Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
EC600SJ/EC600SJP
H600SJ/H600SJP

PVC
2207

P/N
31220361

July 10, 2023 - Rev C

ANSI

CE

UK
CA

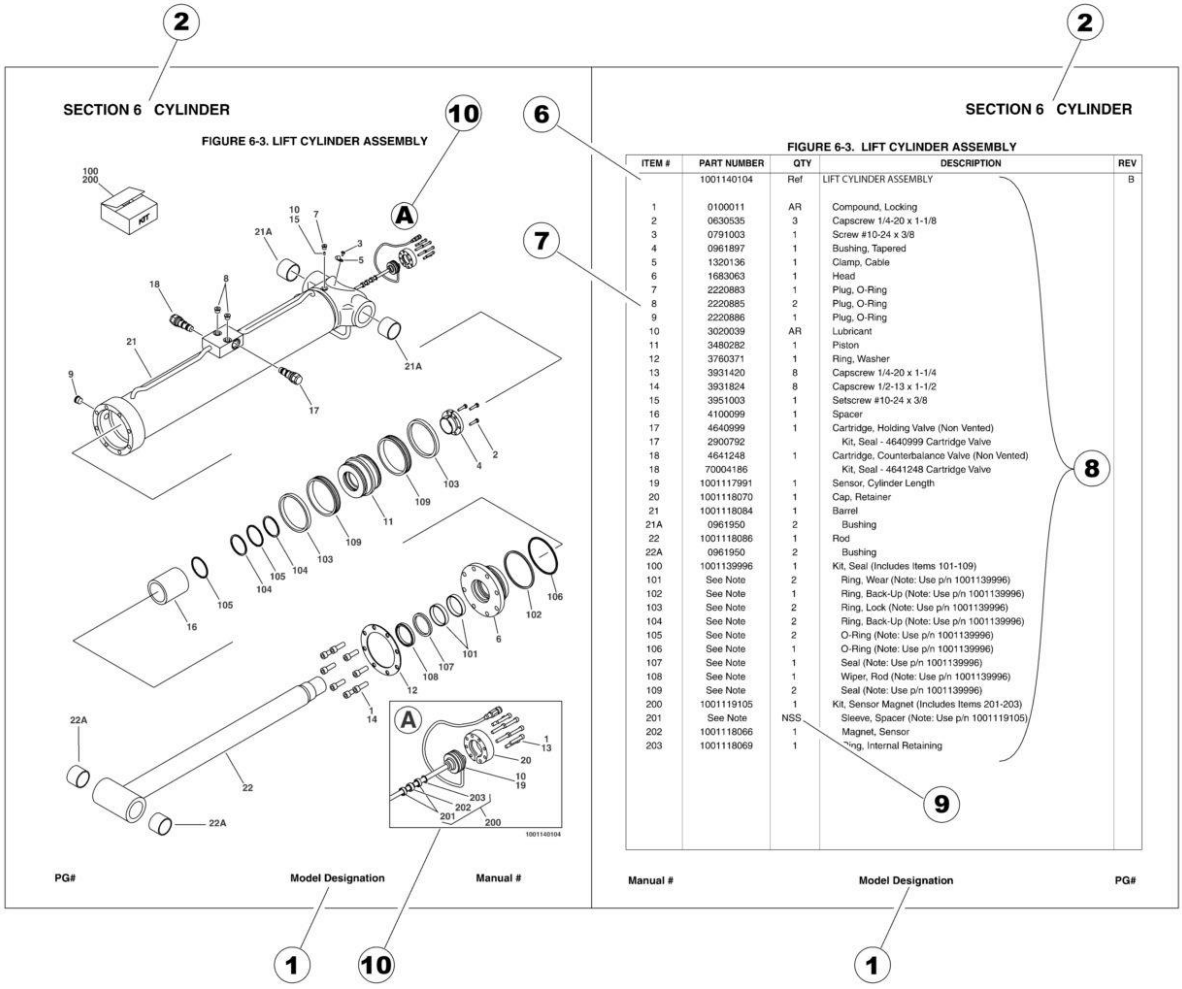
AS/NZS

An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

July 11, 2022 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001263600 Revision O)
November 15, 2022 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001263600 Revision S)
July 10, 2023 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001263600 Revision V)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE.....Advanced Design Electronics
AG.....Agricultural
ANSI.....American National Standards Institute
AR.....As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS.....Australia
AUX.....Auxiliary
AWG.....American Wire Gauge
B/M.....Bill of Material
CAC.....Charge Air Cooler
CE.....European Conformity
CCW.....Counter Clockwise
CM.....Centimeter
CW.....Clockwise
CSA.....Canadian Standards Association
CYL.....Cylinder
DIA.....Diameter
DC.....Direct Current
DEF.....Diesel Exhaust Fliud
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG.....Engine
FT(ft) .....Feet
GA(Ga).....Gauge
HRC.....High Rated Countries
HVAC.....Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD.....Hydraulic
Hz.....Hertz
ID.....Inside Diameter
IN.....inches
ISO.....International Organization for Standards
JIC.....Joint Industry Council
KG.....Kilogram
L.....Liter
LB(LBS).....Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... .Light Emitting Diodes
LH.....Left Hand
LRC.....Low Rated Countries
LSS.....Load Sensing System
M(m).....Metric/Meter
MM(mm).....Milimeter
mA.....Miliamps
NLA.....No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS.....Not Sold Separately
OD.....Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz).....Ounces
PG.....Page
PN.....Part Number
QT(qt.). .....Quarts
QTY.....Quantity
REF.....Reference
REV.....Revision Level
RH.....Right Hand
SAE.....Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... ..Serial Number
SPEC(S).....Specifications
T/T.....Turntable
UGM.....Universal Ground Module
V.....Volts
W.....Watts
#.....Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME 13

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD) 14
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD) 16
FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 18
FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 20
FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OCILLATION (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684) 22
FIGURE 1-6. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD) 24
FIGURE 1-7. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 26
FIGURE 1-8. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 28
FIGURE 1-9. AXLE INSTALLATION - OCILLATION (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684) 30
FIGURE 1-10. AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY 32
FIGURE 1-11. STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS) 34
FIGURE 1-12. STEER INSTALLATION - (2WD/2WS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684) 36
FIGURE 1-13. STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS) 38
FIGURE 1-14. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJ/H600SJ) 40
FIGURE 1-15. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684) 44
FIGURE 1-16. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP) 48
FIGURE 1-17. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684) 52
FIGURE 1-18. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS) 56
FIGURE 1-19. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (UL SPECS) 58
FIGURE 1-20. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - LH (2WD FRONT) 60
FIGURE 1-21. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - RH (2WD FRONT) 62
FIGURE 1-22. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR) 64
FIGURE 1-23. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD FRONT) 68
FIGURE 1-24. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (REAR) 70
FIGURE 1-25. DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY (4WD ONLY) 72
FIGURE 1-26. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON-UL SPECS) 74
FIGURE 1-27. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (UL SPECS) 76
FIGURE 1-28. DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY 78
FIGURE 1-29. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING 80
FIGURE 1-30. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 355/55D625 FOAM FILLED 82
FIGURE 1-31. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION 84
FIGURE 1-32. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE 86
FIGURE 1-33. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE 88

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE 91

FIGURE 2-1. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJ & H600SJ 92
FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJP & H600SJP 94
FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY 96
FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION 100
FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY 102
FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION 106
FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684) 108
FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION 110
FIGURE 2-9. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION 112
FIGURE 2-10. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS) 114
FIGURE 2-11. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016696 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Except SN B300018290 through B300018292, Except SN B300018445 through B300018448, Except SN B300018518 through B300018522) 116
FIGURE 2-12. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016696 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Except SN B300018290 through B300018292, Except SN B300018445 through B300018448, Except SN B300018518 through B300018522) 118
FIGURE 2-13. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS) 120
FIGURE 2-14. ELECTRIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY 122
FIGURE 2-15. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) 124
FIGURE 2-16. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) 126

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)....128
FIGURE 2-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)....130
FIGURE 2-19. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)....132
FIGURE 2-20. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)....134
FIGURE 2-21. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ SMART CHARGER (ANSI EXPORT, CE, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)....136
FIGURE 2-22. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ SMART CHARGER (ANSI EXPORT, CE, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS) (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)....138
FIGURE 2-23. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - GREEN POWER CHARGER....140
FIGURE 2-24. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - METAL LATCH - STANDARD BATTERIES (415 AMP HOUR)....142
FIGURE 2-25. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - RUBBER LATCH - STANDARD BATTERIES (415 AMP HOUR)....144
FIGURE 2-26. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - METAL LATCH - AGM BATTERIES (390 AMP HOUR)....146
FIGURE 2-27. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - RUBBER LATCH - AGM BATTERIES (390 AMP HOUR)....148
FIGURE 2-28. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - RUBBER LATCH - AGM BATTERIES (400 AMP HOUR)....150
FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)....152
FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)....154
FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)....156
FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)....158
FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)....160
FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)....162
FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)....164
FIGURE 2-36. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)....166
FIGURE 2-37. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)....168
FIGURE 2-38. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)....170
FIGURE 2-39. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)....172
FIGURE 2-40. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)....174
FIGURE 2-41. LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION....176
FIGURE 2-42. ALARM INSTALLATION....178
FIGURE 2-43. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION....180
FIGURE 2-44. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)....182
FIGURE 2-45. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)....184
FIGURE 2-46. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)....186
FIGURE 2-47. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)....188
FIGURE 2-48. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)....190
FIGURE 2-49. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)....192
FIGURE 2-50. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL)....194
FIGURE 2-51. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL) (SN 0300300252 to Present)....196
FIGURE 2-52. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL)....198
FIGURE 2-53. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL) (SN 0300300252 to Present, SN B300016816 to Present, Except SN B300018737 through B300018738)....200
FIGURE 2-54. HOODS INSTALLATION....202

SECTION 3 - ENGINE....205

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)....206
FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)....208
FIGURE 3-3. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)....210

FIGURE 3-4. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY) 212
FIGURE 3-5. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) 216
FIGURE 3-6. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) 218

SECTION 4 - BOOM 221

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 222
FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 226
FIGURE 4-3. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 230
FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 234
FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 238
FIGURE 4-6. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 240
FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 242
FIGURE 4-8. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 244
FIGURE 4-9. POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY 246
FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) 248
FIGURE 4-11. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP) 250
FIGURE 4-12. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP) 252
FIGURE 4-13. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION 254
FIGURE 4-14. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) 256
FIGURE 4-15. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) 258
FIGURE 4-16. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) 260
FIGURE 4-17. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP) 262
FIGURE 4-18. BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPEC ONLY) 264

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM 267

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 91.5CM) - WITH DROP BAR 268
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY 270
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR 272
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY 274
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR 276
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (0.9M X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM) 278
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE 280
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 1 SWING GATE/2 DROP BARS 282
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 3 DROP BARS 284
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3F X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM) 286
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE 288
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) 290
FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (UL SPECS) 292
FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) 294
FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (UL SPECS) 296
FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) 298
FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (UL SPECS) 302
FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) 306
FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (UL SPECS) 310
FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER 314
FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING 316
FIGURE 5-22. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY 320
FIGURE 5-23. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) 322
FIGURE 5-24. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP) 324
FIGURE 5-25. JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) 326
FIGURE 5-26. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION 328
FIGURE 5-27. TRAY ASSEMBLY 330
FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION 332
FIGURE 5-29. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION 334
FIGURE 5-30. SKYLINE INSTALLATION 336
FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY 338
FIGURE 5-32. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY 340
FIGURE 5-33. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL) 342
FIGURE 5-34. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL) 344
FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) 346
FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE) 348
FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (ENGLISH/SPANISH) 350
FIGURE 5-38. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 4FT /76CM X 1.22M PLATFORM) 352
FIGURE 5-39. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 6FT /76CM X 1.82M PLATFORM) 354
FIGURE 5-40. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM) 356

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-41. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM) 358
FIGURE 5-42. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM) 360
FIGURE 5-43. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION 362

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS 365

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 366
FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 368
FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE 370
FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB 372
FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (EC600SJP/H600SJP MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 374
FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (EC600SJ/H600SJ ALL MACHINES) (EC600SJP/H600SJP MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 376
FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 378
FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 380
FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 382

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC 385

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED) 386
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING) 388
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD) 390
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD) 392
FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJ/H600SJ) 394
FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJP/H600SJP) 398
FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW 402

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL 405

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS 406
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) 408
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC) 410
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC) 412
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) 414
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) 416
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX 418
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) 420
FIGURE 8-9. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES) 422
FIGURE 8-10. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES) 424
FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 426
FIGURE 8-12. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 428
FIGURE 8-13. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY) 430
FIGURE 8-14. BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS (CE & UK CA SPECS ONLY) 432
FIGURE 8-15. BOOM CABLE - LOWER 434
FIGURE 8-16. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJ/H600SJ) 436
FIGURE 8-17. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJP/H600SJP) 438
FIGURE 8-18. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH ONE BREAKER - CE & UK CA SPEC 440
FIGURE 8-19. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS - CE & UK CA SPEC 442
FIGURE 8-20. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (CHINA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 444
FIGURE 8-21. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 446
FIGURE 8-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CHINA SPECS WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 448
FIGURE 8-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITH AC CABLE (EC600SJ/H600SJ)(CHINA SPEC WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 450
FIGURE 8-24. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (CHINA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03) 452
FIGURE 8-25. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) 454
FIGURE 8-26. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - DUAL AC BOXES (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS) 456
FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CHINA SPECS WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 458
FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITH AC CABLE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)(CHINA SPEC WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) 460
FIGURE 8-29. CAN JUMPER HARNESS 462
FIGURE 8-30. CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS 464

FIGURE 8-31. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V - IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC) 466
FIGURE 8-32. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC) 468
FIGURE 8-33. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC) 470
FIGURE 8-34. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC) 472
FIGURE 8-35. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC) 474
FIGURE 8-36. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (CHINA SPEC) 476
FIGURE 8-37. CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS 478
FIGURE 8-38. CHARGER HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925) 480
FIGURE 8-39. CHARGER HARNESS (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present) 482
FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPECS) 484
FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, CE & UK CA SPECS) 486
FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 488
FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (CHINA SPECS) 490
FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL AND CHINA SPECS) 492
FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS 494
FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030 496
FIGURE 8-47. DRIVE CABLE KIT (ALL SPECS EXCPET UL SPECS) 498
FIGURE 8-48. DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS) 500
FIGURE 8-49. EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS 502
FIGURE 8-50. GENERATOR HARNESS 504
FIGURE 8-51. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925) 506
FIGURE 8-52. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present) 508
FIGURE 8-53. INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS (110V INVERTER) 510
FIGURE 8-54. INVERTER HARNESS (110V INVERTER) 512
FIGURE 8-55. INVERTER HARNESS (220V INVERTER) 514
FIGURE 8-56. LED REMOTE HARNESS 516
FIGURE 8-57. LIMIT SWITCH CABLE 518
FIGURE 8-58. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) 520
FIGURE 8-59. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS 524
FIGURE 8-60. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC) 528
FIGURE 8-61. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC) 530
FIGURE 8-62. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) 532
FIGURE 8-63. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) 534
FIGURE 8-64. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPEC) 536
FIGURE 8-65. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS 538
FIGURE 8-66. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS 540
FIGURE 8-67. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS 542
FIGURE 8-68. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS 544
FIGURE 8-69. SKYLINE HARNESS 546
FIGURE 8-70. STEERING SENSOR HARNESS 548
FIGURE 8-71. TRACTION HARNESS 550
FIGURE 8-72. TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS 554
FIGURE 8-73. TURNTABLE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925) 556
FIGURE 8-74. TURNTABLE HARNESS (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present) 560
FIGURE 8-75. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE 564
FIGURE 8-76. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925) 566
FIGURE 8-77. VALVE HARNESS – MAIN CONTROL VALVE (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present) 568
FIGURE 8-78. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS 570

SECTION 9 - DECALS 573

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE) 574
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE) 576
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH LANGUAGES) 578
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (CHINESE/ENGLISH LANGUAGES) 580
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES) 582
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (JAPANESE LANGUAGE) 584
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (KOREAN LANGUAGE) 586
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES) 588

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 9-9. DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS....590
FIGURE 9-10. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) (ENGLISH LANGUAGE) 592
FIGURE 9-11. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES) 594
FIGURE 9-12. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SPANISH LANGUAGE))....596
FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, UL, CE & UK CA SPECS) (ALL LANGUAGES))....598

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK....601

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK....602

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS....605

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS....606

PART NUMBER INDEX....611

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD)

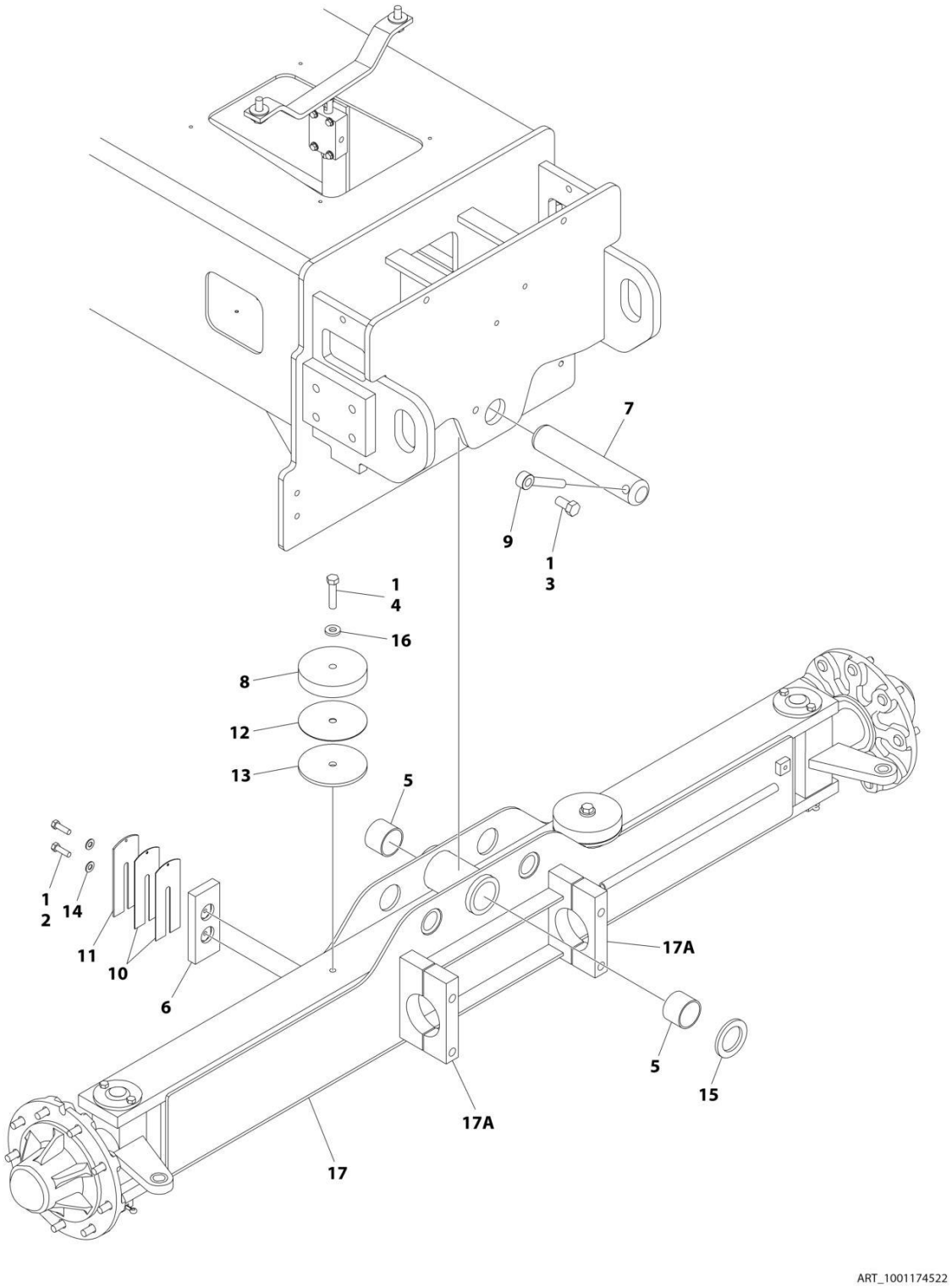


FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174522	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (2WD)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
4	0681818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
4	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
5	0961950	2	Bushing	
6	3340837	2	Pad, Wear	
7	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
8	3539877	2	Plate, Stop	
9	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
10	4070897	2	Shim #18Ga	
11	4070898	2	Shim #11Ga	
12	4070944	2	Shim #16Ga	
13	4070945	2	Shim 1/4	
14	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
16	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
17	1001174461	1	Axle	
17A	1001175158	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly	

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD)

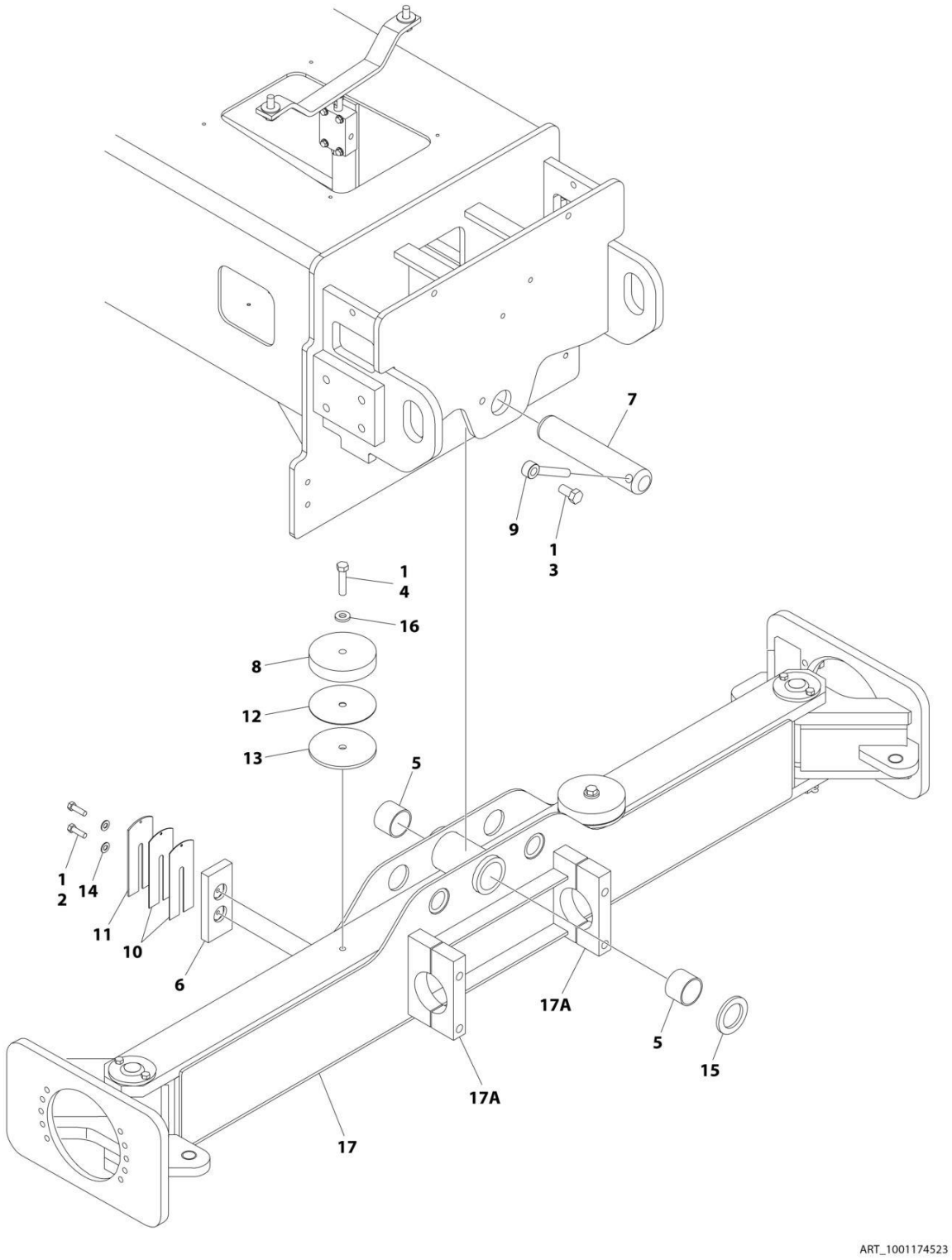


FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174523	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED (4WD)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
4	0681818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
4	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
5	0961950	2	Bushing	
6	3340837	2	Pad, Wear	
7	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
8	3539877	2	Plate, Stop	
9	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
10	4070897	2	Shim #18Ga	
11	4070898	2	Shim #11Ga	
12	4070944	2	Shim #16Ga	
13	4070945	2	Shim 1/4	
14	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
16	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
17	1001174792	1	Axle	
17A	1001175158	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly	

FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

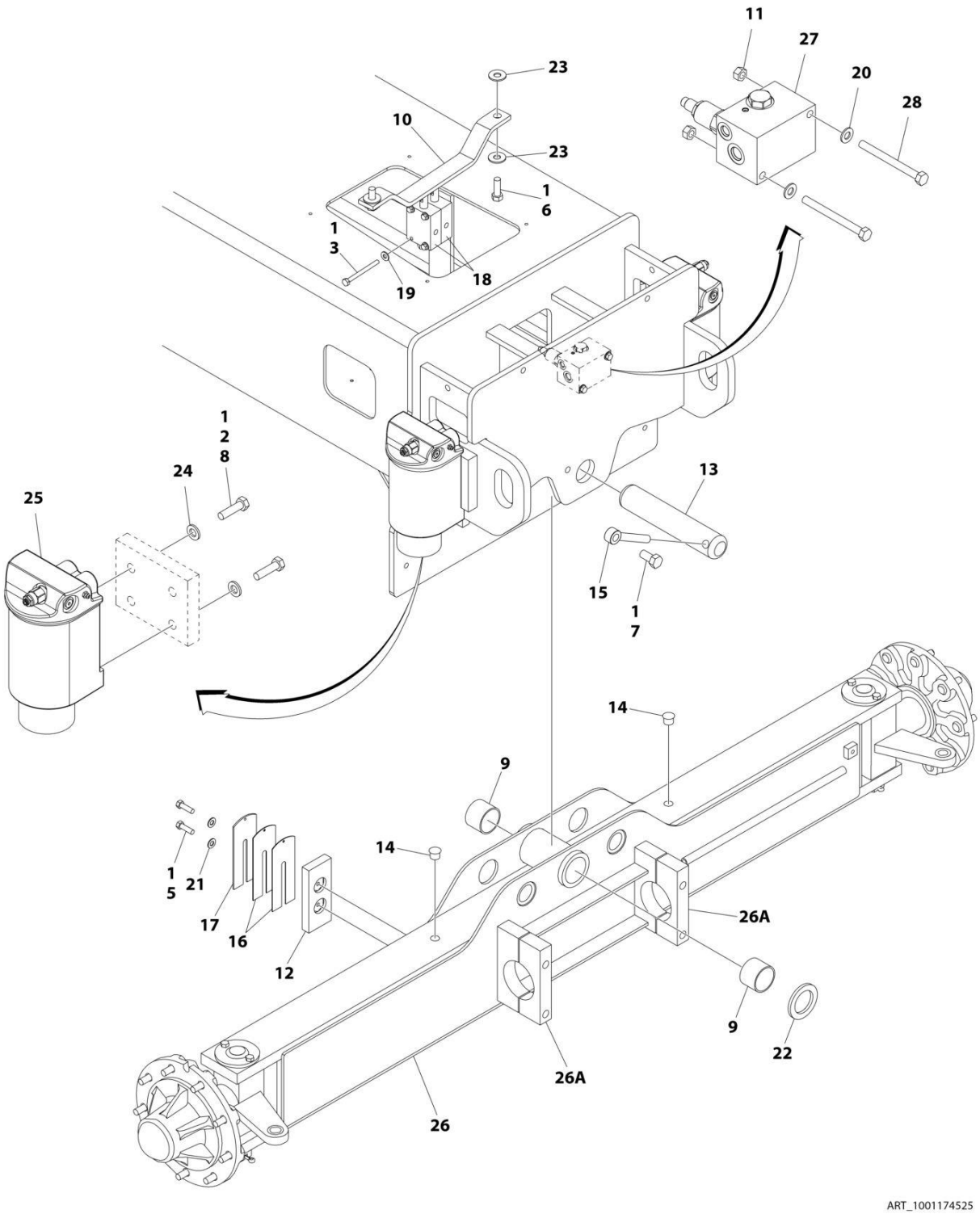


FIGURE 1-3. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174525	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (CE & UK CA SPECS)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0641424	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
5	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0701217	8	Bolt M12 x 45	
9	0961950	2	Bushing	
10	1100124	1	Cam, Lockout	
11	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
12	3340837	2	Pad, Wear	
13	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
14	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
15	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
16	4070897	4	Shim #18Ga	
17	4070898	2	Shim #11Ga	
18	4640871	2	Lockout Valve Assembly	
19	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
20	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
21	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
22	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
23	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
24	5241200	8	Washer M12	
25	1001163580	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
26	1001174461	1	Axle	
26A	1001175158	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly	
27	1001182136	1	Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	0641528	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2	

FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

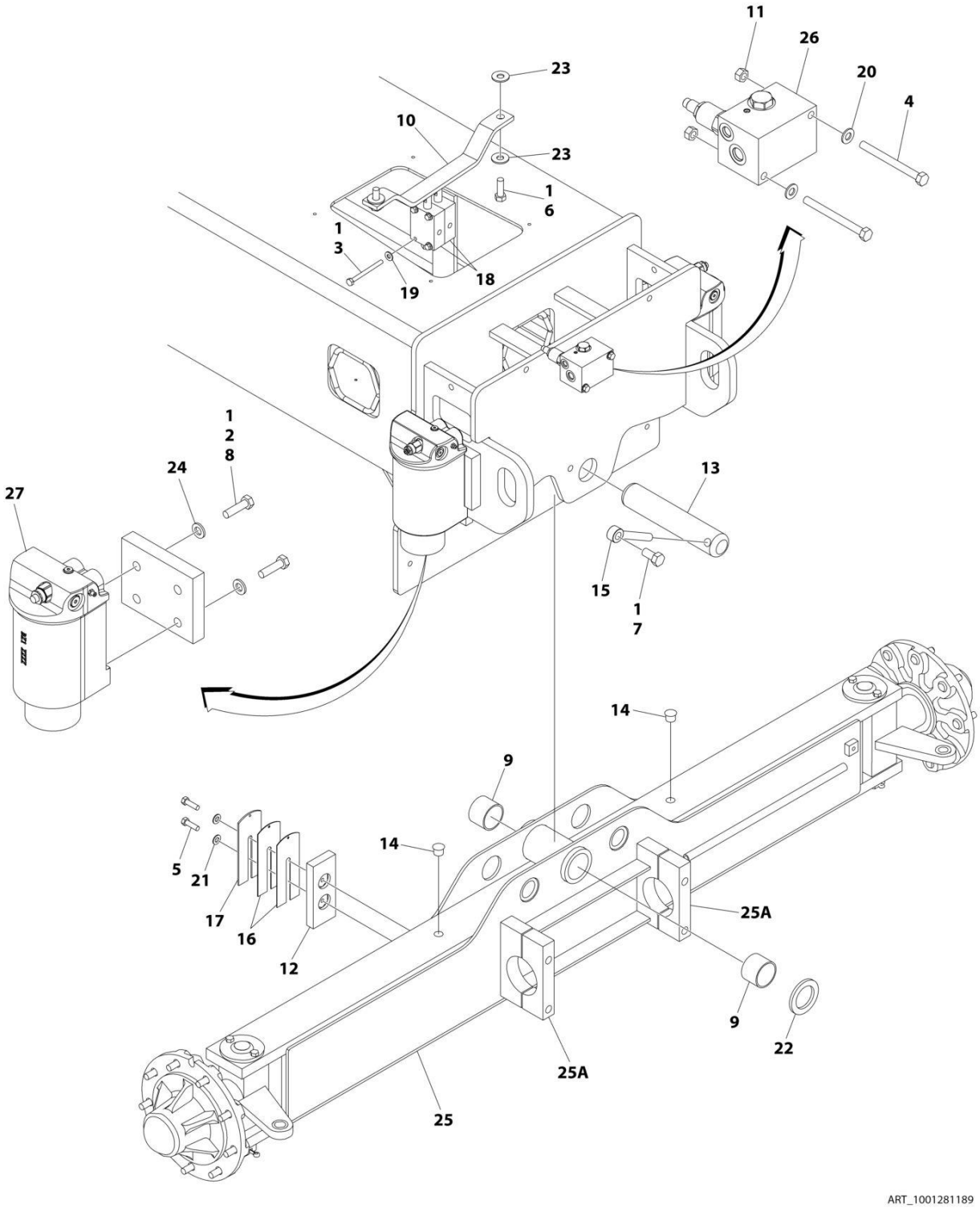


FIGURE 1-4. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281189	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0641424	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
4	0641528	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2	
5	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0701217	8	Bolt M12 x 45	
9	0961950	2	Bushing	
10	1100124	1	Cam, Lockout	
11	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
12	3340837	2	Pad, Wear	
13	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
14	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
15	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
16	4070897	4	Shim #18Ga	
17	4070898	2	Shim #11Ga	
18	4640871	2	Lockout Valve Assembly	
19	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
20	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
21	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
22	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
23	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
24	5241200	8	Washer M12	
25	1001174461	1	Axle	
25A	1001175158	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly	
26	1001182136	1	Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001256179	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	

FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OCILLATION (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

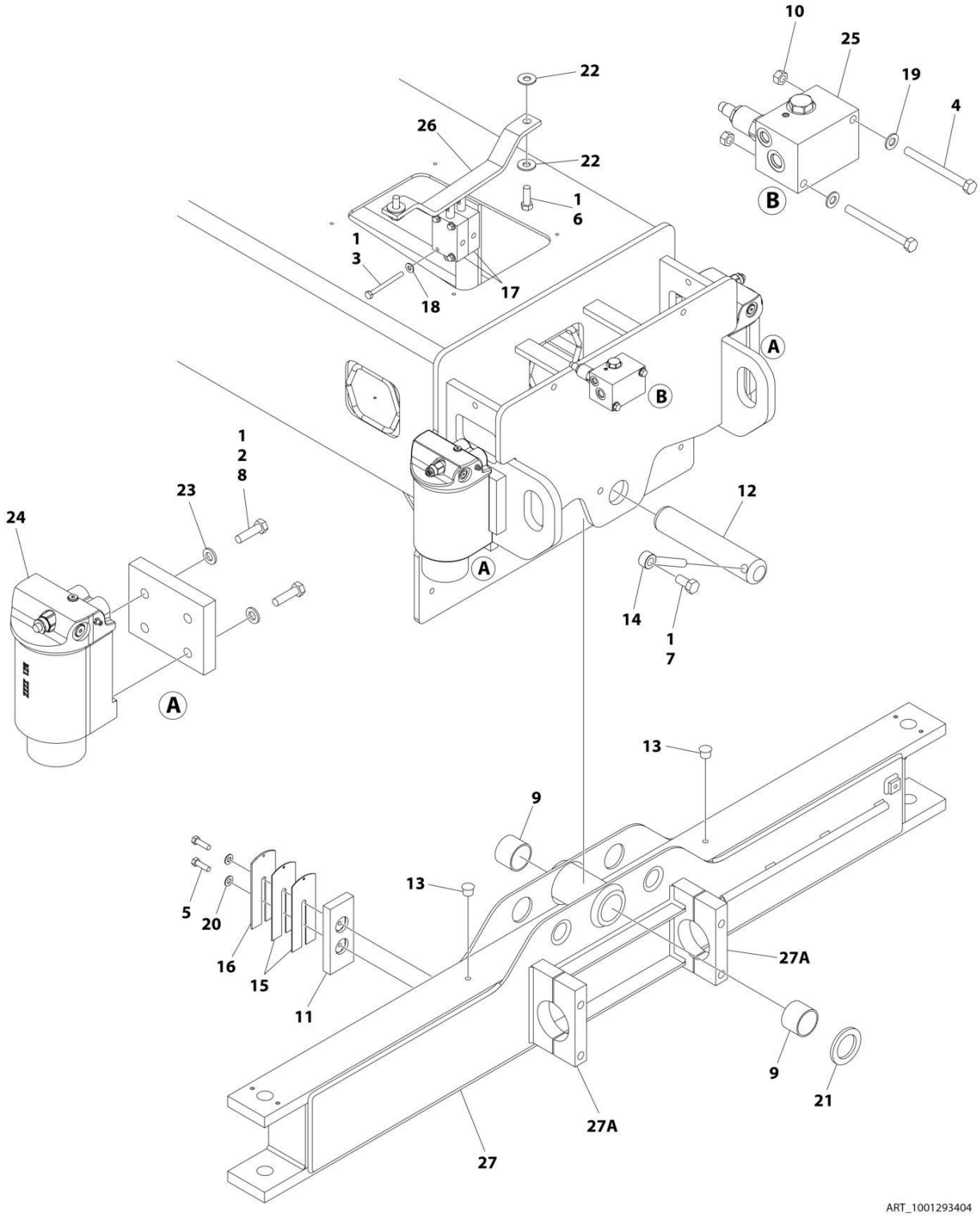


FIGURE 1-5. AXLE INSTALLATION - OCILLATION (2WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001293404	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATION (2WD)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0641424	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
4	0641528	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2	
5	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0701217	8	Bolt M12 x 45	
9	0961950	2	Bushing	
10	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
11	3340837	2	Pad, Wear	
12	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
13	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
14	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
15	4070897	AR	Shim #18Ga	
16	4070898	AR	Shim #11Ga	
17	4640871	2	Lockout Valve Assembly	
18	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
20	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
21	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
22	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
23	5241200	8	Washer M12	
24	1001256179	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
25	1001182136	1	Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001277827	1	Cam, Lockout	
27	1001293403	1	Axle	
27A	1001277539	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly	

FIGURE 1-6. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD)

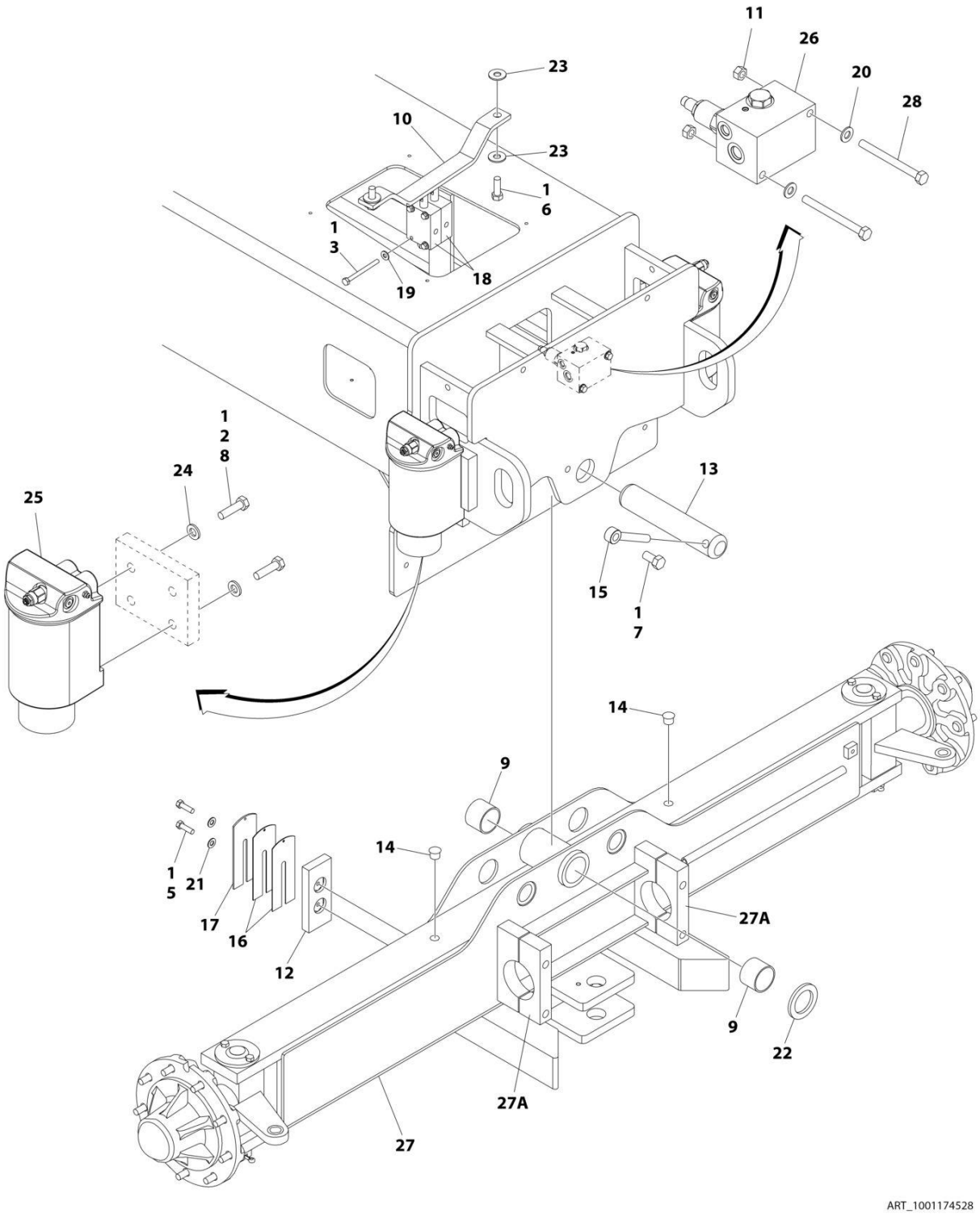


FIGURE 1-6. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174528	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD) (CE & UK CA SPECS)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0641424	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
5	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0701217	8	Bolt M12 x 45	
9	0961950	2	Bushing	
10	1100124	1	Cam, Lockout	
11	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
12	3340837	2	Pad, Wear	
13	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
14	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
15	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
16	4070897	4	Shim #18Ga	
17	4070898	2	Shim #11Ga	
18	4640871	2	Lockout Valve Assembly	
19	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
20	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
21	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
22	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
23	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
24	5241200	8	Washer M12	
25	1001163580	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
26	1001182136	1	Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001182707	1	Axle	
27A	1001175158	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly	
28	0641528	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2	

FIGURE 1-7. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

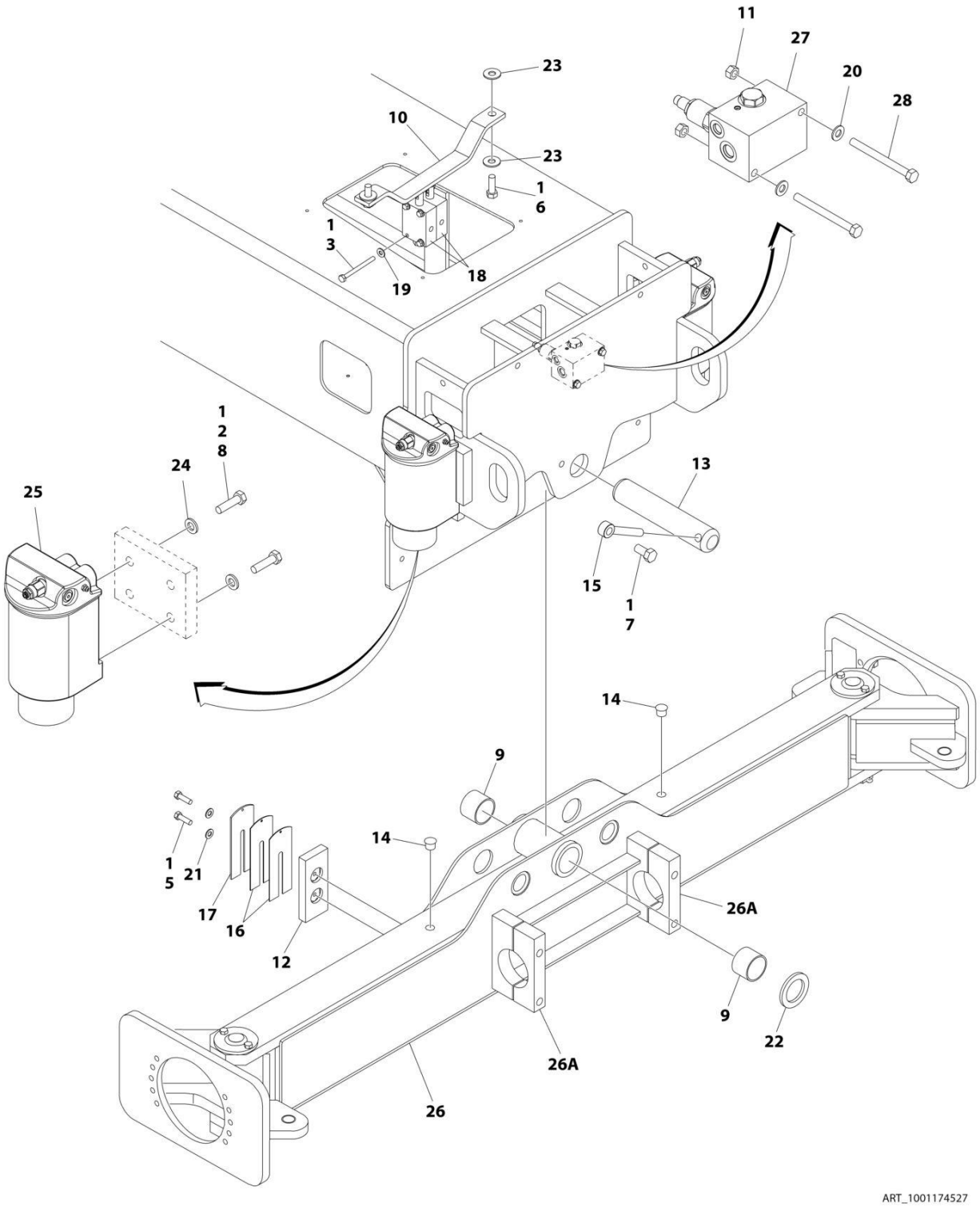


FIGURE 1-7. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174527	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (CE & UK CA SPECS)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0641424	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
5	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0701217	8	Bolt M12 x 45	
9	0961950	2	Bushing	
10	1100124	1	Cam, Lockout	
11	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
12	3340837	2	Pad, Wear	
13	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
14	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
15	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
16	4070897	4	Shim #18Ga	
17	4070898	2	Shim #11Ga	
18	4640871	2	Lockout Valve Assembly	
19	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
20	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
21	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
22	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
23	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
24	5241200	8	Washer M12	
25	1001163580	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
26	1001174792	1	Axle	
26A	1001175158	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly	
27	1001182136	1	Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	0641528	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2	

FIGURE 1-8. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

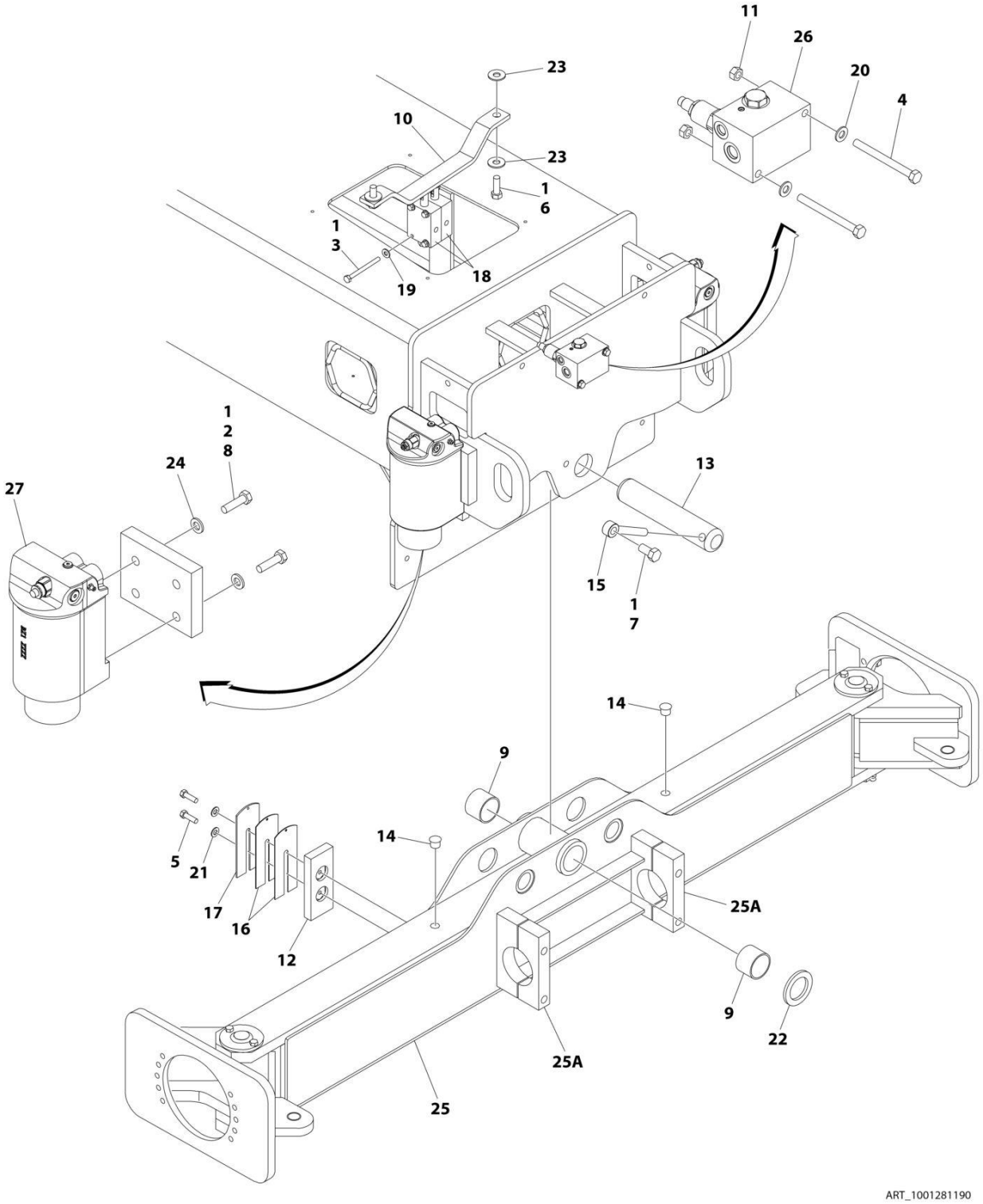


FIGURE 1-8. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281190	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING (4WD)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0641424	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
4	0641528	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2	
5	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0701217	8	Bolt M12 x 45	
9	0961950	2	Bushing	
10	1100124	1	Cam, Lockout	
11	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
12	3340837	2	Pad, Wear	
13	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
14	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
15	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
16	4070897	4	Shim #18Ga	
17	4070898	2	Shim #11Ga	
18	4640871	2	Lockout Valve Assembly	
19	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
20	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
21	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
22	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
23	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
24	5241200	8	Washer M12	
25	1001174792	1	Axle	
25A	1001175158	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly	
26	1001182136	1	Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001256179	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	

FIGURE 1-9. AXLE INSTALLATION - OCILLATION (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

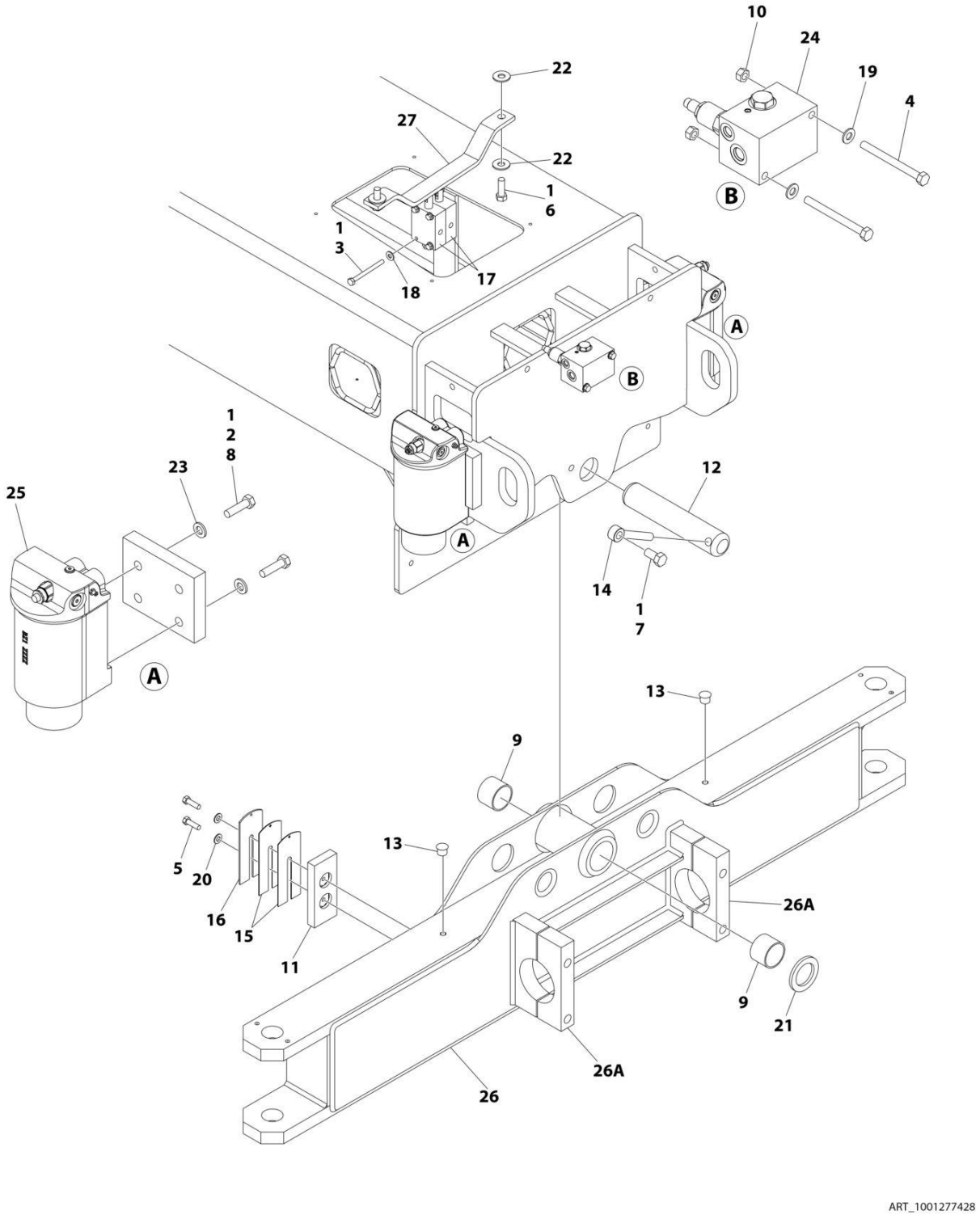


FIGURE 1-9. AXLE INSTALLATION - OCILLATION (4WD) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277428	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATION (4WD)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0641424	4	Bolt 1/4x 3	
4	0641528	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3-1/2	
5	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
7	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0701217	8	Bolt M12 x 45	
9	0961950	2	Bushing	
10	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
11	3340837	2	Pad, Wear	
12	3422592	1	Pin, Axle Pivot	
13	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
14	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
15	4070897	AR	Shim #18Ga	
16	4070898	AR	Shim #11Ga	
17	4640871	2	Lockout Valve Assembly	
18	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
20	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
21	4740158	1	Thrustwasher	
22	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
23	5241200	8	Washer M12	
24	1001182136	1	Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001256179	2	Axle Lockout Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001277427	1	Axle	
26A	1001277539	2	Steer Cylinder Mounting Block Assembly	
27	1001277827	1	Cam, Lockout	

FIGURE 1-10. AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY

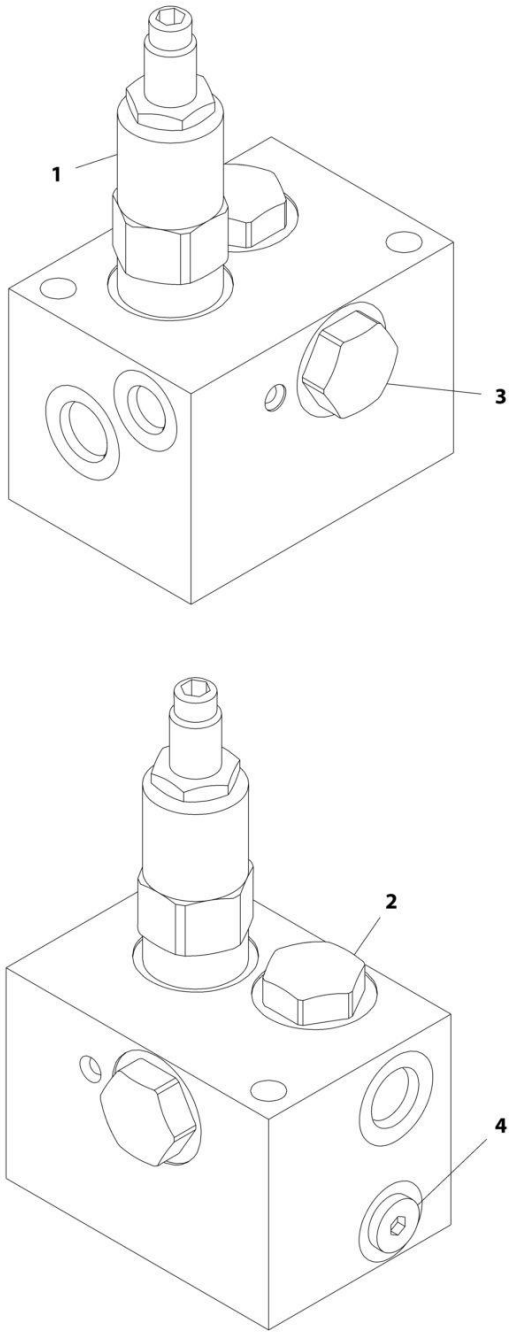


FIGURE 1-10. AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182136	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
1	70004388	1	Cartridge	
1	7021653	1	Seal Kit - 70004388 Cartridge	
2	7012955	1	Cartridge	
2	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7012955 Cartridge	
3	7023976	1	Cartridge	
3	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7023976 Cartridge	
4	2220883	1	Plug	

FIGURE 1-11. STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)

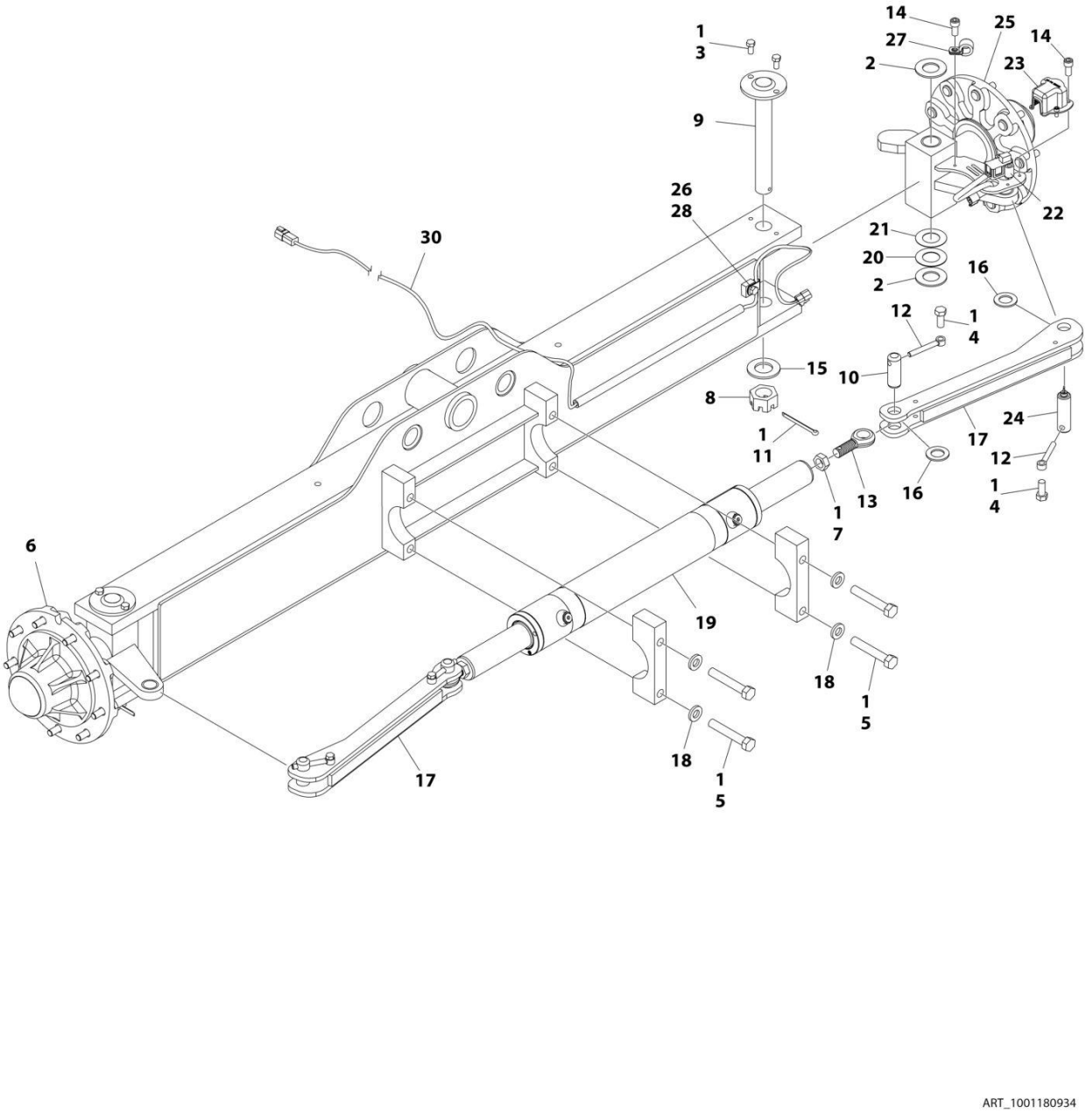


FIGURE 1-11. STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180934	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440162	4	Thrustwasher	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0642030	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4	
6	2780245	1	Hub/Spindle Assembly (RH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3322202	2	Nut 3/4	
8	3323003	2	Nut 1-1/4	
9	3422692	2	Kingpin	
10	3422817	3	Pin	
11	3450812	2	Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3	
12	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
13	3841443	2	Rod-End	
14	3931408	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
15	4713000	2	Washer 1-1/4	
16	4740111	4	Thrustwasher	
17	4846076	2	Tie-Rod	
18	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
19	1001140281	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
20	1001151395	AR	Shim .048	
21	1001151428	AR	Shim .036	
22	1001161117	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
23	1001169423	1	Cover	
24	1001180908	1	Pin	
25	1001180912	1	Hub/Spindle Assembly (LH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	0641604	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
27	1320043	1	Clamp	
28	1320263	1	Clamp	
29	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
30	1001195835	1	Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 1-12. STEER INSTALLATION - (2WD/2WS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

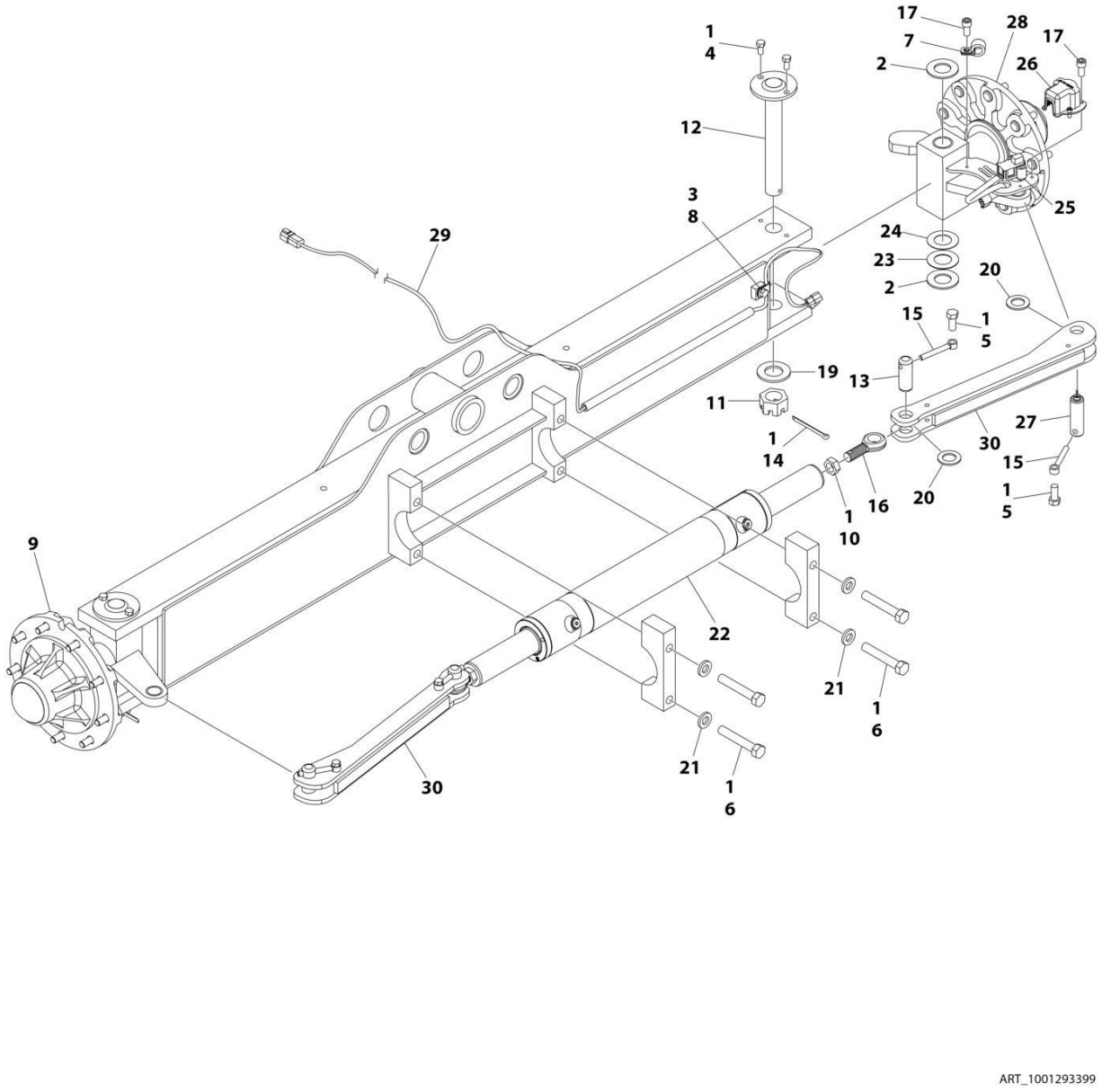


FIGURE 1-12. STEER INSTALLATION - (2WD/2WS) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001293399	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION - (2WD/2WS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440162	4	Thrustwasher	
3	0641604	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0642030	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4	
7	1320043	1	Clamp	
8	1320263	1	Clamp	
9	2780245	1	Hub/Spindle Assembly (RH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	3322202	2	Nut 3/4	
11	3323003	2	Nut 1-1/4	
12	3422692	2	Kingpin	
13	3422817	3	Pin	
14	3450812	2	Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3	
15	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
16	3841443	2	Rod-End	
17	3931408	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
18	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4713000	2	Washer 1-1/4	
20	4740111	4	Thrustwasher	
21	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
22	1001140281	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
23	1001151395	AR	Shim .048	
24	1001151428	AR	Shim .036	
25	1001161117	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
26	1001169423	1	Cover	
27	1001180908	1	Pin	
28	1001180912	1	Hub/Spindle Assembly (LH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	1001195835	1	Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
30	1001293398	2	Tie-Rod	

FIGURE 1-13. STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)

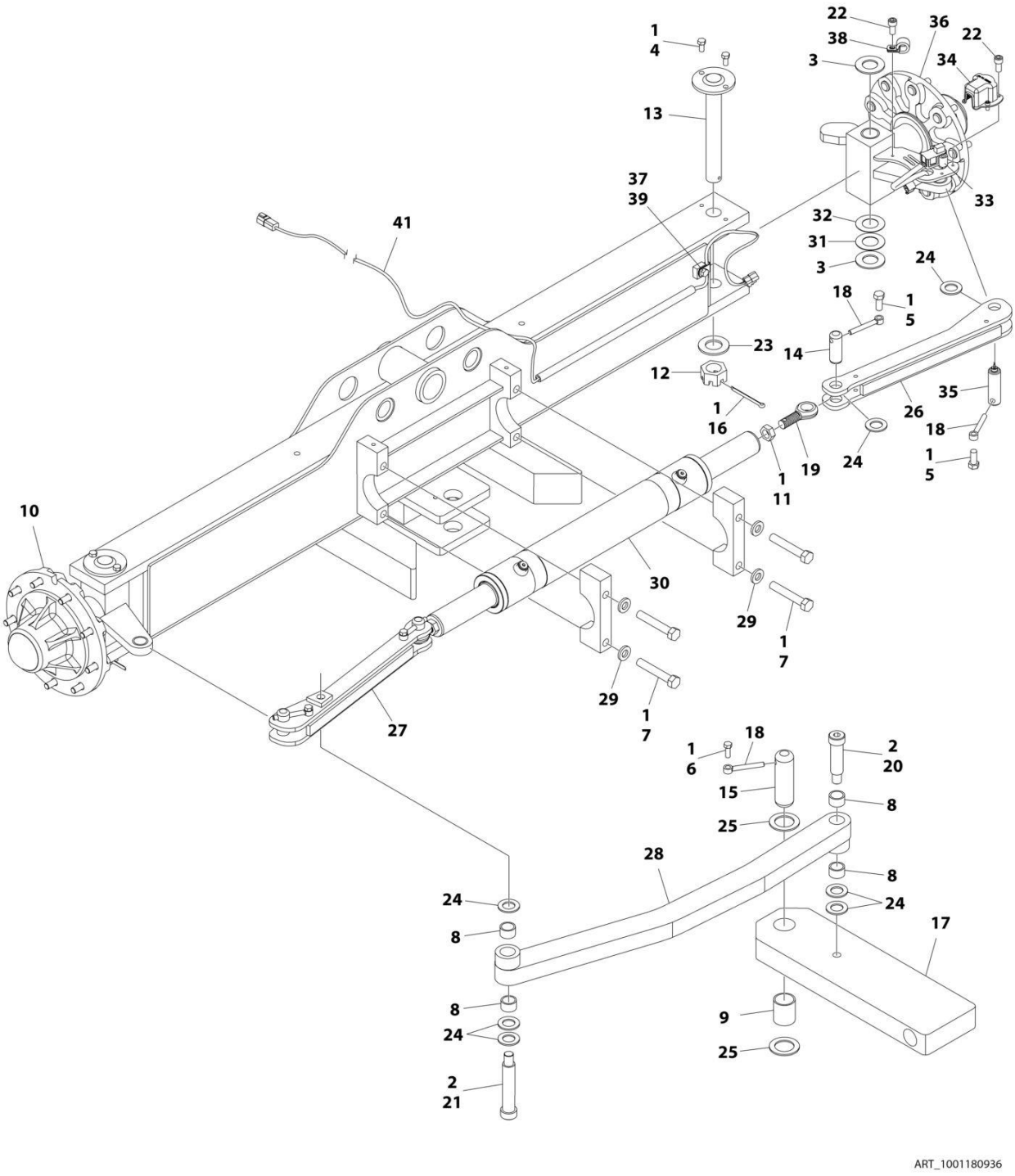


FIGURE 1-13. STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180936	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION - WITH TOW PACKAGE (2WD/2WS)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0440162	4	Thrustwasher	
4	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
6	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0642030	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4	
8	0962292	4	Bearing	
9	0962348	1	Bearing	
10	2780245	1	Hub/Spindle Assembly (RH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	3322202	2	Nut 3/4	
12	3323003	2	Nut 1-1/4	
13	3422692	2	Kingpin	
14	3422817	3	Pin	
15	3422848	1	Pin, Hitch	
16	3450812	2	Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3	
17	3572490	1	Plate, Tow Bar Pivot	
18	3841143	5	Keeper, Pin	
19	3841443	2	Rod-End	
20	3900295	1	Bolt 1 x 3	
21	3900296	1	Bolt 1 x 4-1/2	
22	3931408	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
23	4713000	2	Washer 1-1/4	
24	4740111	9	Thrustwasher	
25	4740155	2	Thrustwasher	
26	4846076	1	Tie-Rod (Left Side)	
27	4846292	1	Tie-Rod (Right Side)	
28	4846294	1	Link, Tow Bar	
29	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
30	1001140281	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
31	1001151395	AR	Shim .048	
32	1001151428	AR	Shim .036	
33	1001161117	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
34	1001169423	1	Cover	
35	1001180908	1	Pin	
36	1001180912	1	Hub/Spindle Assembly (LH) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	0641604	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
38	1320043	1	Clamp	
39	1320263	1	Clamp	
40	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
41	1001195835	1	Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 1-14. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

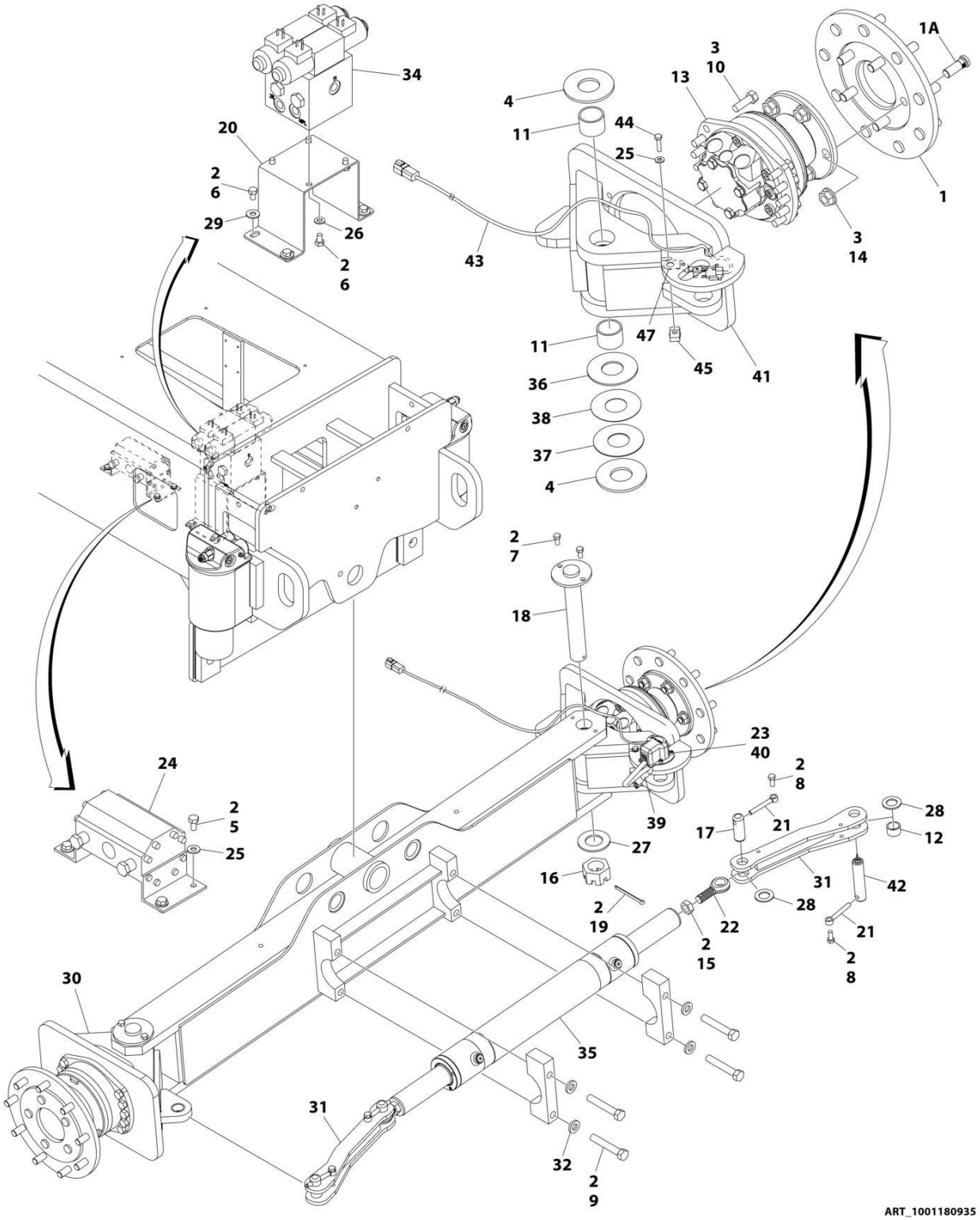


FIGURE 1-14. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180935	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS)	E
1	0080233	2	Drive Adapter Assembly	
1A	4300145	28	Stud, Wheel (14 Per Assembly)	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0440161	4	Thrustwasher	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641504	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
7	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0642030	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4	
10	0681812	20	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 Grade 8	
11	0961948	4	Bushing	
12	0962292	2	Bearing	
13	1001228232	2	Drive Motor Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	3300426	10	Nut 5/8	
15	3322202	2	Nut 3/4	
16	3323403	2	Nut 1-1/2	
17	3422817	3	Pin	
18	3422819	2	Kingpin	
19	3450812	2	Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3	
20	3572328	1	Plate, Mounting	
21	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
22	3841443	2	Rod-End	
23	3931408	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
24	4641148	1	Flow Divider Assembly	
24	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 4641148 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
26	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
27	4713400	2	Washer 1-1/2	
28	4740111	4	Thrustwasher	
29	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
30	4846135	1	Spindle	
31	4846141	2	Tie-Rod	
32	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
34	1001092586	1	Valve Assembly - Drive (See separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	1001140281	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
36	1001156428	AR	Shim .120	
37	1001156429	AR	Shim .060	
38	1001156430	AR	Shim .030	
39	1001161117	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
40	1001169423	1	Cover	
41	1001180902	1	Spindle	
42	1001180904	1	Pin, Steer Sensor	
43	1001195835	1	Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
45	3300454	1	Nut 1/4	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
47	1001141581	1	Mount	

FIGURE 1-15. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

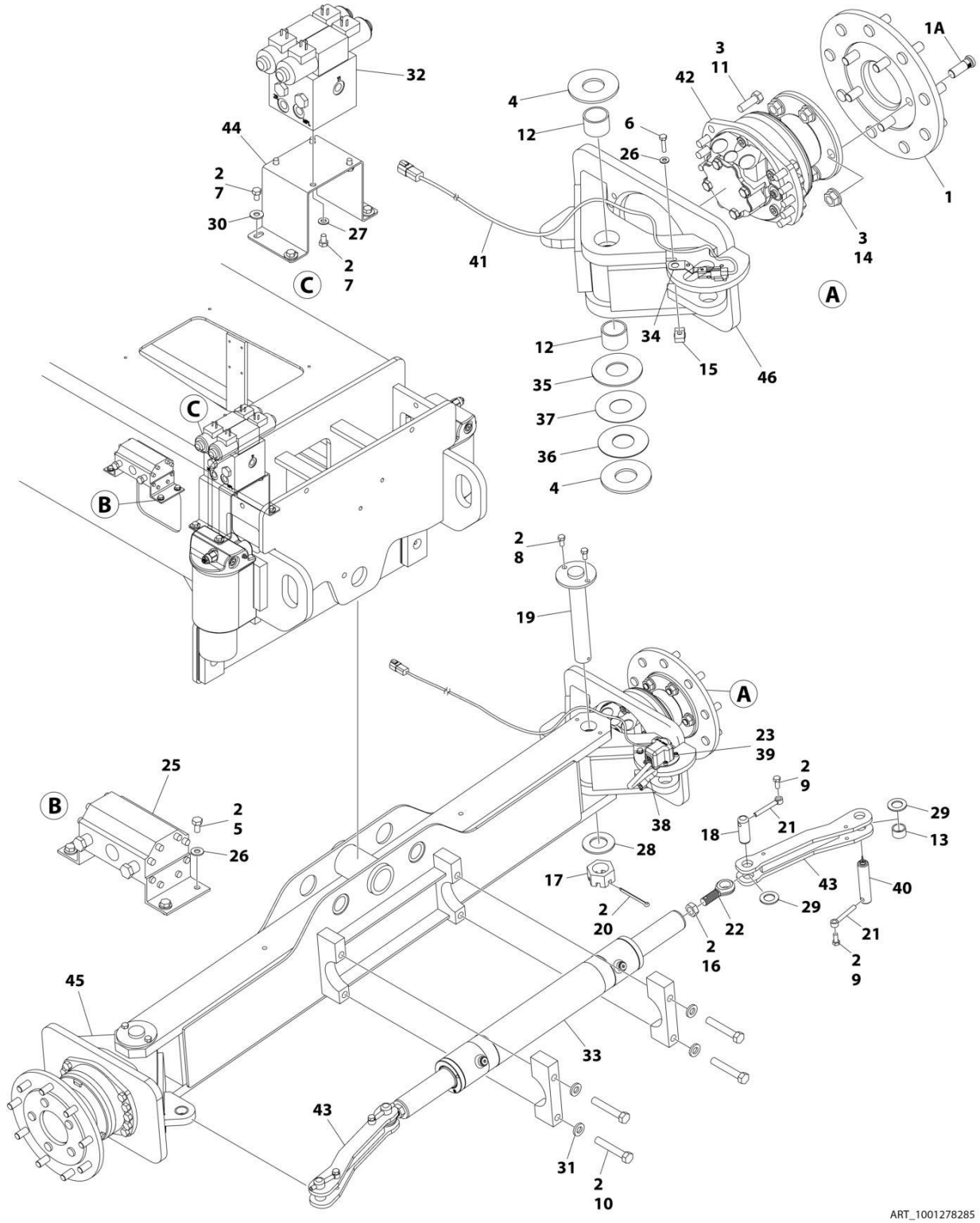


FIGURE 1-15. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278285	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS)	A
1	0080233	2	Drive Adapter Assembly	
1A	4300145	28	Stud, Wheel (14 Per Assembly)	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0440161	4	Thrustwasher	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
7	0641504	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
8	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0642030	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4	
11	0681812	20	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 Grade 8	
12	0961948	4	Bushing	
13	0962292	2	Bearing	
14	3300426	10	Nut 5/8	
15	3300454	1	Nut 1/4	
16	3322202	2	Nut 3/4	
17	3323403	2	Nut 1-1/2	
18	3422817	3	Pin	
19	3422819	2	Pin	
20	3450812	2	Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3	
21	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
22	3841443	2	Rod-End	
23	3931408	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
24	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
25	4641148	1	Flow Divider Assembly	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 4641148 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
27	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
28	4713400	2	Washer 1-1/2	
29	4740111	4	Thrustwasher	
30	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
31	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
32	1001092586	1	Valve Assembly - Drive (See separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	1001140281	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
34	1001141581	1	Mount	
35	1001156428	AR	Shim .120	
36	1001156429	AR	Shim .060	
37	1001156430	AR	Shim .030	
38	1001161117	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
39	1001169423	1	Cover	
40	1001180904	1	Pin, Steer Sensor	
41	1001195835	1	Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001228232	2	Drive Motor Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001277749	2	Tie-Rod	
44	1001277753	1	Plate	
45	1001278294	1	Spindle (Right Side)	
46	1001278297	1	Spindle (Left Side)	

FIGURE 1-16. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

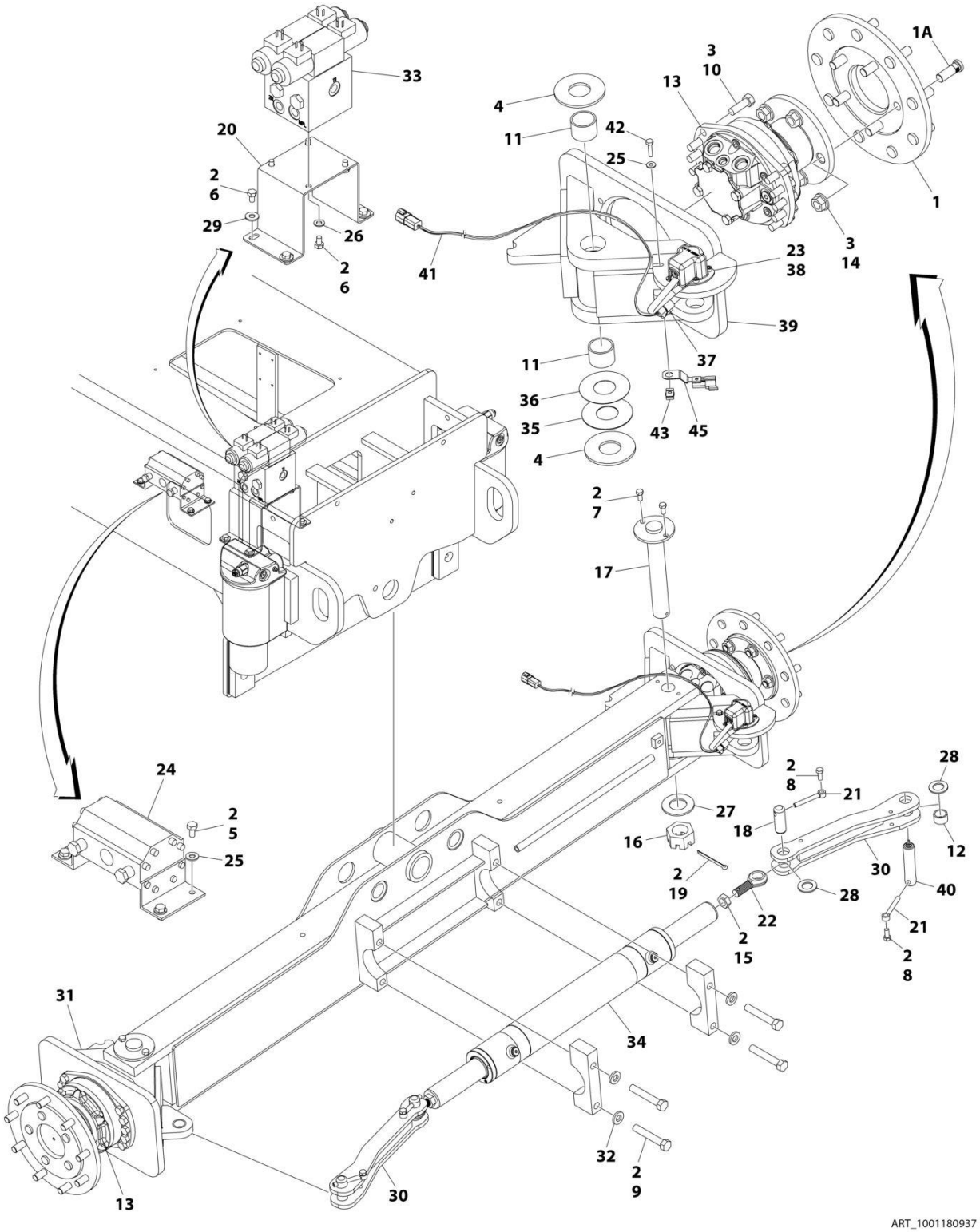


FIGURE 1-16. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180937	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (E600JP/M600JP)	G
1	0080233	2	Drive Adapter Assembly	
1A	4300145	28	Stud, Wheel (14 Per Assembly)	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0440161	4	Thrustwasher	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641504	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
7	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0642030	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4	
10	0681812	20	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 Grade 8	
11	0961948	4	Bushing	
12	0962292	2	Bearing	
13	1001228232	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	3300426	10	Nut 5/8	
15	3322202	2	Nut 3/4	
16	3323403	2	Nut 1-1/4	
17	3422819	2	Kingpin	
18	3422817	3	Pin	
19	3450812	2	Pin, Cotter 1/4 x 3	
20	3572328	1	Plate, Mounting	
21	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
22	3841443	2	Rod-End	
23	3931408	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
24	4641148	1	Flow Divider Assembly	
24	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 4641148 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
26	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
27	4713000	2	Washer 1-1/4	
27	4713400	2	Washer 1-1/2	
28	4740111	4	Thrustwasher	
29	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
30	4846141	2	Tie-Rod	
31	4846350	1	Spindle (Right Side)	
32	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
33	1001092586	1	Valve Assembly - Drive (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001140281	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
35	1001156429	AR	Shim .060	
36	1001156430	AR	Shim .030	
37	1001161117	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
38	1001169423	1	Cover	
39	1001183584	1	Spindle (Left Side)	
40	1001180904	1	Pin, Steer Sensor	
41	1001195835	1	Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
43	3300454	1	Nut 1/4	
44	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	1001141581	1	Mount	

FIGURE 1-17. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

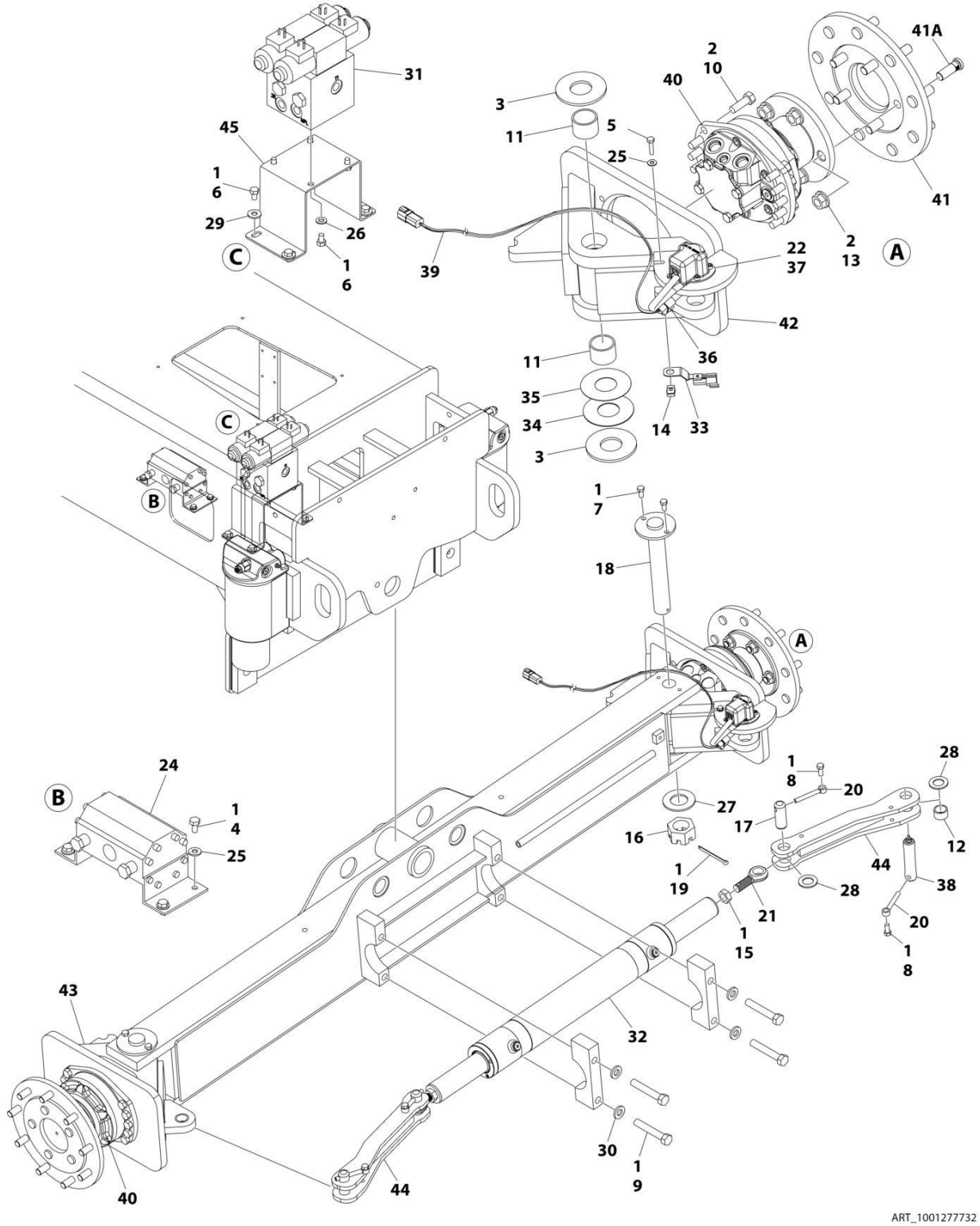


FIGURE 1-17. STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS) (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277732	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION - (4WD/2WS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0440161	4	Thrustwasher	
4	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
6	0641504	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
7	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0642030	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-3/4	
10	0681812	20	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 Grade 8	
11	0961948	4	Bushing	
12	0962292	2	Bearing	
13	3300426	10	Nut 5/8	
14	3300454	1	Nut 1/4	
15	3322202	2	Nut 3/4	
16	3323403	2	Nut 1-1/4	
17	3422817	3	Pin	
18	3422819	2	Pin	
19	3450812	2	Pin, Cotter	
20	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
21	3841443	2	Rod-End	
22	3931408	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
23	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
24	4641148	1	Flow Divider Assembly	
24	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 4641148 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
26	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
27	4713400	2	Washer 1-1/2	
28	4740111	4	Thrustwasher	
29	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
30	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
31	1001092586	1	Valve Assembly - Drive (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
32	1001140281	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section	
33	1001141581	1	Mount	
34	1001156429	AR	Shim .060	
35	1001156430	AR	Shim .030	
36	1001161117	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
37	1001169423	1	Cover	
38	1001180904	1	Pin, Steer Sensor	
39	1001195835	1	Steer Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
40	1001228232	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
41	0080233	2	Drive Adapter Assembly	
41A	4300145	28	Stud, Wheel (14 Per Assembly)	
42	1001277736	1	Spindle (Left Side)	
43	1001277746	1	Spindle (Right Side)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	1001277749	2	Tie-Rod	
45	1001277753	1	Plate	

FIGURE 1-18. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS)

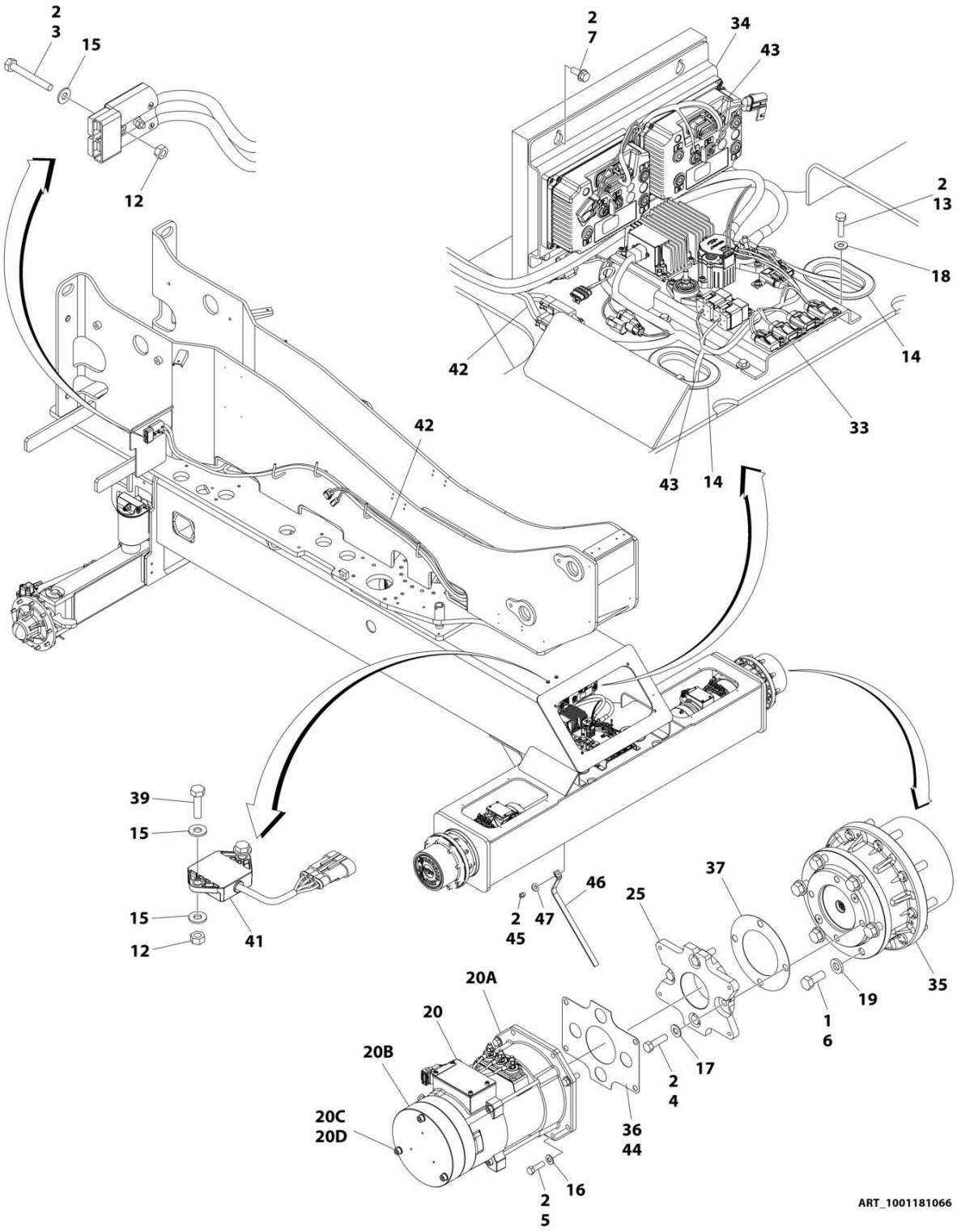


FIGURE 1-18. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181066	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION	K
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641416	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
5	0641610	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
6	0682012	12	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 Grade 8	
7	0791506	4	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
12	3311401	6	Nut 1/4	
13	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
14	4060808	20.5 in /52cm	Flex-Trim	
15	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
16	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
17	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
18	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
19	4892000	12	Washer 5/8	
20	1001184855	2	Drive Motor/Brake Assembly	
20A	1001184206	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20B	1001184853	2	Drive Brake Assembly	
20C	4031920	3	Capscrew M8 x 80	
20D	4811900	3	Washer M8	
25	1001219722	2	Plate, Motor Adapter	
33	1001180654	1	AC Drive Electrical Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34	1001180780	1	Drive Module Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
35	1001182494	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
36	1001220271	2	Seal, Motor	
37	1001182960	2	Seal, Hub	
39	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
41	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis	
42	1001195836	1	Traction to Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001195867	1	Traction Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
45	0641604	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
46	4240084	1	Strap, Anti-Static	
47	4751600	1	Washer 3/8	
100	1001196485	1	Drive Cable Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 1-19. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)

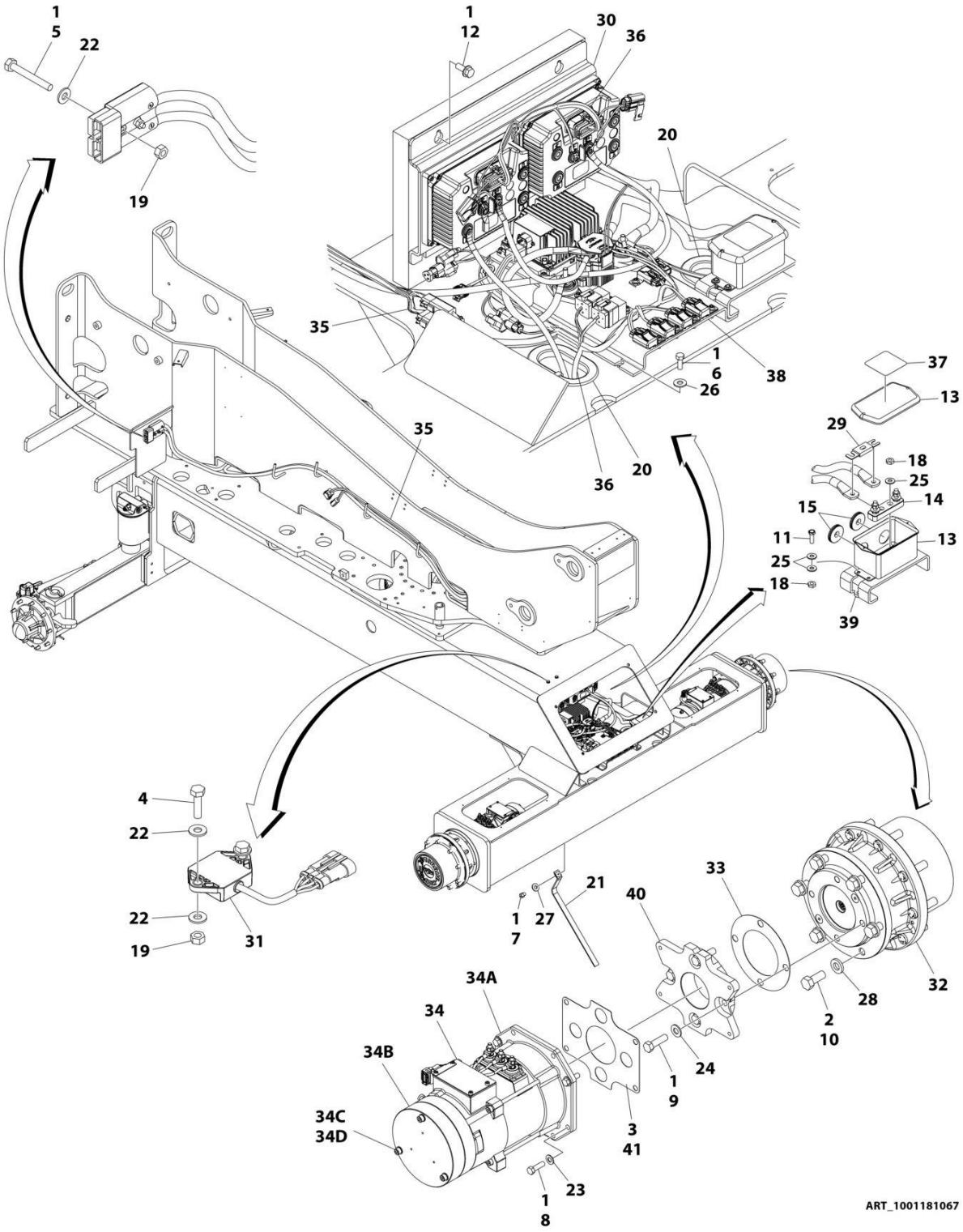


FIGURE 1-19. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181067	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641416	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
6	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
7	0641604	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1/2	
8	0641610	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641814	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
10	0682012	12	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 Grade 8	
11	0721005	4	Screw #10 x 5/8	
12	0791506	4	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
13	0861375	1	Box	
14	2400044	1	Fuse, Mounting Block	
15	2540037	2	Grommet	
18	3311001	6	Nut #10	
19	3311401	6	Nut 1/4	
20	4060808	20.5 in/ 52cm	Flex-Trim	
21	4240084	1	Strap, Anti-Static	
22	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
23	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
24	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
25	4751000	10	Washer #10	
26	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
27	4751600	1	Washer 3/8	
28	4892000	12	Washer 5/8	
29	1001170365	1	Fuse, 400 Amp	
30	1001180780	1	Drive Module Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
31	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis	
32	1001182494	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	1001182960	2	Seal, Hub	
34	1001184855	2	Drive Motor/Brake Assembly	
34A	1001184206	2	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
34B	1001184853	2	Drive Brake Assembly	
34C	4031920	3	Capscrew M8 x 80	
34D	4811900	3	Washer M8	
35	1001195836	1	Traction to Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
36	1001195867	1	Traction Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
37	1001213626	1	Decal - Fuse, 400 Amp	
38	1001214669	1	AC Drive Electrical Plate Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	1001214804	1	Bracket	
40	1001219722	2	Plate, Motor Adapter	
41	1001220271	2	Seal, Motor	
100	1001214800	1	Drive Cable Kit (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 1-20. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - LH (2WD FRONT)

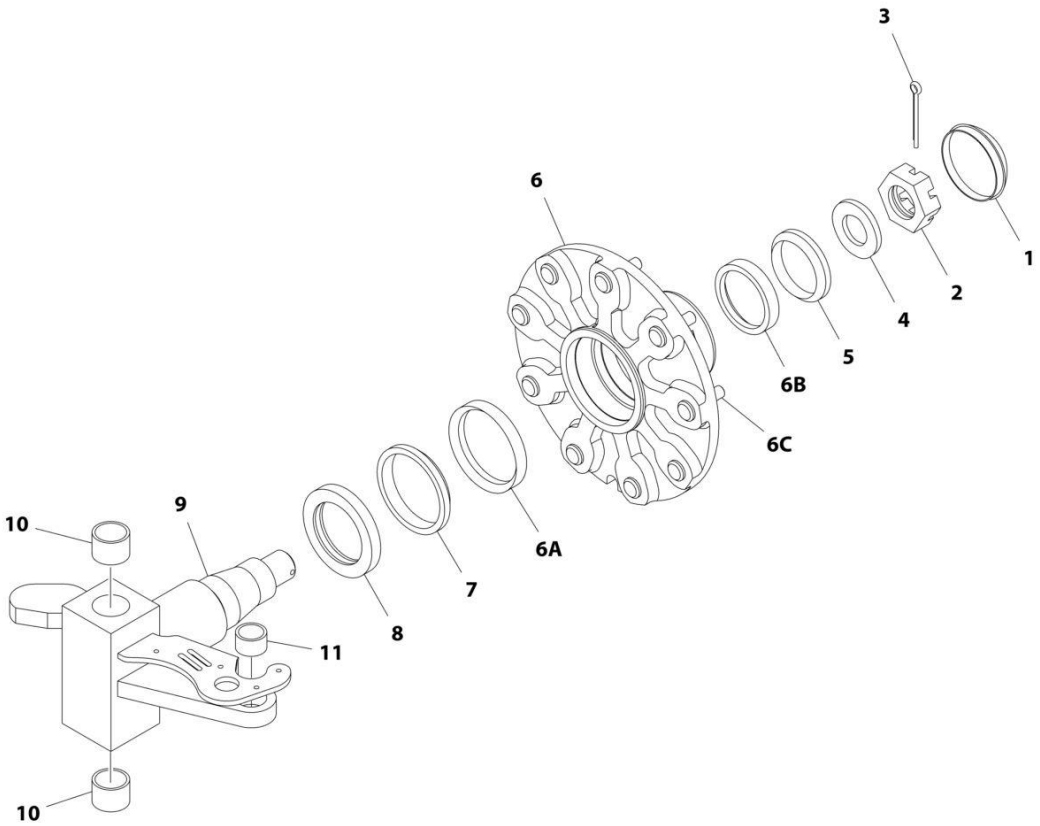


FIGURE 1-20. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - LH (2WD FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180912	Ref	HUB ASSEMBLY - LH	B
1	7020137	1	Cap, Dust	
2	7020054	1	Nut, Castle	
3	3450406	1	Pin, Cotter	
4	7020055	1	Washer, Spindle	
5	7020039	1	Cone, Bearing - Outer	
6	70002434	1	Hub	
6A	7020036	2	Cup, Bearing - Inner	
6B	7020038	2	Cup, Bearing - Outer	
6C	7020041	9	Stud, Wheel	
7	7020037	1	Cone, Bearing - Inner	
8	7020040	1	Seal	
9	70005649	1	Spindle Assembly	
10	0961951	2	Bushing	
11	0962292	1	Bearing	

FIGURE 1-21. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - RH (2WD FRONT)

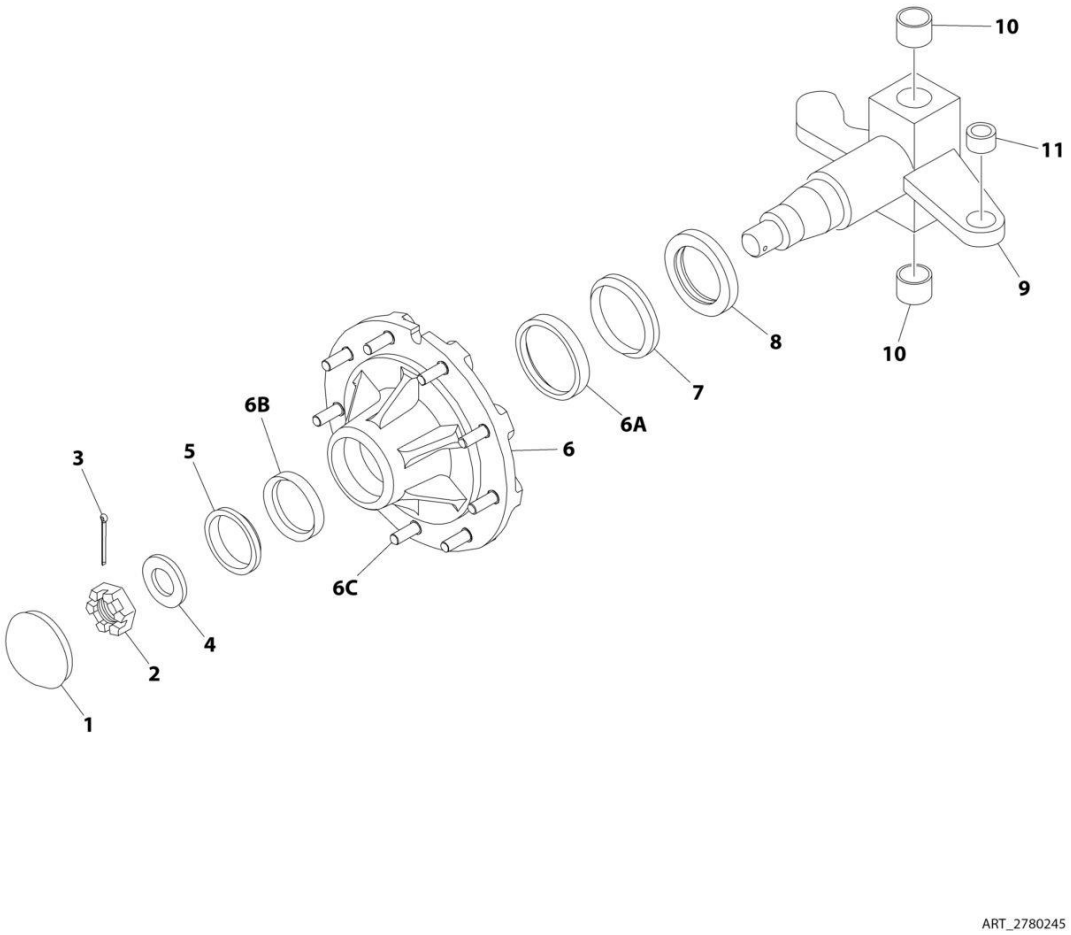


FIGURE 1-21. NON-DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - RH (2WD FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780245	Ref	HUB ASSEMBLY - RH	C
1	7020137	1	Cap, Dust	
2	7020054	1	Nut, Castle	
3	7020140	1	Pin, Cotter	
4	7020055	1	Washer, Spindle	
5	7020039	1	Cone, Bearing - Outer	
6	7020035	1	Hub	
6A	7020036	1	Cup, Bearing - Inner	
6B	7020038	1	Cup, Bearing - Outer	
6C	7020041	9	Stud, Wheel	
7	7020037	1	Cone, Bearing - Inner	
8	7020040	1	Seal	
9	7020251	1	Spindle Assembly	
10	0961951	2	Bushing	
11	0962292	1	Bearing	

FIGURE 1-22. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR)

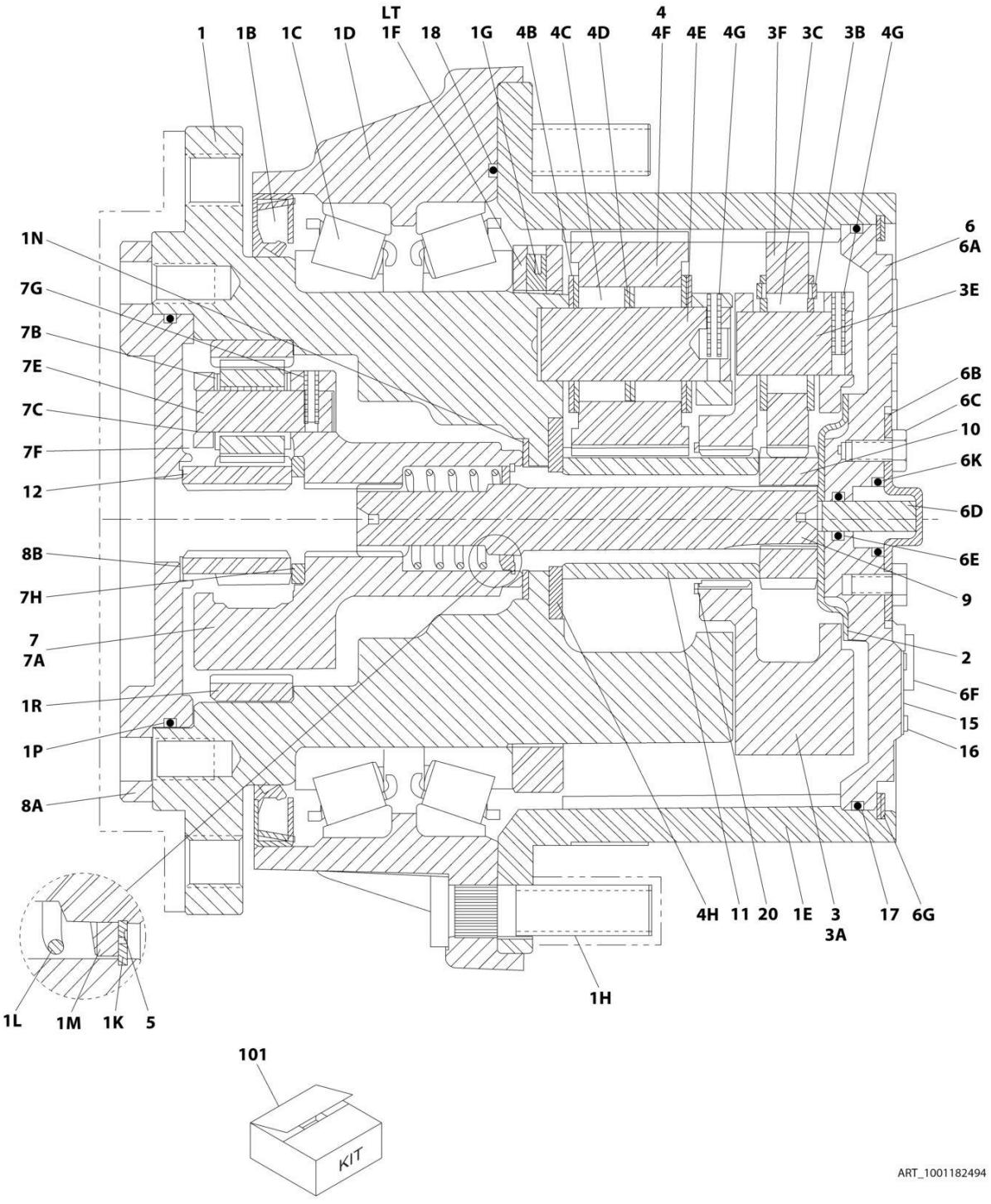


FIGURE 1-22. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182494	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY (REAR)	E
1	70005610	1	Spindle, Sub Assembly	
1B	70001119	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	7024735	2	Bearing, Tapered	
1D	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
1E	7024730	1	Gear, Ring	
1F	70003000	1	Nut, Bearing	
1G	70002996	2	Screw	
1H	7007640	9	Stud	
1K	70005613	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
1L	7024124	1	Spring	
1M	7024129	1	Thrustwasher	
1N	7001922	1	Thrustwasher	
1P	70005614	1	O-Ring	
1R	See Note	NSS	Gear, Ring Blank (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	7024741	1	Spacer, Thrust	
3	70005604	1	Carrier, Sub Assembly	
3A	See Note	NSS	Carrier (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3B	7024127	6	Thrustwasher	
3C	7024733	42	Bearing, Needle	
3E	7024724	3	Shaft, Planet	
3F	See Note	NSS	Gear, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	70002983	1	Planet Gear Sub Assembly	
4B	7024740	12	Thrustwasher	
4C	7024734	84	Bearing, Needle	
4D	7024736	3	Spacer, Thrust	
4E	7024726	3	Shaft, Planet	
4F	70002983	1	Gear, Planet	
4G	7001913	3	Pin, Roll	
4H	7024742	1	Thrustwasher	
4F	See Note	NSS	Gear, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	7017027	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
6	70001368	1	Cover Gear Sub Assembly	
6A	See Note	NSS	Flange, Plate/Cover (Note: Use Item 6)	
6B	7017093	1	Cap, Disengage	
6C	7000216	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6D	7024739	1	Pin, Dowel	
6E	7017095	1	O-Ring	
6F	7017072	2	Plug	
6G	7024738	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
6K	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	70005605	1	Carrier, Sub Assembly	
7A	See Note	NSS	Carrier (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7B	See Note	NSS	Thrustwasher	
7C	See Note	NSS	Bushing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7E	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7F	See Note	NSS	Gear, Planet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7G	7010474	3	Pin, Roll	
7H	7017020	1	Thrustwasher	
8A	70005611	1	Adapter, Mounting	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
8B	7007642	1	Thrustwasher	
9	70005606	1	Shaft, Input	
10	70005607	1	Gear, Sun	
11	70005609	1	Gear, Sun	
12	70005608	1	Gear, Sun	
15	See Note	NSS	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	See Note	NSS	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
17	7024134	1	O-Ring	
18	70002997	1	O-Ring	
19	7017022	5	Bolt (Not Shown)	
20	70005612	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
101	7024744	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 1B, 1F, 1G, 17, 18 & 19)	

FIGURE 1-23. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD FRONT)

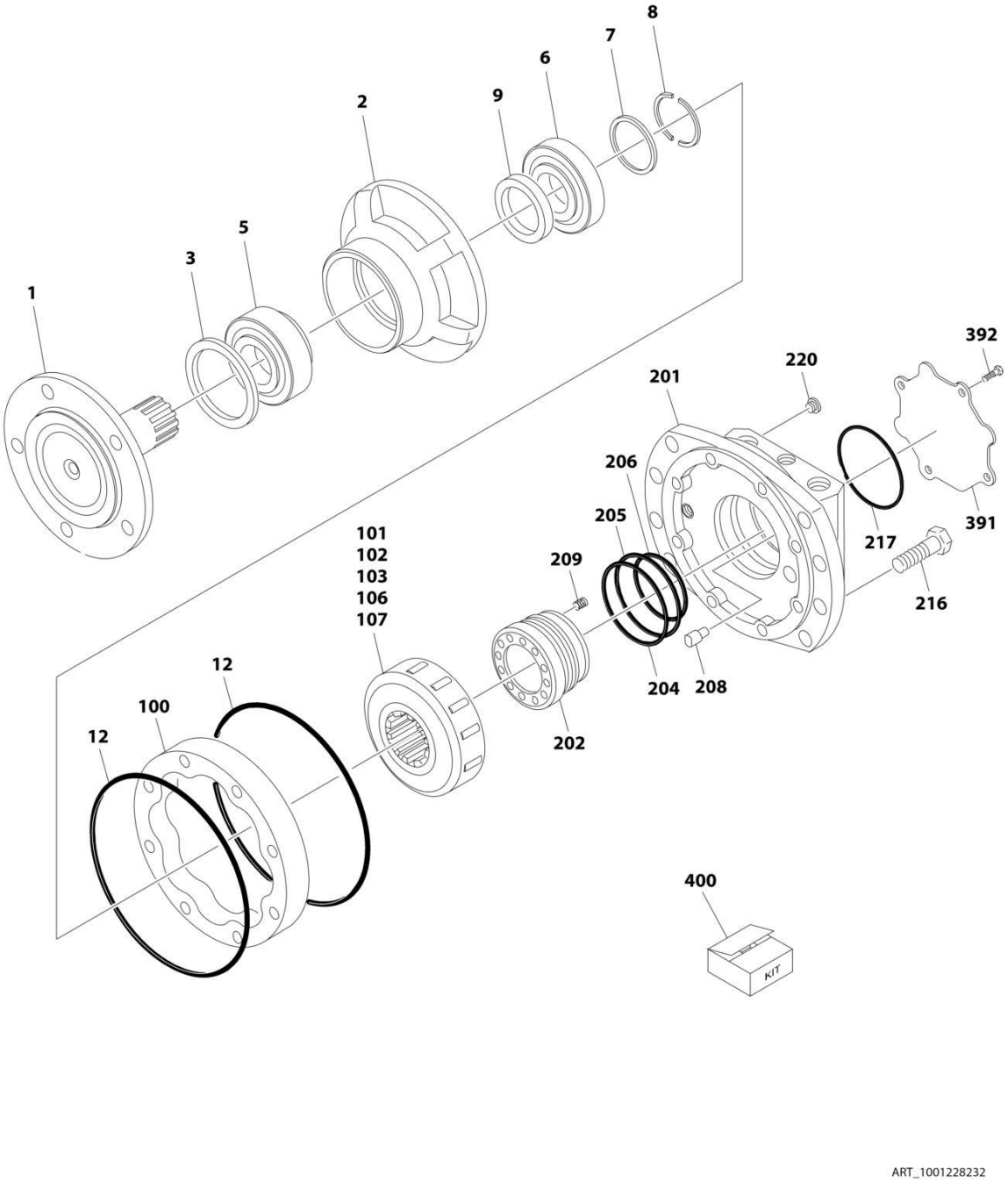


FIGURE 1-23. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228232	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (4WD FRONT)	A
1	7022586	1	Shaft	
2	See Note	NSS	Casting, Front (Note: Use p/n 1001228232)	
3	See Note	NSS	Seal, Face (Note: Use Item 400)	
5	7022587	1	Bearing, Front	
6	7022588	1	Bearing, Rear	
7	70006747	1	Washer	
8	7022589	1	Ring, Split	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 400)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Square (Note: Use Item 400)	
100	7023870	1	Cam	
101	70006763	1	Block, Cylinder	
102	70006752	1	Piston	
103	70006753	8	Roller	
106	70006756	2	Clip	
107	70006757	2	Ring, Retaining	
201	See Note	NSS	Housing, Rear (Note: Use p/n 1001228232)	
202	7023871	1	Ring, Distributor	
204	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 400)	
205	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 400)	
206	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 400)	
208	70006759	1	Pin, Dowel	
209	7023872	9	Spring	
216	70001091	6	Screw, Cap	
217	See Note	NSS	Seal, Square (Note: Use Item 400)	
220	7022591	1	Plug	
391	See Note	NSS	Plate, Rear Cover (Note: Use p/n 1001228232)	
392	70002264	4	Screw, Cap	
400	70006762	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 9, 12, 204-206 & 217)	

FIGURE 1-24. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (REAR)

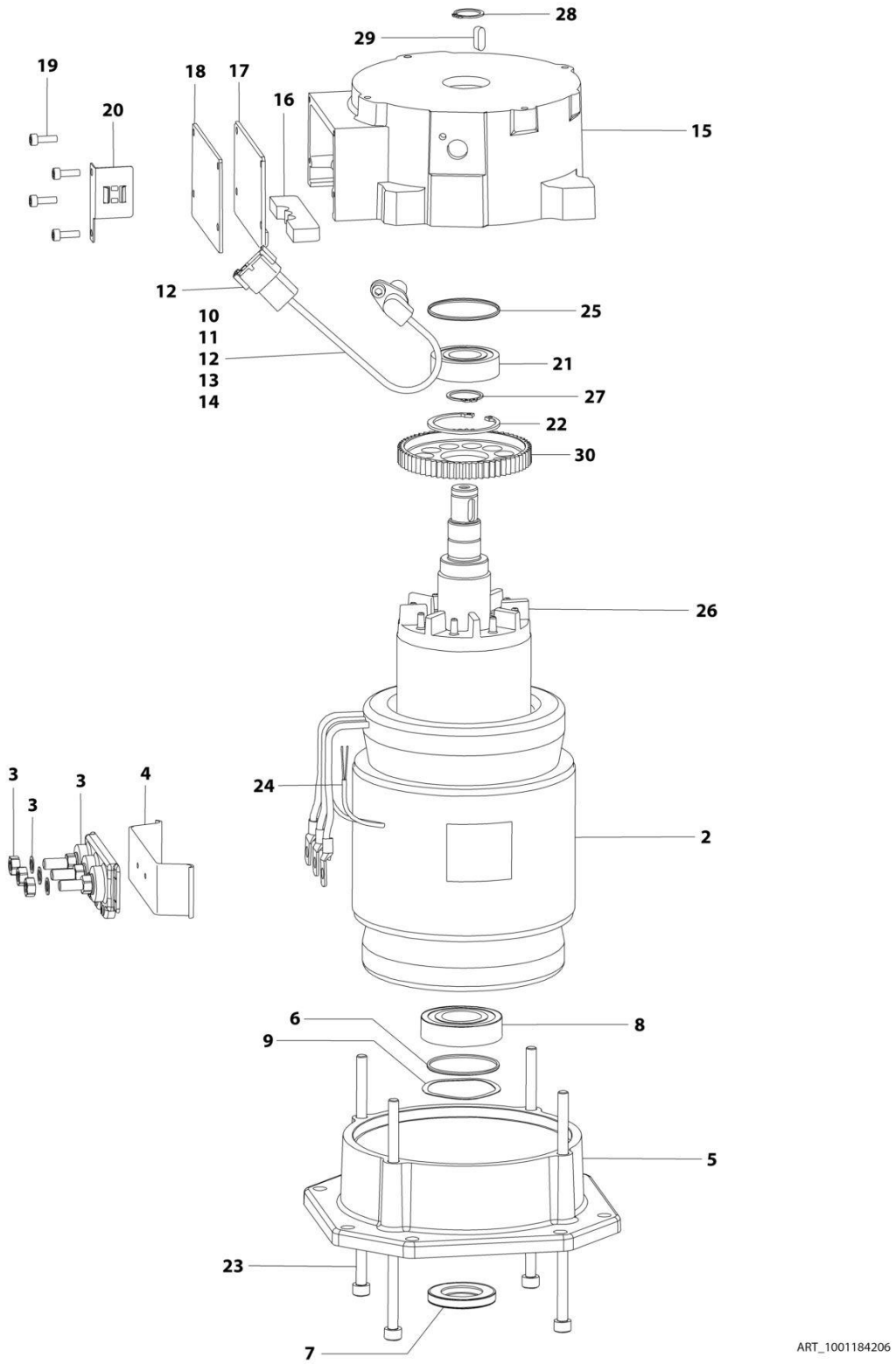


FIGURE 1-24. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY (REAR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184206	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	F
2	70005385	1	Stator	
3	70005685	1	Board, Terminal	
3	70005387	3	Nut M8	
3	70005388	3	Washer M8	
3	70005390	2	Screw M5 x 14	
4	70005389	1	Base, Terminal	
5	70005391	1	Plate, Drive End	
6	70004811	1	O-Ring	
7	70005392	1	Seal, Shaft	
8	70004809	1	Bearing	
9	70005393	1	Washer, Wavy	
10	70005394	1	Sensor (Includes Items 11-14)	
11	70005395	1	Screw M8 x 16	
12	70005397	1	Connector	
13	70005396	1	Wedge	
14	4460516	4	Pin, Male	
15	70005686	1	Shield, End	
16	70005687	1	Seal	
17	70005400	1	Seal	
18	70005401	1	Cover	
19	70005402	4	Screw M5 x 16	
20	70005403	1	Plate, Retaining	
21	70005404	1	Bearing	
22	70005405	1	Clip, Retainer	
23	70005406	4	Screw M8 x 180	
24	70005407	1	Temperature, Sensor	
25	70005408	1	O-Ring	
26	70005688	1	Rotor	
27	70004820	1	Clip, Retainer	
28	70005410	1	Clip, Retainer	
29	70005689	1	Key	
30	70005412	1	Gear	

FIGURE 1-25. DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY (4WD ONLY)

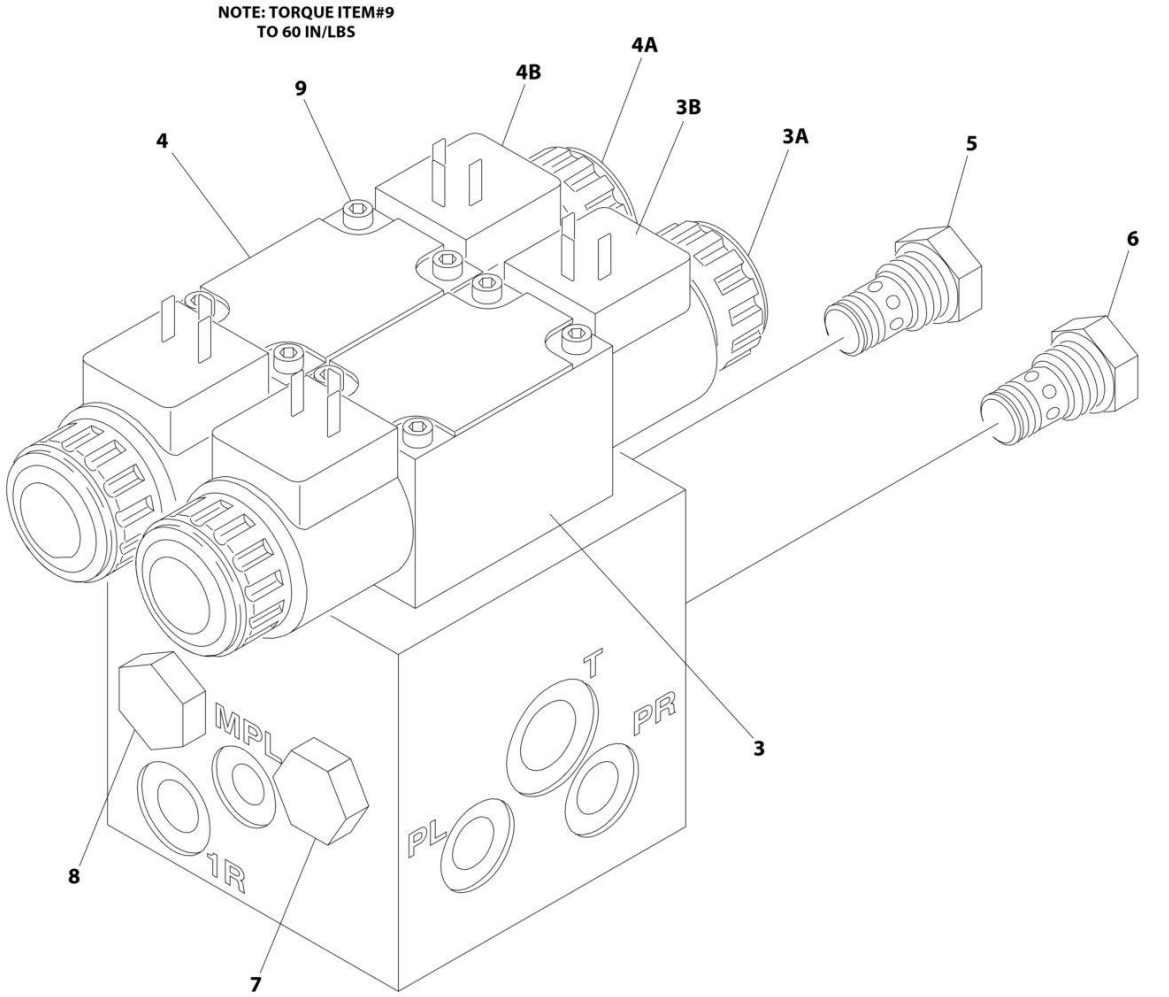


FIGURE 1-25. DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY (4WD ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001092586	Ref	DRIVE VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
3	70001422	1	Control Valve Assembly	
3	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70001422 Valve	
3A	7021375	1	Nut, Coil	
3B	70002947	1	Coil	
4	70001422	1	Control Valve Assembly	
4	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70001422 Valve	
4A	7021375	1	Nut, Coil	
4B	70002947	1	Coil	
5	7012969	1	Cartridge, Check	
5	7012540	1	Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve	
6	7012969	1	Cartridge, Check	
6	7012540	1	Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve	
7	7012969	1	Cartridge, Check	
7	7012540	1	Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve	
8	7012969	1	Cartridge, Check	
8	7012540	1	Seal Kit - 7012969 Valve	
9	7018942	8	Capscrew #10 x 2	

FIGURE 1-26. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON-UL SPECS)

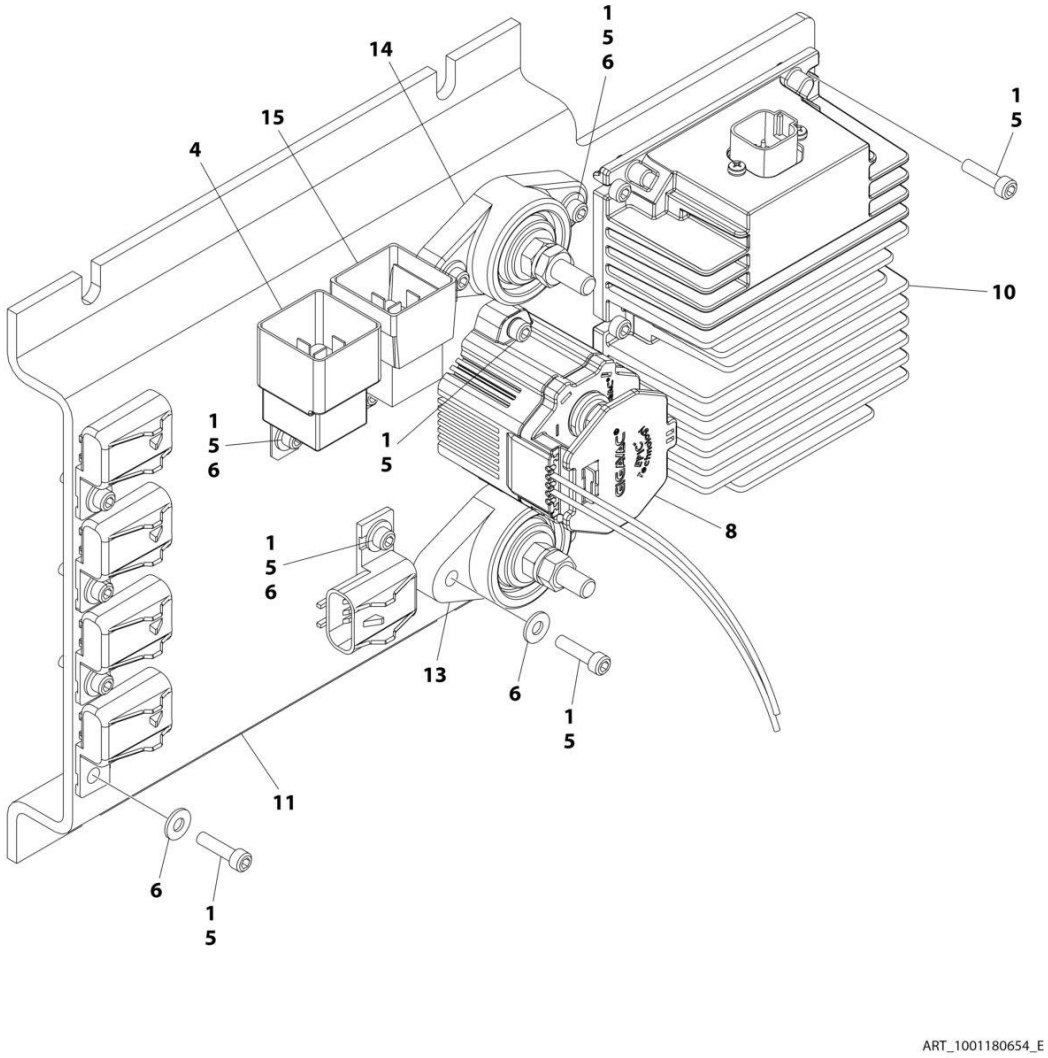


FIGURE 1-26. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON-UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180654	Ref	AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (NON UL SPECS)	E
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	3740080	1	Relay	
5	3931012	19	Capscrew #10 x 3/4	
6	4711000	11	Washer #10	
8	1001272006	1	Relay	
10	1001174447	1	Converter	
11	1001180653	1	Plate, Mounting	
13	1001186860	1	Stud, Power Distribution	
14	1001212359	1	Stud, Power Distribution (Red)	
15	1001214667	1	Relay	

FIGURE 1-27. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (UL SPECS)

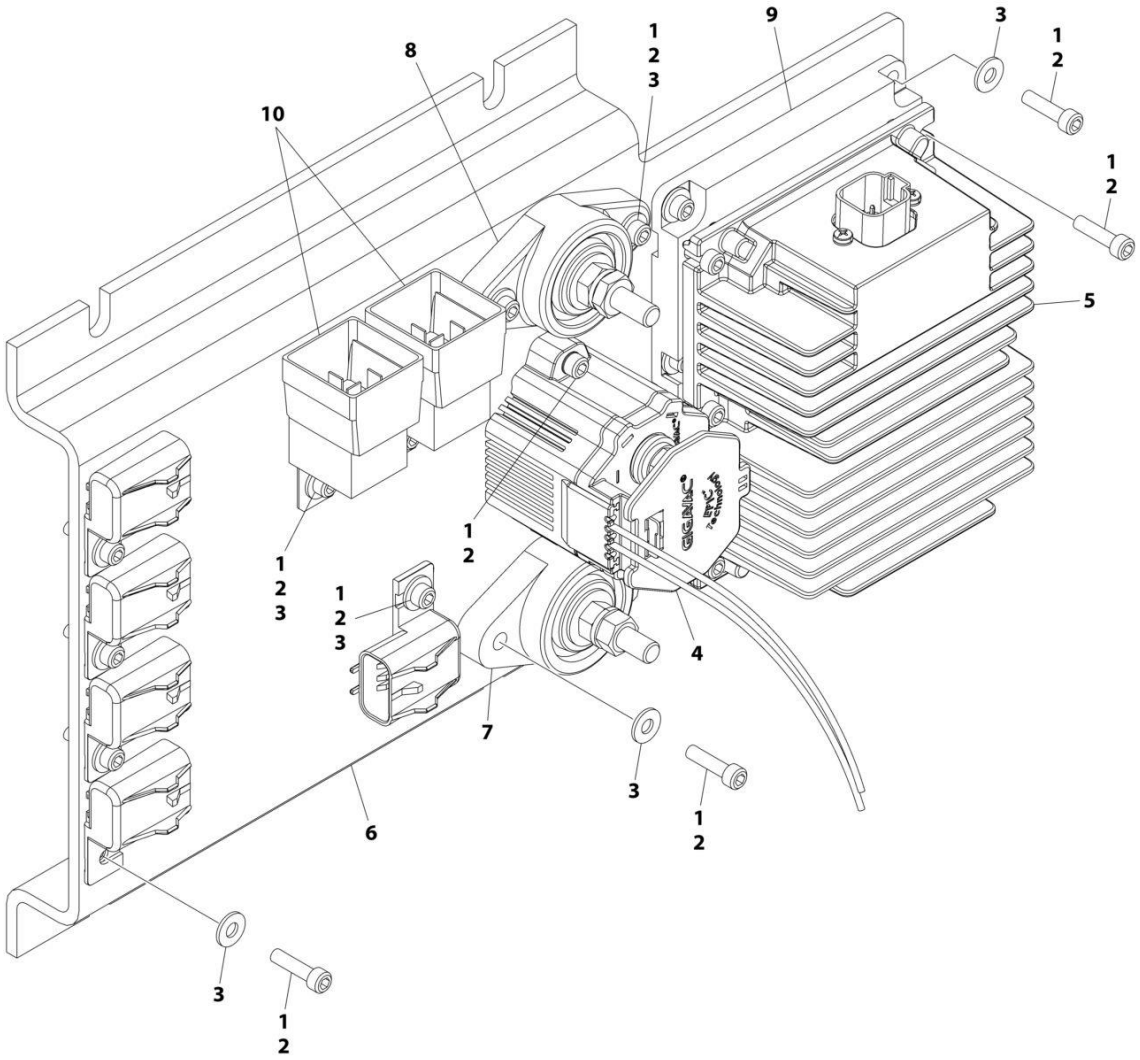


FIGURE 1-27. AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214669	Ref	AC DRIVE ELECTRICAL PLATE ASSEMBLY (UL SPECS)	B
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931012	25	Capscrew #10 x 3/4	
3	4711000	17	Washer #10	
4	1001170367	1	Relay, 300Amp	
4	1001272006	1	Relay, 350Amp	
5	1001174447	1	Converter	
6	1001180653	1	Plate, Mounting	
7	1001186860	1	Stud, Power Distribution	
8	1001212359	1	Stud, Power Distribution (Red)	
9	1001212450	1	Insulate, Converter	
10	1001214667	2	Relay	

FIGURE 1-28. DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY

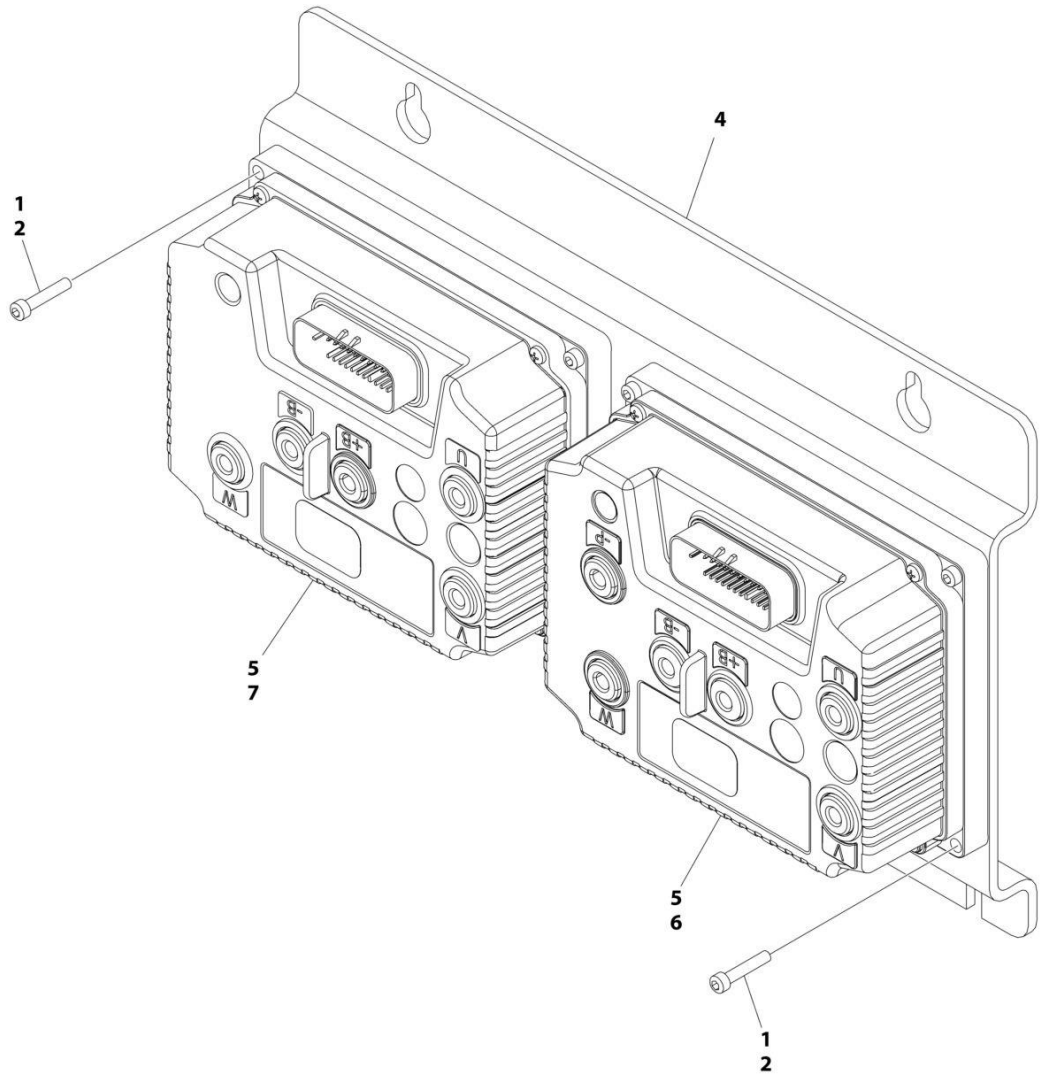


FIGURE 1-28. DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180780	Ref	DRIVE MODULE PLATE ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931016	8	Capscrew #10 x 1	
4	1001180779	1	Plate, Mounting	
5	0100083	AR	Grease	
6	1001178339	1	Module, Drive	
7	1001192212	1	Module, Drive	

FIGURE 1-29. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING

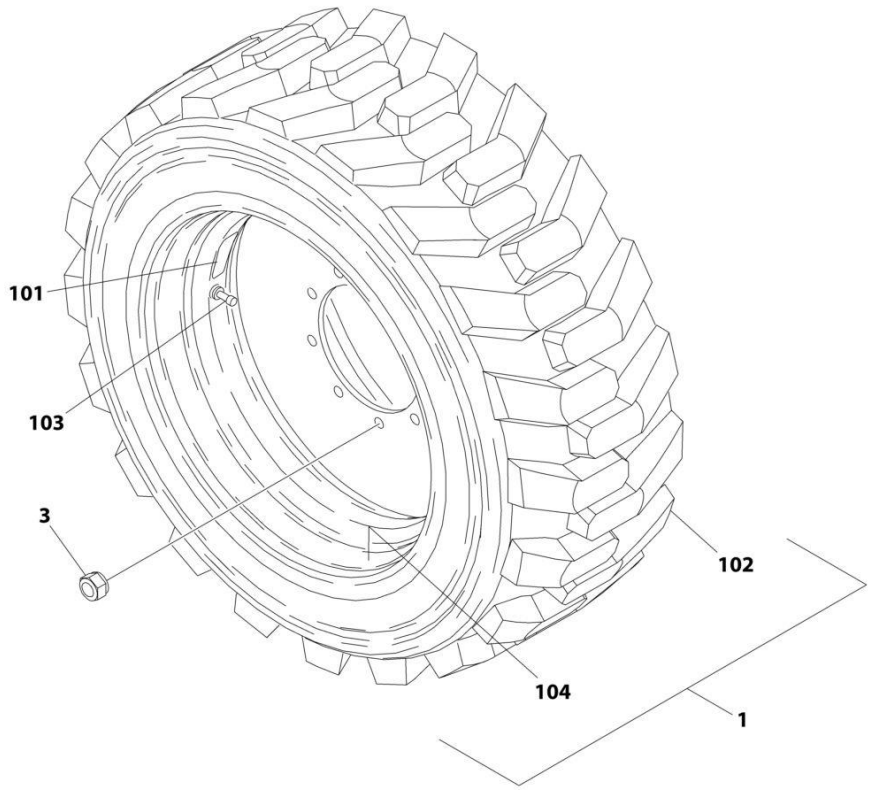


FIGURE 1-29. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272694	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 36/14LL X 22.5 FOAM-FILLED NON-MARKING	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	0272692	2	36/14LL x 22.5 Foam-Filled Non-Marking (Right Side)	E
1	0272693	2	36/14LL x 22.5 Foam-Filled Non-Marking (Left Side)	E
3	3300426	36	Nut 5/8	
101	1702698	1	Decal - 55PSI/4BAR (Pneumatic Only)	
102	4520264	1	Tire, Replacement (36/14LL x 22.5)	
103	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
104	4860212	1	Rim, Wheel	

FIGURE 1-30. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 355/55D625 FOAM FILLED

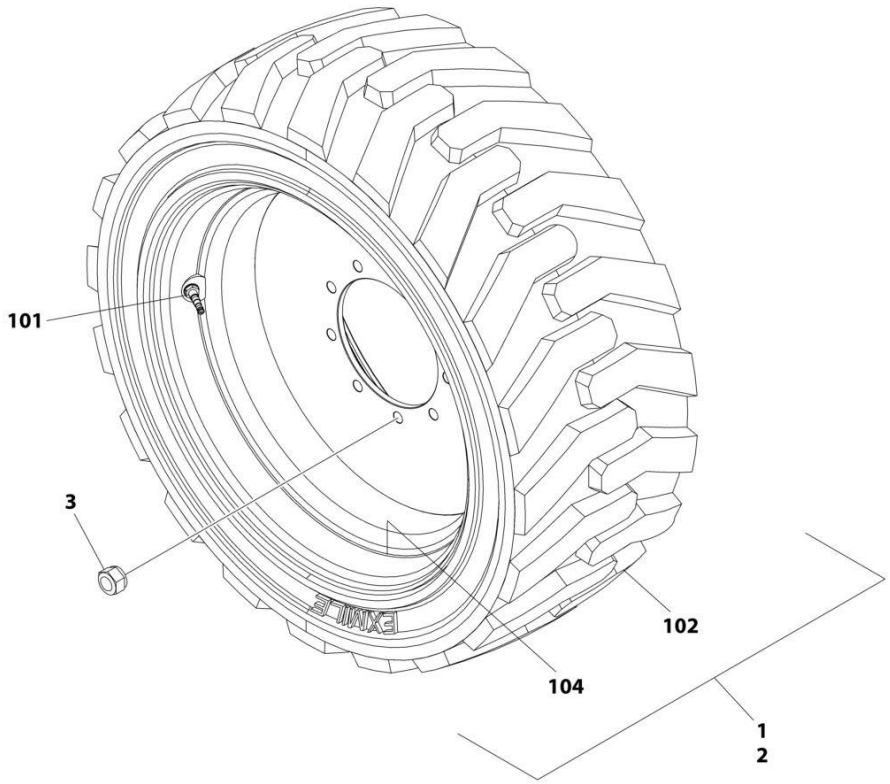


FIGURE 1-30. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 355/55D625 FOAM FILLED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001285720	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 355/55D625 FOAM FILLED	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001282160	2	355/55D625 Foam-Filled (Left Side) (Includes Items 101-104)	B
2	1001282161	2	355/55D625 Foam-Filled (Right Side) (Includes Items 101-104)	B
3	3300426	36	Nut 5/8	
101	4641122	1	Valve, Air	
102	1001277859	1	Tire, Replacement (355/55D625)	
104	1001285719	1	Rim, Wheel	

FIGURE 1-31. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION

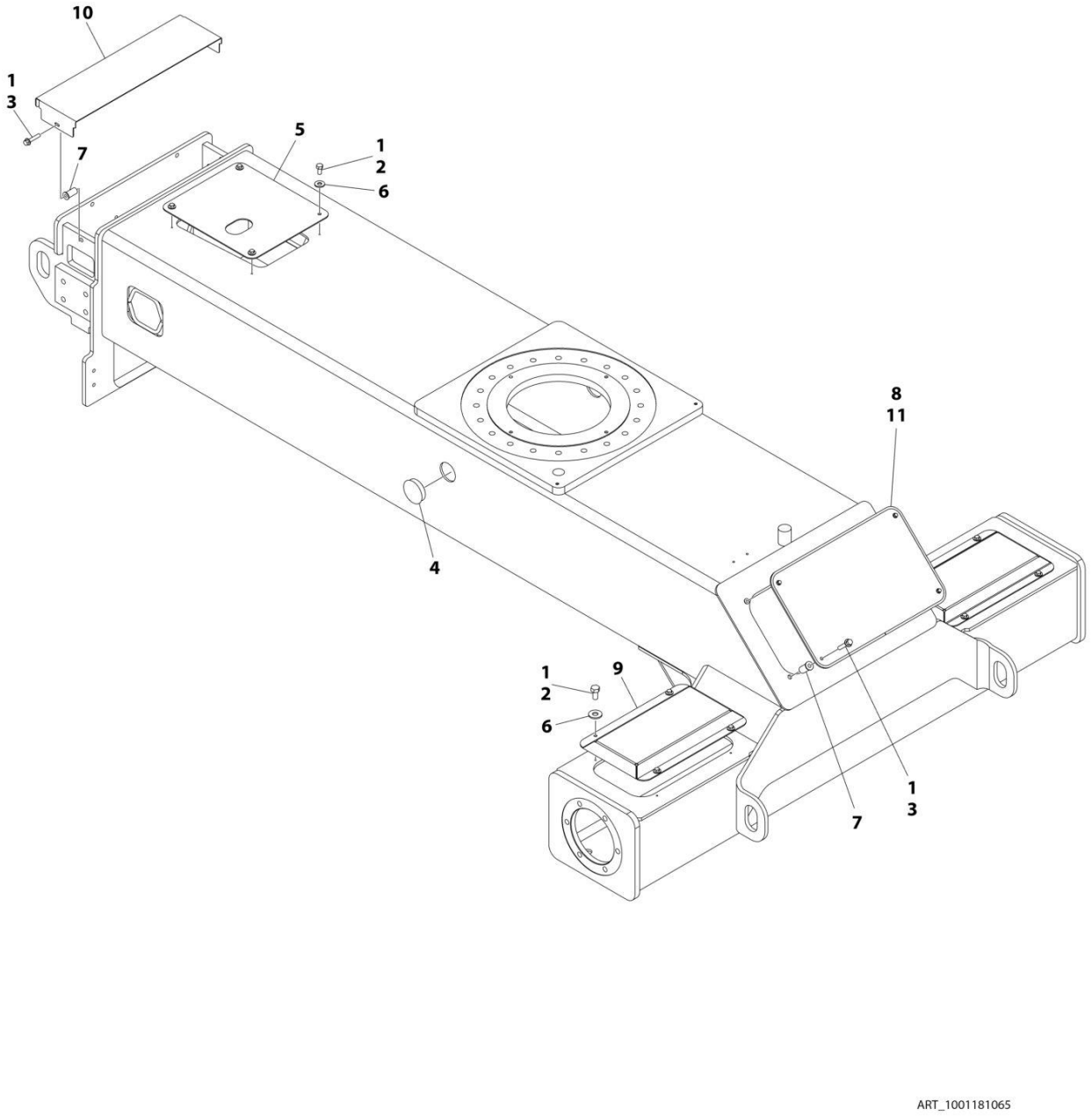


FIGURE 1-31. FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181065	Ref	FRAME SHIELDS INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641505	12	Bolt 5/16 x 5/8	
3	0791410	8	Screw 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	3520064	2	Plug	
5	1001194312	1	Cover, Front Frame	
6	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
7	8580420	8	Nut, Well	
8	1001172293	1	Cover, Rear Frame	
9	1001180652	2	Cover, Axle	
10	1001181924	1	Cover, Front Frame	
11	4060804	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Flex-Trim	

FIGURE 1-32. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE

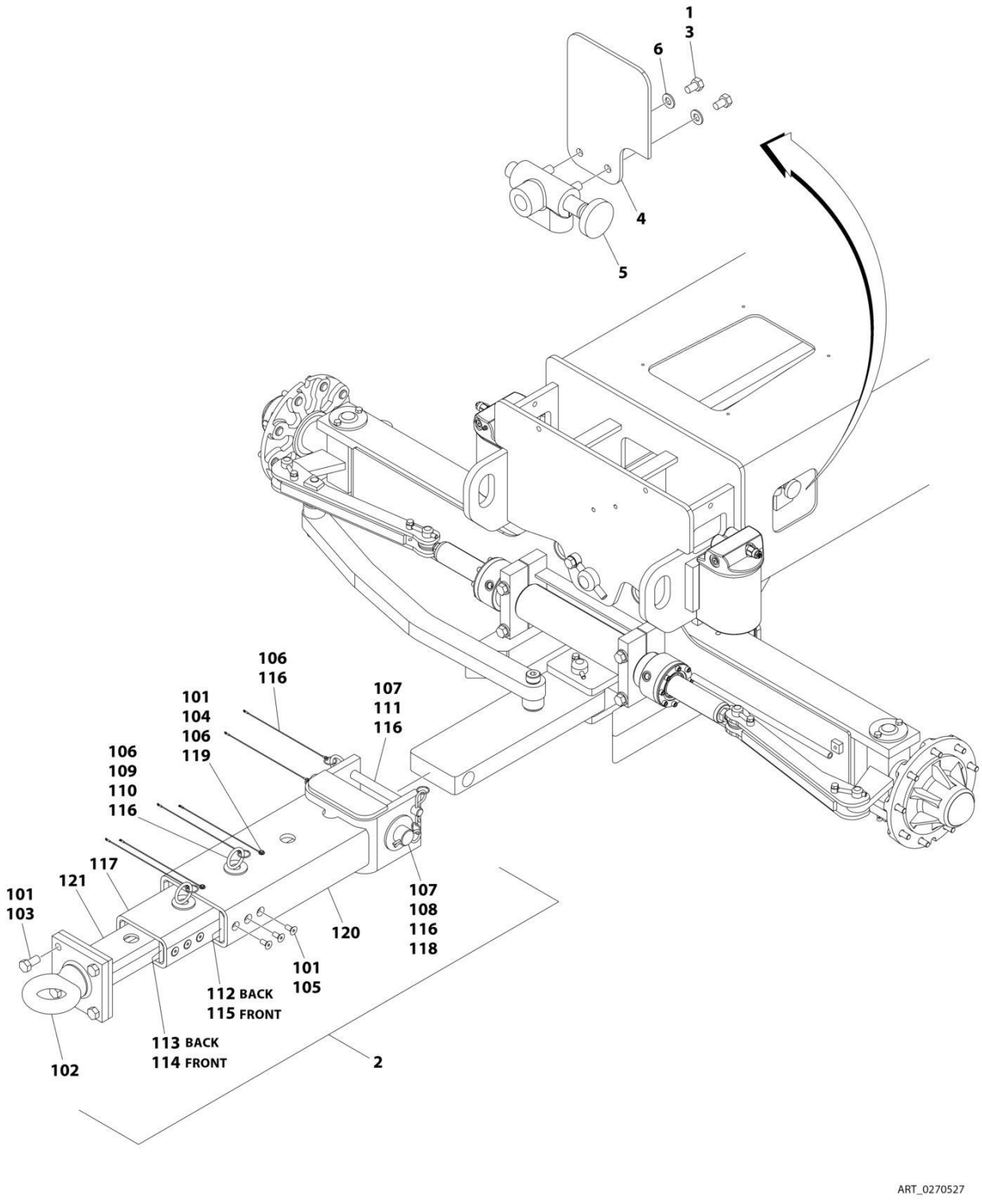


FIGURE 1-32. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270527	Ref	TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITHOUT NATO EYE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0270528	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
3	0641504	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
4	3572506	1	Plate, Valve Mounting	
5	4640261	1	Valve, Tow	
6	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
	0270528	Ref	TOW BAR ASSEMBLY	B
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0362910	1	Hook, Pintle Eye	
103	0642010	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
104	0721004	2	Screw	
105	0741607	24	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
106	1060584	6	Lanyard	
107	3420372	2	Pin, Cotter	
108	3420447	1	Pin, Towing	
109	3421565	2	Pin, Snap	
110	3422841	2	Pin	
111	3422847	1	Pin	
112	3572009	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
113	3572010	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
114	3572011	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
115	3572012	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
116	3760170	8	Ring, Split	
117	4568133	1	Tow Bar - Middle	
118	4740036	1	Washer	
119	4751000	2	Washer #10	
120	4846295	1	Tow Bar - Outer	
121	4846296	1	Tow Bar - Inner	

FIGURE 1-33. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE

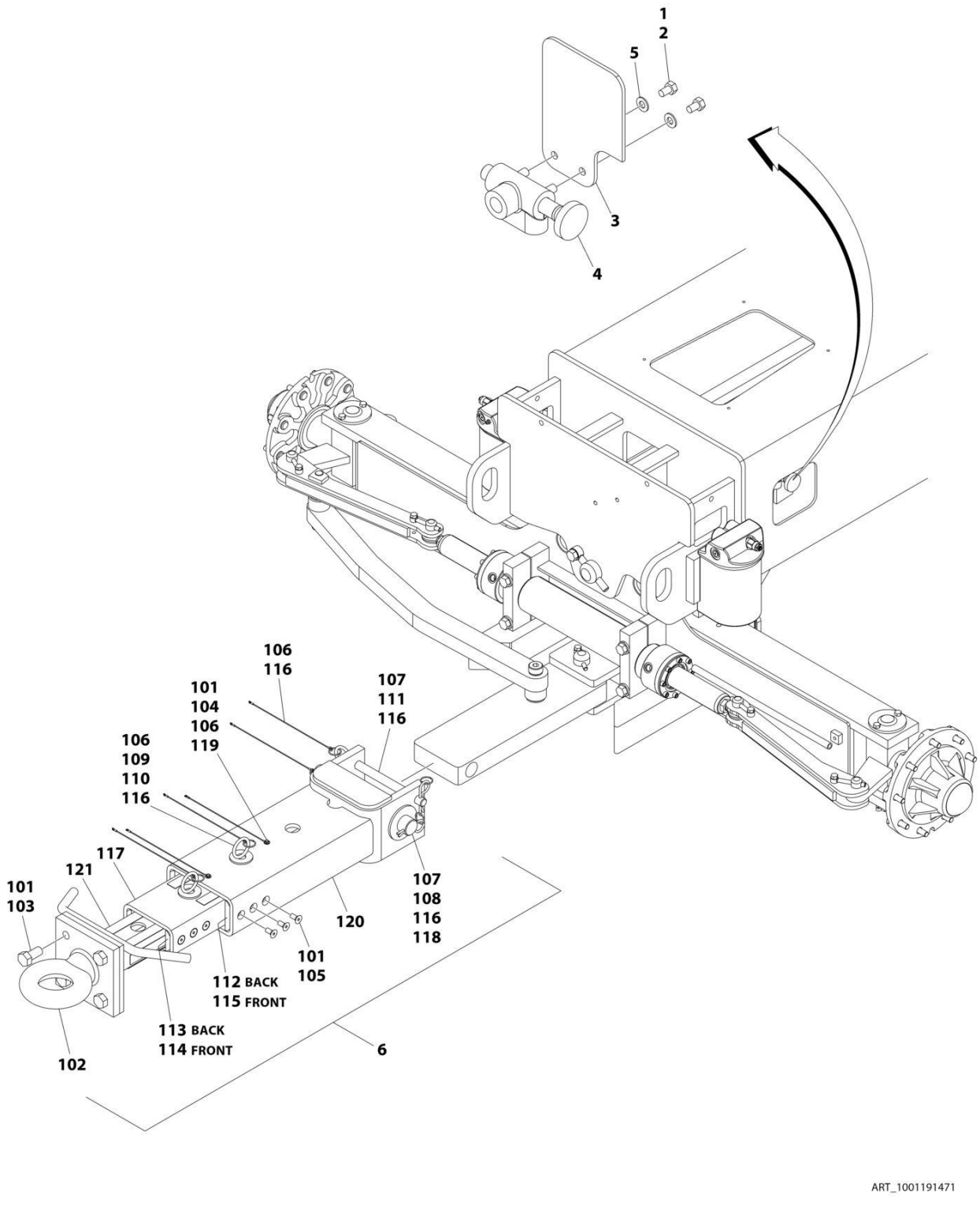


FIGURE 1-33. TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191471	Ref	TOW PACKAGE INSTALLATION WITH NATO EYE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641504	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
3	3572506	1	Plate, Valve Mounting	
4	4640261	1	Valve, Tow	
5	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
6	1001191469	1	Tow Bar Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
	1001191469	Ref	TOW BAR ASSEMBLY	A
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	1001191463	1	Eye-Hook, Pintle	
103	0682212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
104	0721004	2	Screw	
105	0741607	24	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
106	1060584	6	Lanyard	
107	3420372	2	Pin, Cotter	
108	3420447	1	Pin, Towing	
109	3421565	2	Pin, Snap	
110	3422841	2	Pin	
111	3422847	1	Pin	
112	3572009	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
113	3572010	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
114	3572011	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
115	3572012	2	Plate, Slide Stop	
116	3760170	8	Ring, Split	
117	4568133	1	Tow Bar - Middle	
118	4740036	1	Washer	
119	4751000	2	Washer #10	
120	1001191489	1	Tow Bar - Outer	
121	1001191493	1	Tow Bar - Inner	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJ & H600SJ

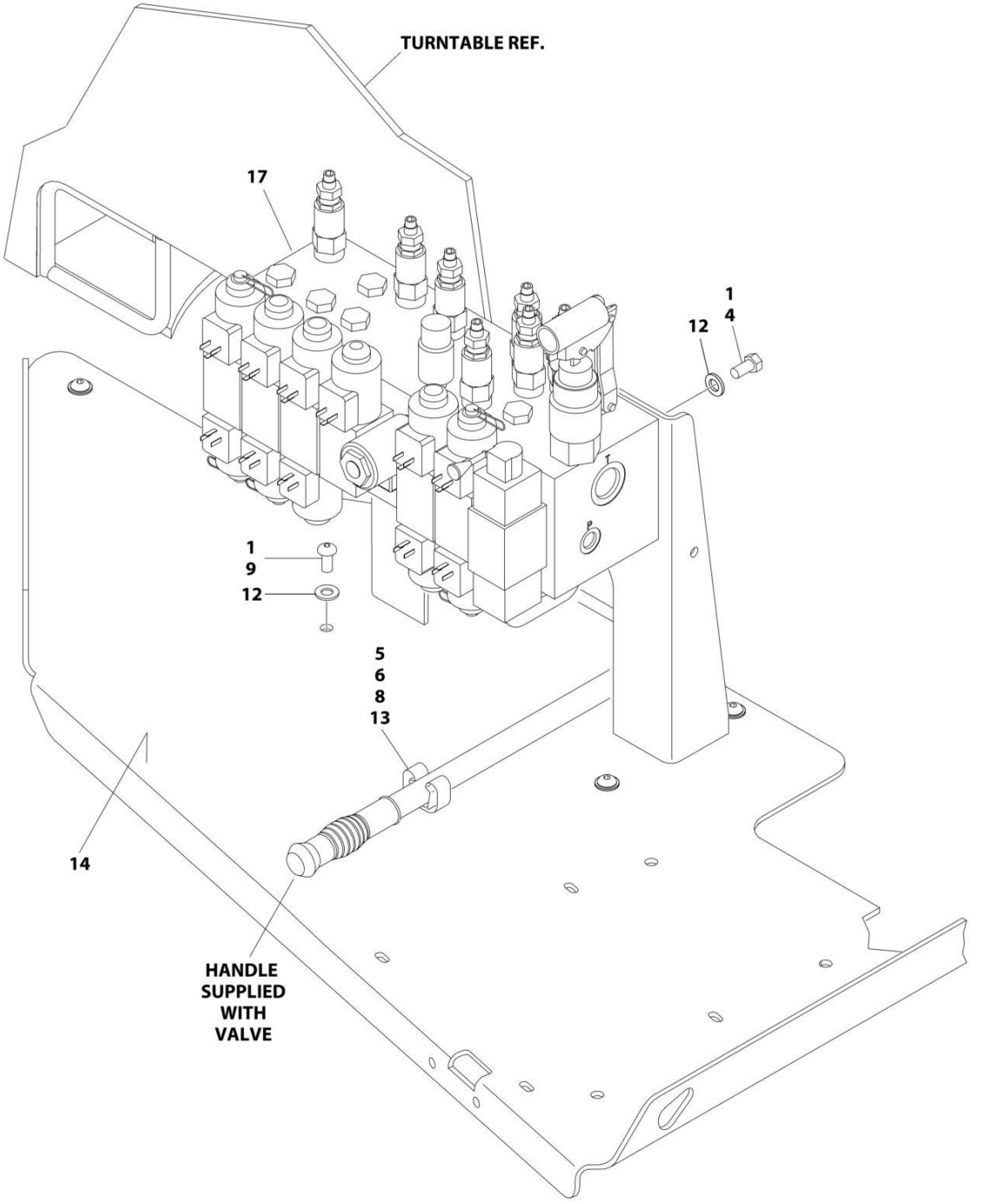


FIGURE 2-1. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJ & H600SJ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250318	Ref	MAIN VALVE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0741005	2	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	1380136	2	Clip	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3900283	7	Screw	
12	4711600	11	Washer 3/8	
13	4751000	4	Washer #10	
14	4846183	1	Tray	
17	1001219391	1	Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJP & H600SJP

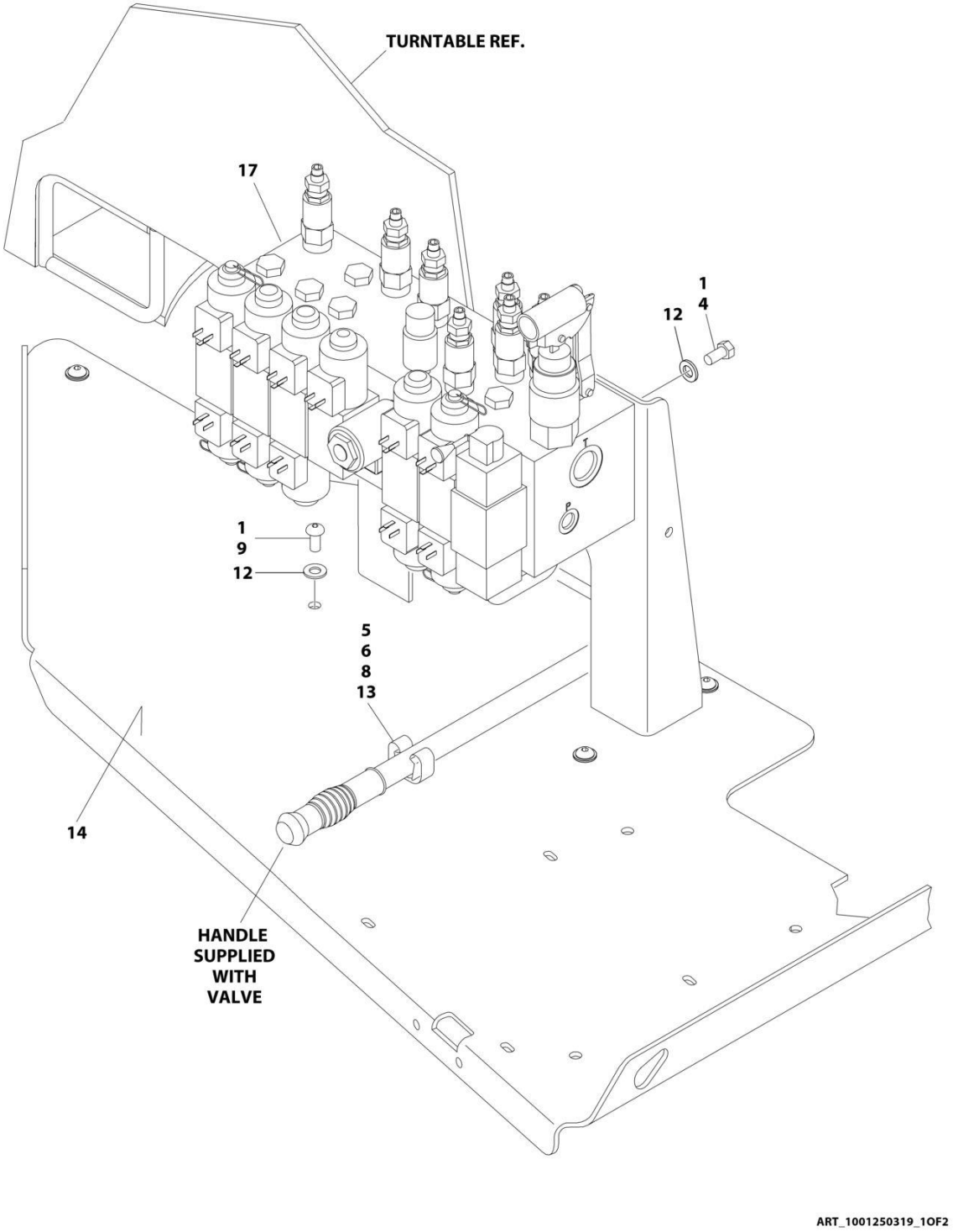


FIGURE 2-2. MAIN CONTROL INSTALLATION - EC600SJP & H600SJP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250319	Ref	MAIN VALVE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0741005	2	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	1380136	2	Clip	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3900283	7	Screw	
12	4711600	11	Washer 3/8	
13	4751000	4	Washer #10	
14	4846183	1	Tray	
17	1001219391	1	Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

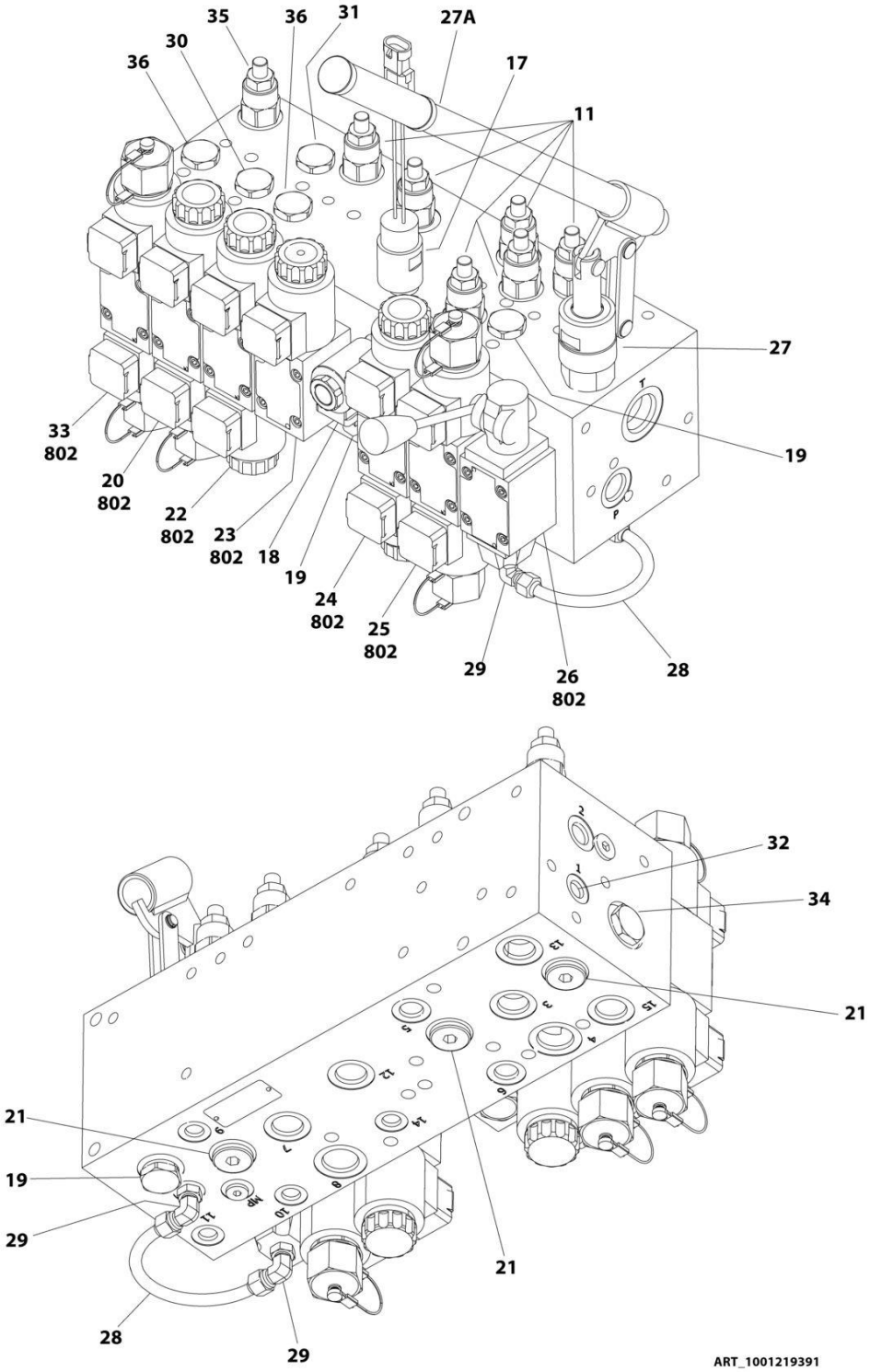


FIGURE 2-3. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219391	Ref	MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
11	70003019	6	Cartridge, Relief	
11	70004052	6	Seal Kit - 70003019 Valve	
17	7021619	1	Cartridge, Pressure Switch (Brake)	
18	70007284	1	Cartridge without Coil (Brake)	
18	70007285	1	Coil	
19	70004585	3	Cartridge, Valve	
20	70001440	1	Control Valve Assembly (Telescope)	
20	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
20	70003525	1	Nut	
20	70003526	1	Lanyard	
20	7021375	1	Nut	
20	7018943	2	O-Ring between Nut & Coil	
20	70002947	2	Coil	
20	7018945	4	Seal between Valve and Block	
21	70023859	3	Valve, Shuttle	
22	70001342	1	Control Valve Assembly (Steer)	
22	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
22	7021375	1	Nut	
22	7018943	2	O-Ring between Nut & Coil	
22	70002947	2	Coil	
22	7018945	4	Seal between Valve and Block	
13	7022521	1	Control Valve Assembly (Flow Control)	
23	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
23	7021375	1	Nut	
23	7018943	1	O-Ring between Nut & Coil	
23	7018991	2	Coil	
23	7018945	4	Seal between Valve and Block	
24	7024991	1	Control Valve Assembly (Lift)	
24	7012773	1	Seal Kit	
24	7021375	2	Nut	
24	7018943	2	O-Ring between Nut & Coil	
24	7018991	2	Coil	
24	7018945	4	Seal between Valve and Block	
25	70005374	1	Control Valve Assembly (Swing)	
25	70003526	2	Lanyard	
25	70003525	2	Nut	
25	70004461	2	O-Ring between Nut & Coil	
25	7018991	2	Coil	
25	7018945	4	Seal between Valve and Block	
26	7024022	1	Control Valve Assembly (Manual Descent)	
26	7024024	1	Seal Kit	
26	7024023	1	Handle and Actuator End	
27	70007286	1	Pump Assembly	
27A	70007287	1	Handle with Grip	
28	70000435	1	Hose	
29	7018904	1	Fitting, Elbow	
30	70005952	1	Cartridge, Check	
31	70005951	1	Cartridge, Check	
32	7018900	1	Orifice	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
33	70007288	1	Control Valve Assembly (Jib)	
33	70003526	2	Lanyard	
33	70003525	2	Nut	
33	70004461	2	O-Ring between Nut & Coil	
33	70002947	2	Coil	
33	7018945	4	Seal between Valve and Block	
34	70003021	1	Cartridge, Valve	
34	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003021 Valve	
35	70003019	1	Cartridge, Relief	
35	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003019 Valve	
36	70005952	2	Cartridge, Check	
802	7018942	28	Capscrew #10 x 2	

FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

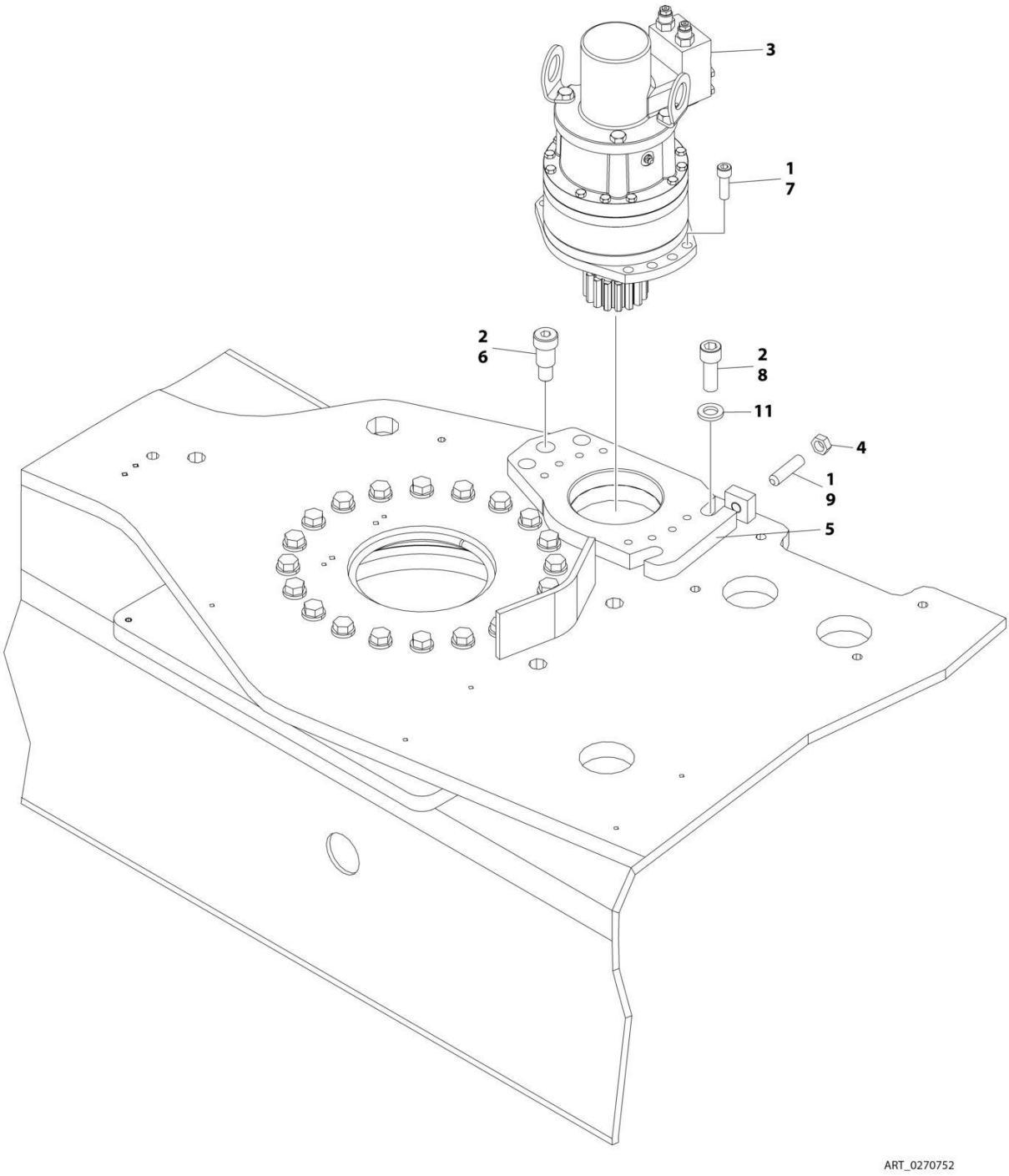
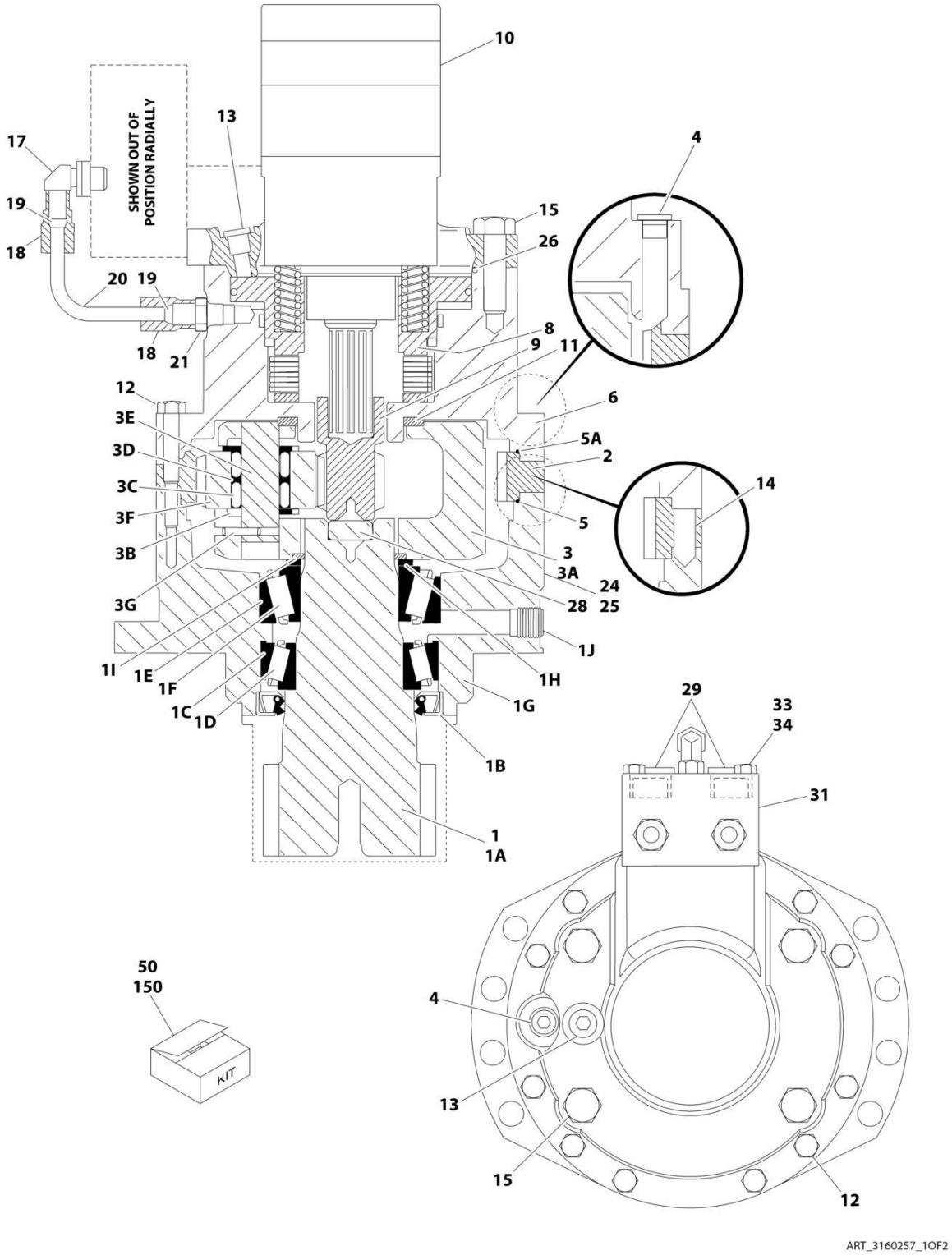


FIGURE 2-4. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270752	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	3160257	1	Swing Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	3312002	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3572628	1	Plate, Mounting	
6	3900293	1	Screw, Shoulder	
7	3931824	8	Capscrew 1/2 x 1-1/2 Grade 8	
8	3932232	4	Bolt 3/4 x 2 Grade 8	
9	3952020	1	Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2	
10	4071009	1	Shim (Not Shown - Used on setting gear backlash)	
11	4892200	4	Washer 3/4	

FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY



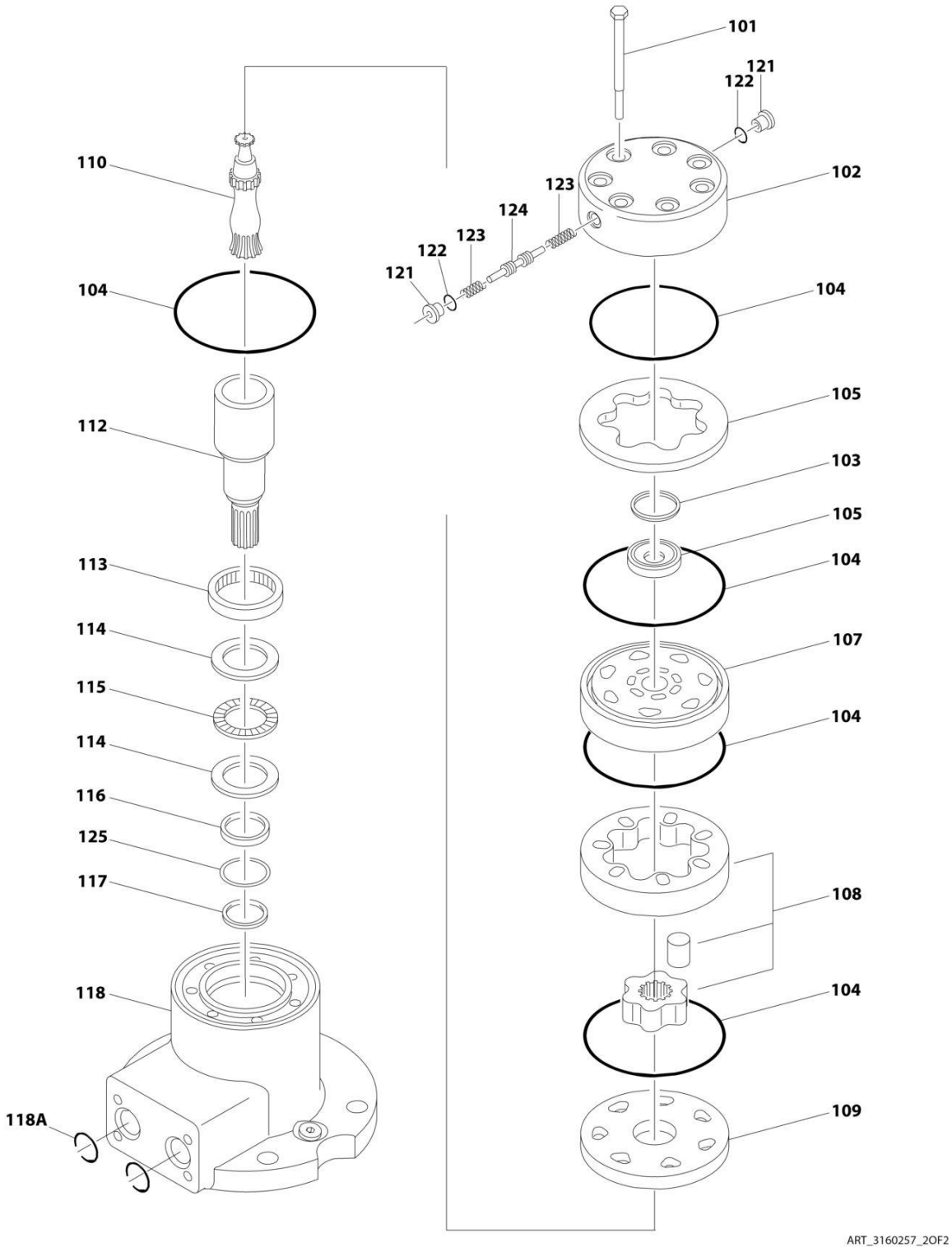

101
121
122
110
102
123
124
123
122
121
104
104
112
105
103
105
113
104
114
107
115
104
114
116
125
117
108
118
104
118A
109
ART_3160257_2OF2

FIGURE 2-5. SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160257	Ref	SWING MOTOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Housing Assembly (Note: Use p/n 3160257)	
1A	7017069	1	Shaft, Output	
1B	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 50)	
1C	7000255	1	Bearing, Tapered-Cup	
1D	7000256	1	Bearing, Tapered-Cone	
1E	7000257	1	Bearing, Tapered-Cup	
1F	7000258	1	Bearing, Tapered-Cone	
1G	7017071	1	Housing	
1H	7007633	1	Thrustwasher	
1I	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 50)	
1J	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring)	
2	7000203	1	Gear, Ring	
3	See Note	NSS	Carrier Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Individual Components)	
3A	7017074	1	Carrier	
3B	7001908	6	Thrustwasher, Tanged	
3C	7007637	96	Bearing, Needle	
3D	7000263	3	Spacer, Thrust	
3E	7017073	3	Shaft, Planet	
3F	7017075	3	Gear, Planet	
3G	7001913	3	Pin, Roll	
4	7017023	1	Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring)	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Special) (Note: Use Item 50)	
5A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (White) (Note: Use Item 50)	
6	7017077	1	Hub, Brake	
8	7017079	1	Brake, Input	
8	7024199	1	Friction Disc Kit	
8	7024700	1	Spring Kit	
8	7024701	1	Brake Seal Kit	
9	7017076	1	Gear, Sun	
10	7017088	1	Motor, Hydraulic (See Items 101-150 for Breakdown)	
11	See Note	NSS	Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	See Note	NSS	Bolt (Note: Use Item 50)	
13	7017082	1	Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring)	
14	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
15	7024136	4	Bolt	
17	7017085	1	Elbow	
18	7017083	2	Nut, Tube	
19	7017084	2	Tube, Female	
20	7017087	1	Tubing	
21	7017086	1	Connector, Straight	
24	See Note	NSS	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	7000281	2	Screw, Drive	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
28	7017078	1	Spacer, Input	
29	7001926	2	Plug, Pipe (With O-Ring)	
31	4640741	1	Valve, Motor Control	
33	See Note	NSS	Washer, Flat (Note: Use Item 50)	
34	7024135	4	Bolt	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	7024136	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 1B, 1I, 5, 5A, 11, 12, 15, 26 & 33)	
	7017088	Ref	HYDRAULIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY	B
101	7024382	7	Bolt	
102	7004035	1	Cover, End	
103	See Note	NSS	Seal, Commutator (Note: Use Item 150)	
104	See Note	NSS	Seal, Ring (Note: Use Item 150)	
105	7024378	1	Commutator and Ring Assembly	
107	7024379	1	Manifold	
108	7024383	1	Rotor Set	
108	See Note	NSS	Rotor (Note: Use p/n 7024383)	
108	See Note	NSS	Stator (Note: Use p/n 7024383)	
108	See Note	NSS	Vane (Note: Use p/n 7024383)	
109	7024380	1	Plate, Wear	
110	7024384	1	Link, Drive	
112	7024386	1	Shaft, Coupling	
113	7024381	1	Bushing, Bronze	
114	7004043	2	Thrustwasher	
115	7004044	1	Bearing, Thrust	
116	See Note	NSS	Seal, Inner (Note: Use Item 150)	
117	See Note	NSS	Washer, Back-up (Note: Use Item 150)	
118	7024385	1	Housing	
118A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 150)	
121	7010795	2	Plug	
122	7024387	2	O-Ring	
123	7024388	2	Spring	
124	7017088	1	Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
125	See Note	NSS	Washer, Back-up (Note: Use Item 150)	
150	7024389	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 103, 104, 116, 117, 118A & 125)	

FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION

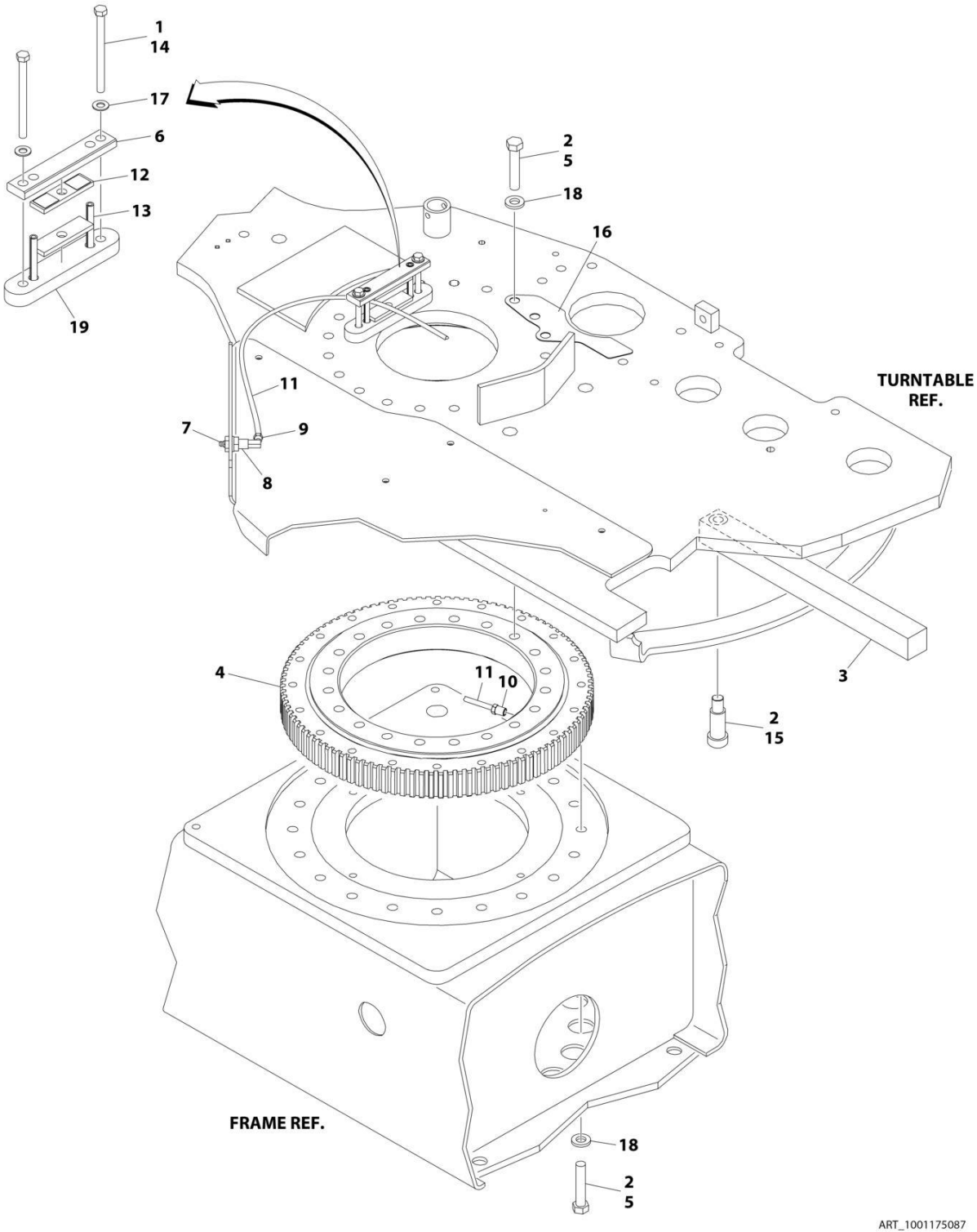


FIGURE 2-6. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175087	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0259849	1	Stop, Turntable	
4	0440240	1	Bearing, Turntable	
5	0682026	40	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4 Grade 8	
6	1320271	1	Bar, Clamp	
7	2160002	1	Fitting, Grease	
8	2180344	1	Fitting, Bulkhead	
9	2220063	1	Fitting, Adapter	
10	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
11	2751095	1	Hose	
12	3340860	2	Pad, Rubber	
13	3441260	2	Rollpin	
14	3900262	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-3/4	
15	3900284	1	Screw, Shoulder	
16	4071010	1	Shim	
17	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
18	4892000	40	Washer 5/8	
19	1001175088	1	Clamp, Hose Protector	

FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

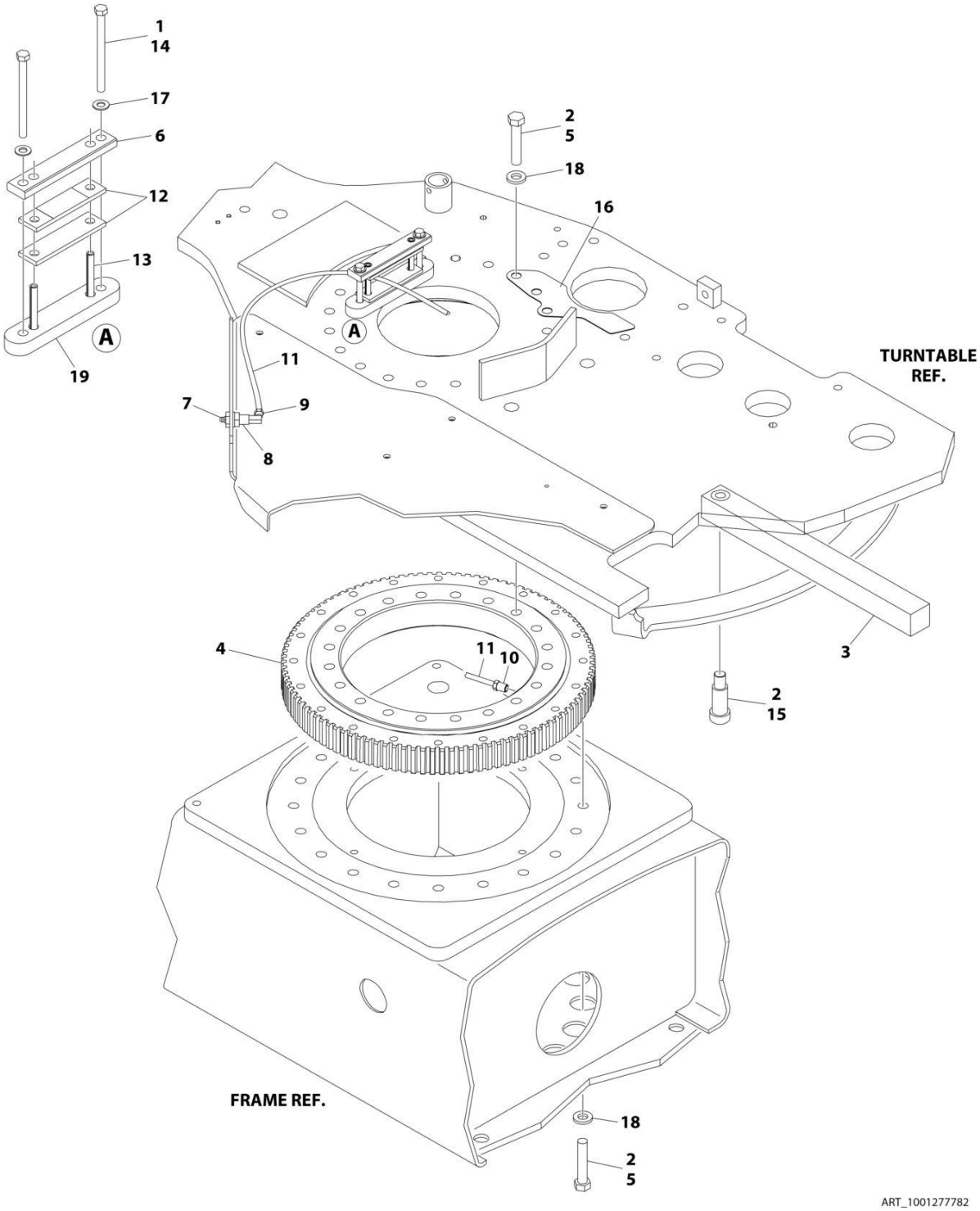


FIGURE 2-7. TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016683 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Excluding B300016684)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277782	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING, STOP AND LUBE INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	1001277792	1	Stop, Turntable	
4	0440240	1	Bearing, Turntable	
5	0682026	40	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4 Grade 8	
6	1001276921	1	Bar, Clamp	
7	2160002	1	Fitting, Grease	
8	2180344	1	Fitting, Bulkhead	
9	2220063	1	Fitting, Adapter	
10	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
11	2751095	1	Hose	
12	3340860	2	Pad, Rubber	
13	3441260	2	Rollpin	
14	3900262	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-3/4	
15	3900284	1	Screw, Shoulder	
16	1001276874	1	Shim	
17	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
18	4892000	40	Washer 5/8	
19	1001175088	1	Clamp, Hose Protector	

FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

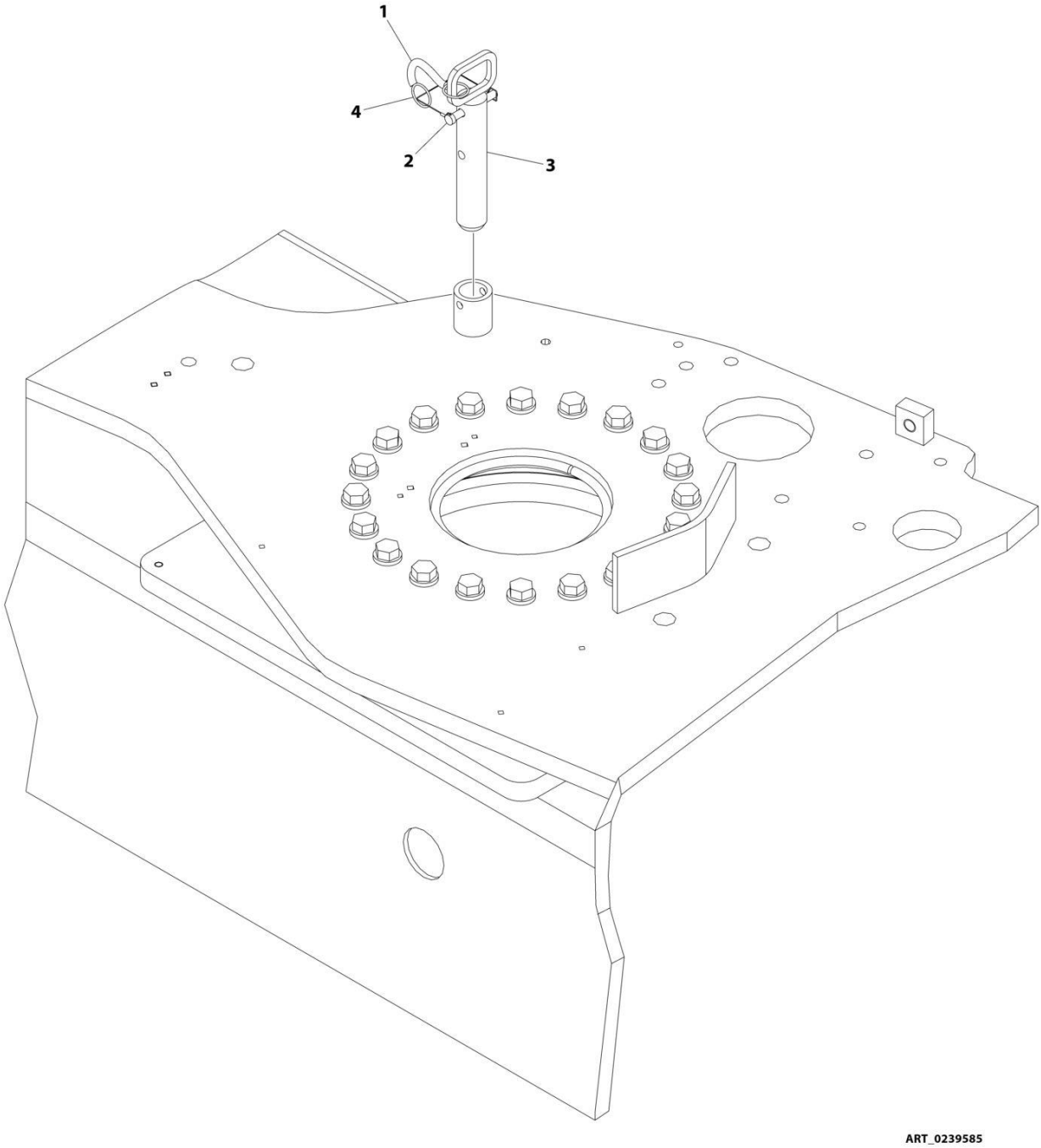


FIGURE 2-8. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0239585	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	D
1	1260017	9 in/23cm	Chain	
2	3421565	1	Pin, Snap	
3	1001169582	1	Pin, Lock	
4	3760170	2	Ring, Quick Release	

FIGURE 2-9. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION

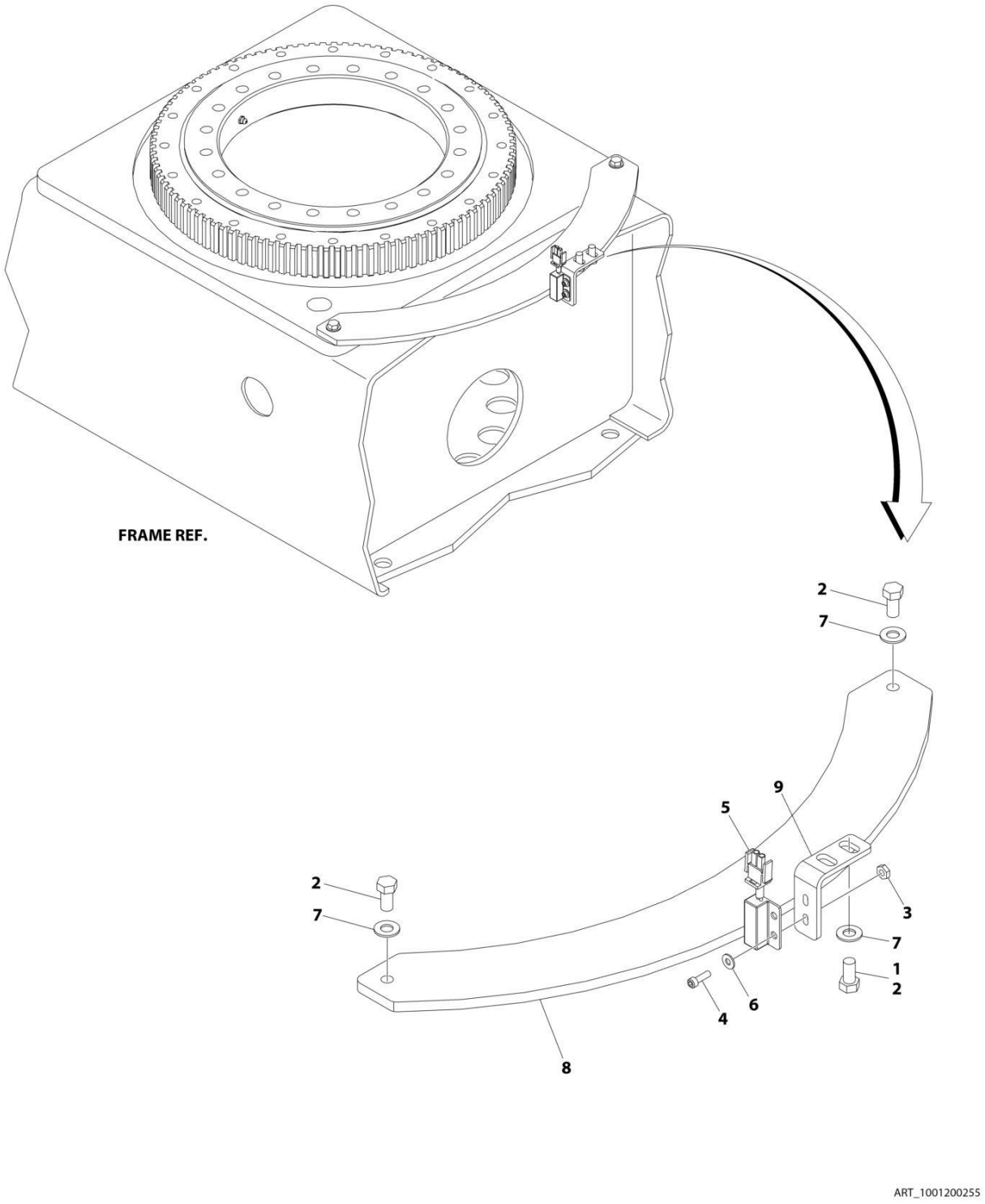


FIGURE 2-9. DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200255	Ref	DRIVE ORIENTATION INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	3311005	2	Nut #10	
4	3931010	2	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
5	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
6	4711000	2	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	1001116031	1	Cam	
9	1001116106	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	

FIGURE 2-10. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS)

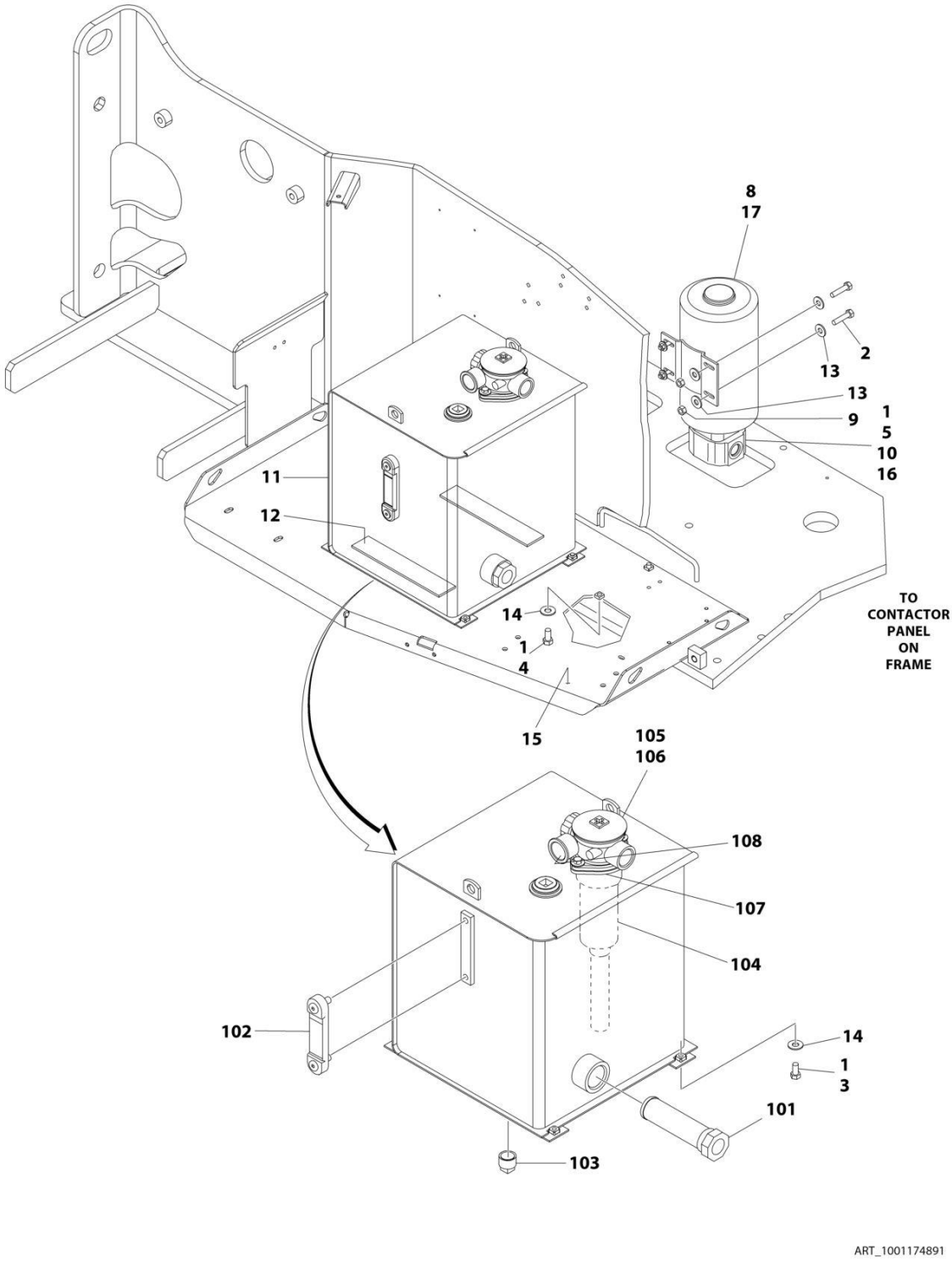


FIGURE 2-10. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (NON-UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174891	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641511	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641614	7	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	0700812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
8	3160252	1	Electricity Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
10	3600310	1	Pump Assembly (Note: Seal Kit is the only available replacement part)	
10	7024056	1	Seal Kit - 3600310 Pump	
11	4400455	1	Tank Assembly - Hydraulic (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown)	
12	4420038	30 in /76cm	Tape, Rubber	
13	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
14	4751600	11	Washer 3/8	
15	4846178	1	Tray	
16	4891500	2	Washer 5/16	
17	3020037	AR	Grease, Coupling	
	4400455	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	E
101	7026121	1	Strainer, Suction	
102	7024441	1	Gauge, Level Indicator	
103	7024446	1	Plug, Magnetic	
104	7023268	1	Filter with Pressure Switch	
104	7023224	1	Element, Filter	
105	7023268	1	Breather with Pressure Switch	
105	7023269	1	Element, Breather	
106	7023306	1	Seal, Cover Plate	
107	7023347	1	Gasket	
108	7023270	1	Gauge, Indicator	

FIGURE 2-11. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016696 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Except SN B300018290 through B300018292, Except SN B300018445 through B300018448, Except SN B300018518 through B300018522)

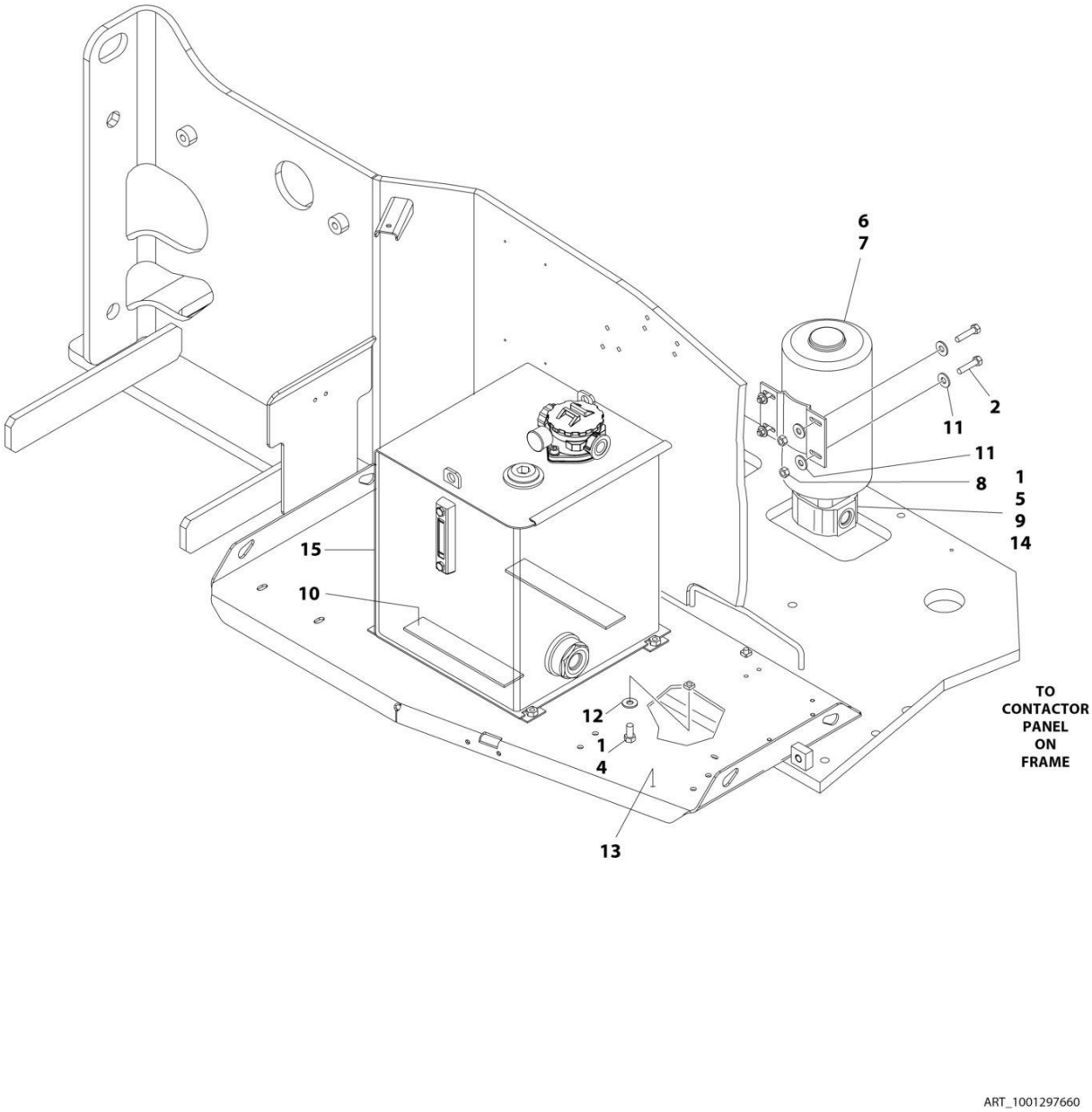


FIGURE 2-11. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016696 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Except SN B300018290 through B300018292, Except SN B300018445 through B300018448, Except SN B300018518 through B300018522)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001297660	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641511	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641614	7	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	0700812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	3020037	AR	Grease, Coupling	
7	3160252	1	Electricity Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
9	3600310	1	Pump Assembly (Note: Seal Kit is the Only Available Replacement Part)	
9	7024056	1	Seal Kit - 3600310 Pump	
10	4420038	3 ft /1 m	Tape, Rubber	
11	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
12	4751600	11	Washer 3/8	
13	4846178	1	Tray	
14	4891500	2	Washer 5/16	
15	1001288949	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-12. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016696 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Except SN B300018290 through B300018292, Except SN B300018445 through B300018448, Except SN B300018518 through B300018522)

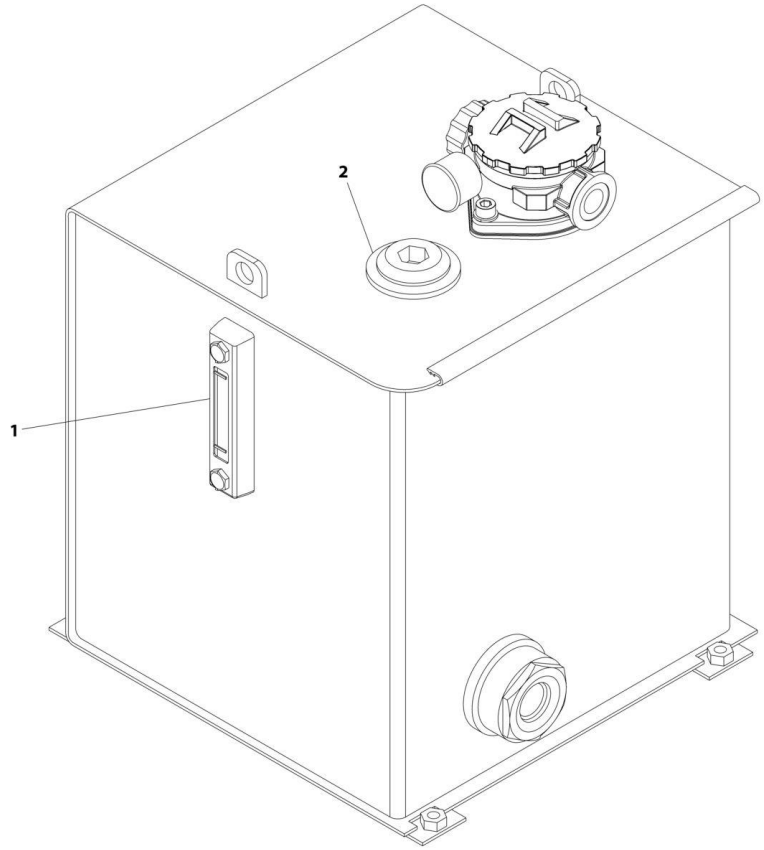


FIGURE 2-12. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3) (SN B300016696 to Present, Except SN B300018149 through B300018150, Except SN B300018290 through B300018292, Except SN B300018445 through B300018448, Except SN B300018518 through B300018522)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001288949	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Assembly	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: No Other Service Parts Available at Time of Printing	
1	7024441	1	Gauge, Level Indicator	
2	4060803	15 in /37 cm	Flex Shield	

FIGURE 2-13. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)

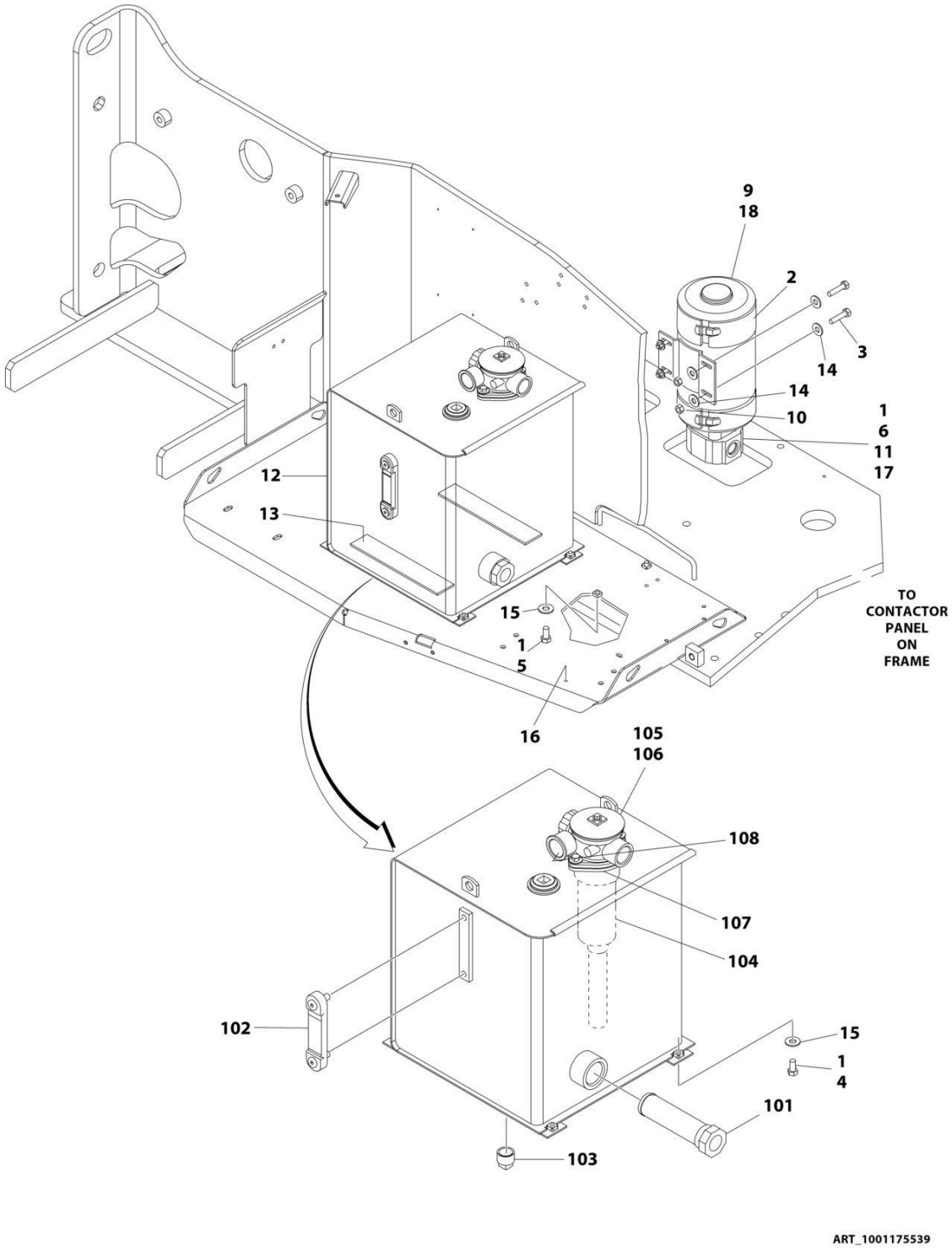


FIGURE 2-13. HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175539	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK AND PUMP/MOTOR INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0340049	1	Pump Motor Band Kit	
3	0641511	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
4	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641614	7	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
6	0700812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	3160252	1	Electricity Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
11	3600310	1	Pump Assembly (Note: Seal Kit is only available service part)	
11	7024056	1	Seal Kit - 3600310 Pump	
12	4400455	1	Tank Assembly - Hydraulic (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown)	
13	4420038	30 in /76cm	Tape, Rubber	
14	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
15	4751600	11	Washer 3/8	
16	4846178	1	Tray Weldment	
17	4891500	2	Washer 5/16	
18	3020037	AR	Grease, Coupling	
	4400455	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	E
101	7026121	1	Strainer, Suction	
102	7024441	1	Gauge, Level Indicator	
103	7024446	1	Plug, Magnetic	
104	7023268	1	Filter with Pressure Switch	
104	7023224	1	Element, Filter	
105	7023268	1	Breather with Pressure Switch	
105	7023269	1	Element, Breather	
106	7023306	1	Seal, Cover Plate	
107	7023347	1	Gasket	
108	7023270	1	Gauge, Indicator	

FIGURE 2-14. ELECTRIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY

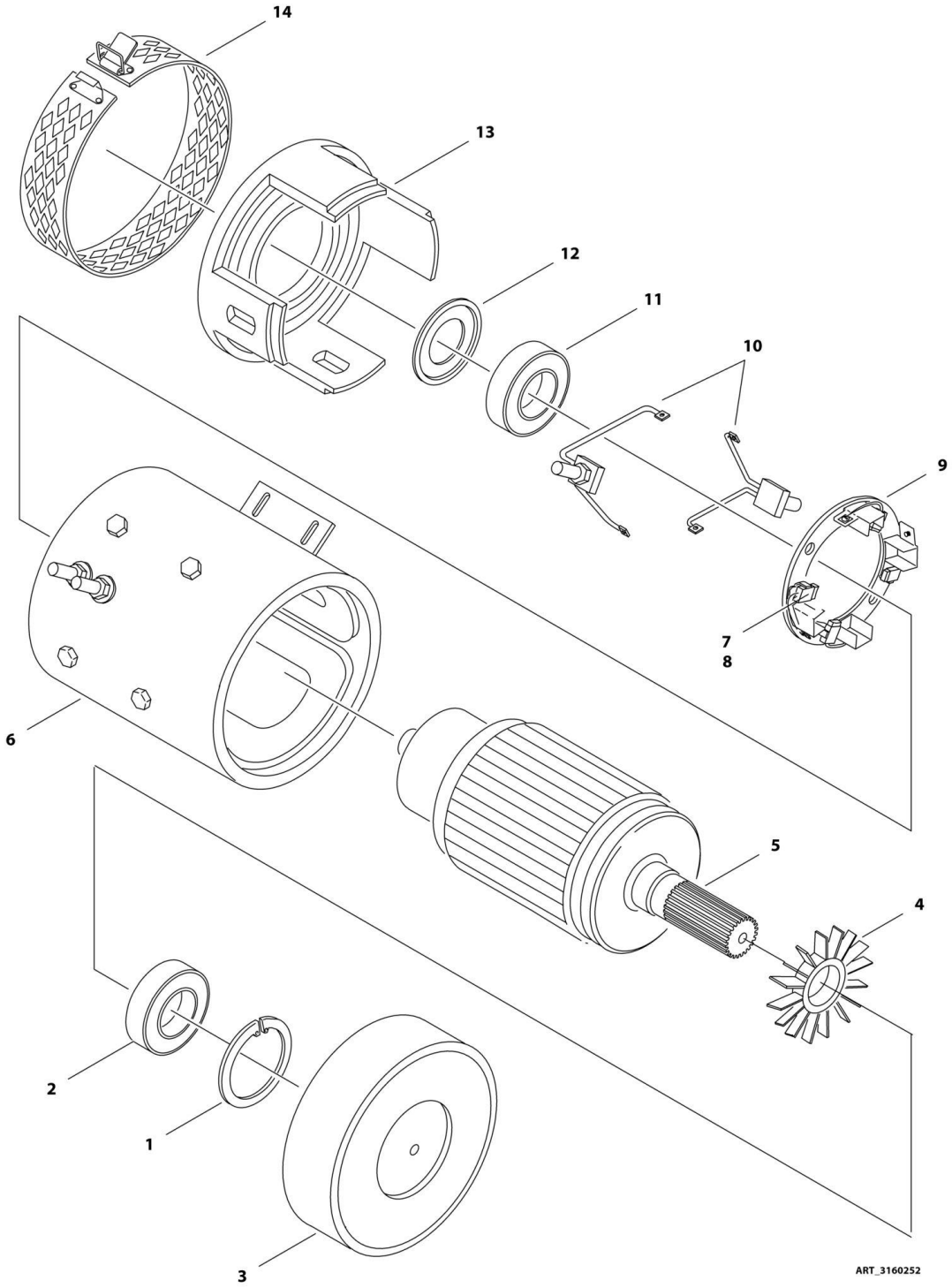


FIGURE 2-14. ELECTRIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160252	Ref	MOTOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	7020291	1	Ring, Retaining	
2	7020292	1	Bearing (Shaft End)	
3	7020293	1	Endhead, Shaft	
4	7020294	1	Fan	
5	7020295	1	Armature Assembly	
6	7020296	1	Field Coil/Case Kit	
7	7012548	8	Spring, Brush	
8	7020297	8	Brush	
9	7020298	1	Box Assembly - Brush	
10	7020299	1	Lead Kit, Brush Wire	
11	7012545	1	Bearing (Commutator End)	
12	7012549	1	Washer	
13	7023200	1	Endhead, Commutator	
14	7023272	1	Headband Assembly	

FIGURE 2-15. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

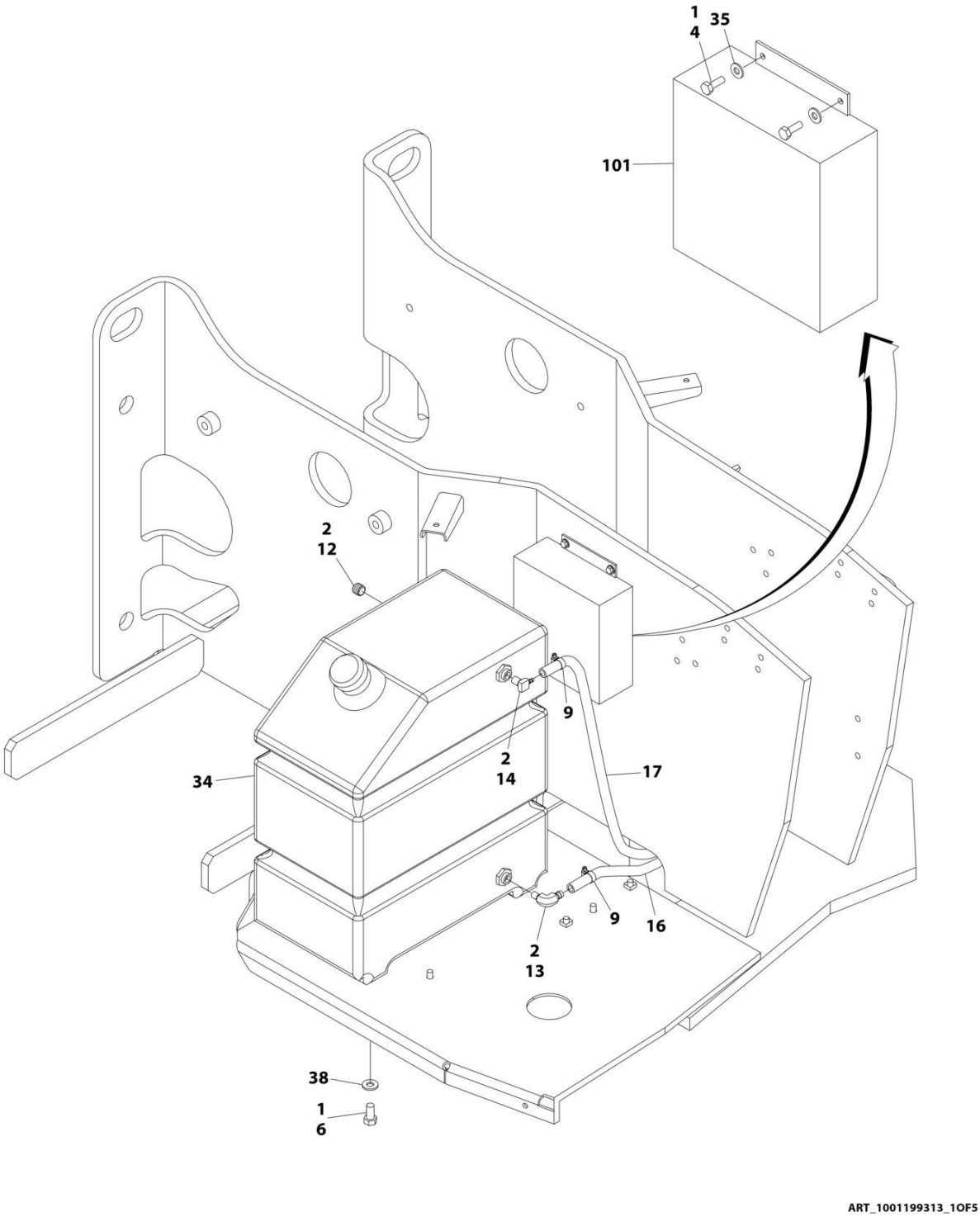


FIGURE 2-15. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199313	Ref	FUEL TANK AND MODULE INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	1320022	2	Clamp, Hose	
12	2200222	2	Plug, Pipe	
13	2221046	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
14	2221047	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
16	2720058	AR	Hose, Fuel Line	
17	2720271	AR	Hose, Fuel Line	
34	4400430	1	Tank, Fuel	
201	7020257	1	Non-Locking Cap	
201	7016649	1	Seal, Cap	
35	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
101	70000326	1	Module, Contactor (Kubota Engine)	
101	70000328	1	Harness, Module (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 2-16. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

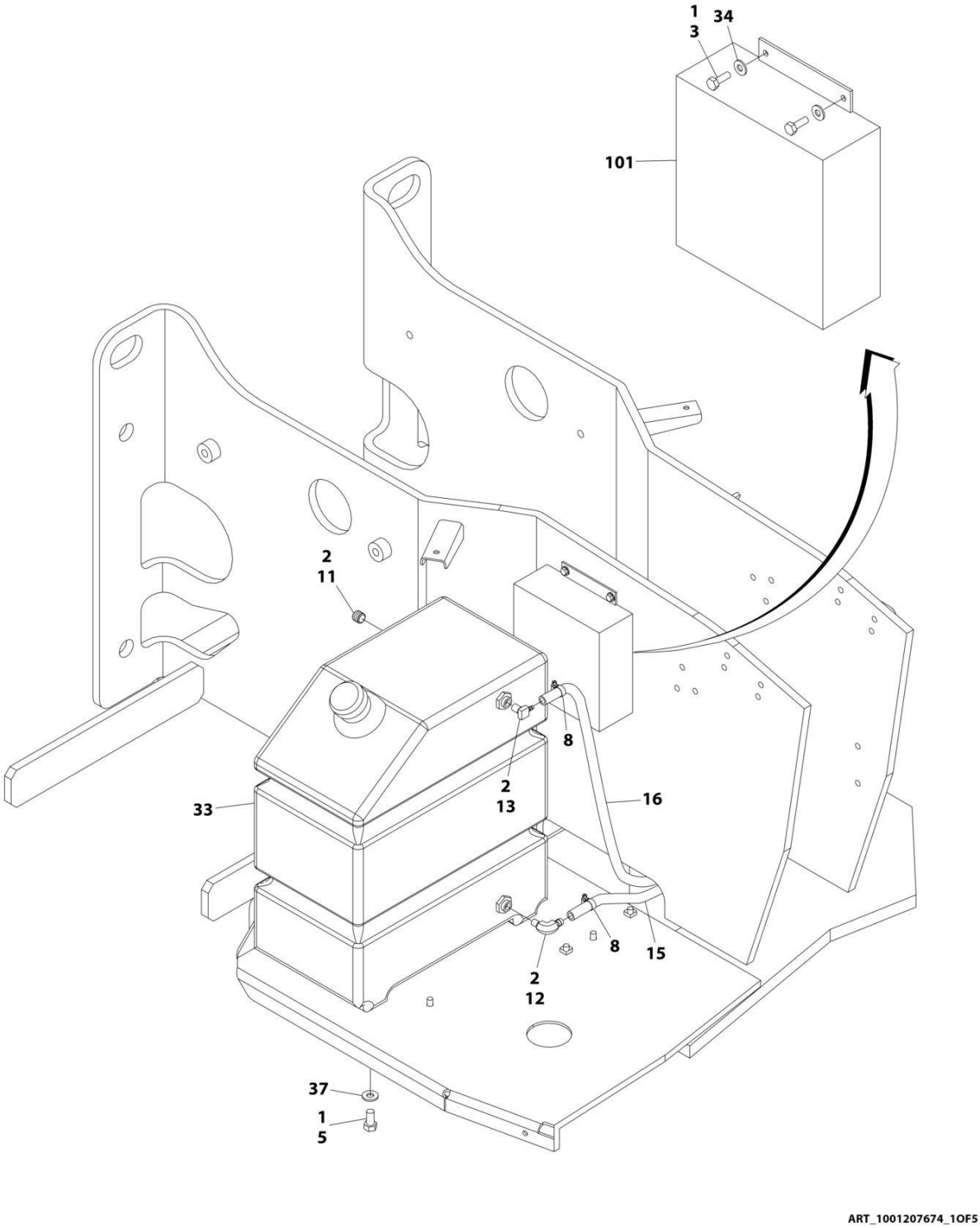


FIGURE 2-16. FUEL TANK AND ENGINE MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207674	Ref	FUEL TANK AND MODULE INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	1320022	2	Clamp, Hose	
11	2200222	2	Plug, Pipe	
12	2221046	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
13	2221047	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
15	2720058	AR	Hose, Fuel Line	
16	2720271	AR	Hose, Fuel Line	
33	4400430	1	Tank, Fuel	
33	7020257	1	Non-Locking Cap (Supplied with Tank)	
33	7016649	1	Seal, Cap	
34	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
37	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
101	70000326	1	Module, Contactor (Kubota Engine)	
101	70000328	1	Module Harness (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

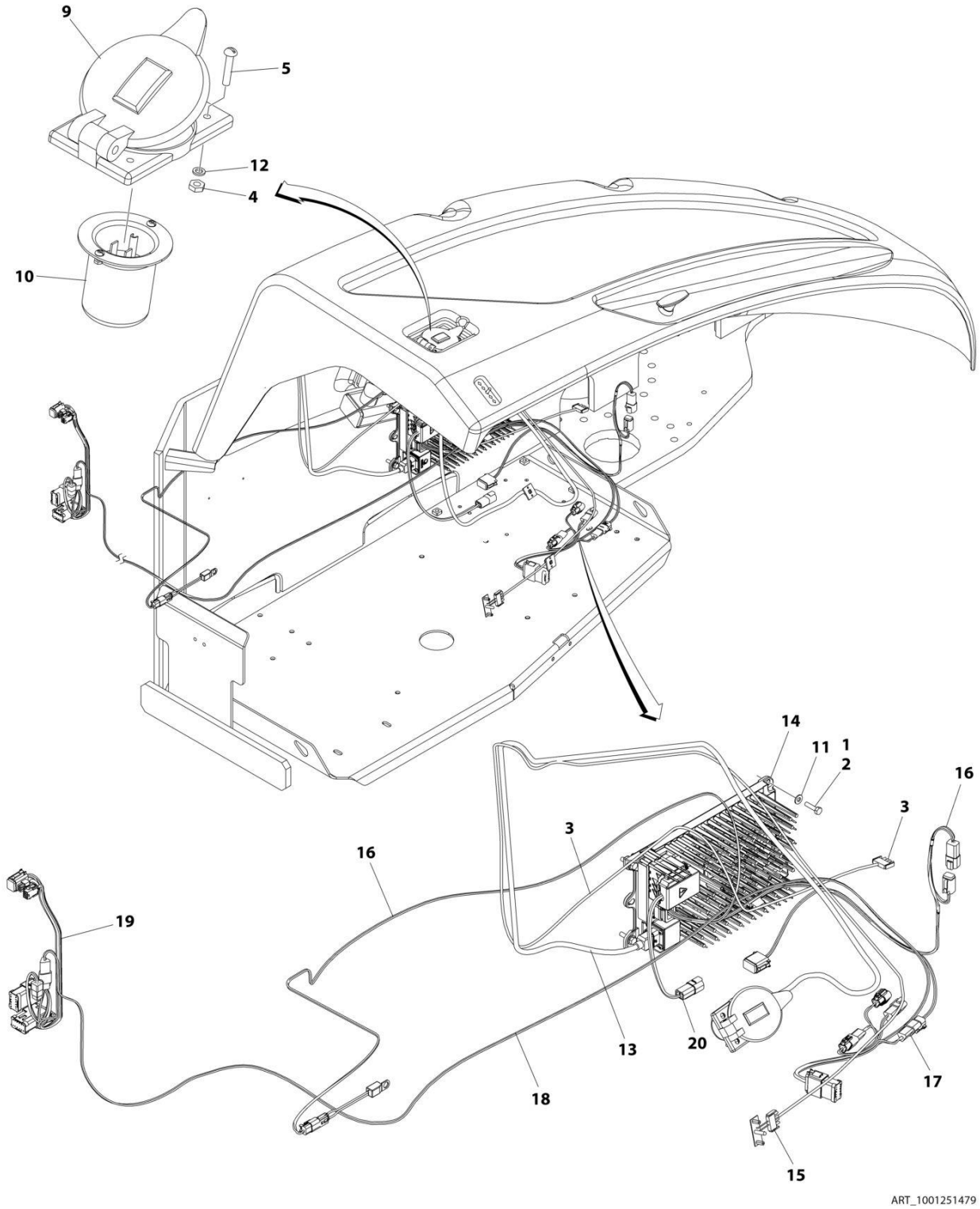


FIGURE 2-17. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251479	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	1060813	1	Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3911016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
6	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4460234	2	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4460802	1	Cover, Terminal	
10	4460803	1	Terminal, Plug	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	4761000	4	Washer #10	
13	1001126185	1	AC Cord Cable	
14	1001251382	1	Charger	
15	1001259489	1	Lamp, Battery Charger	
16	1001259502	1	Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
17	1001259541	1	Harness, Eboom Can Splice (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
18	1001259548	1	Harness, Can Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
19	1001259560	1	Harness, Central Panel Can Buss (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
20	1001260408	1	Harness, Charger DC Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

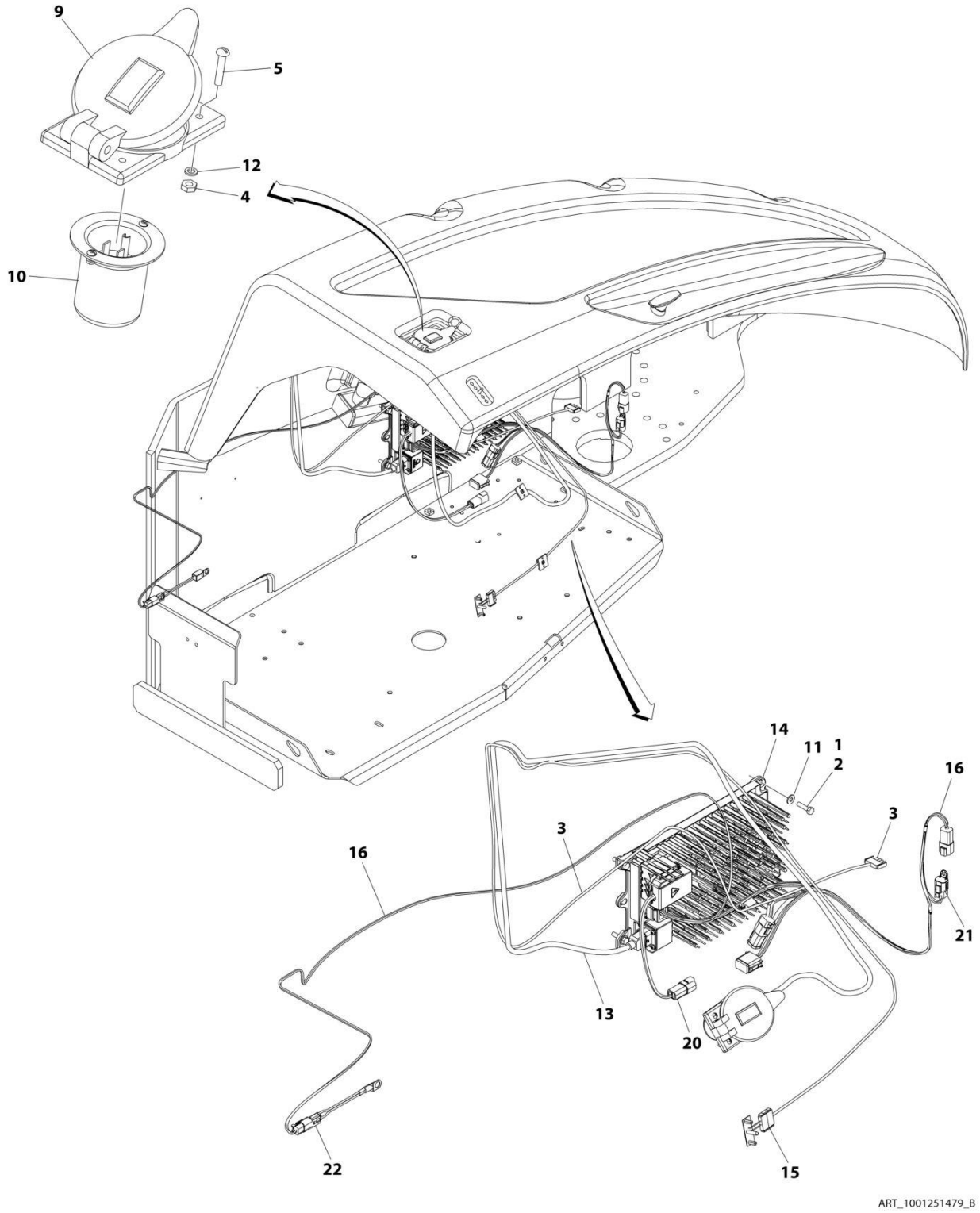


FIGURE 2-18. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251479	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 110V/60HZ	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	1060813	1	Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3911016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
6	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4460802	1	Cover, Terminal	
10	4460803	1	Terminal, Plug	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	4761000	4	Washer #10	
13	1001126185	1	AC Cord Cable	
14	1001251382	1	Charger	
15	1001259489	1	Lamp, Battery Charger	
16	1001289963	1	Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
20	1001260408	1	Harness, Charger DC Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
21	1001192401	1	Cap, Dust	
22	1001225131	1	Harness, Temperature Sensor	

FIGURE 2-19. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

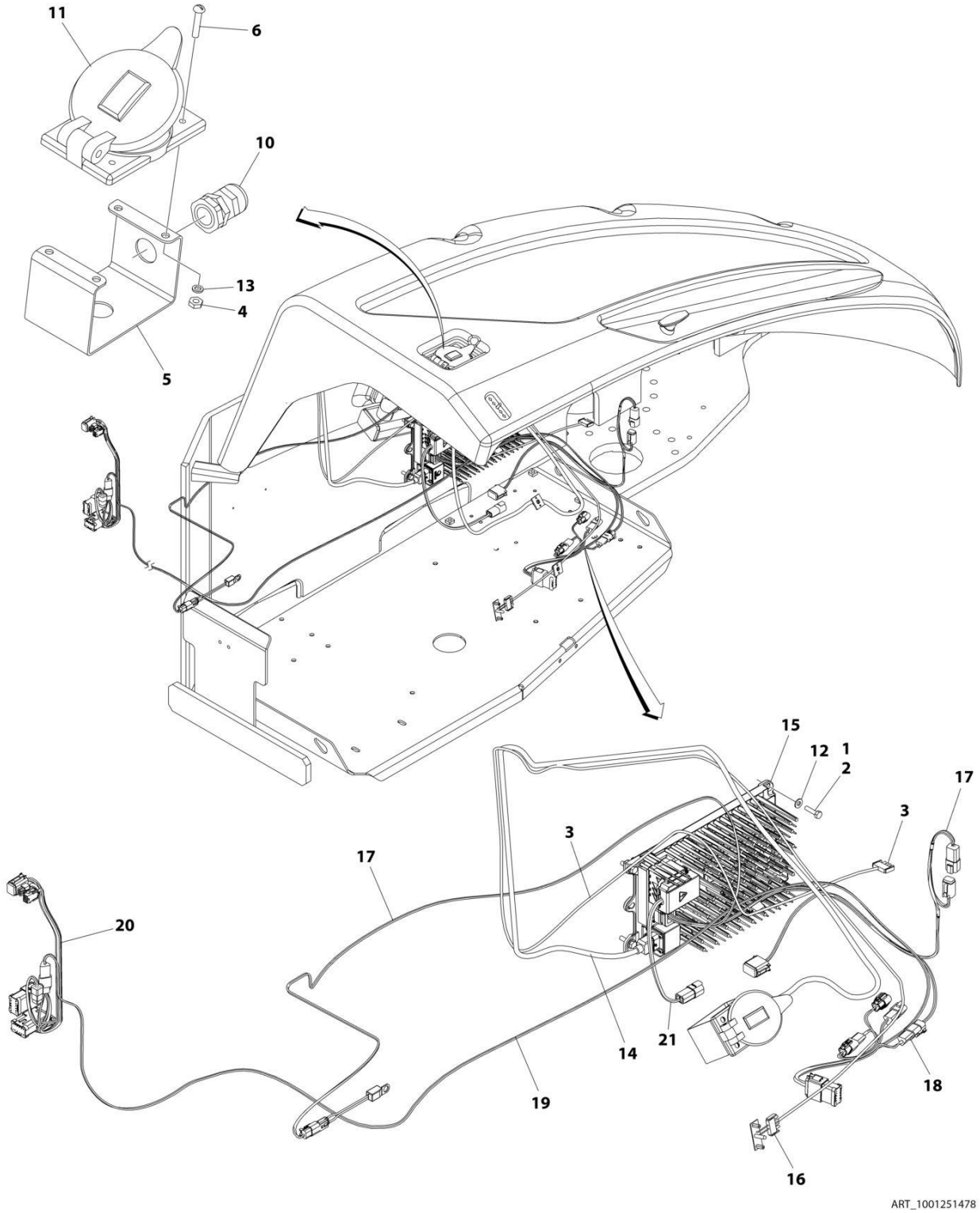


FIGURE 2-19. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251478	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	1060813	1	Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3571584	1	Plate, Mounting	
6	3911016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
7	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4460234	2	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
10	4460428	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4460802	1	Cover, Terminal	
12	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	4761000	4	Washer #10	
14	1001126185	1	AC Cord Cable	
15	1001251382	1	Charger	
16	1001259489	1	Lamp, Battery Charger LED	
17	1001259502	1	Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
18	1001259541	1	Harness, Eboom Can Splice (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
19	1001259548	1	Harness, Can Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
20	1001259560	1	Harness, Central Panel Can Buss (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
21	1001260408	1	Harness, Charger DC Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-20. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

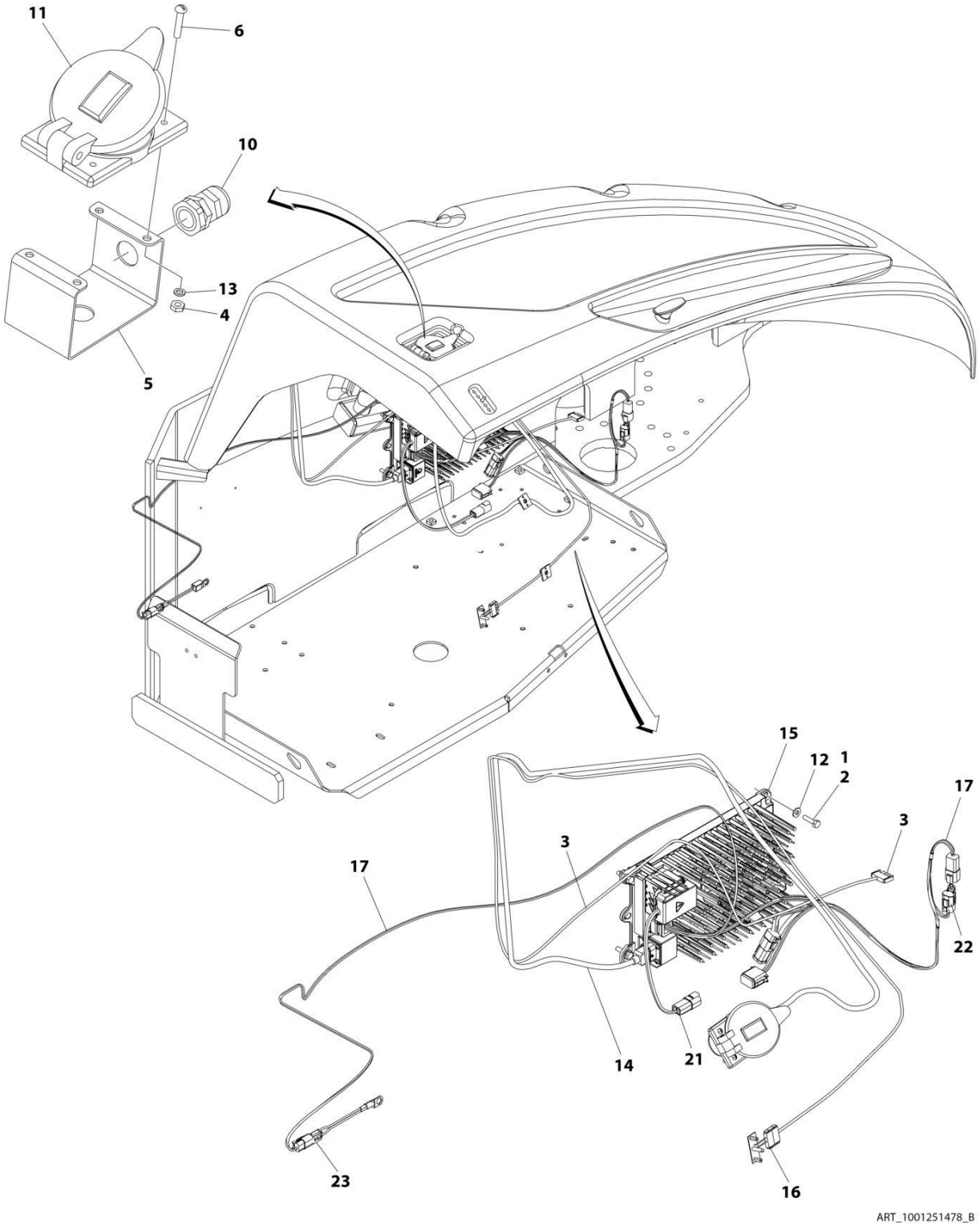


FIGURE 2-20. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120V-230V/45-65HZ SMART CHARGER (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS) (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251478	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 120-230V/45-65HZ	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	1060813	1	Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3571584	1	Plate, Mounting	
6	3911016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
7	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
10	4460428	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4460802	1	Cover, Terminal	
12	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	4761000	4	Washer #10	
14	1001126185	1	AC Cord Cable	
15	1001251382	1	Charger	
16	1001259489	1	Lamp, Battery Charger LED	
17	1001289963	1	Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
21	1001260408	1	Harness, Charger DC Connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
22	1001192401	1	Cap, Dust	
23	1001225131	1	Harness, Temperature Sensor	

FIGURE 2-21. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ SMART CHARGER (ANSI EXPORT, CE, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

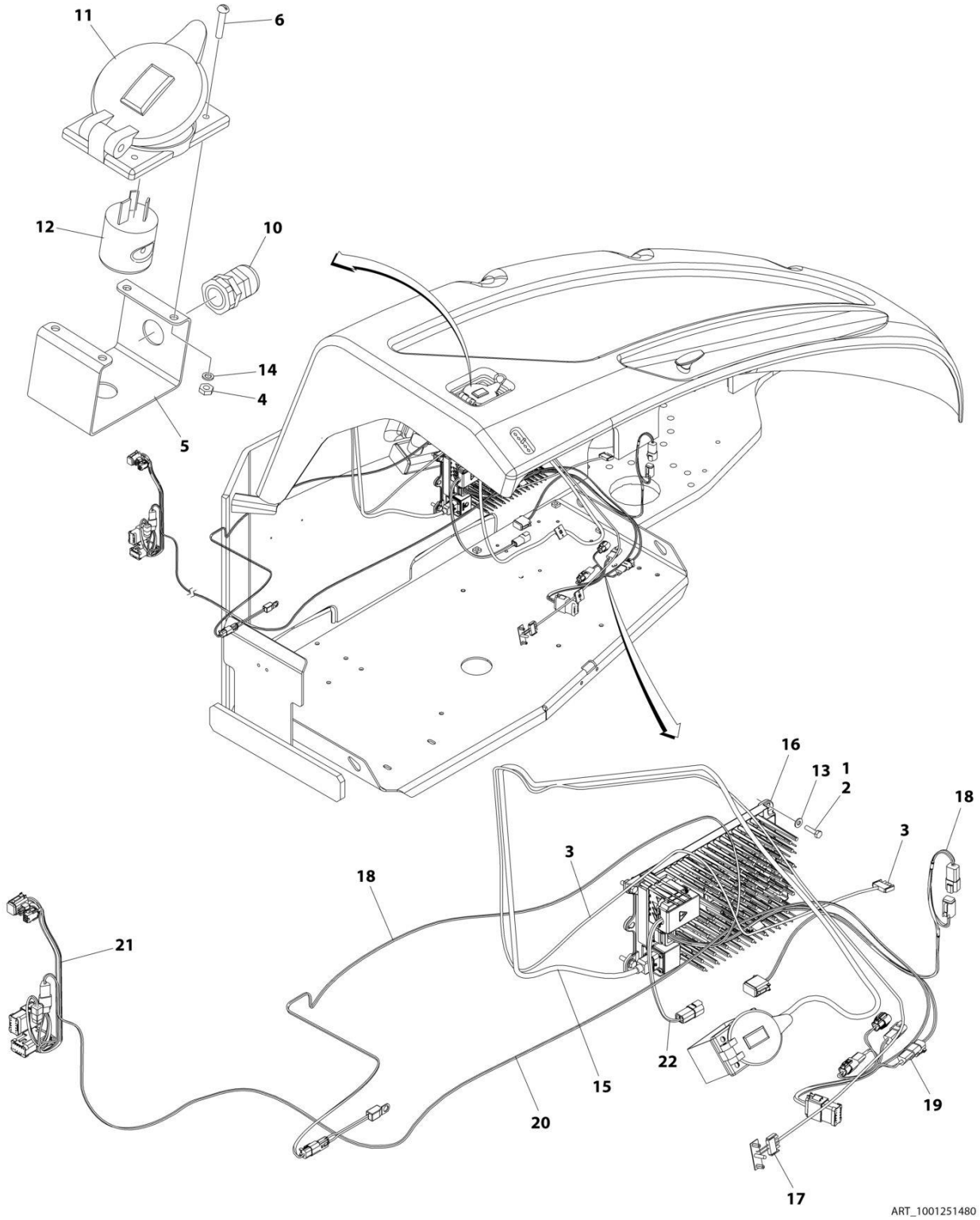


FIGURE 2-21. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ SMART CHARGER (ANSI EXPORT, CE, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251480	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	1060813	1	Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3571584	1	Plate, Mounting	
6	3911016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
7	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4460234	2	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
10	4460428	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4460802	1	Cover, Terminal	
12	4460805	1	Terminal, Plug	
13	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
14	4761000	4	Washer #10	
15	1001126185	1	AC Cord Cable	
16	1001251382	1	Charger	
17	1001259489	1	Lamp, Battery Charger	
18	1001259502	1	Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
19	1001259541	1	Harness, Eboom Can Splice (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
20	1001259548	1	Harness, Can Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
21	1001259560	1	Harness, Central Panel Can Buss (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
22	1001260408	1	Harness, Charger DC connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-22. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ SMART CHARGER (ANSI EXPORT, CE, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS) (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

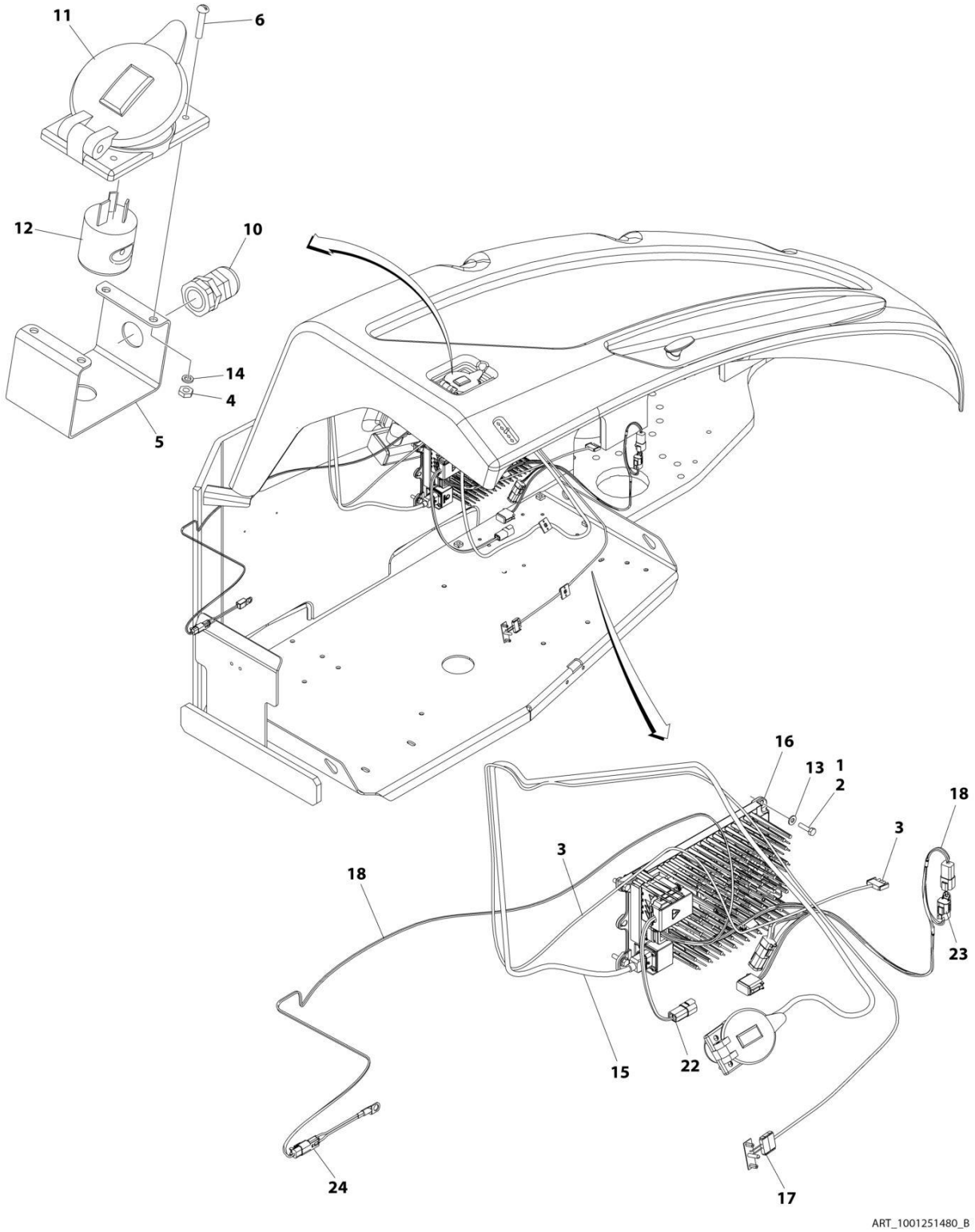


FIGURE 2-22. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ SMART CHARGER (ANSI EXPORT, CE, AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS) (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251480	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - 250V/50HZ	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	1060813	1	Cable, LED (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3571584	1	Plate, Mounting	
6	3911016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
7	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
9	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
10	4460428	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4460802	1	Cover, Terminal	
12	4460805	1	Terminal, Plug	
13	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
14	4761000	4	Washer #10	
15	1001126185	1	AC Cord Cable	
16	1001251382	1	Charger	
17	1001259489	1	Lamp, Battery Charger	
18	1001289963	1	Harness, Charger (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
22	1001260408	1	Harness, Charger DC connection (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
23	1001192401	1	Cap, Dust	
24	1001225131	1	Harness, Temperature Sensor	

FIGURE 2-23. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - GREEN POWER CHARGER

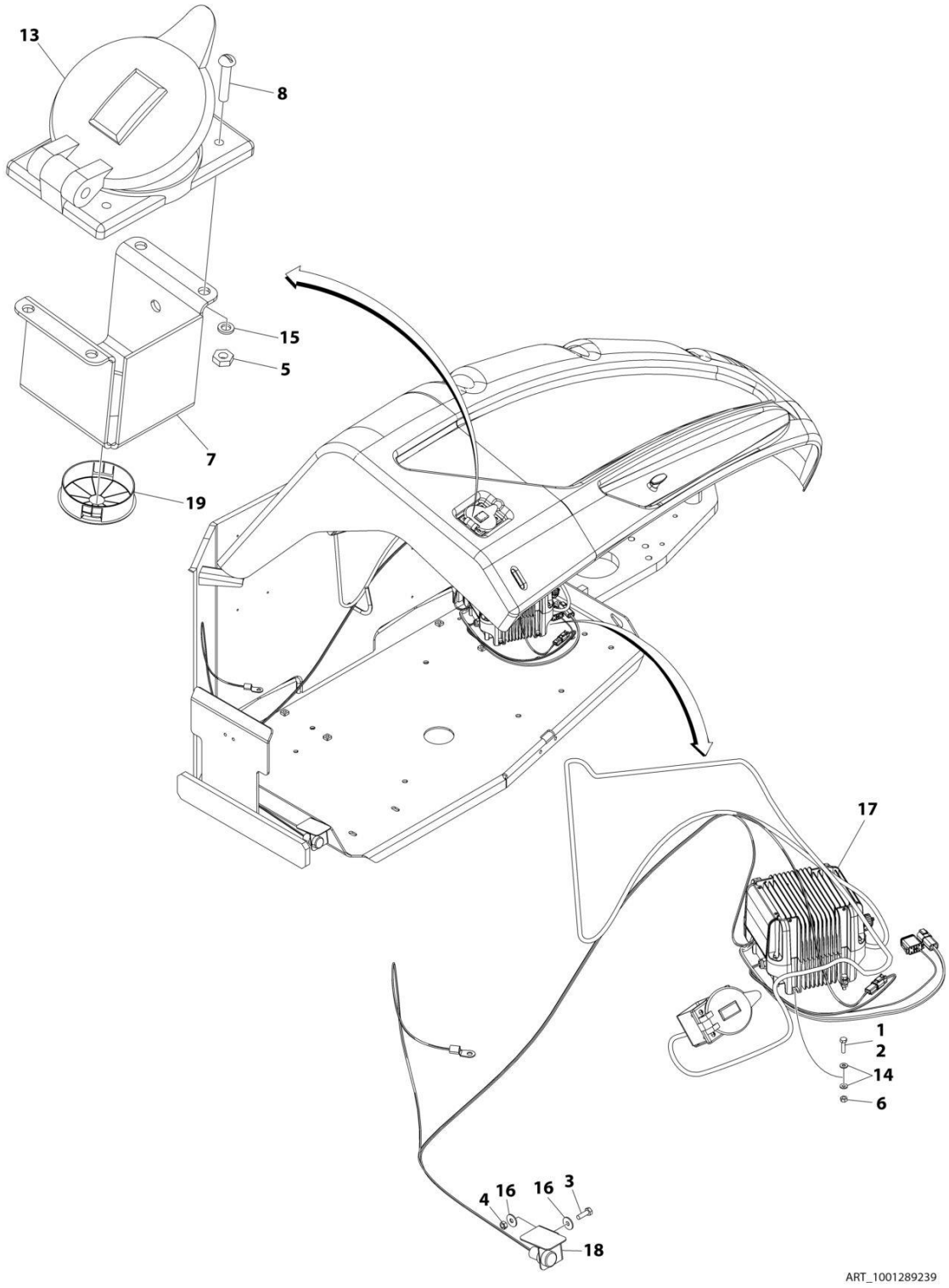


FIGURE 2-23. BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - GREEN POWER CHARGER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001289239	Ref	BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION - GREEN POWER CHARGER	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	3290801	1	Nut M8	
5	3311001	4	Nut #10	
6	3311401	3	Nut 1/4in-20NC	
7	1001290662	1	Plate, Mounting	
8	3911016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
9	4240032	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
10	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
11	4460234	2	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
13	4460802	1	Cover, Terminal	
14	4711200	6	Washer #12	
15	4761000	4	Washer #10	
16	4811902	2	Washer M8	
17	1001281178	1	Charger	
18	1001284290	1	Bracket	
19	1001185281	1	Plug	

FIGURE 2-24. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - METAL LATCH - STANDARD BATTERIES (415 AMP HOUR)

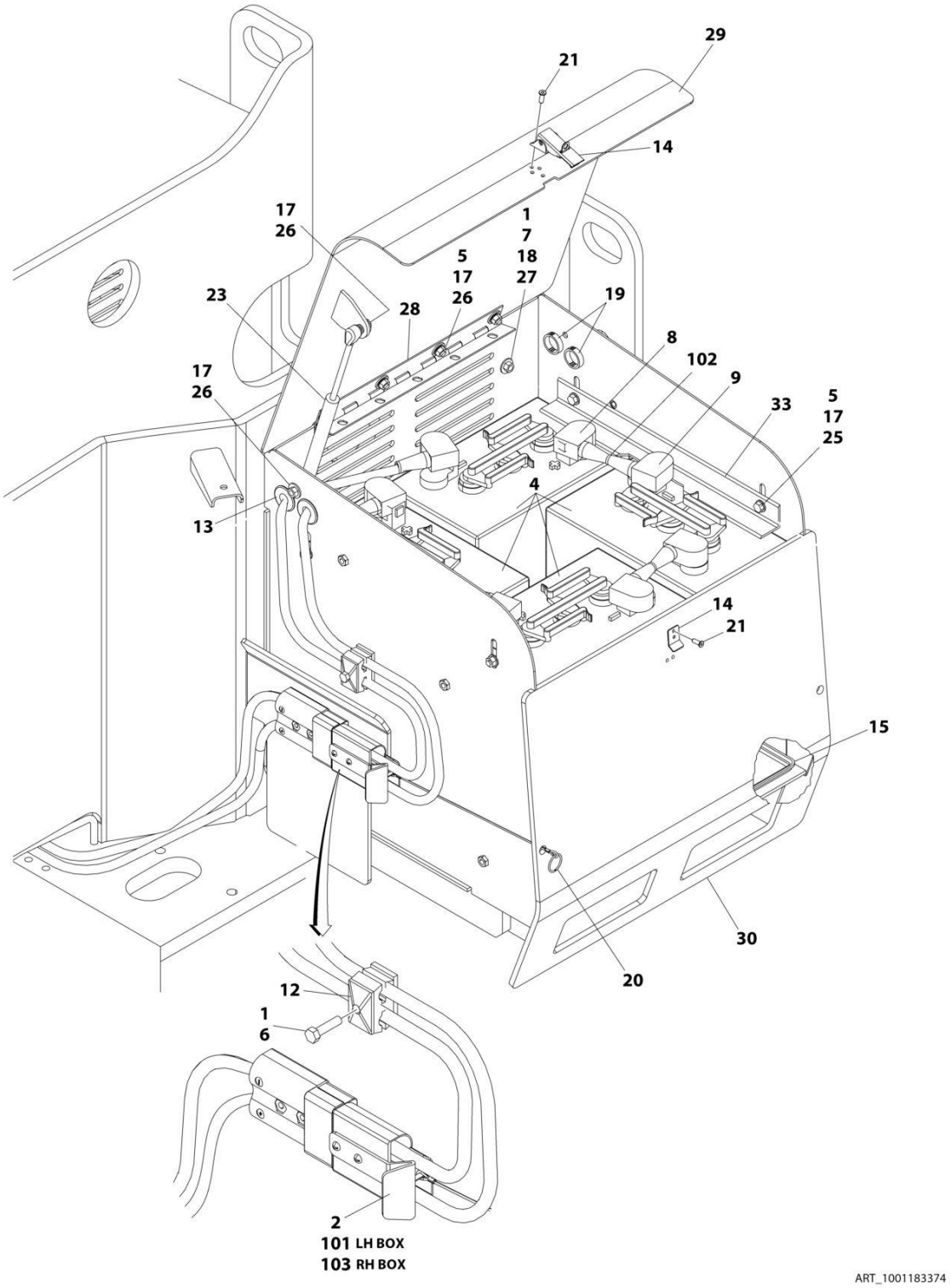


FIGURE 2-24. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - METAL LATCH - STANDARD BATTERIES (415 AMP HOUR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183374	Ref	BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION (UL SPECS)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0400202	8	Battery	
5	0641506	26	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
6	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
7	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
8	0840031	8	Boot, Terminal (d Shaped)	
9	0840032	8	Boot, Terminal (b Shaped)	
12	1320159	2	Clamp	
13	2540020	4	Grommet	
14	2940130	2	Latch (Lockable)	
15	3000014	2	Liner, Battery Box	
17	3311505	30	Nut 5/16	
18	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
19	3520031	4	Plug, Hole	
20	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
21	3820017	8	Rivet	
23	1001233560	2	Spring, Gas	
25	4711500	16	Washer 5/16	
26	4751500	40	Washer 5/16	
27	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
28	1001096148	2	Hinge	
29	1001172260	2	Lid, Battery Box	
30	1001172876	2	Box, Battery	
31	1001176711	1	Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located in LH Side Battery Box)	
33	1001179842	4	Angle, Hold-Down	
100	1001205056	1	Battery Cable Kit (Includes Items 101-103)	
101	1060803	1	Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (LH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
102	1060848	6	Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal)	
103	1001194037	1	Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (RH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-25. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - RUBBER LATCH - STANDARD BATTERIES (415 AMP HOUR)

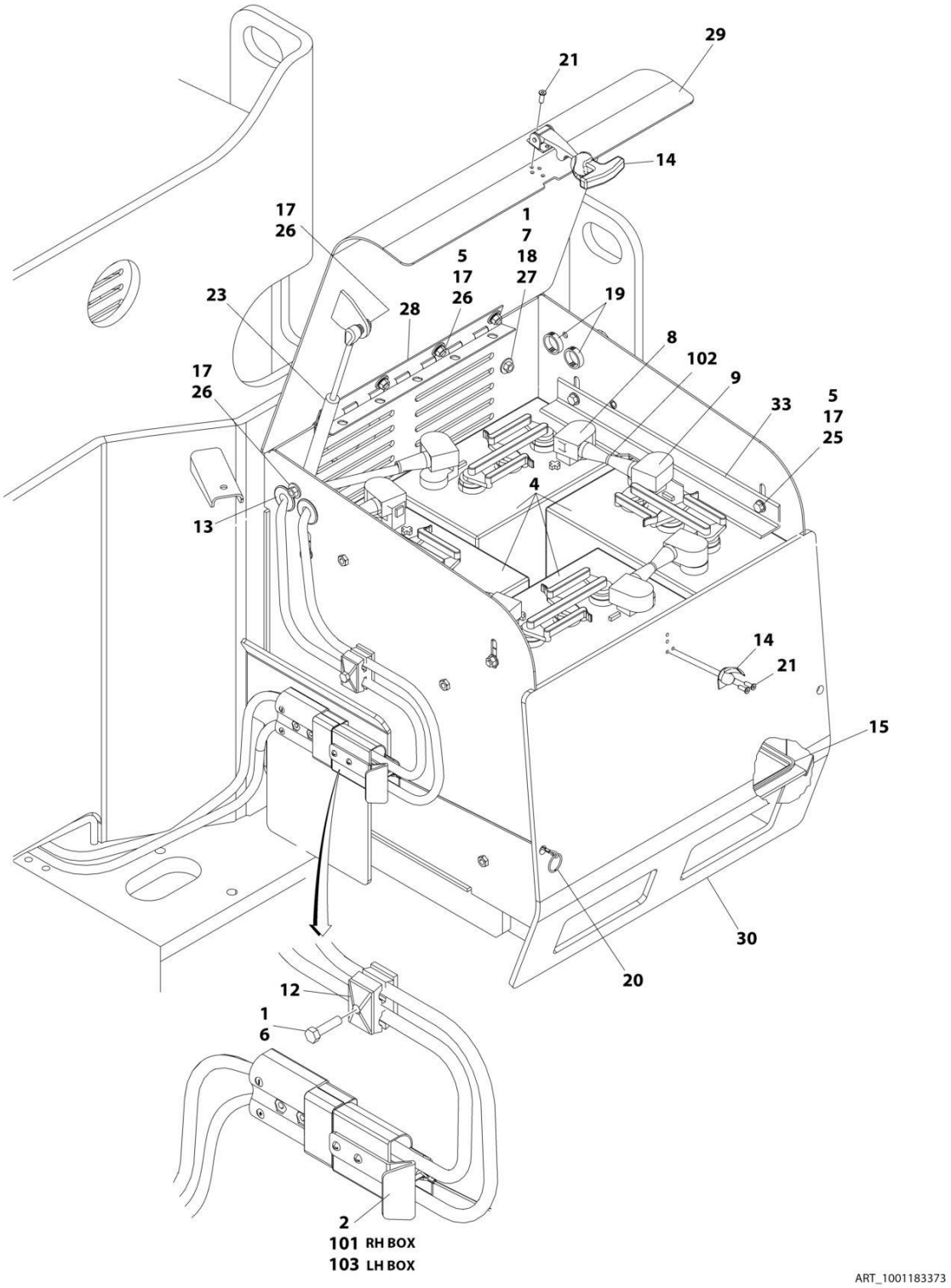


FIGURE 2-25. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - RUBBER LATCH - STANDARD BATTERIES (415 AMP HOUR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183373	Ref	BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0400202	8	Battery	
5	0641506	26	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
6	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
7	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
8	0840031	8	Boot, Terminal (d Shaped)	
9	0840032	8	Boot, Terminal (b Shaped)	
12	1320159	2	Clamp	
13	2540020	4	Grommet	
14	2940095	2	Latch	
15	3000014	2	Liner, Battery Box	
17	3311505	30	Nut 5/16	
18	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
19	3520031	4	Plug, Hole	
20	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
21	3820017	8	Rivet	
23	1001233560	2	Spring, Gas	
25	4711500	16	Washer 5/16	
26	4751500	40	Washer 5/16	
27	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
28	1001096148	2	Hinge	
29	1001172260	2	Lid, Battery Box	
30	1001172876	2	Box, Battery	
31	1001176711	1	Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located in LH Side Battery Box)	
33	1001179842	4	Angle, Hold-Down	
100	1001205056	1	Battery Cable Kit (Includes Items 101-103)	
101	1060803	1	Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (RH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
102	1060848	6	Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal)	
103	1001194037	1	Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (LH Side) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-26. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - METAL LATCH - AGM BATTERIES (390 AMP HOUR)

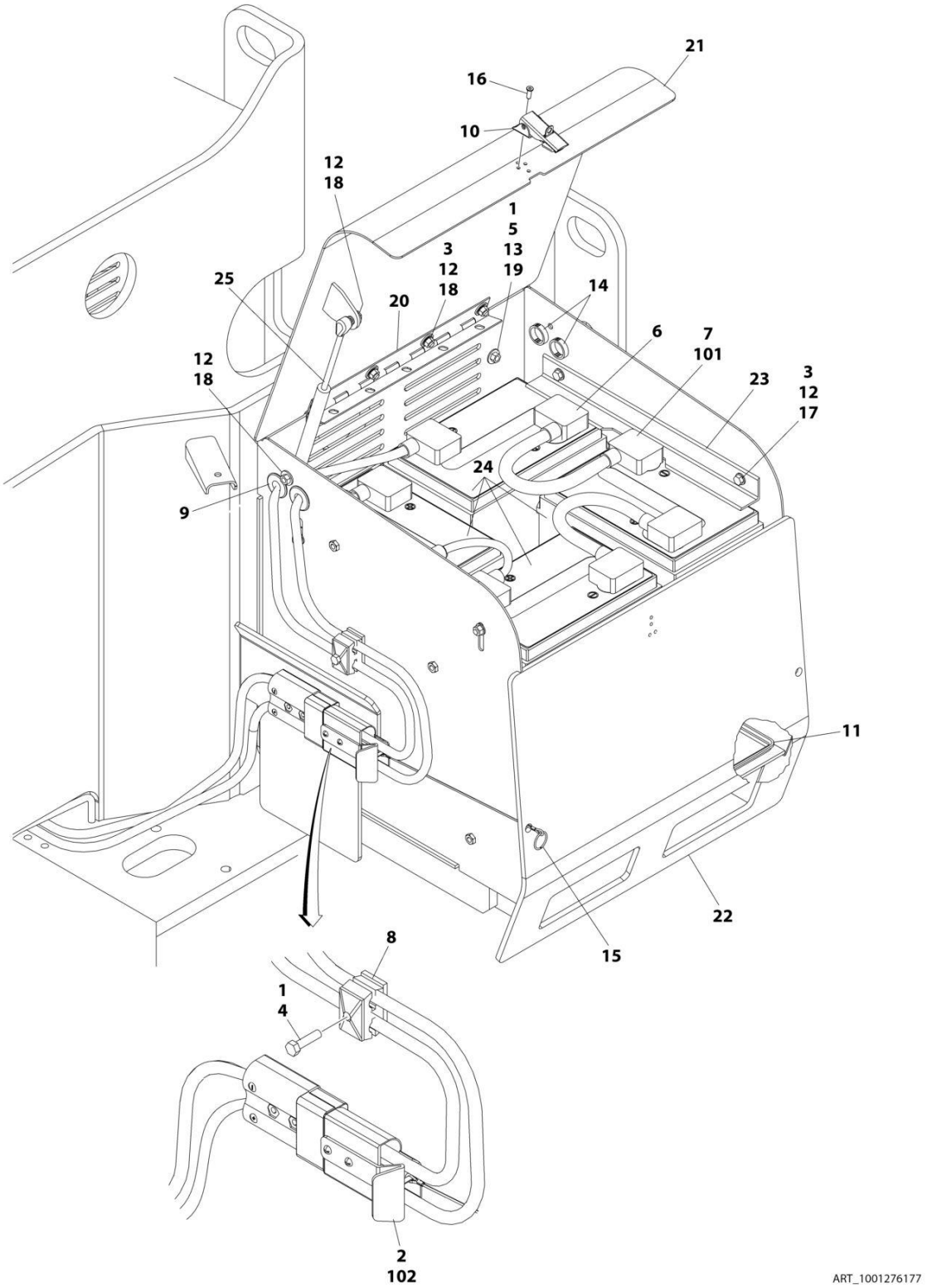


FIGURE 2-26. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - METAL LATCH - AGM BATTERIES (390 AMP HOUR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276177	Ref	BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0641506	26	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
4	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
5	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
6	0840048	8	Boot, Terminal (d Shaped)	
7	0840049	8	Boot, Terminal (b Shaped)	
8	1320159	2	Clamp	
9	2540020	4	Grommet	
10	2940130	2	Latch	
11	3000014	2	Liner, Battery Box	
12	3311505	30	Nut 5/16	
13	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
14	3520031	4	Plug, Hole	
15	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
16	3820017	8	Rivet	
17	4711500	16	Washer 5/16	
18	4751500	40	Washer 5/16	
19	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
20	1001096148	2	Hinge	
21	1001172260	2	Lid, Battery Box	
22	1001172876	2	Box, Battery	
23	1001179842	4	Angle, Hold-Down	
24	1001228392	8	Battery	
25	1001233560	2	Spring, Gas	
100	1001228858	1	Battery Cable Kit (Includes Items 101-102)	
101	1001228395	6	Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal)	
102	1001228857	2	Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-27. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - RUBBER LATCH - AGM BATTERIES (390 AMP HOUR)

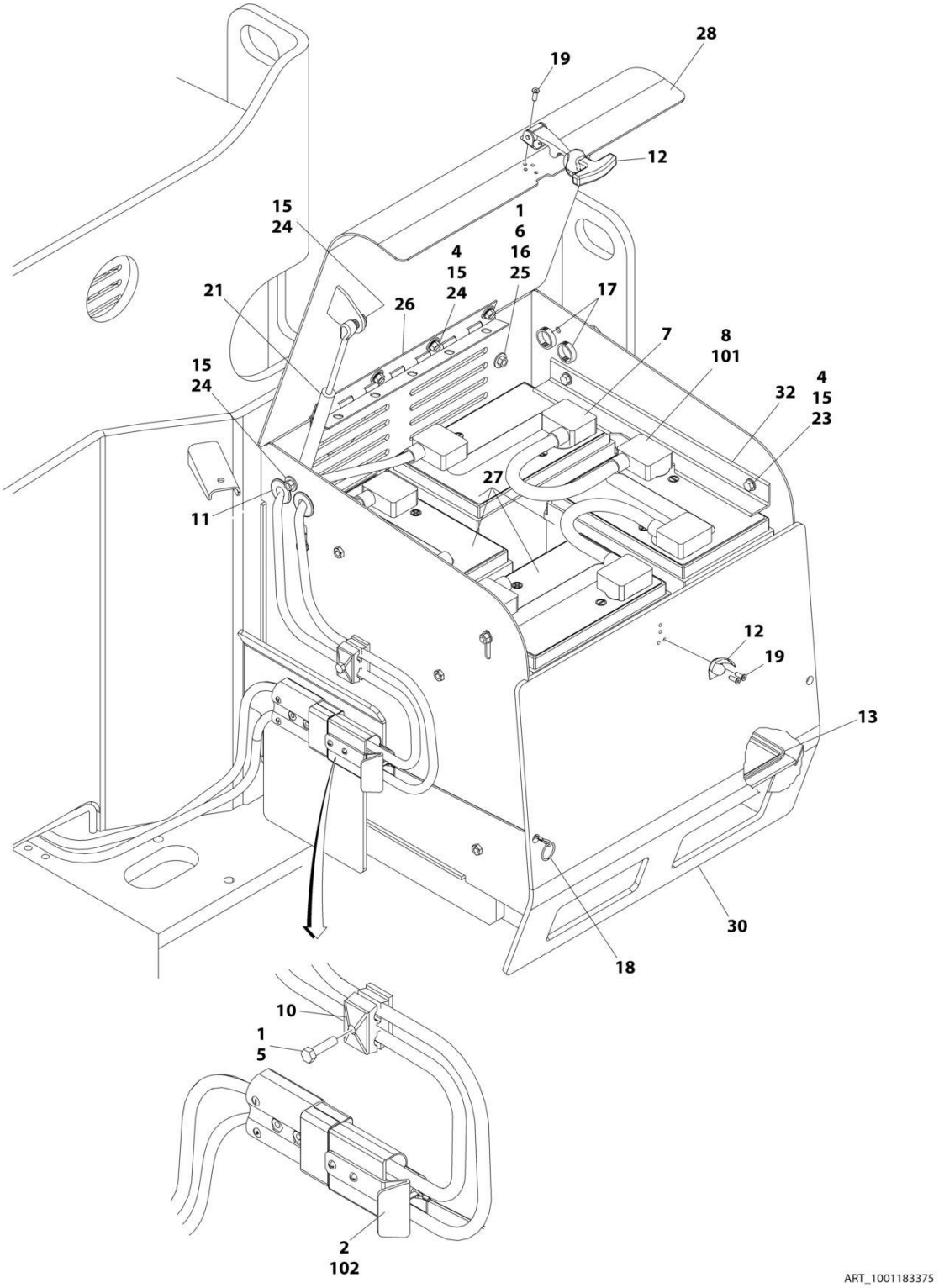


FIGURE 2-27. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - RUBBER LATCH - AGM BATTERIES (390 AMP HOUR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183375	Ref	BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641506	26	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
6	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
7	0840048	8	Boot, Terminal (d Shaped)	
8	0840049	8	Boot, Terminal (b Shaped)	
10	1320159	2	Clamp	
11	2540020	4	Grommet	
12	2940095	2	Latch	
13	3000014	2	Liner, Battery Box	
15	3311505	30	Nut 5/16	
16	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
17	3520031	4	Plug, Hole	
18	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
19	3820017	8	Rivet	
21	1001233560	2	Spring, Gas	
23	4711500	16	Washer 5/16	
24	4751500	40	Washer 5/16	
25	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
26	1001096148	2	Hinge	
27	1001228392	8	Battery	
28	1001172260	2	Lid, Battery Box	
30	1001172876	2	Box, Battery	
31	1001176711	1	Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown - Located in LH Side Battery Box)	
32	1001179842	4	Angle, Hold-Down	
100	1001228858	1	Battery Cable Kit (Includes Items 101-102)	
101	1001228395	6	Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal)	
102	1001228857	2	Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-28. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - RUBBER LATCH - AGM BATTERIES (400 AMP HOUR)

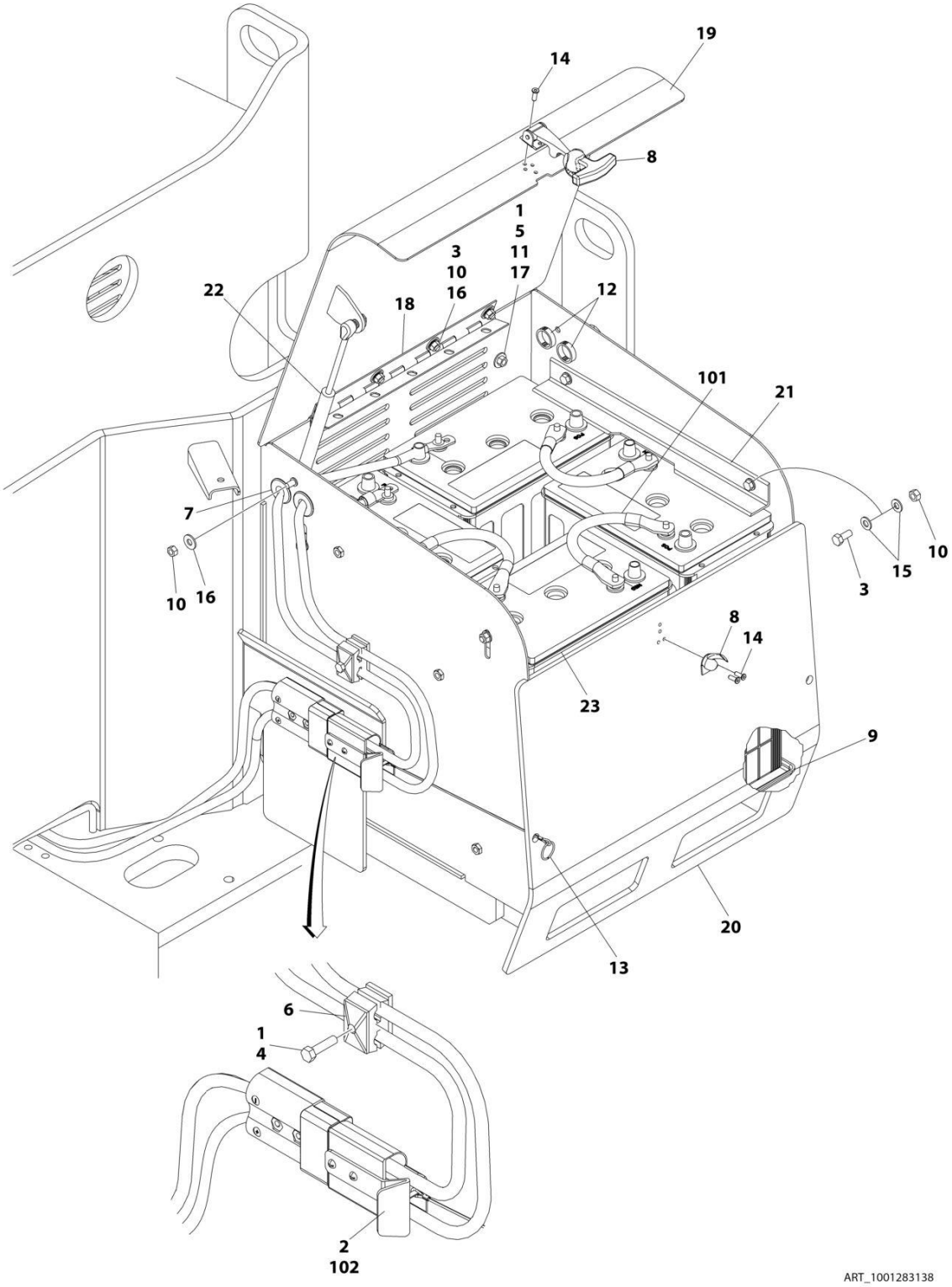


FIGURE 2-28. BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - RUBBER LATCH - AGM BATTERIES (400 AMP HOUR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001283138	Ref	BATTERY BOX INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0641506	26	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
4	0641510	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
5	0641820	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
6	1320159	2	Clamp	
7	2540020	4	Grommet	
8	2940095	2	Latch	
9	3000014	2	Liner, Battery Box	
10	3311505	30	Nut 5/16	
11	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
12	3520031	4	Plug, Hole	
13	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
14	3820017	8	Rivet	
15	4711500	16	Washer 5/16	
16	4751500	40	Washer 5/16	
17	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
18	1001096148	2	Hinge	
19	1001172260	2	Lid, Battery Box	
20	1001172876	2	Box, Battery	
21	1001179842	4	Angle, Hold-Down	
22	1001233560	2	Spring, Gas	
23	1001282350	8	Battery	
100	1001283167	1	Battery Cable Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-102)	
101	1001283168	6	Cable, Battery (Terminal to Terminal)	
102	1001283169	2	Cable Assembly - Battery Box Internal (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

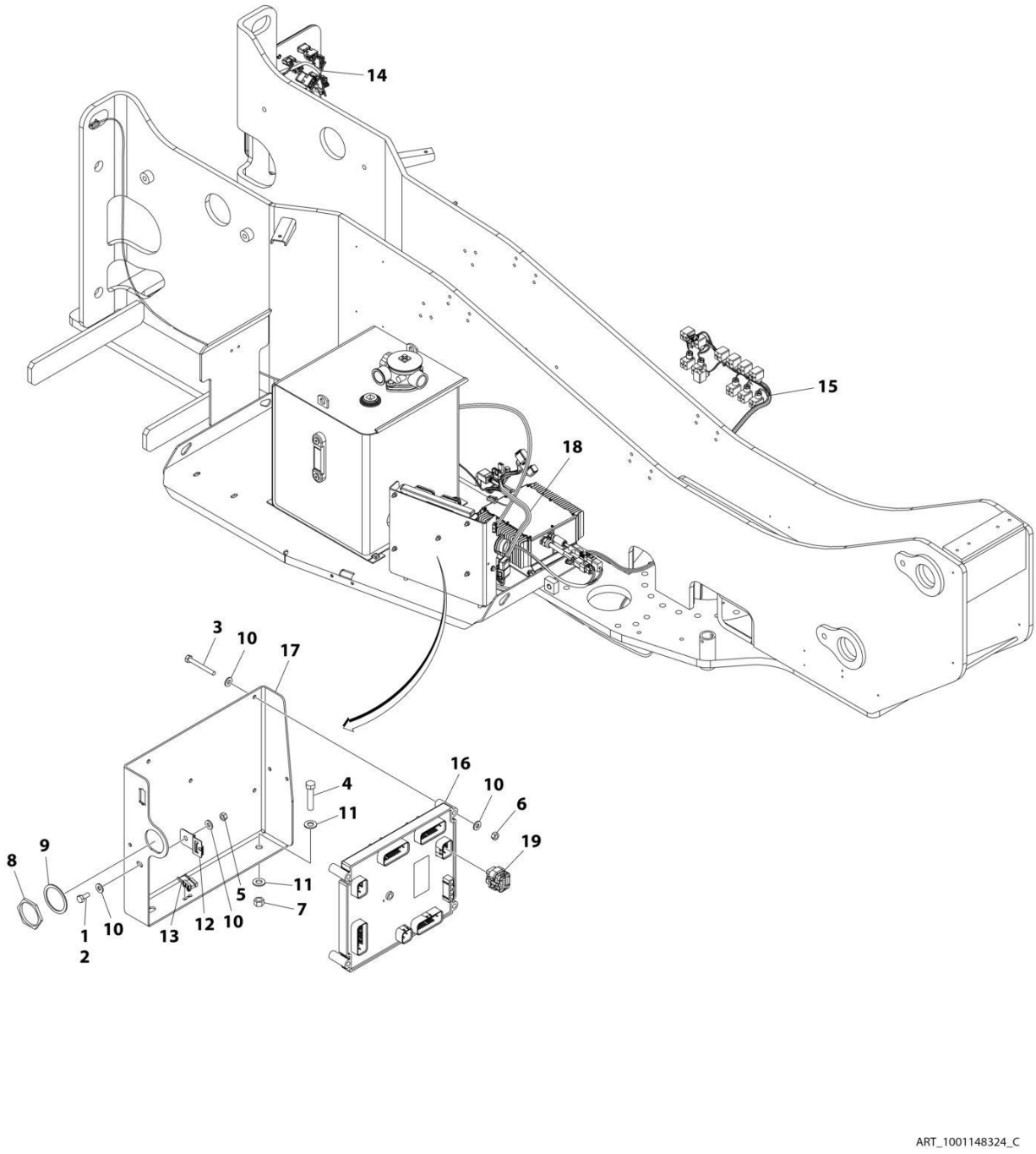


FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248324	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641405	1	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	0641418	5	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
4	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	3311401	1	Nut 1/4	
6	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
7	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
8	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
9	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
10	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	1001153749	1	Clip	
13	1001173387	1	Clip, Connector Mount	
14	1001182477	1	Ground Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
15	1001255919	1	Lower Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001283300	1	Module, Ground (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
17	1001183229	1	Plate, Base	
18	1001245675	1	Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
19	1001246859	1	Connector	

FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

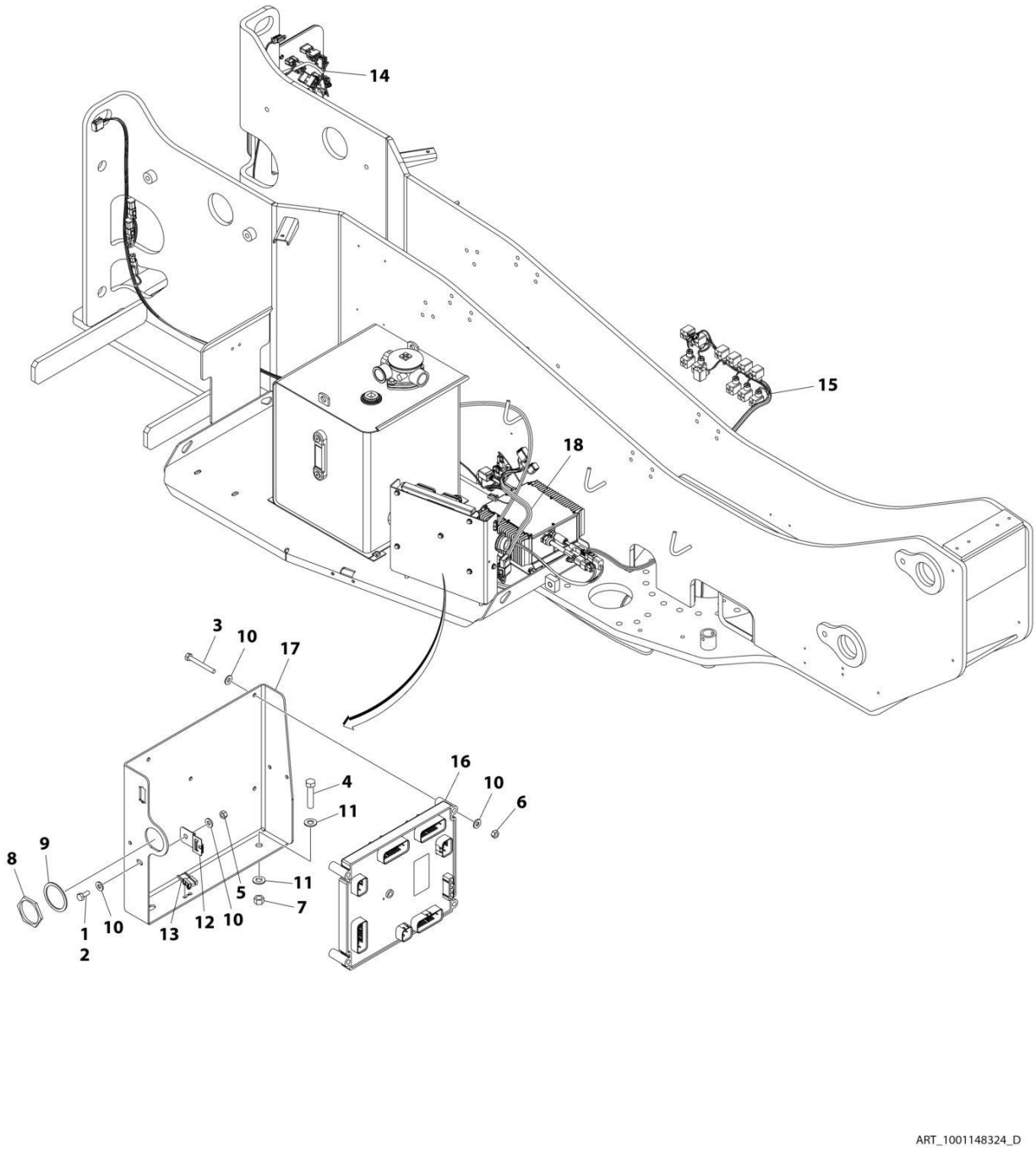


FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248324	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641405	1	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	0641418	5	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
4	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	3311401	1	Nut 1/4	
6	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
7	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
8	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
9	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
10	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	1001153749	1	Clip	
13	1001173387	1	Clip, Connector Mount	
14	1001289962	1	Ground Control Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
15	1001286021	1	Lower Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001283300	1	Module, Ground (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
17	1001183229	1	Plate, Base	
18	1001289961	1	Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

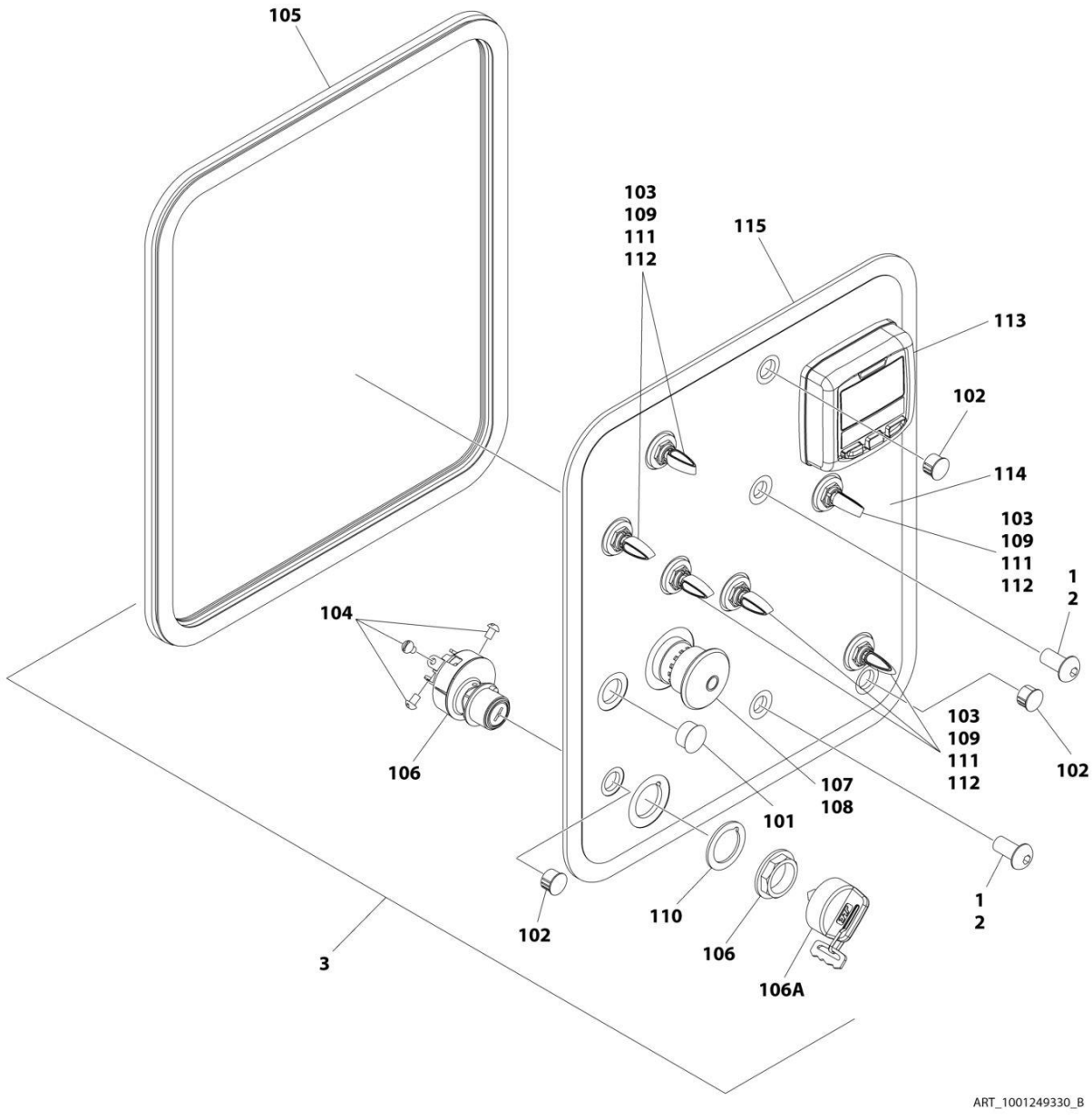


FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249330	Ref	GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3900283	2	Screw	
3	1001266513	1	Ground Control Panel Assembly	A
101	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
102	3520028	3	Plug, Hole	
103	3790012	6	O-Ring	
104	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/2	
105	3960447	51 in/1.3m	Seal	
106	4360469	1	Keyswitch	
106A	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
107	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
107	7020175	1	Mushroom Head	
107	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
108	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
109	4740397	6	Spacer, Washer	
110	1001151393	1	Shim, Nylon .063	
111	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
112	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
113	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	
114	1001266505	1	Decal - Control Panel	
115	1001266510	1	Panel, Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

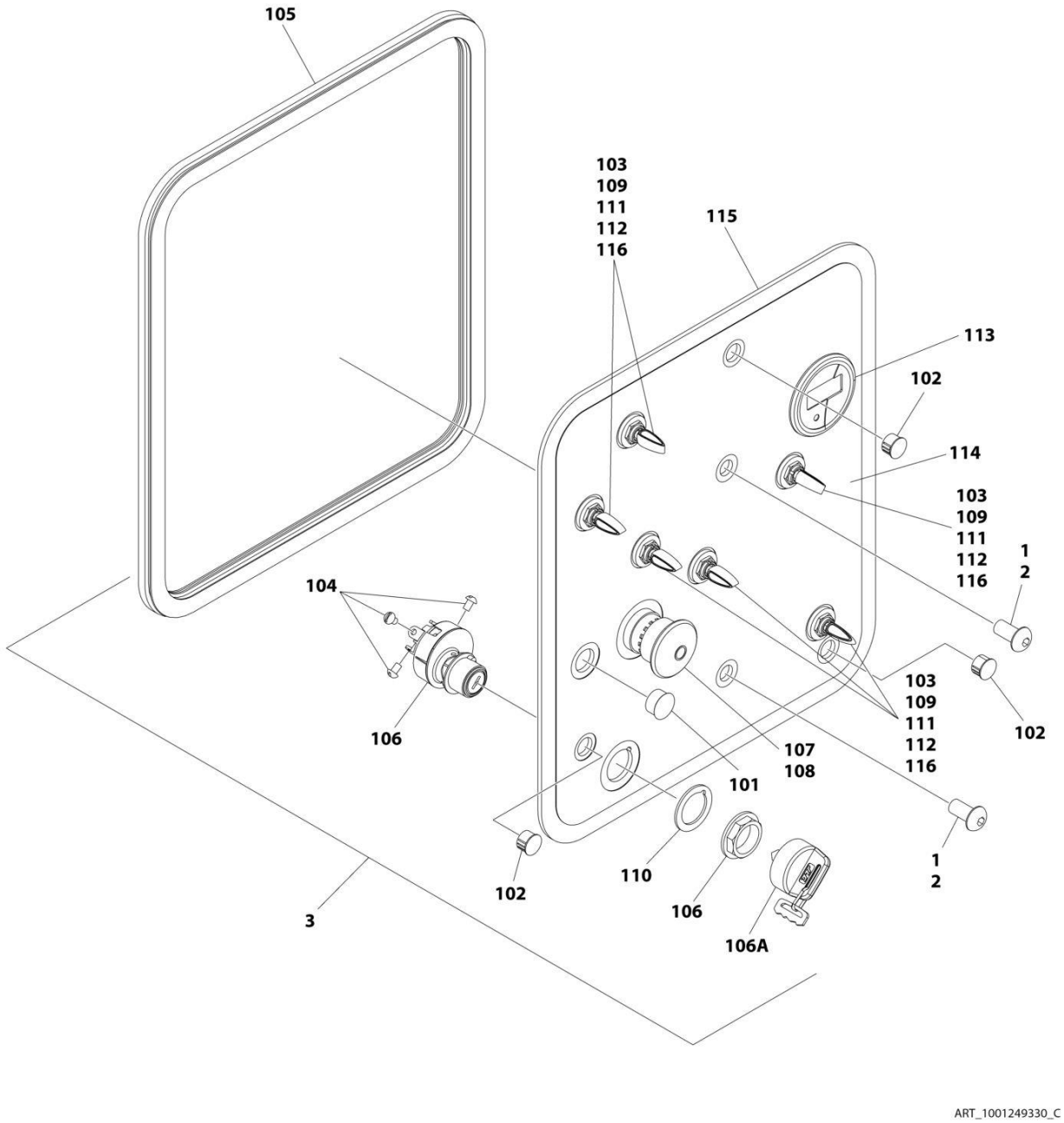


FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249330	Ref	GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3900283	2	Screw	
3	1001266513	1	Ground Control Panel Assembly	C
101	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
102	3520028	3	Plug, Hole	
103	3790012	6	O-Ring	
104	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/2	
105	3960447	51 in/1.3m	Seal	
106	4360469	1	Keyswitch	
106A	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
107	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
107	7020175	1	Mushroom Head	
107	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
108	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
109	4740397	6	Spacer, Washer	
110	1001151393	1	Shim, Nylon .063	
111	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
112	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
113	1001109503	1	Gauge, Display	
114	1001266505	1	Decal - Control Panel	
115	1001280412	1	Panel, Ground Control	
116	1001155043	6	Washer, Keyed	

FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

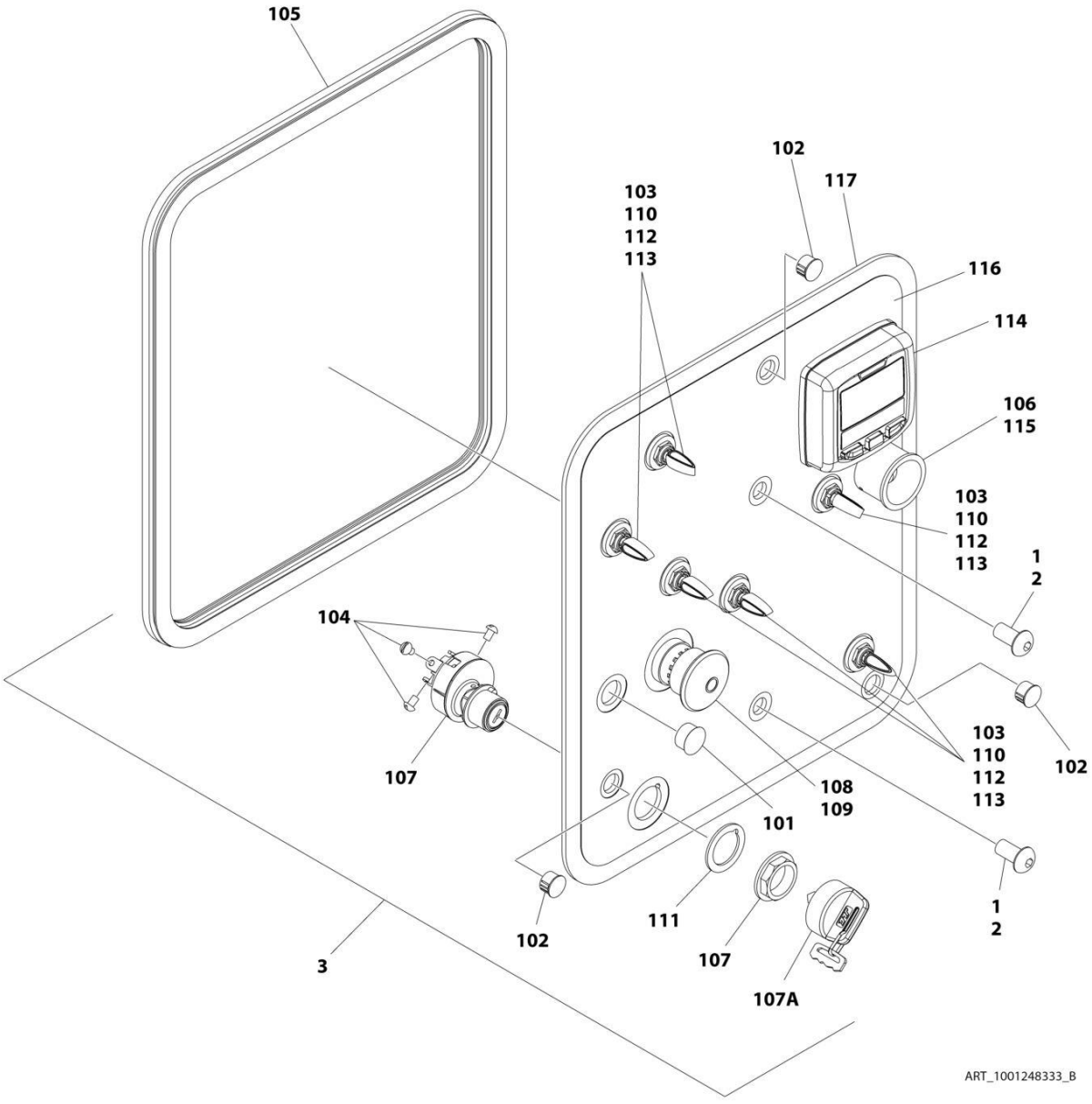


FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248333	Ref	GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3900283	2	Screw, Button Head	
3	1001266511	1	Ground Control Panel Assembly	A
101	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
102	3520028	3	Plug, Hole	
103	3790012	6	O-Ring	
104	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/2	
105	3960447	51 in/1.3m	Seal	
106	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
107	4360469	1	Keyswitch	
107A	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
108	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
108	7020175	1	Mushroom Head	
108	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
109	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
110	4740397	6	Spacer, Washer	
111	1001151393	1	Shim, Nylon .063	
112	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
113	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
114	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	
115	1001176469	1	Shroud	
116	1001266503	1	Decal - Control Panel	
117	1001266510	1	Panel, Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

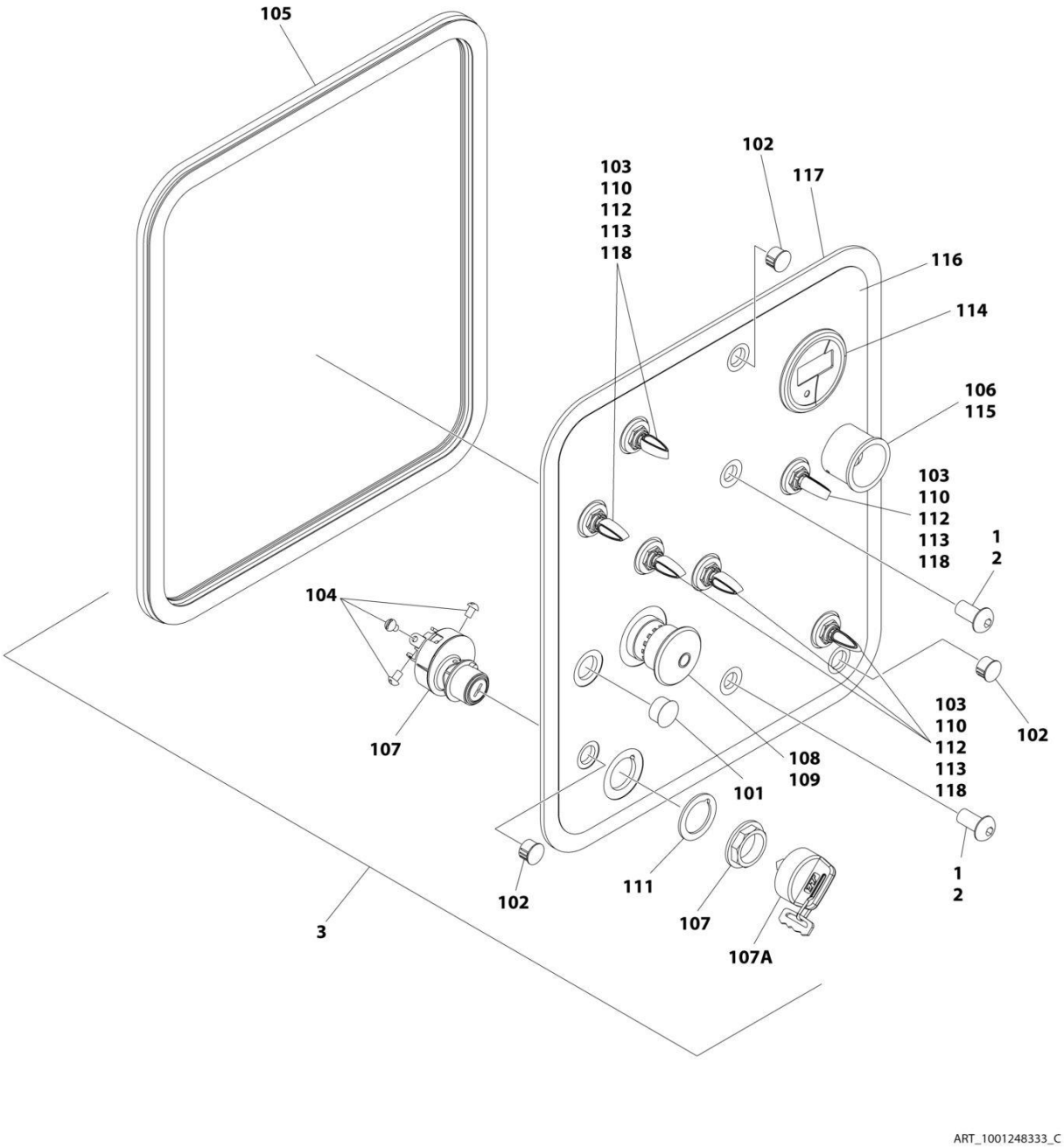


FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248333	Ref	GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3900283	2	Screw, Button Head	
3	1001266511	1	Ground Control Panel Assembly	C
101	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
102	3520028	3	Plug, Hole	
103	3790012	6	O-Ring	
104	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/2	
105	3960447	51 in/1.3m	Seal	
106	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
107	4360469	1	Keyswitch	
107A	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
108	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
108	7020175	1	Mushroom Head	
108	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
109	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
110	4740397	6	Spacer, Washer	
111	1001151393	1	Shim, Nylon .063	
112	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
113	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
114	1001109503	1	Gauge, Display	
115	1001176469	1	Shroud	
116	1001266503	1	Decal - Control Panel	
117	1001280412	1	Panel, Ground Control	
118	1001155043	6	Washer, Keyed	

FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

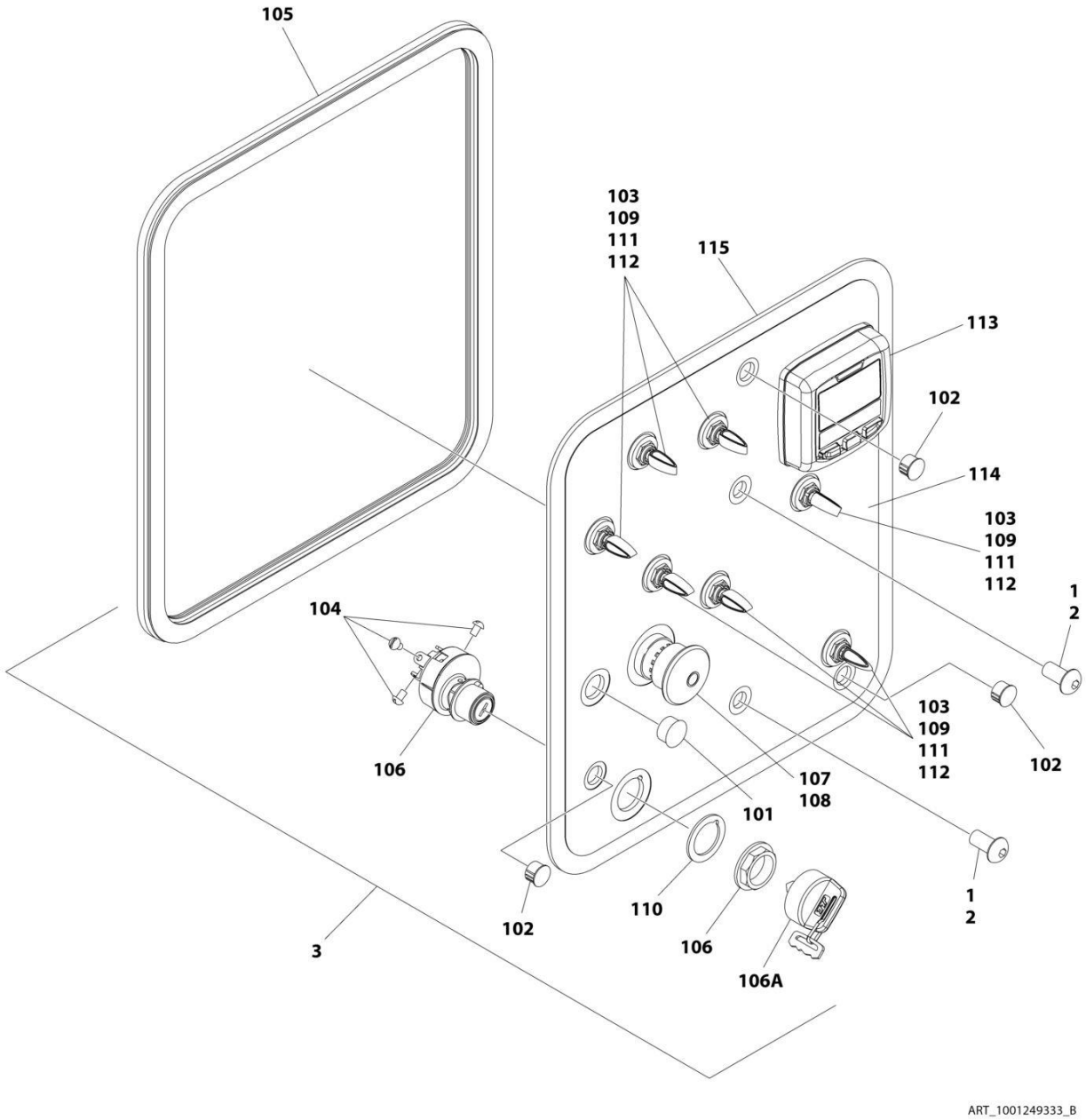


FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249333	Ref	GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3900283	2	Screw, Button Head	
3	1001266514	1	Ground Control Panel Assembly	A
101	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
102	3520028	3	Plug, Hole	
103	3790012	7	O-Ring	
104	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/2	
105	3960447	51 in/1.3m	Seal	
106	4360469	1	Keyswitch	
106A	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
107	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
107	7020175	1	Mushroom Head	
107	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
108	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
109	4740397	7	Spacer, Washer	
110	1001151393	1	Shim, Nylon .063	
111	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
112	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
113	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	
114	1001266509	1	Decal - Control Panel	
115	1001266510	1	Panel, Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-36. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

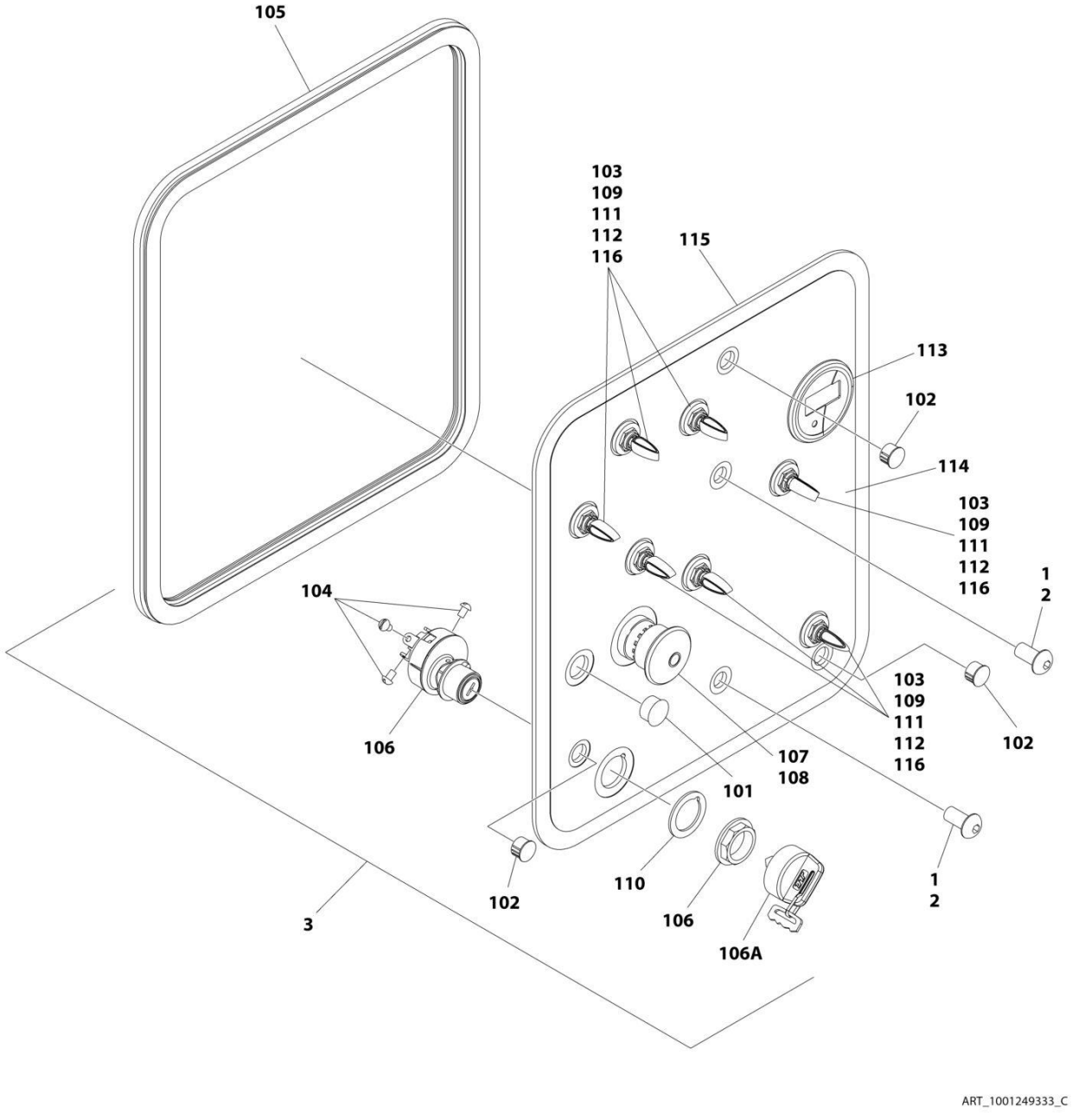


FIGURE 2-36. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249333	Ref	GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3900283	2	Screw, Button Head	
3	1001266514	1	Ground Control Panel Assembly	C
101	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
102	3520028	3	Plug, Hole	
103	3790012	7	O-Ring	
104	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/2	
105	3960447	51 in/1.3m	Seal	
106	4360469	1	Keyswitch	
106A	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
107	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
107	7020175	1	Mushroom Head	
107	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
108	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
109	4740397	7	Spacer, Washer	
110	1001151393	1	Shim, Nylon .063	
111	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
112	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
113	1001109503	1	Gauge, Display	
114	1001266509	1	Decal - Control Panel	
115	1001280412	1	Panel, Ground Control	
116	1001155043	7	Washer, Keyed	

FIGURE 2-37. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

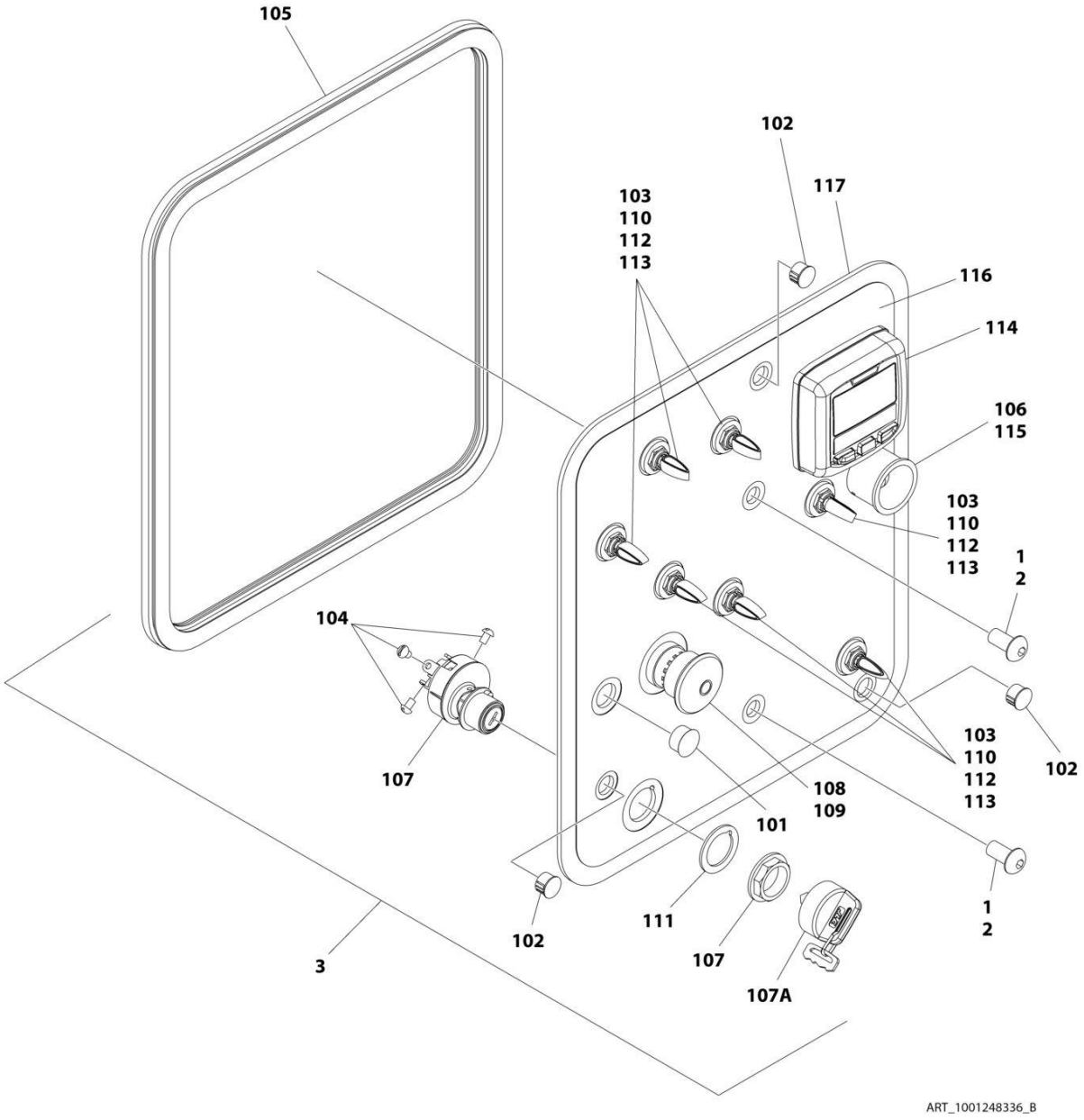


FIGURE 2-37. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITH BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248336	Ref	GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3900283	2	Screw, Button Head	
3	1001266512	1	Ground Control Panel Assembly	A
101	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
102	3520028	3	Plug, Hole	
103	3790012	7	O-Ring	
104	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/2	
105	3960447	51 in/1.3m	Seal	
106	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
107	4360469	1	Keyswitch	
107A	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
108	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
108	7020175	1	Mushroom Head	
108	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
109	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
110	4740397	7	Spacer, Washer	
111	1001151393	1	Shim, Nylon .063	
112	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
113	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
114	1001171482	1	Gauge, Display	
115	1001176469	1	Shroud	
116	1001266504	1	Decal - Control Panel	
117	1001266510	1	Panel, Ground Control	

FIGURE 2-38. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

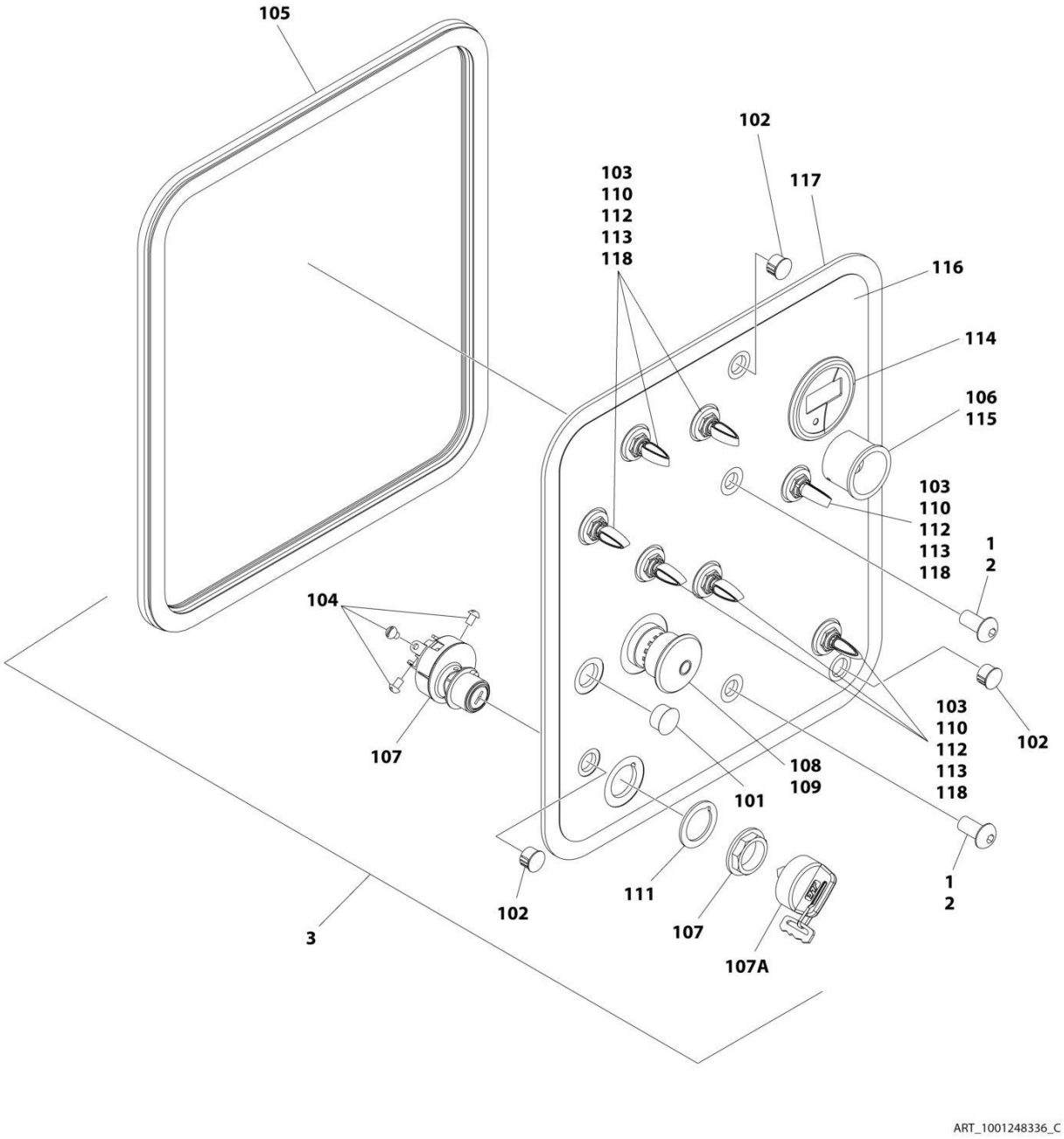


FIGURE 2-38. GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION - DISPLAY WITHOUT BUTTONS (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248336	Ref	GROUND CONTROL PANEL INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3900283	2	Screw, Button Head	
3	1001266512	1	Ground Control Panel Assembly	C
101	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
102	3520028	3	Plug, Hole	
103	3790012	7	O-Ring	
104	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/2	
105	3960447	51 in/1.3m	Seal	
106	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
107	4360469	1	Keyswitch	
107A	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
108	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
108	7020175	1	Mushroom Head	
108	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
109	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
110	4740397	7	Spacer, Washer	
111	1001151393	1	Shim, Nylon .063	
112	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
113	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
114	1001109503	1	Gauge, Display	
115	1001176469	1	Shroud	
116	1001266504	1	Decal - Control Panel	
117	1001280412	1	Panel, Ground Control	
118	1001155043	7	Washer, Keyed	

FIGURE 2-39. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

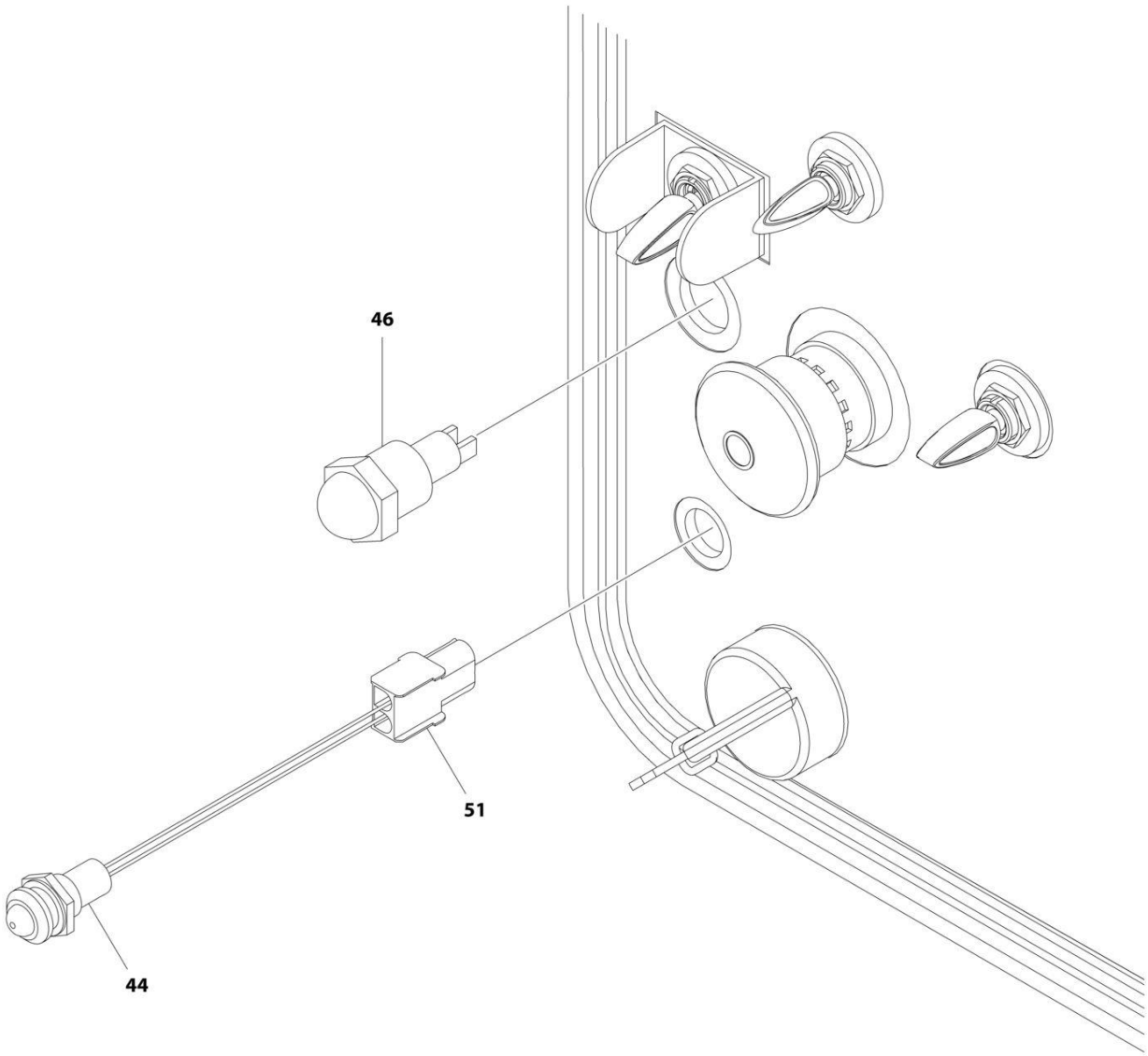


FIGURE 2-39. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199313	Ref	ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION	G
44	2920151	1	Light	
46	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
51	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
51	4460226	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 2-40. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

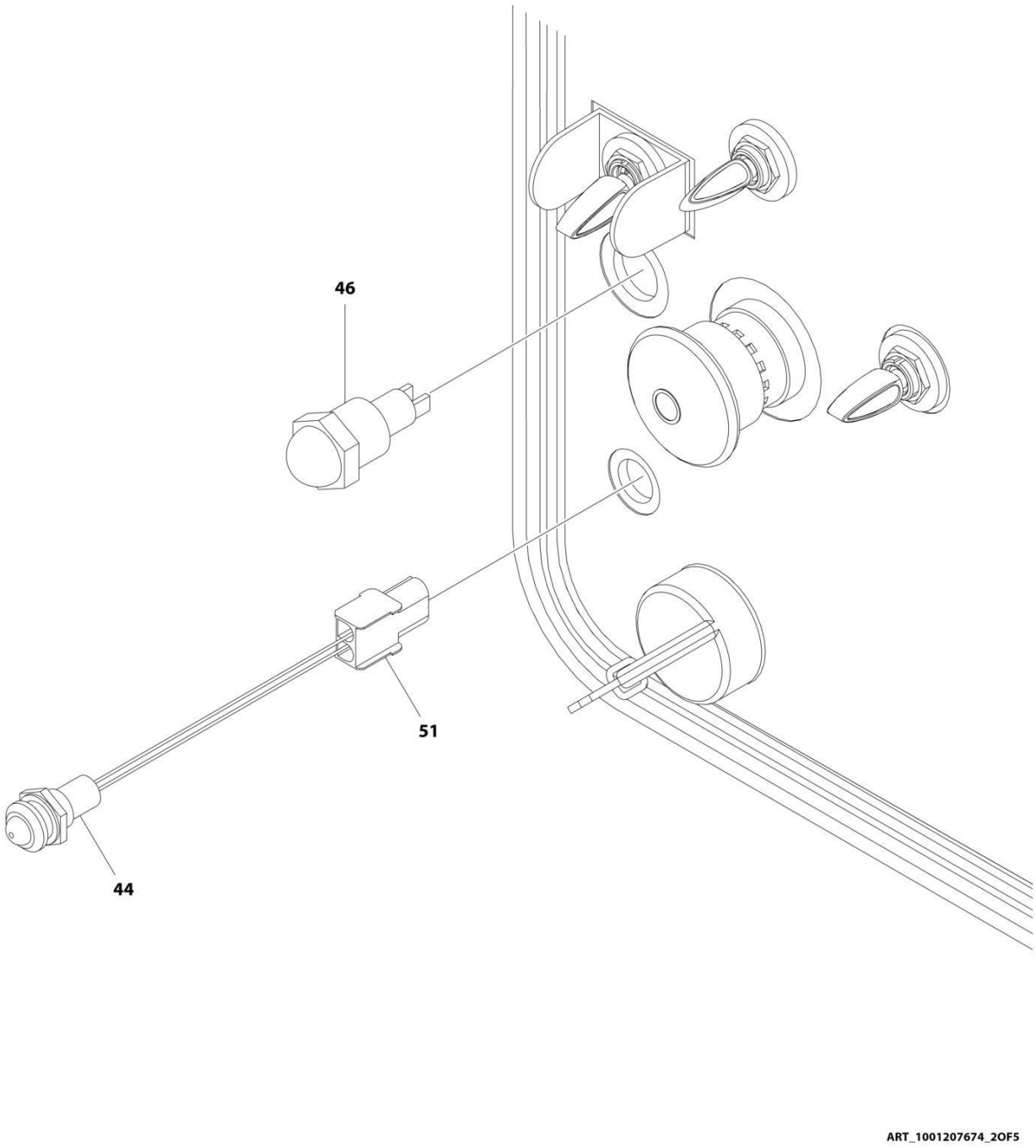


FIGURE 2-40. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207674	Ref	MOTOR CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (M600/M600J/M600JP)	F
44	2920151	1	Light	
46	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
51	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
51	4460226	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 2-41. LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION

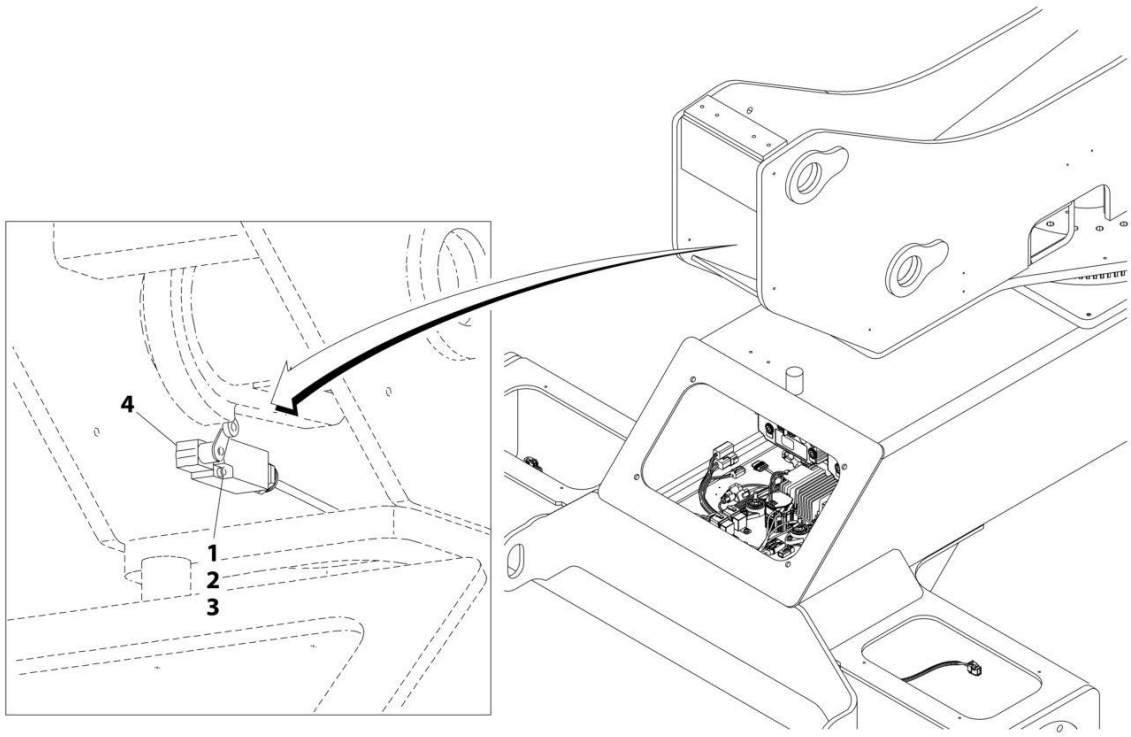


FIGURE 2-41. LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200254	Ref	LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3310805	2	Nut #8	
2	3930828	2	Capscrew #8 x 1-3/4	
3	4750800	2	Washer #8	
4	1001200173	1	Switch, Limit (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-42. ALARM INSTALLATION

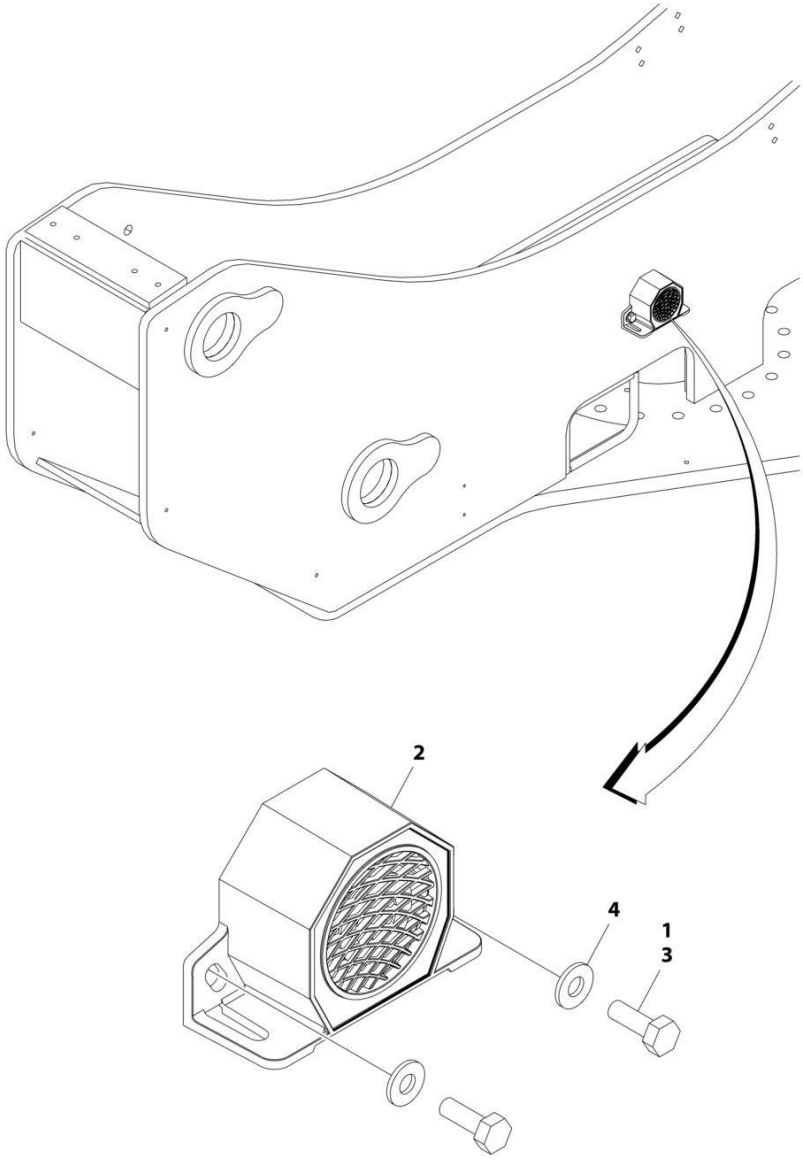


FIGURE 2-42. ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183368	Ref	ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0140043	1	Alarm, Motion/Descent/Horn	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
4	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-43. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

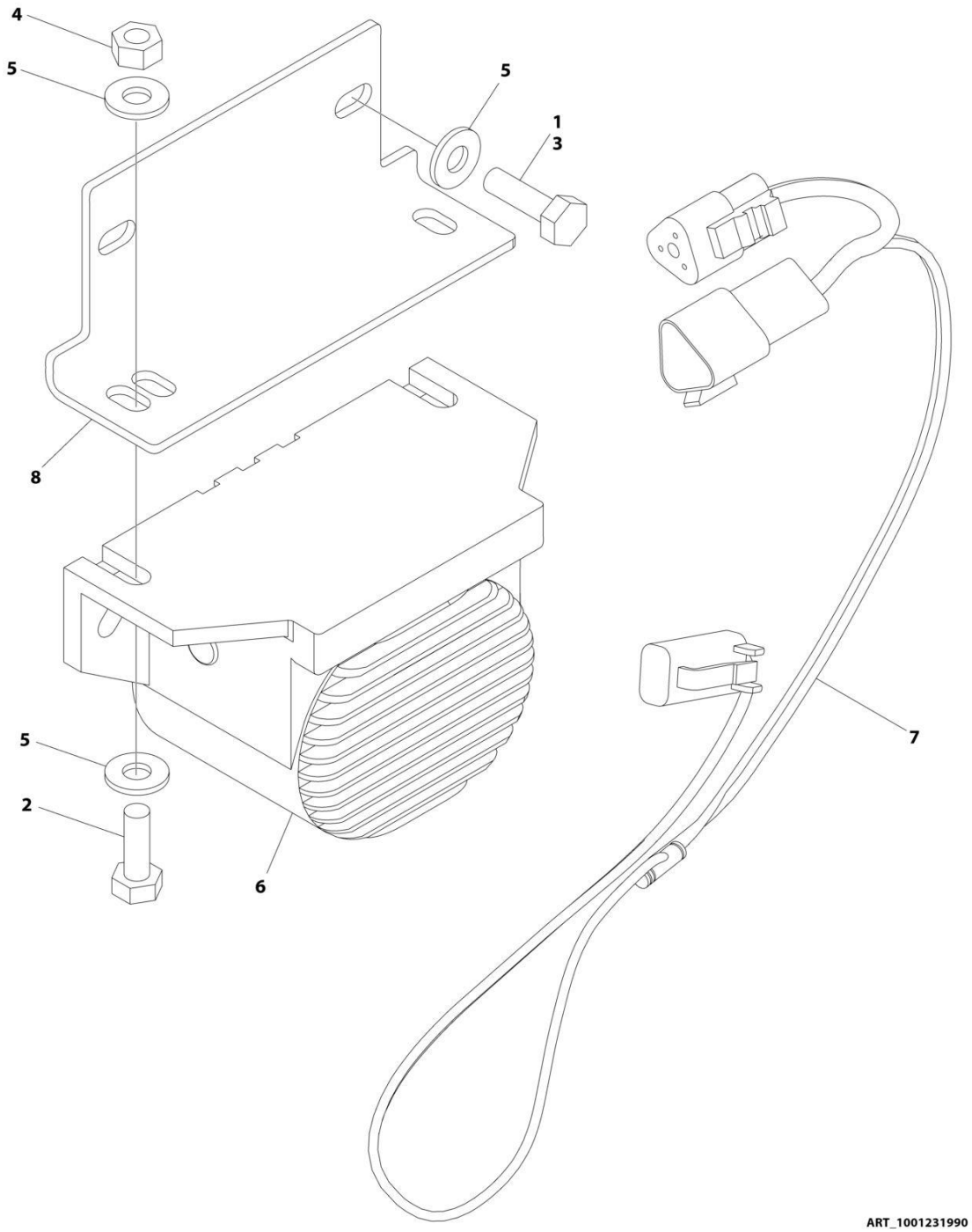


FIGURE 2-43. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231990	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
5	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
6	1001182806	1	Alarm	
6	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
7	1001231007	1	Harness, White Noise Motion Alarm (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
8	1001231886	1	Plate	

FIGURE 2-44. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

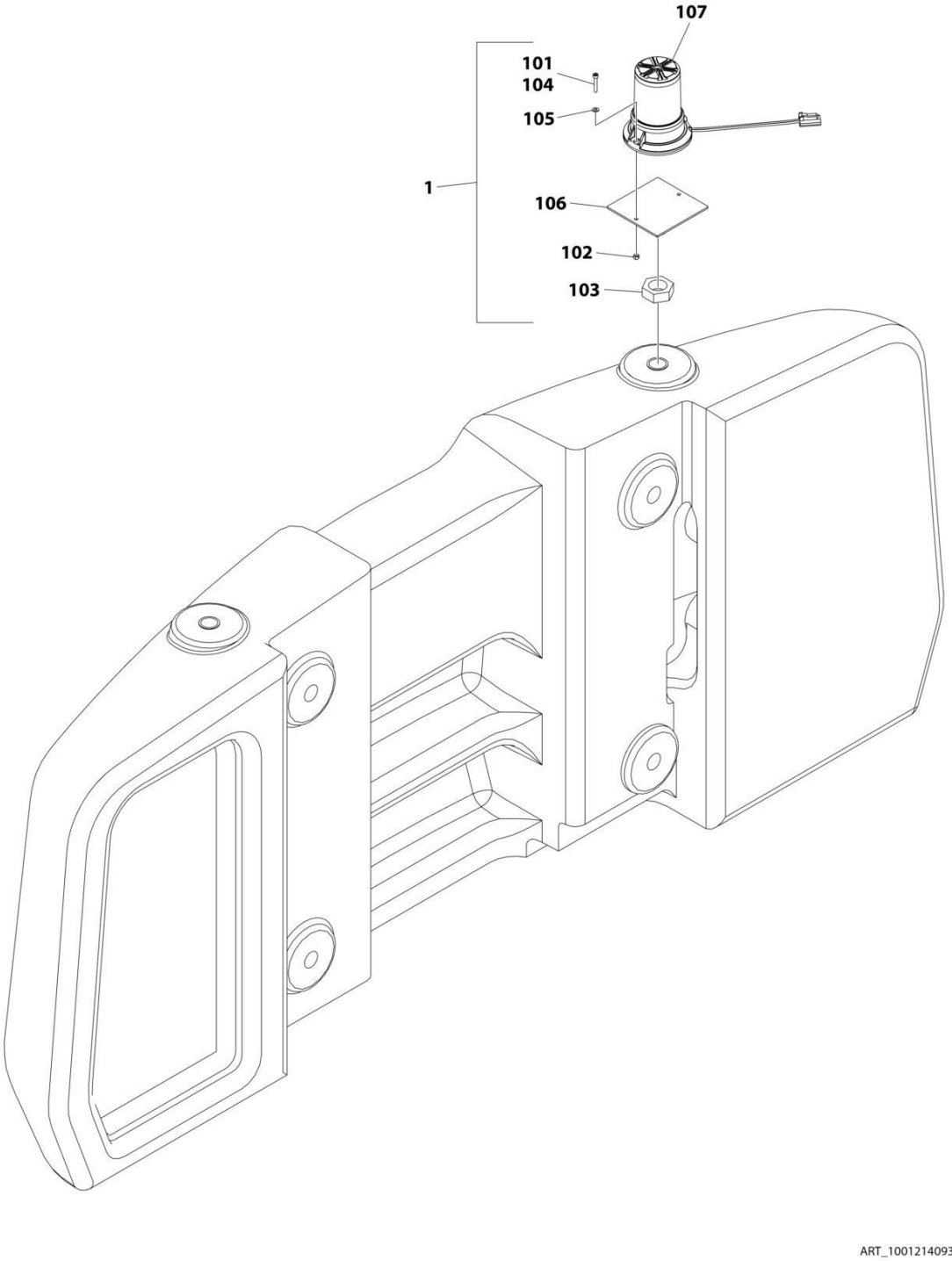


FIGURE 2-44. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214093	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (OPTIONAL)	B
1	1001278844	1	Strobe Light Assembly (See Items 101-106 for Breakdown)	
2	1001198866	1	Beacon Light Harness (Amber) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
	1001278844	Ref	STROBE LIGHT ASSEMBLY	A
101	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	
103	3312602	1	Nut	
104	4031509	2	Bolt M4 x 25	
105	4811400	2	Washer M4	
106	1001278850	1	Plate, Mounting	
107	1001270594	1	Light, Strobe (Amber)	
107	4460891	1	Connector	
107	4460465	2	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 2-45. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

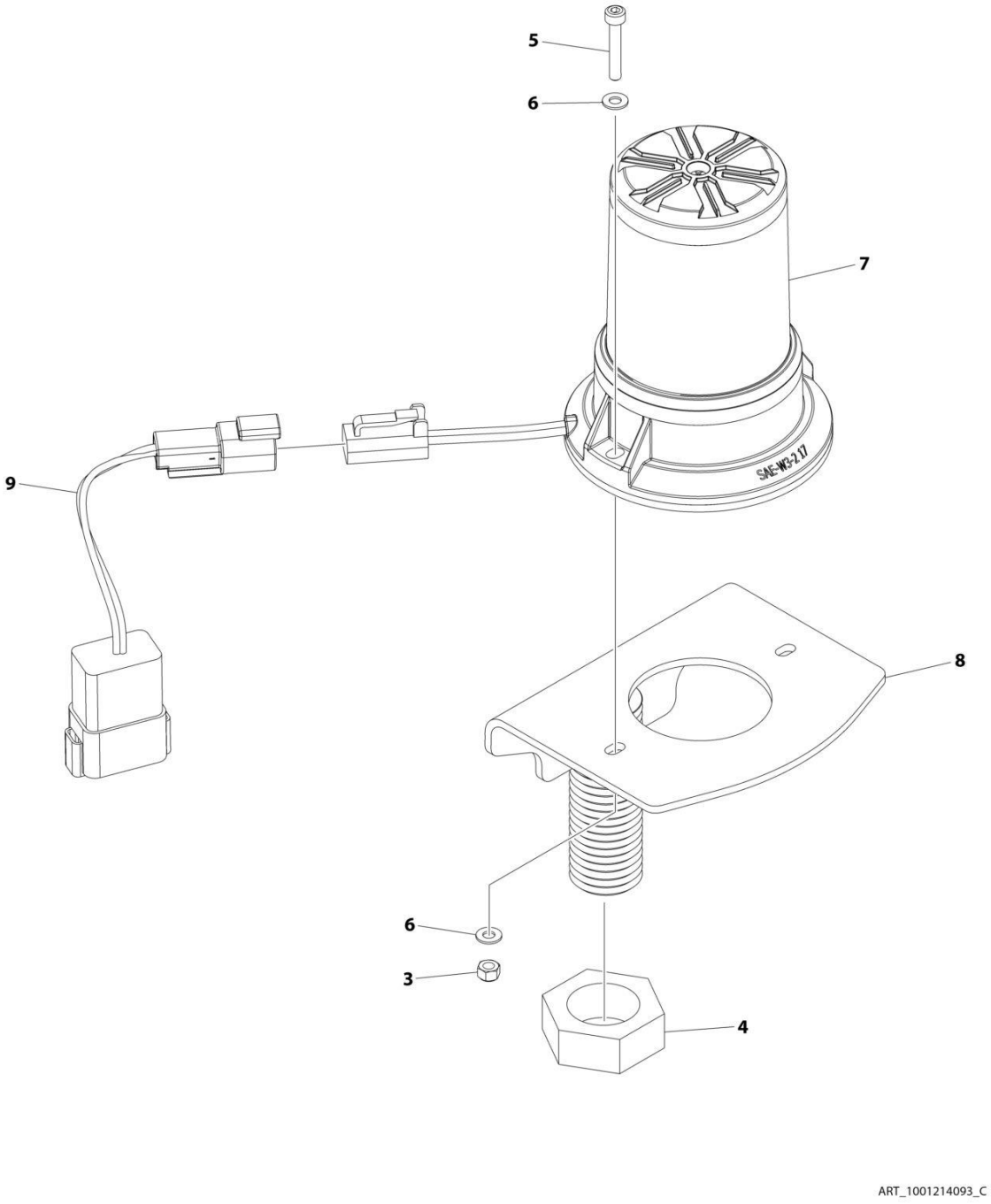


FIGURE 2-45. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214093	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER	C
3	3290405	2	Nut M4	
4	3312602	1	Nut 1	
5	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001270594	1	Light, Strobe	
8	1001275149	1	Mount	
9	1001283776	1	Harness, Strobe Light Jumper	
9	4460931	1	Connector - 8 Position	
9	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
9	4460464	4	Pin	
9	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 2-46. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

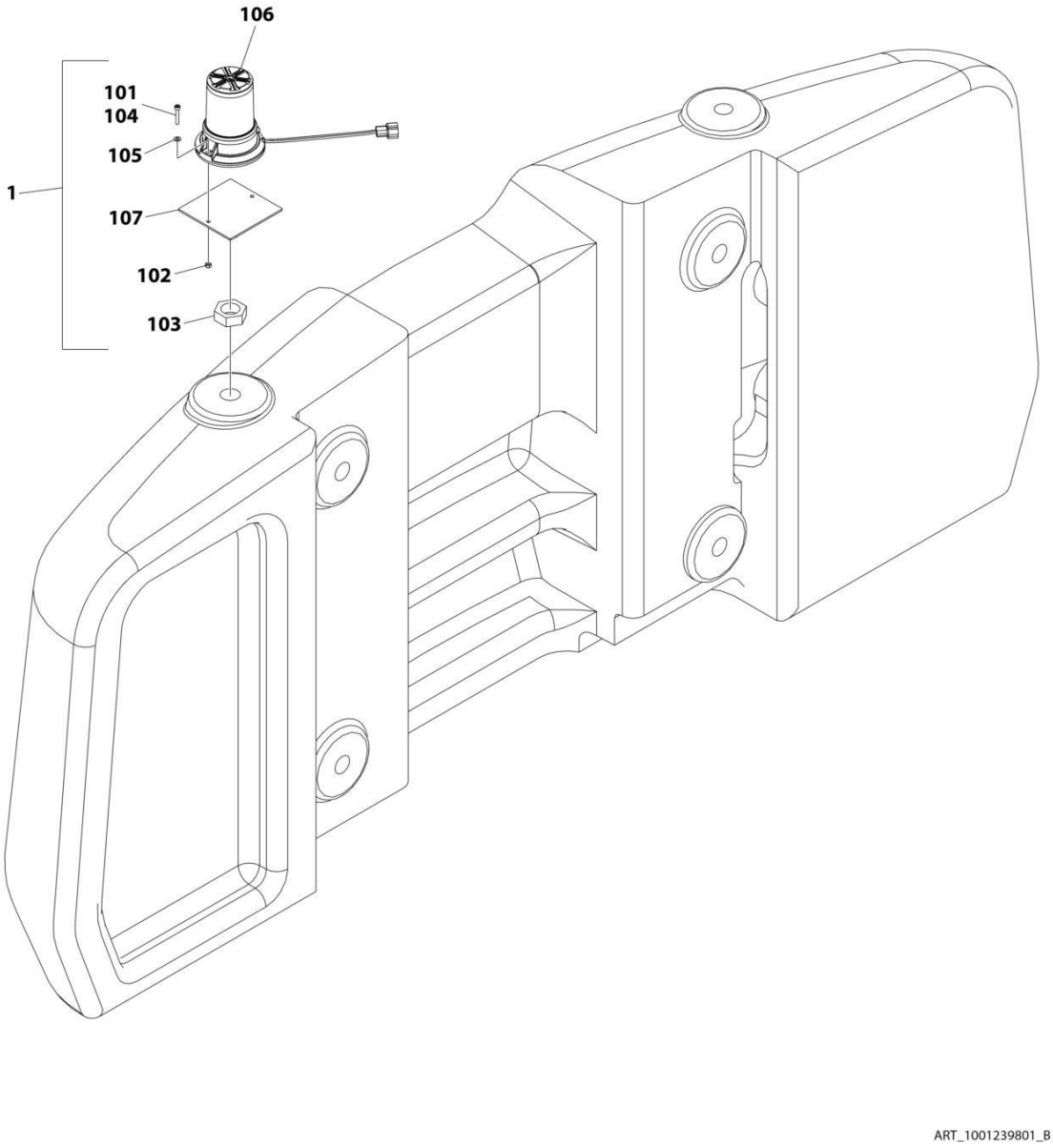


FIGURE 2-46. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239801	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE	B
	1001278845	1	BEACON LIGHT KIT - BLUE	A
101	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	3290405	2	Nut, Locking M4	
103	3312602	1	Nut	
104	4031509	2	Bolt M4 x 25	
105	4811400	2	Washer M4	
106	1001272681	1	Light, Beacon	
106	4460897	1	Connector	
106	4460464	2	Socket	
107	1001278850	1	Plate, Mounting	

FIGURE 2-47. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

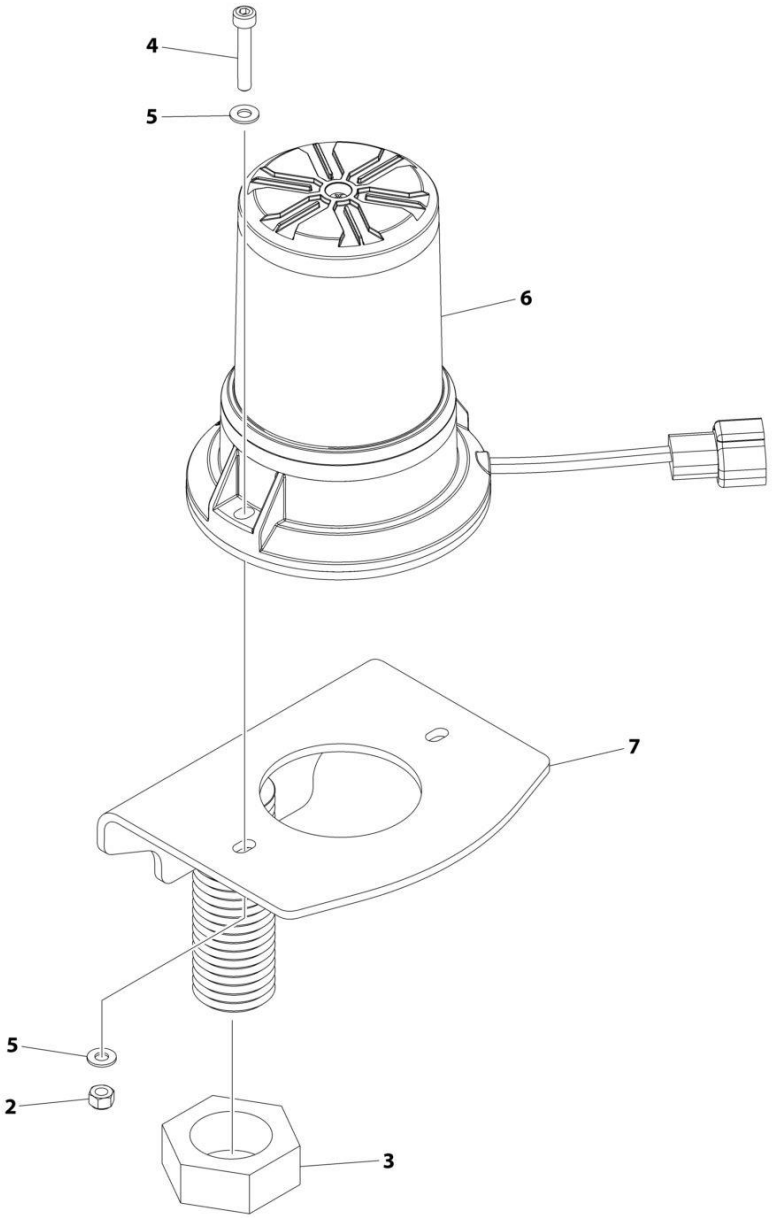


FIGURE 2-47. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239801	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE	C
2	3290405	2	Nut M4	
3	3312602	1	Nut 1	
4	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
5	4811400	4	Washer M4	
6	1001272681	1	Light, Strobe	
7	1001275149	1	Mount	

FIGURE 2-48. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

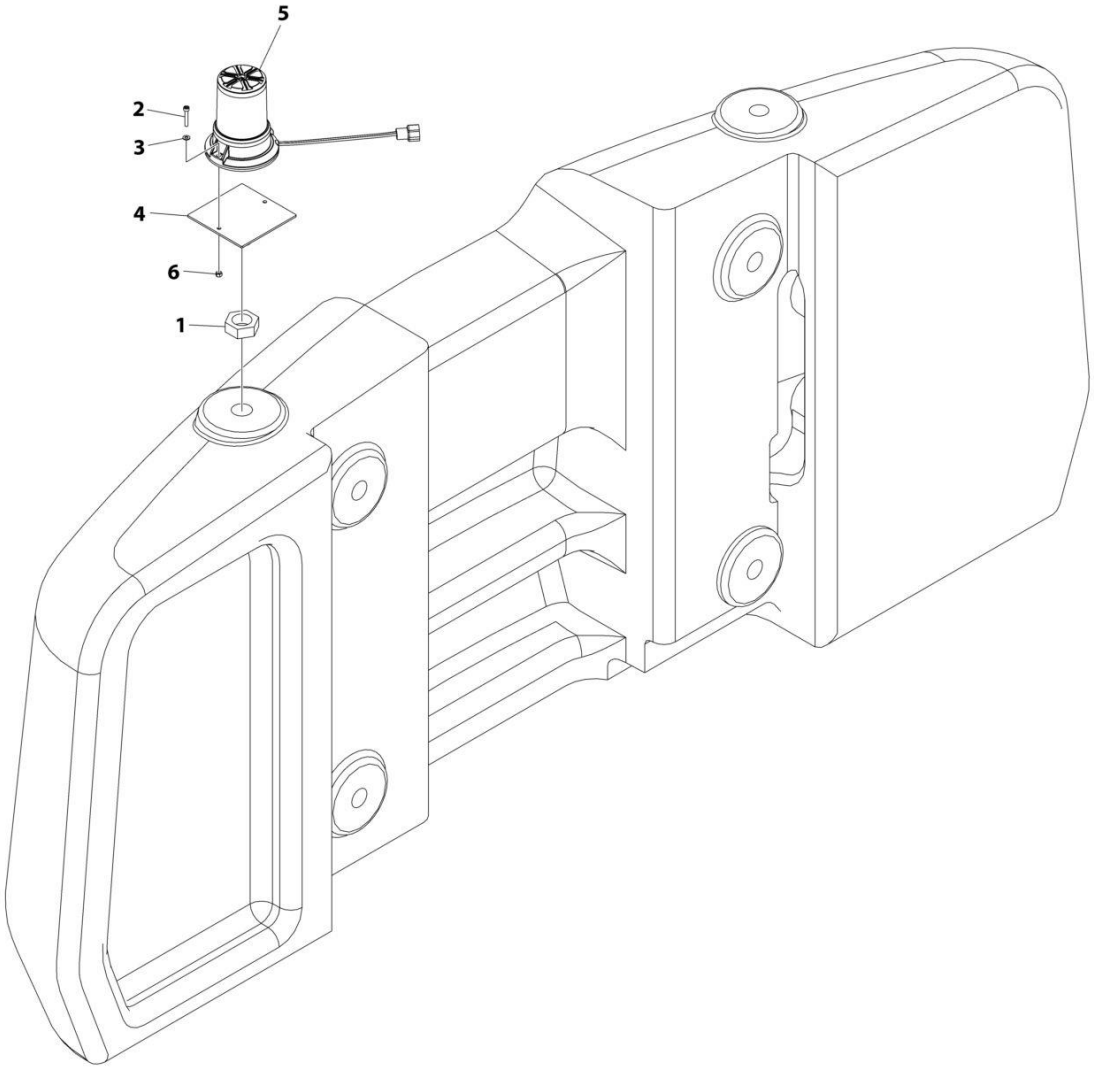


FIGURE 2-48. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239800	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED	B
1	3312602	1	Nut	
2	4031509	2	Bolt M4 x 25	
3	4811400	2	Washer M4	
4	1001278850	1	Plate, Mounting	
5	1001272682	1	Light, Beacon	
5	4460897	1	Connector	
5	4460464	2	Socket	
6	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4	

FIGURE 2-49. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

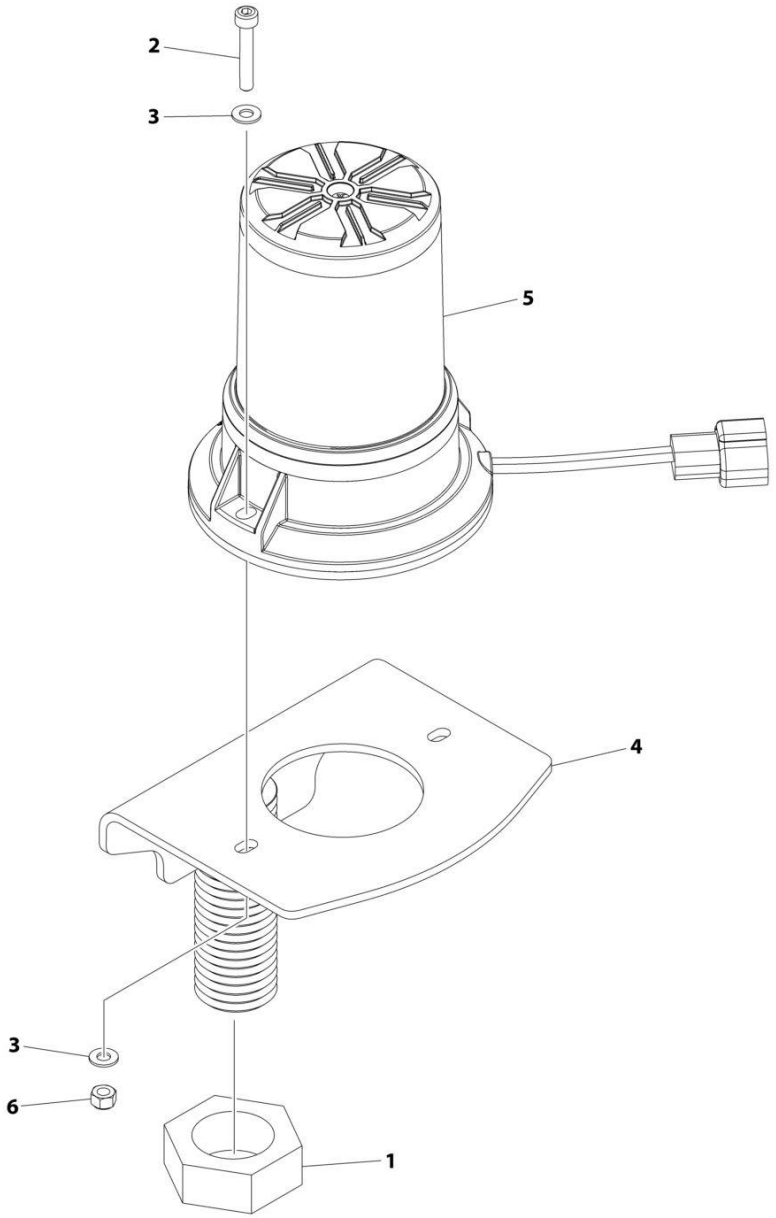


FIGURE 2-49. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239800	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED	C
1	3312602	1	Nut 1	
2	4031509	2	Capscrew M4 x 25	
3	4811400	4	Washer M4	
4	1001275149	1	Mount	
5	1001272682	1	Light, Strobe	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	

FIGURE 2-50. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL)

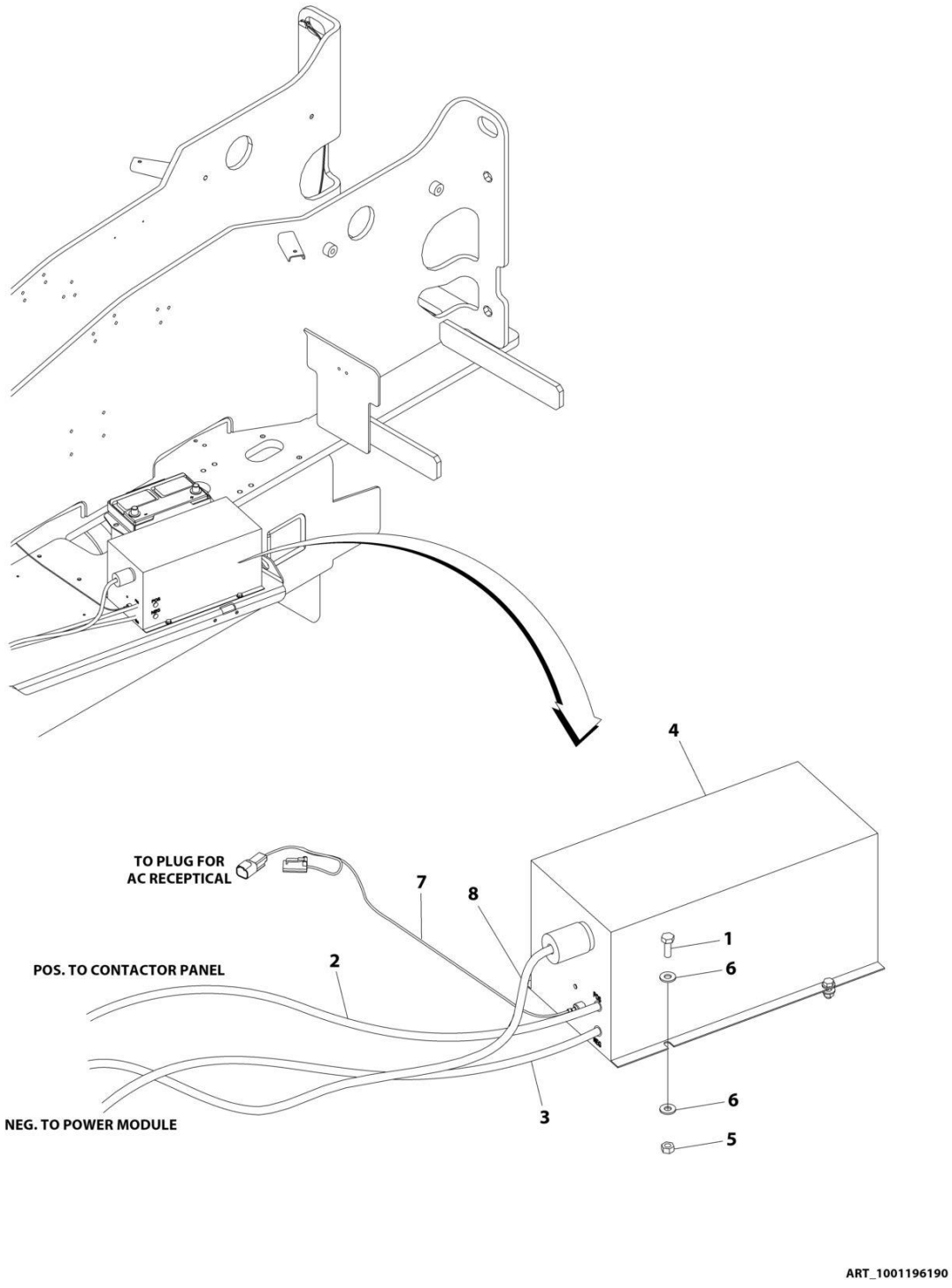


FIGURE 2-50. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196190	Ref	INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL)	B
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	1060827	1	Cable, Electrical (+)	
3	1060828	1	Cable, Electrical (-)	
4	2460037	1	Inverter Assembly	
5	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
6	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
7	1001192293	1	Inverter Ignition Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
8	4922390	1	Inverter Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 2-51. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL) (SN 0300300252 to Present)

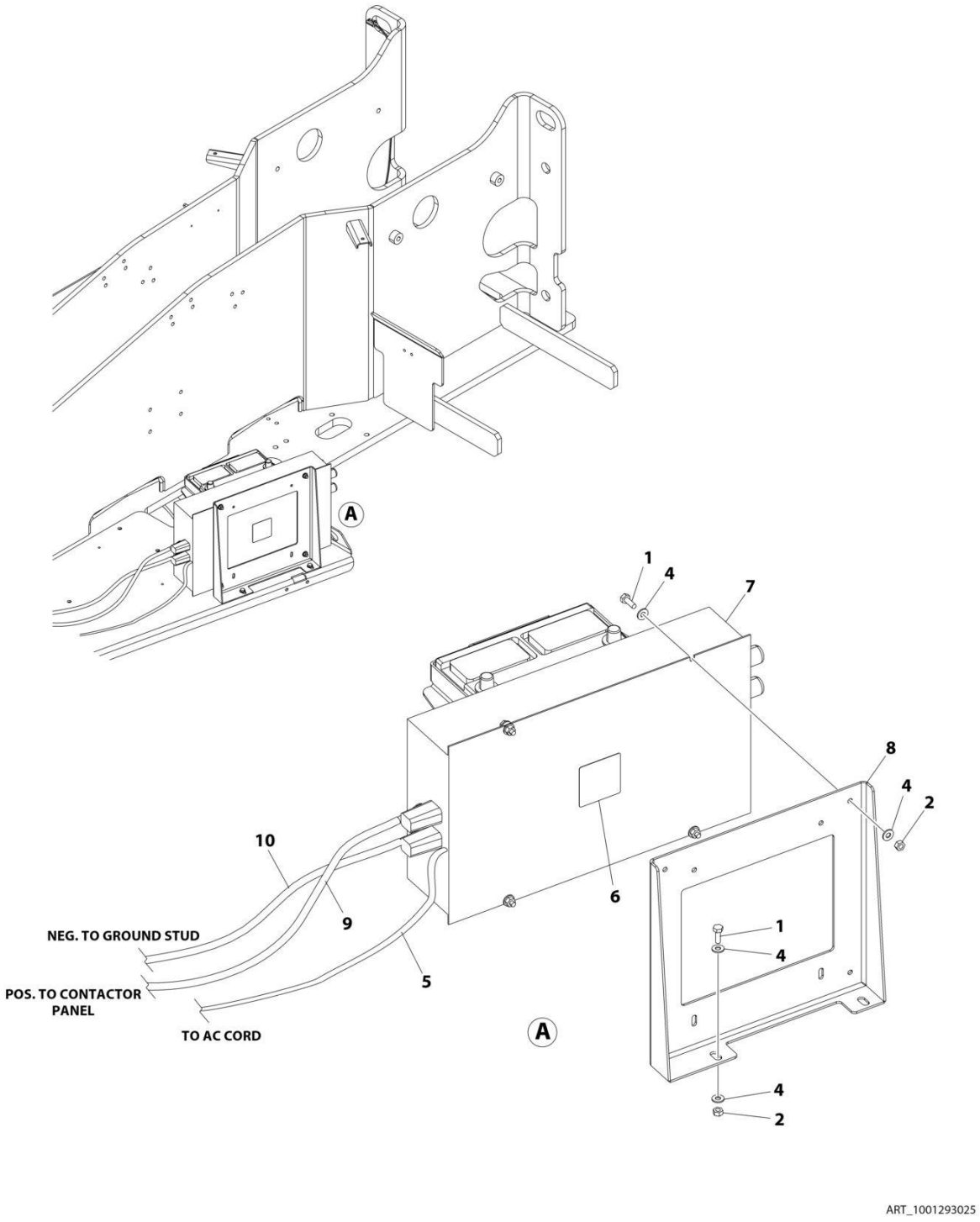


FIGURE 2-51. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V (OPTIONAL) (SN 0300300252 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001293025	Ref	INVERTER INSTALLATION - 110V 3000W	A
1	0641406	6	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
3	4460806	3	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
4	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
5	4922390	1	Inverter Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
6	1001125483	1	Decal - Pressure Wash	
7	1001173138	1	Inverter Assembly	
8	1001290653	1	Bracket	
9	1001292551	1	Cable, Electrical (+)	
10	1001292552	1	Cable, Electrical (-)	

FIGURE 2-52. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL)

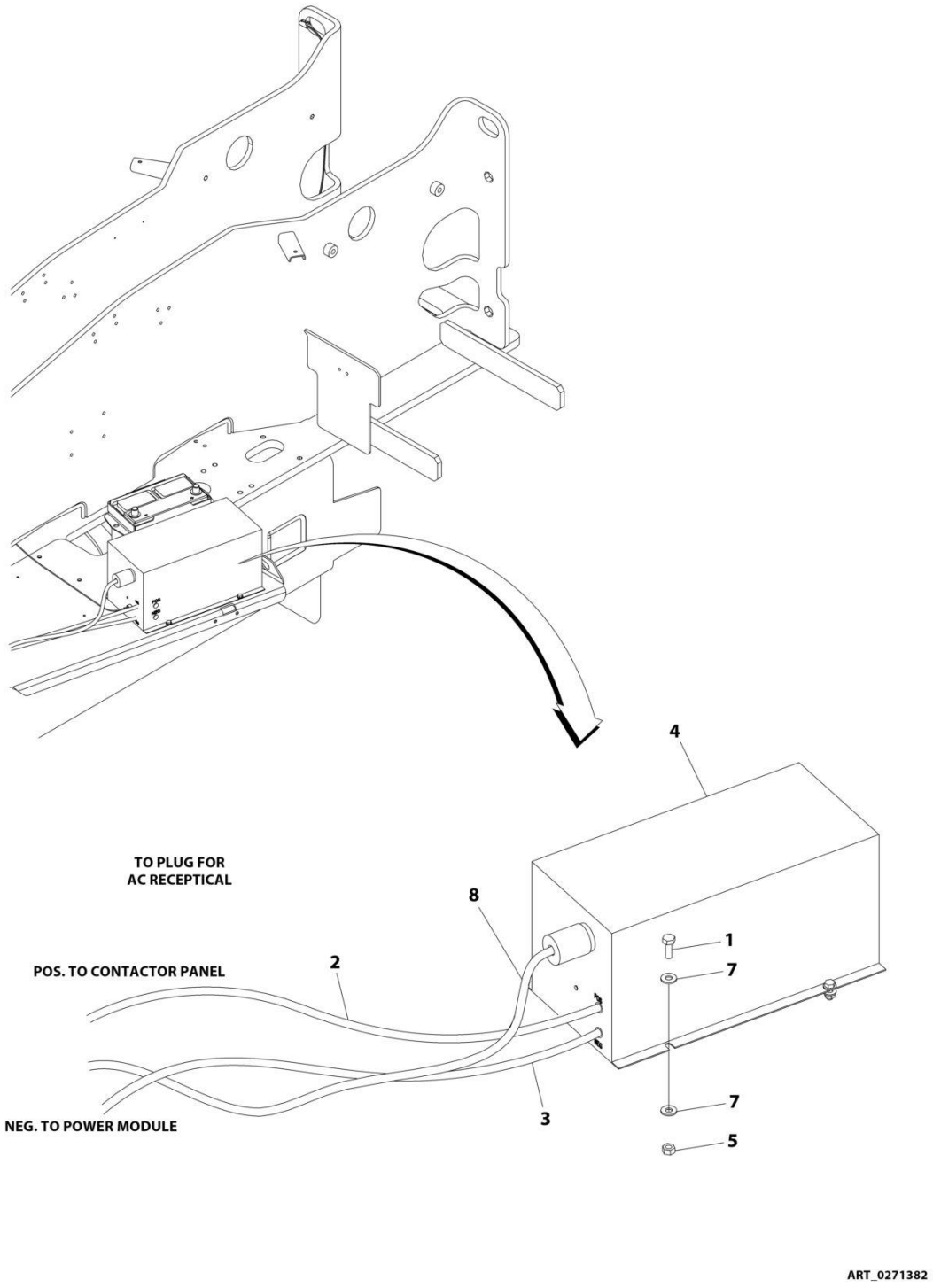


FIGURE 2-52. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271382	Ref	INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL)	B
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	1060827	1	Cable, Electrical (+)	
3	1060828	1	Cable, Electrical (-)	
4	2460038	1	Inverter Assembly	
5	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
7	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
8	4922647	1	Inverter Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
9	4460709	1	Plug, Male (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 8)	

FIGURE 2-53. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL) (SN 0300300252 to Present, SN B300016816 to Present, Except SN B300018737 through B300018738)

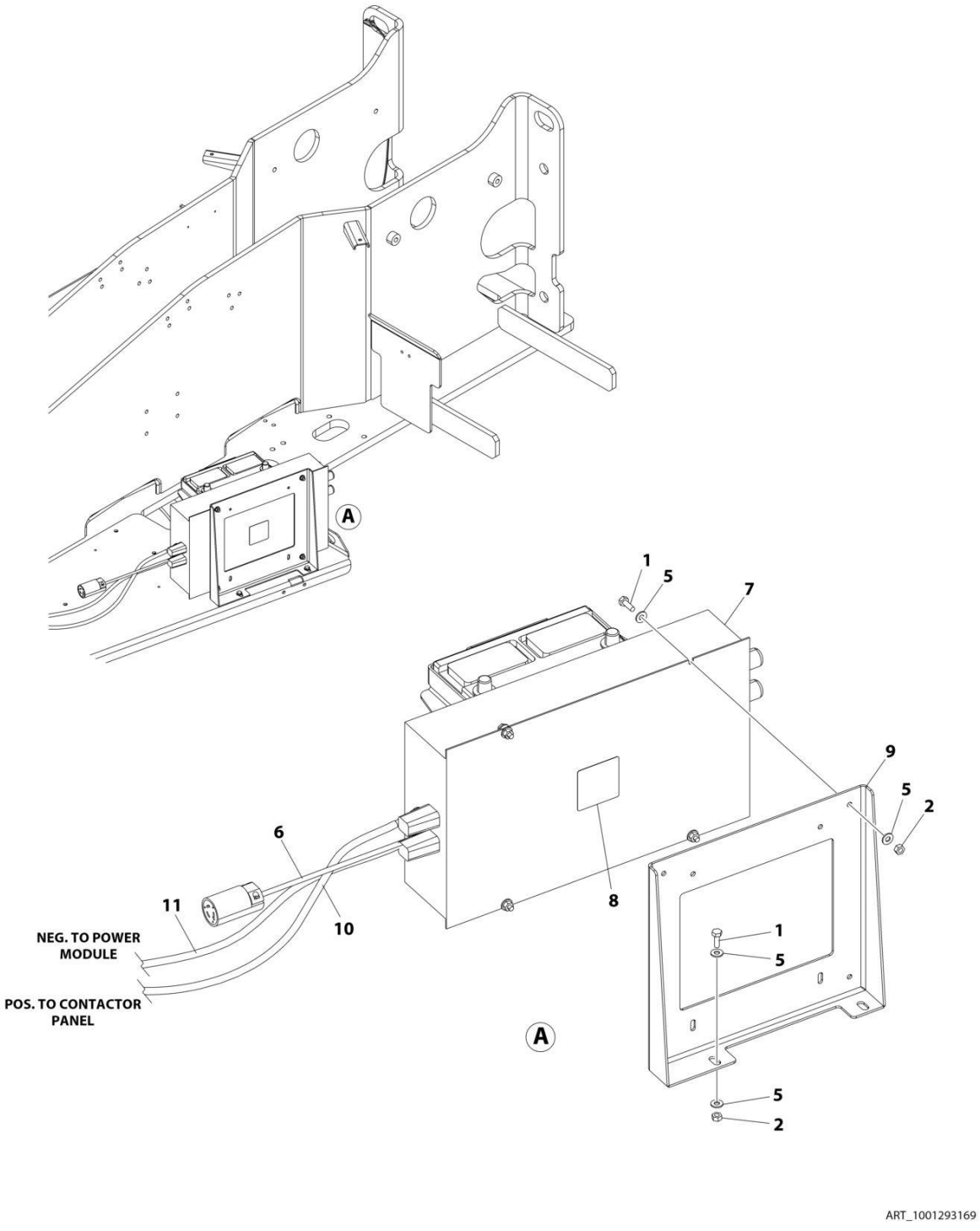


FIGURE 2-53. INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V (OPTIONAL) (SN 0300300252 to Present, SN B300016816 to Present, Except SN B300018737 through B300018738)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001293169	Ref	INVERTER INSTALLATION - 220V 3000W	A
1	0641406	6	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
3	4460709	1	Plug, Male (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 8)	
4	4460806	3	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
5	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
6	4922647	1	Inverter Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
7	1001173137	1	Inverter Assembly	
8	1001125483	1	Decal - Pressure Wash	
9	1001290653	1	Bracket	
10	1001292551	1	Cable, Electrical (+)	
11	1001292552	1	Cable, Electrical (-)	

FIGURE 2-54. HOODS INSTALLATION

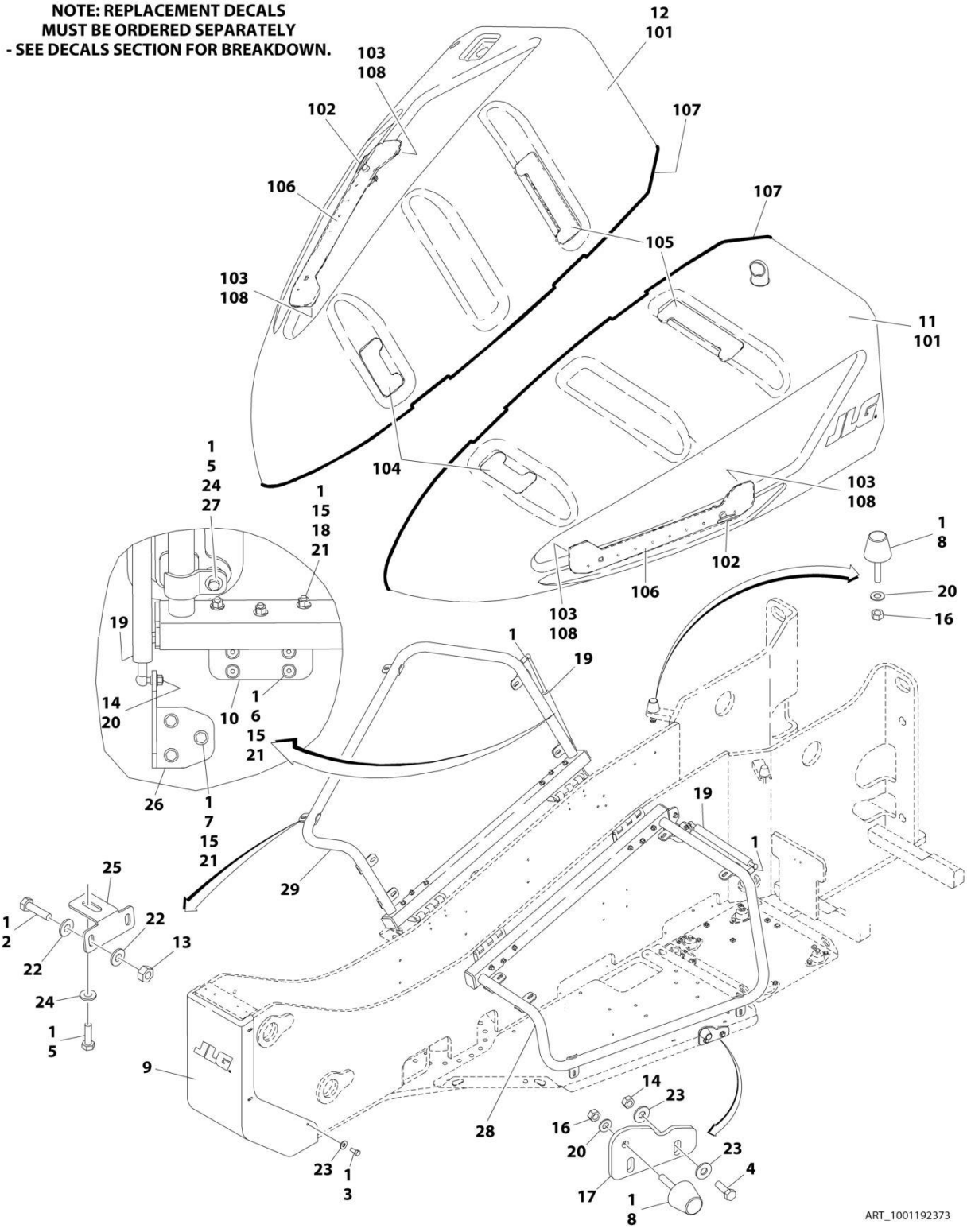


FIGURE 2-54. HOODS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192373	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641506	6	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
4	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
5	0641606	12	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641610	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641612	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
8	0940088	4	Bumper	
9	1670930	1	Cover, End	
10	2600262	4	Hinge, Offset	
11	2680468	1	Hood Assembly - Right Side (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown)	
12	2680477	1	Hood Assembly - Left Side (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown)	
13	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
14	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
15	3311601	34	Nut 3/8	
16	3321501	4	Nut 5/16	
17	3572063	2	Plate, Latch	
18	3900232	12	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
19	4160194	2	Spring, Gas	
20	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
21	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
22	4751400	16	Washer 1/4	
23	4751500	14	Washer 5/16	
24	4751600	12	Washer 3/8	
25	1001174542	4	Bracket, Clamp	
26	1001175575	2	Plate, Gas Spring	
27	1001175596	8	Clamp	
28	1001191596	1	Support, Hood - Right Side	
29	1001191597	1	Support, Hood - Left Side	
		Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLIES	
	2680468	Ref	Right Side	E
	2680477	Ref	Left Side	E
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must Be Ordered Separately - See DECALS Section.	
101	See Note	NSS	Hood, Molded (Note: Purchase Item #11 or #12 as Complete Assembly)	
102		Ref	Latch (1 Per Assembly) Options:	
102	2940124	2	Non-Lockable	
102	7027859	2	Lockable	
103	3340877	12	Pad, Rubber (6 Per Assembly)	
104	3571856	2	Plate, Front Support (1 Per Assembly)	
105	3571857	2	Plate, Rear Support (1 Per Assembly)	
106	3571858	2	Plate, Handle (1 Per Assembly)	
107	3960464	146 ft /44.5m	Seal (73ft/22.5m Per Assembly)	
108	0100081	AR	Adhesive	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)

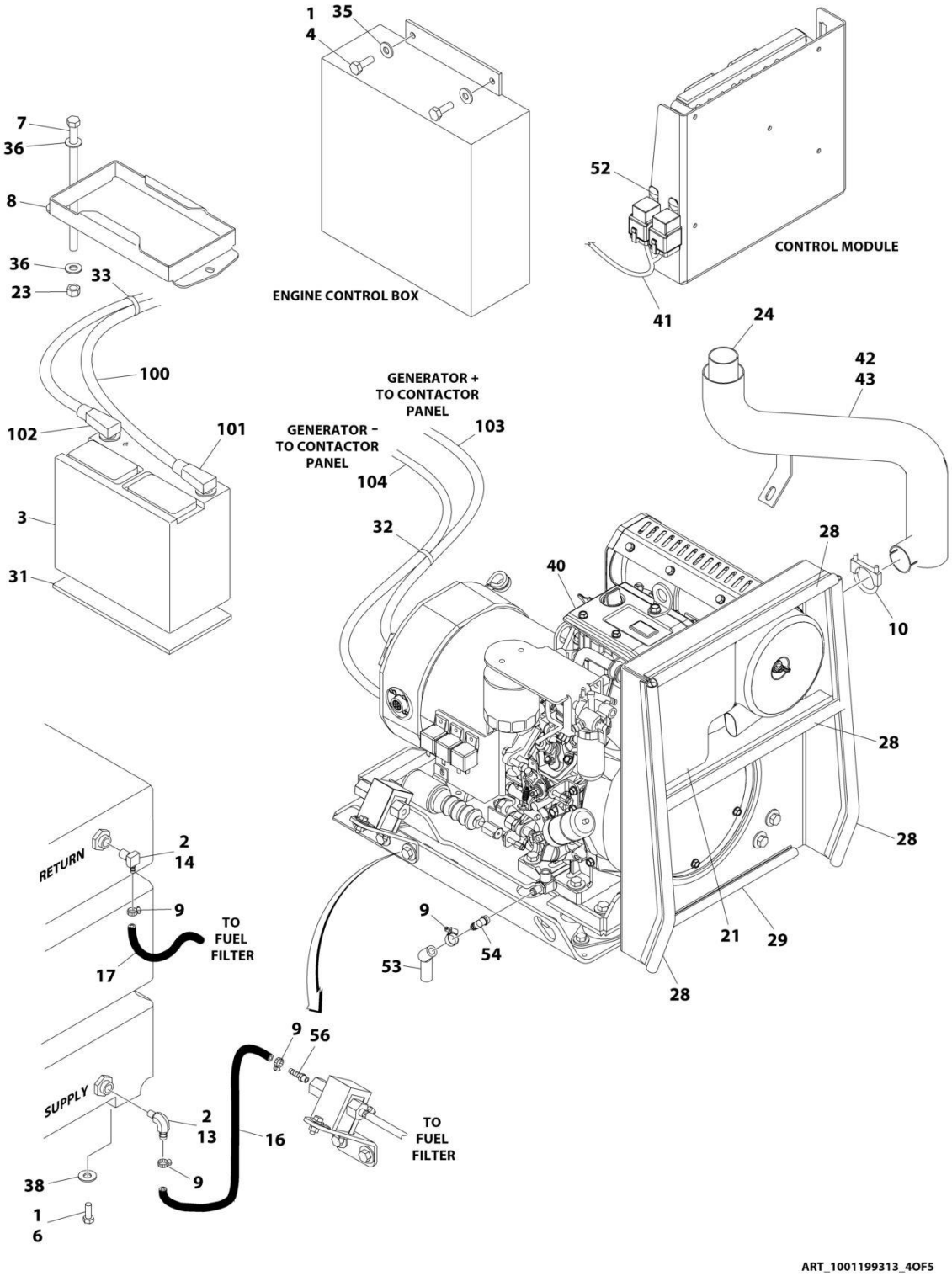


FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199313	Ref	ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0400201	1	Battery, Standard	
4	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641660	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7-1/2	
8	0902659	1	Bracket, Battery Hold-Down	
9	1320022	4	Clamp, Hose	
10	1320135	1	Clamp, Muffler	
11	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
12	2200222	2	Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Fuel Tank)	
13	2221046	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
14	2221047	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
16	2720058	3.5 ft/ 1.1m	Hose, Fuel Line	
17	2720271	5.5 ft/ 1.8m	Hose, Fuel Line	
21	2820232	1	Insulation, Noise Reduction	
23	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
24	3460492	1	Tube, Exhaust	
28	3960389	5.6 ft/ 1.8m	Seal, Rubber	
29	3960418	1.1 ft/ 0.3m	Seal, Rubber	
31	3980035	1	Seat, Battery	
32	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap	
33	4240178	1	Strap, Cable Tie	
35	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
36	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
38	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
40	1001248082	1	Engine, Kubota Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
41	1001199409	1	Generator Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001208628	1	Sleeve	
43	4920385	8.5 in/ 21.6cm	Wire, Safety	
52	1380158	2	Clip	
53	1001165035	3.5 in/ 8.89cm	Hose	
54	1001221386	1	Adapter	
56	2220794	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
100	1001200381	1	Battery Cable Kit	
101	1060819	1	Cable, Battery (Battery - to Ground)	
102	1060820	1	Cable, Battery (Battery + to Starter)	
103	1001202373	1	Cable, Battery (Generator + to Contactor Panel)	
104	1001202374	1	Cable, Battery (Generator - to Contactor Panel)	

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)

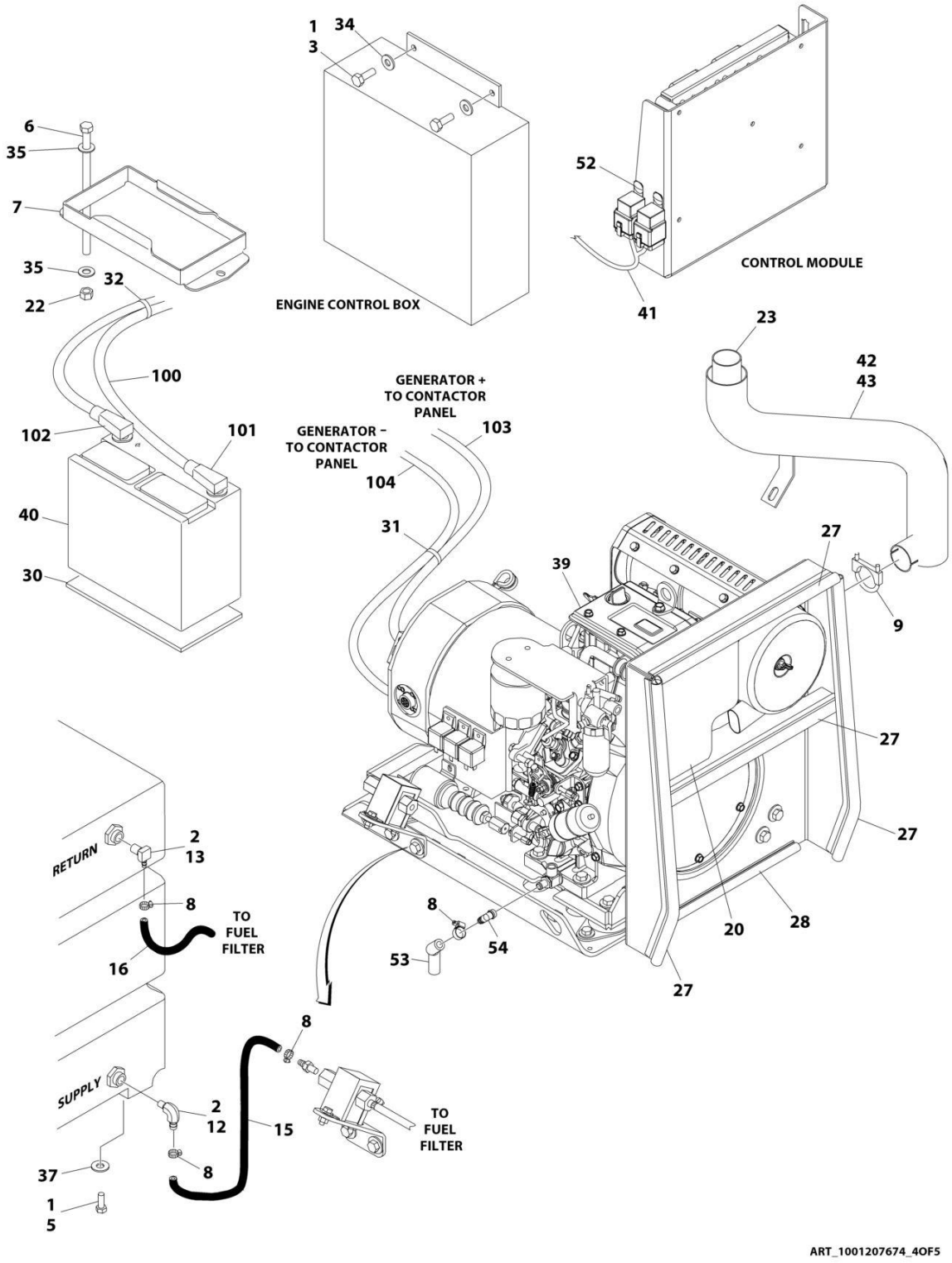


FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207674	Ref	ENGINE AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION - WITH AGM BATTERIES	F
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641660	2	Bolt 3/8 x 7-1/2	
7	0902659	1	Bracket, Battery Hold-Down	
8	1320022	4	Clamp, Hose	
9	1320135	1	Clamp, Muffler	
10	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel (Not Shown - Located on Hood)	
11	2200222	2	Plug, Pipe (Not Shown - Fuel Tank)	
12	2221046	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
13	2221047	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
15	2720058	3.5 ft/ 1.1m	Hose, Fuel Line	
16	2720271	5.5 ft/ 1.8m	Hose, Fuel Line	
20	2820232	1	Insulation, Noise Reduction	
22	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
23	3460492	1	Tube, Exhaust	
27	3960389	5.6 ft/ 1.8m	Seal, Rubber	
28	3960418	1.1 ft/ 0.3m	Seal, Rubber	
30	3980035	1	Seat, Battery	
31	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap	
32	4240178	1	Strap, Cable Tie	
34	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
35	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
37	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
39	1001248082	1	Engine, Kubota Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001196117	1	Battery, AGM	
41	1001199409	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
42	1001208628	1	Sleeve	
43	4920385	8.5 in/ 21.6cm	Wire, Safety	
52	1380158	2	Clip	
53	1001165035	3.5 in/ 8.89cm	Hose	
54	1001221386	1	Adapter	
100	1001200381	1	Battery Cable Kit	
101	1060819	1	Cable, Battery (Battery - to Ground)	
102	1060820	1	Cable, Battery (Battery + to Starter)	
103	1001202373	1	Cable, Battery (Generator + to Contactor Panel)	
104	1001202374	1	Cable, Battery (Generator - to Contactor Panel)	

FIGURE 3-3. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)

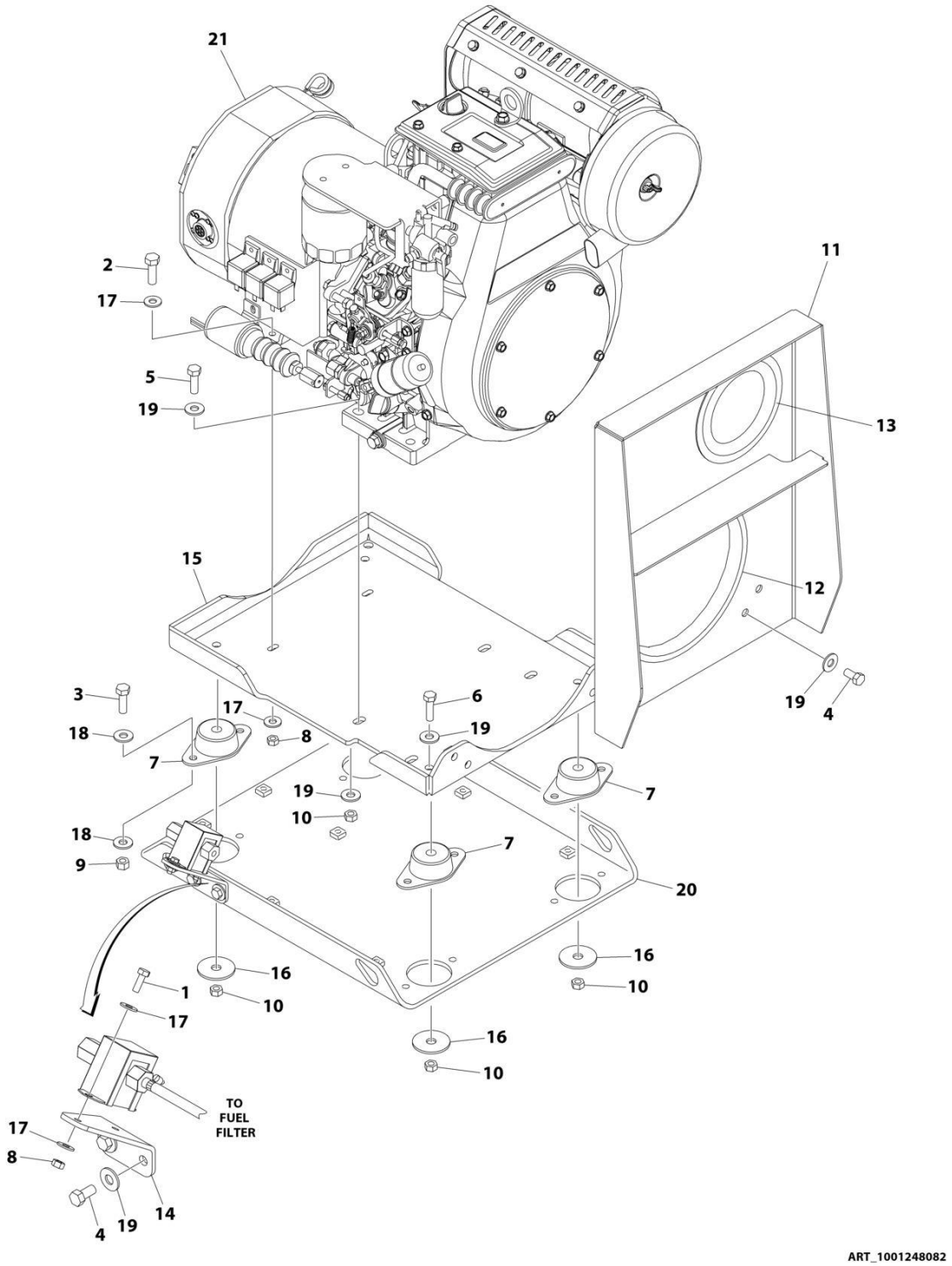


FIGURE 3-3. KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248082	Ref	KUBOTA ENGINE ASSEMBLY	B
1	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	0641606	6	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641614	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
6	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
7	3200425	4	Mount, Motor	
8	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
9	3311505	8	Nut 5/16	
10	3311605	8	Nut 3/8	
11	3380620	1	Engine, Baffle	
12	3960389	18 in /46cm	Seal	
13	3960418	28 in /71cm	Seal	
14	4341107	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mounting	
15	4341109	1	Plate, Engine Mounting	
16	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
17	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
18	4751500	16	Washer 5/16	
19	4751600	18	Washer 3/8	
20	4846188	1	Tray	
21	1001248080	1	Engine, Kubota (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-4. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)

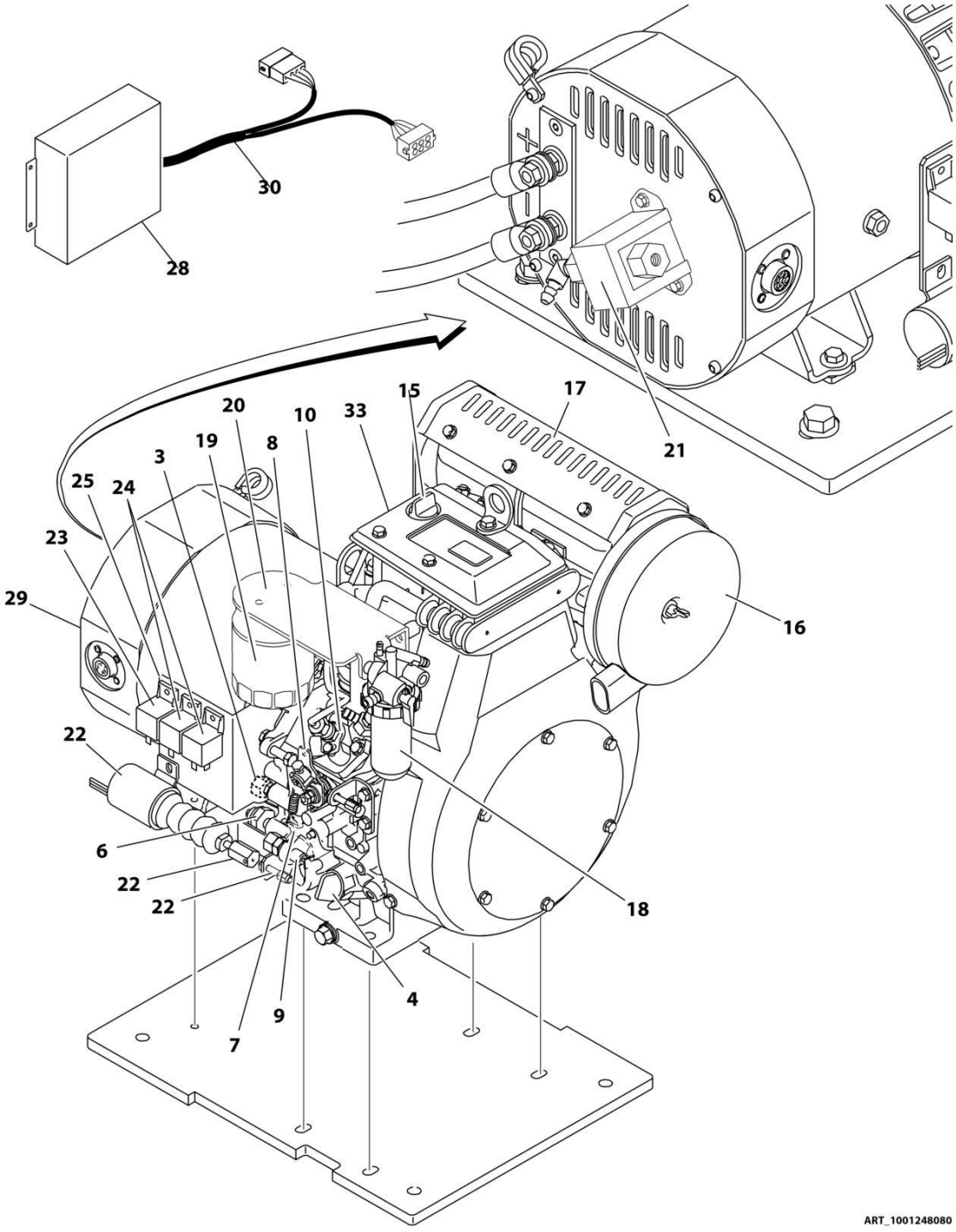


FIGURE 3-4. KUBOTA ENGINE COMPONENTS (H600SJ/H600JP ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248080	Ref	KUBOTA MOTOR/GENERATOR COMPONENTS	A
1	70000290	1	Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
1	70000291	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
2	70000292	1	Screen, Oil Sump (Includes O-Ring) (Not Shown)	
3	70000293	1	Cap, Oil Filler (Includes O-Ring)	
4	70000294	1	Dipstick	
5	70000295	1	Pump, Oil Rotor (Not Shown - Located beside Item 6)	
5	70000296	1	O-Ring Oil Rotor Pump (Not Shown)	
6	70000297	1	Switch, Oil	
7	70000298	1	Lever, Governor	
7	70000299	1	Pin, Governor Lever	
7	70000300	1	Spring, Governor Lever	
8	70000301	1	Spring, Idling	
8	70000304	1	Lever, Spring Control	
8	70000305	1	Spring, Stop (Speed Control Lever)	
9	70000302	1	Valve, Fuel Limit	
9	70000303	1	Gasket, Fuel Limit	
10	70000306	1	Pump, Injection	
10	70000307	1	Kit, Pump Adjustment Shim	
11	70000308	1	Flywheel/Ring Gear Assembly (Not Shown - Located Behind Front Cover)	
11	70000309	1	Ring Gear (Not Shown)	
11	70001121	1	Stator, Engine (Not Shown - Located Behind Flywheel) (Includes Coil & Grommet)	
12	70003557	1	Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine)	
13	70000310	1	Starter (Not Shown - Located on Opposite of Engine)	
14	70000311	1	Solenoid, Starter (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine)	
15	70002244	1	Cap, Oil Filler (Includes O-Ring)	
16	70000312	1	Air Filter Assembly	
16	70000313	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
16	70000314	1	Gasket, Air Cleaner	
17	70000315	1	Muffler Assembly	
17	70000316	1	Gasket, Muffler	
18	70000317	1	Inline Fuel Check Valve Assembly	
18	70000967	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
18	70000318	1	Element, Fuel Filter	
19	70000319	1	Element, Oil Filter	
19	70001144	1	Head, Oil Filter Head (Note: Does Not Include Element)	
20	70002544	1	Bracket, Oil Filter Mount	
21	70000320	1	Pump, Fuel	
22	70000321	1	Solenoid, Fuel	
22	70003618	1	Adapter, Solenoid	
22	70003619	1	Screw	
23	70000322	1	Relay	
24	70000323	2	Relay	
25	70002083	1	Bracket, Solenoid/Relay	
26	70000324	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Inside Front Cover)	
26	70004265	1	Bracket, Speed Sensor (Not Show - Located Inside Front Cover)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
27	70000325	1	Sensor, Oil Temperature (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine Base)	
28	70000326	1	Module, Engine Control	
29	70000327	1	Alternator	
29	70000382	1	Stator, Alternator	
29	70004394	1	Lead, Field Terminal Block Diode	
30	70000328	1	Harness, Generator	
31	70000329	1	Fuse 15Amp (Not Shown)	
32	70000330	1	Fuse 20Amp (Not Shown)	
33	70002543	1	Engine, Kubota (without Generator)	
34	70000289	1	Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown - Located on Opposite Side of Engine)	

FIGURE 3-5. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

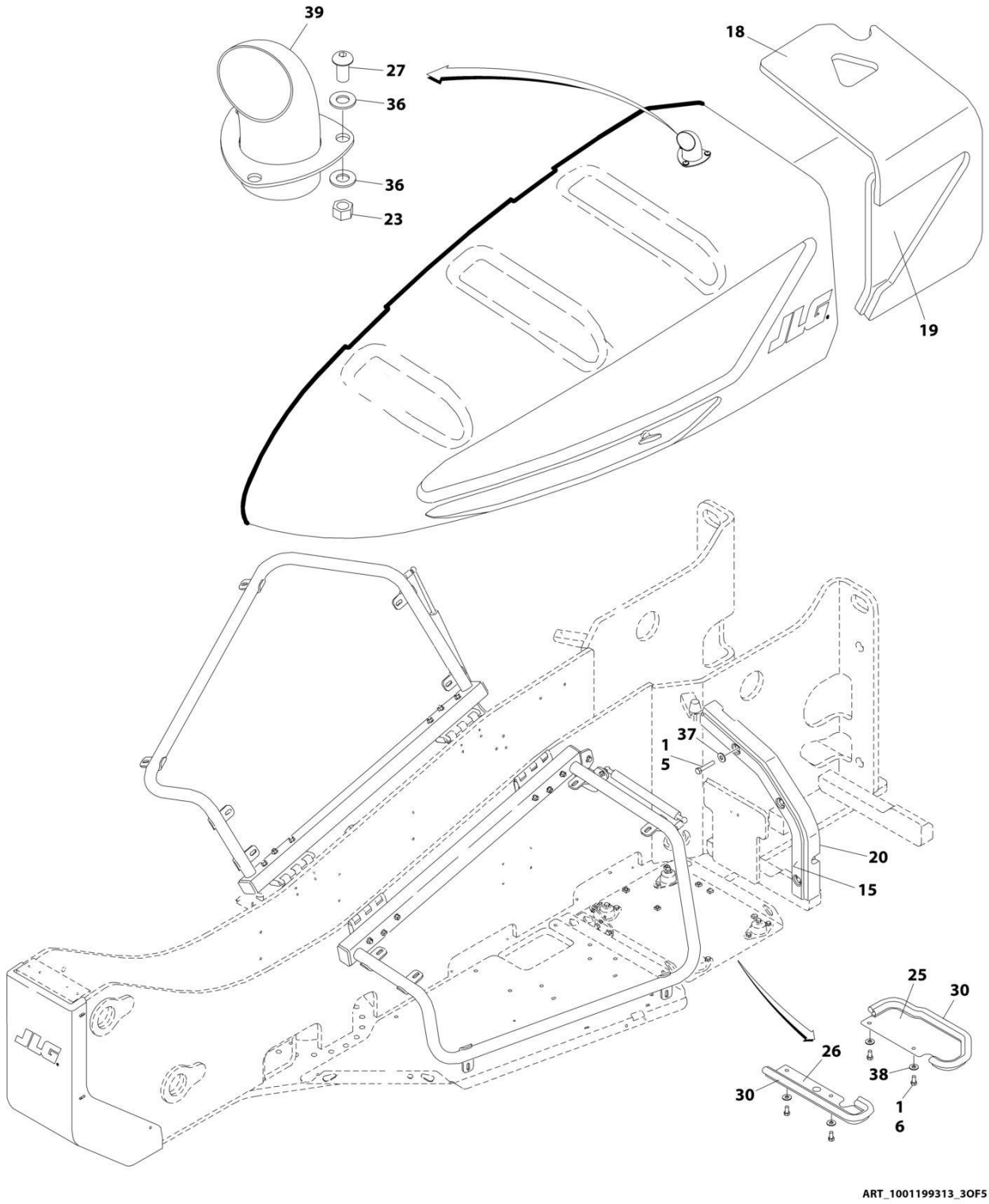


FIGURE 3-5. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199313	Ref	EXHAUST STACK AND BAFFLES INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0641514	3	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
15	2680482	1	Trim, Hood	
18	2820122	1	Insulation	
19	2820123	1	Insulation	
20	2820126	1	Insulator	
23	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
25	3572348	1	Plate, Cover	
26	3572349	1	Plate, Cover	
27	3900283	3	Screw	
30	3960464	4 ft/ 1.2m	Seal	
36	4711600	6	Washer 3/8	
37	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
38	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
39	4846210	1	Tube, Exhaust	

FIGURE 3-6. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

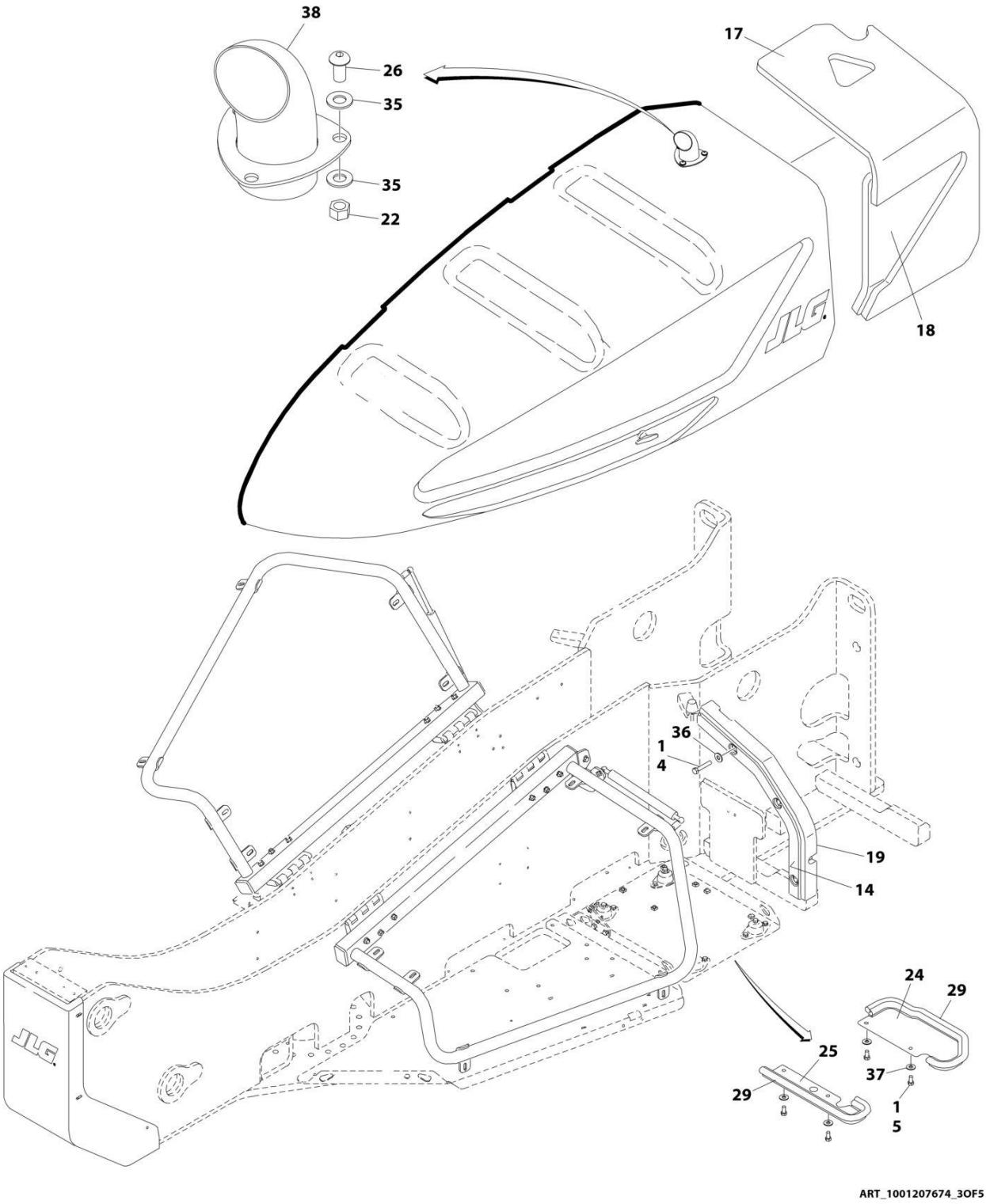


FIGURE 3-6. EXHAUST STACK AND HOOD BAFFLES INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207674	Ref	EXHAUST STACK AND BAFFLES INSTALLATION - WITH STANDARD BATTERIES	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0641514	3	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
5	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
14	2680482	1	Trim, Hood	
17	2820122	1	Insulation	
18	2820123	1	Insulation	
19	2820126	1	Insulator	
22	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
24	3572348	1	Plate, Cover	
25	3572349	1	Plate, Cover	
26	3900283	3	Screw	
29	3960464	4 ft/1.2m	Seal	
35	4711600	6	Washer 3/8	
36	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
37	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
38	4846210	1	Tube, Exhaust	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

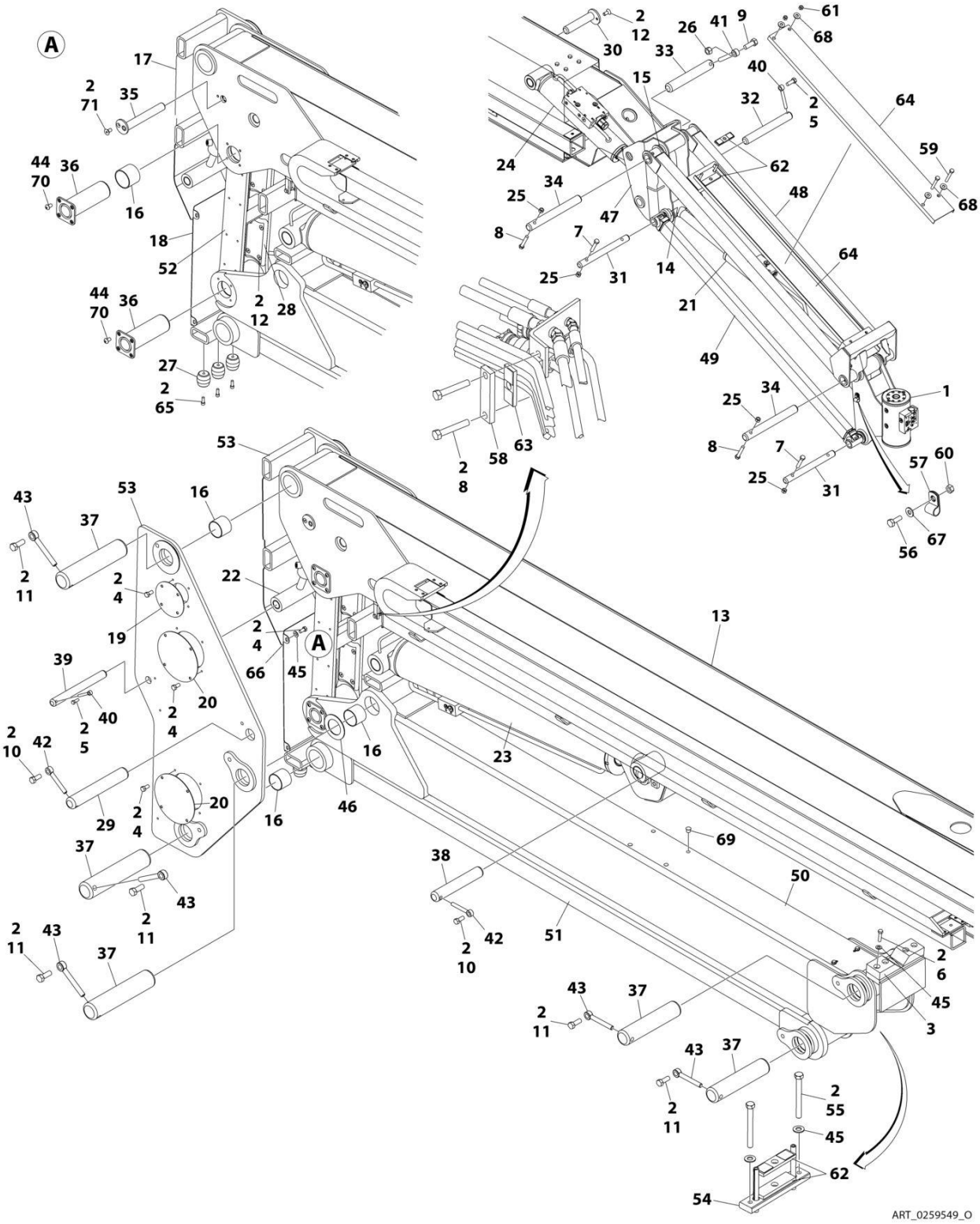


FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0259549	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION	O
1	1001217779	1	Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0561380	2	Block, Boom Rest	
4	0641606	32	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
7	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
9	0641811	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/8	
10	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
11	0642216	5	Bolt 3/4 x 2	
12	0741607	17	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
13	0801207	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	0962292	2	Bushing	
15	0961951	2	Bushing	
16	0962297	12	Bushing	
17	1670911	1	Cover, Upright Upper	
18	1670912	1	Cover, Upright Lower	
19	1670913	2	Cover, Pin	
20	1670928	4	Cover, Pin	
21	1001140282	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
22	1683866	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
23	1001251014	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
24	1001140596	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform Slave (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
25	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
26	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
27	4160187	3	Spring, Rubber	
28	3340873	4	Pad, Hose Guide	
29	3422568	1	Pin	
30	3422583	1	Pin	
31	3422791	2	Pin	
32	3422792	1	Pin	
33	3422793	1	Pin	
34	3422794	2	Pin	
35	3422808	1	Pin	
36	3422811	2	Pin	
37	3422830	5	Pin	
38	3422833	1	Pin	
39	3422834	1	Pin	
40	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin 3/8	
41	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin 1/2	
42	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin 5/8	
43	3841287	5	Keeper, Pin 3/4	
44	3900280	8	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
45	4711600	14	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	4740492	2	Thrustwasher	
47	4845925	1	Pivot Weldment	
48	4846278	1	Link, Jib (Top)	
49	1001094670	2	Link, Jib (Bottom)	
50	4846066	1	Tower Boom Weldment	
51	4846067	1	Tower Link Weldment	
52	4846074	1	Upright Link Weldment	
53	4846075	1	Upright Weldment	
54	0362929	1	Clamp, Bar	
55	0630539	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 2-1/4	
56	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
57	1320070	2	Clamp, Cable	
58	1320277	1	Clamp, Hose	
59	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
60	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
61	3311501	4	Nut 5/16	
62	3340860	6	Pad, Rubber	
63	3340861	2	Pad, Rubber	
64	3572551	2	Channel, Hose Carrier	
65	3931616	3	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
66	3960418	10 in/ 25cm	Seal	
67	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
68	4751500	6	Washer 5/16	
69	3520034	4	Plug, Hole	
70	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
71	0741606	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

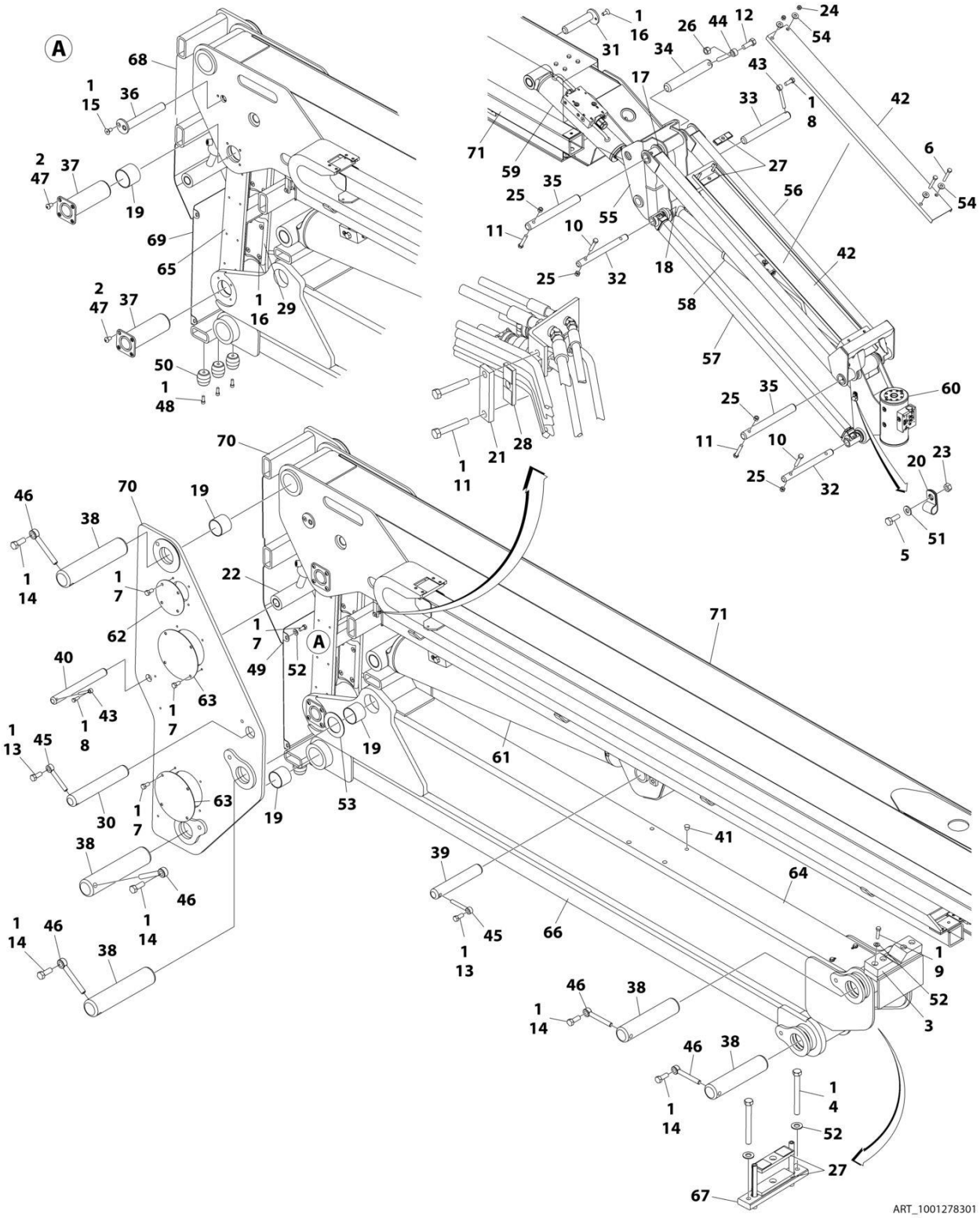


FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278301	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJ)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0561380	2	Block, Boom Rest	
4	0630539	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 2-1/4	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
7	0641606	32	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
11	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
12	0641811	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/8	
13	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
14	0642216	5	Bolt 3/4 x 2	
15	0741606	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
16	0741607	17	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
17	0961951	2	Bushing	
18	0962292	2	Bushing	
19	0962297	12	Bushing	
20	1320070	2	Clamp, Cable	
21	1320277	1	Clamp, Hose	
22	1683866	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
23	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
24	3311501	4	Nut 5/16	
25	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
26	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
27	3340860	6	Pad, Rubber	
28	3340861	2	Pad, Rubber	
29	3340873	4	Pad, Hose Guide	
30	3422568	1	Pin	
31	3422583	1	Pin	
32	3422791	2	Pin	
33	3422792	1	Pin	
34	3422793	1	Pin	
35	3422794	2	Pin	
36	3422808	1	Pin	
37	3422811	2	Pin	
38	3422830	5	Pin	
39	3422833	1	Pin	
40	3422834	1	Pin	
41	3520034	4	Plug, Hole	
42	3572551	2	Channel, Hose Carrier	
43	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin 3/8	
44	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin 1/2	
45	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin 5/8	
46	3841287	5	Keeper, Pin 3/4	
47	3900280	8	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
48	3931616	3	Bolt 3/8 x 2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	3960418	10 in/ 25cm	Seal	
50	4160187	3	Spring, Rubber	
51	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
52	4711600	14	Washer 3/8	
53	4740492	2	Thrustwasher	
54	4751500	6	Washer 5/16	
55	4845925	1	Pivot Weldment	
56	4846278	1	Link, Jib (Top)	
57	1001094670	2	Link, Jib (Bottom)	
58	1001140282	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
59	1001140596	1	Level Cylinder Assembly - Platform Slave (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
60	1001217779	1	Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
61	1001251014	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
62	1001276068	2	Plate, Pin	
63	1001276113	4	Plate, Pin	
64	1001276159	1	Tower Boom Mount	
65	1001276163	1	Boom Link Mount	
66	1001276169	1	Tower Link Mount	
67	1001276170	1	Clamp, Bar	
68	1001276178	1	Cover, Upright Upper	
69	1001276179	1	Cover, Upright Lower	
70	1001276239	1	Upright Mount	
71	1001278302	1	Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-3. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

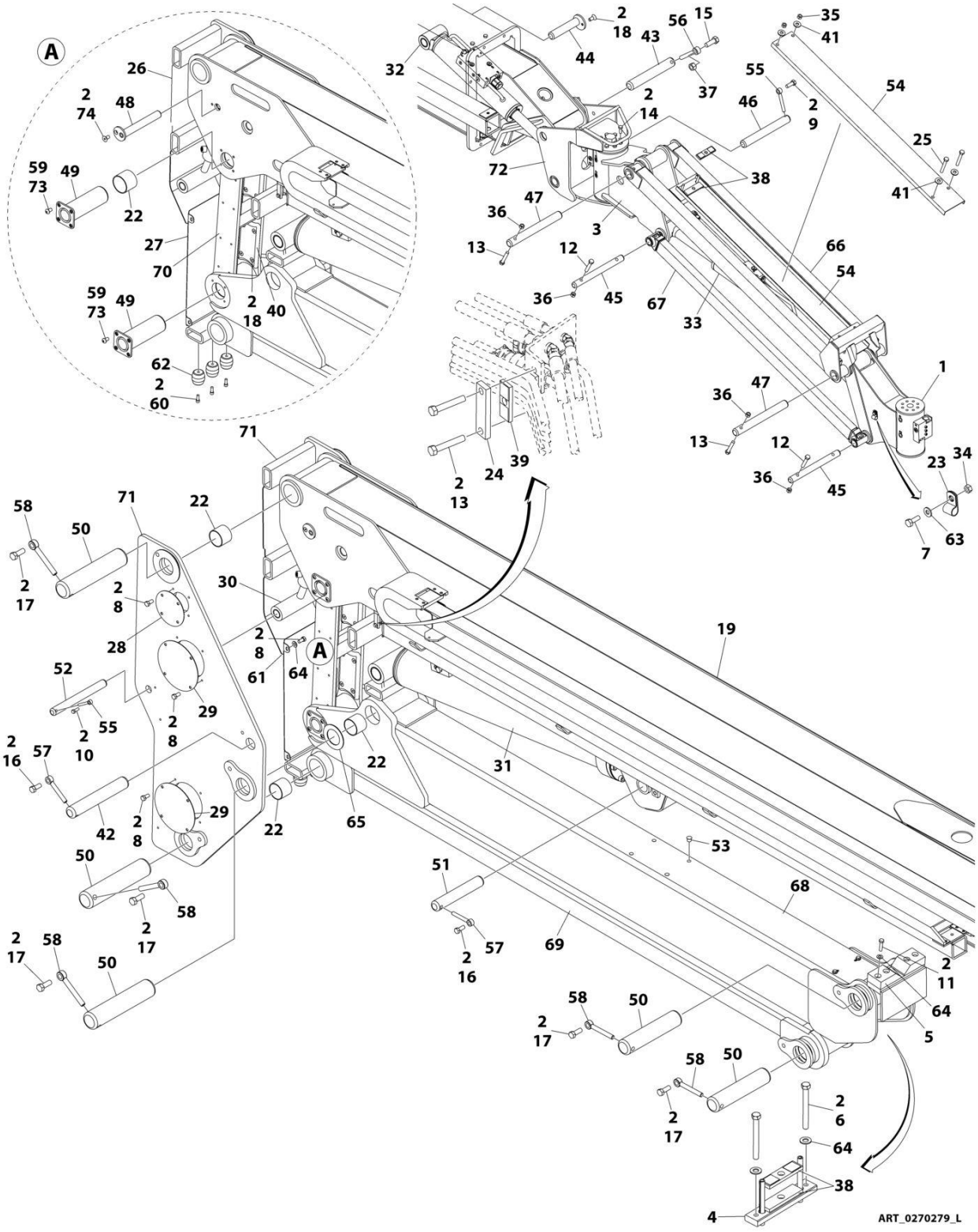


FIGURE 4-3. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270279	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION	L
1	0060056	1	Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0060057	1	Jib Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	0362929	1	Clamp, Bar	
5	0561380	2	Block, Boom Rest	
6	0630539	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 2-1/4	
7	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
8	0641606	32	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641607	1	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
13	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
14	0641810	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
15	0641812	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
16	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
17	0642216	5	Bolt 3/4 x 2	
18	0741607	17	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
19	0801239	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	0962297	12	Bushing	
23	1320070	2	Clamp, Cable	
24	1320277	1	Clamp, Hose	
25	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
26	1670911	1	Cover, Upright Upper	
27	1670912	1	Cover, Upright Lower	
28	1670913	2	Cover, Pin	
29	1670928	4	Cover, Pin	
30	1683866	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
31	1001228014	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
32	1001140596	1	Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
33	1001140282	1	Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
34	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
35	3311501	4	Nut 5/16	
36	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
37	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
38	3340860	6	Pad, Rubber	
39	3340861	2	Pad, Rubber	
40	3340873	4	Pad, Hose Guide	
41	4751500	6	Washer 5/16	
42	3422568	1	Pin	
43	3422576	1	Pin	
44	3422583	1	Pin	
45	3422791	2	Pin	
46	3422792	1	Pin	
47	3422794	2	Pin	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	3422808	1	Pin	
49	3422811	2	Pin	
50	3422830	5	Pin	
51	3422833	1	Pin	
52	3422834	1	Pin	
53	3520034	4	Plug, Hole	
54	3572551	2	Channel, Hose Carrier	
55	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin 3/8	
56	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin 1/2	
57	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin 5/8	
58	3841287	5	Keeper, Pin 3/4	
59	3900280	8	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
60	3931616	3	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
61	3960418	10 in /53cm	Seal	
62	4160187	3	Spring, Rubber	
63	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
64	4711600	14	Washer 3/8	
65	4740492	2	Thrustwasher	
66	4846278	1	Link, Jib (Top)	
67	1001094670	2	Link, Jib (Bottom)	
68	4846066	1	Tower Boom Weldment	
69	4846067	1	Tower Link Weldment	
70	4846074	1	Upright Link Weldment	
71	4846075	1	Upright Weldment	
72	4846258	1	Pivot Weldment	
73	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
74	0741606	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

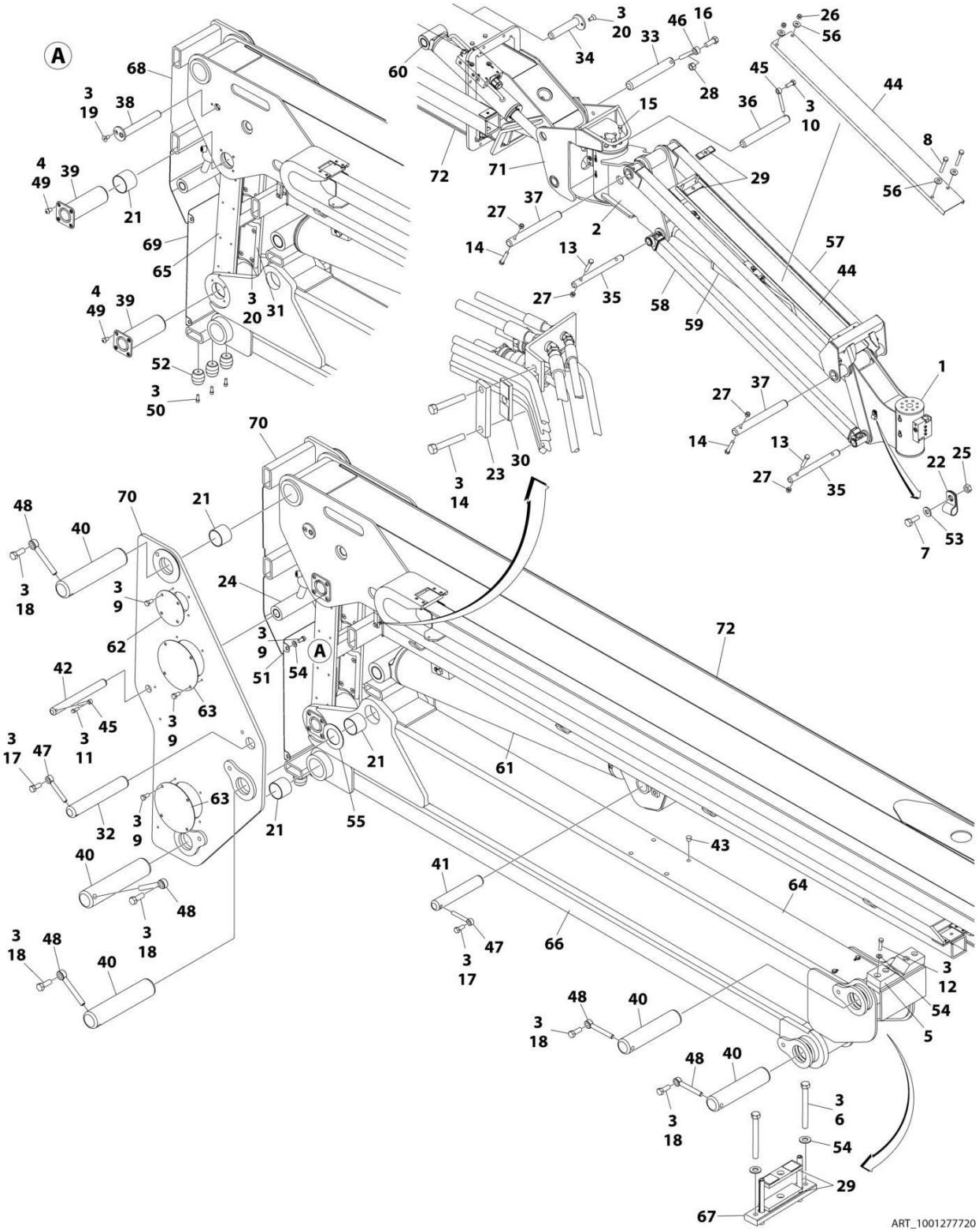


FIGURE 4-4. BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277720	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION (EC600SJP)	B
1	0060056	1	Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0060057	1	Jib Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0561380	2	Block, Boom Rest	
6	0630539	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 2-1/4	
7	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
8	0641518	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
9	0641606	32	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
10	0641607	1	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
11	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
12	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
13	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
14	0641618	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
15	0641810	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
16	0641812	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
17	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
18	0642216	5	Bolt 3/4 x 2	
19	0741606	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
20	0741607	17	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
21	0962297	12	Bushing	
22	1320070	2	Clamp, Cable	
23	1320277	1	Clamp, Hose	
24	1683866	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
25	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
26	3311501	4	Nut 5/16	
27	3311605	6	Nut 3/8	
28	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
29	3340860	6	Pad, Rubber	
30	3340861	2	Pad, Rubber	
31	3340873	4	Pad, Hose Guide	
32	3422568	1	Pin	
33	3422576	1	Pin	
34	3422583	1	Pin	
35	3422791	2	Pin	
36	3422792	1	Pin	
37	3422794	2	Pin	
38	3422808	1	Pin	
39	3422811	2	Pin	
40	3422830	5	Pin	
41	3422833	1	Pin	
42	3422834	1	Pin	
43	3520034	4	Plug, Hole	
44	3572551	2	Channel, Hose Carrier	
45	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin 3/8	
46	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin 1/2	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin 5/8	
48	3841287	5	Keeper, Pin 3/4	
49	3900280	8	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
50	3931616	3	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
51	3960418	10 in /25cm	Seal	
52	4160187	3	Spring, Rubber	
53	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
54	4711600	14	Washer 3/8	
55	4740492	2	Thrustwasher	
56	4751500	6	Washer 5/16	
57	4846278	1	Link, Jib (Top)	
58	1001094670	2	Link, Jib (Bottom)	
59	1001140282	1	Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
60	1001140596	1	Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
61	1001251014	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
62	1001276068	2	Plate, Pin	
63	1001276113	4	Plate, Pin	
64	1001276159	1	Tower Boom Mount	
65	1001276163	1	Boom Link Mount	
66	1001276169	1	Tower Link Mount	
67	1001276170	1	Clamp, Bar	
68	1001276178	1	Cover, Upright Upper	
69	1001276179	1	Cover, Upright Lower	
70	1001276239	1	Upright Mount	
71	1001276316	1	Pivot Weldment	
72	1001277722	1	Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

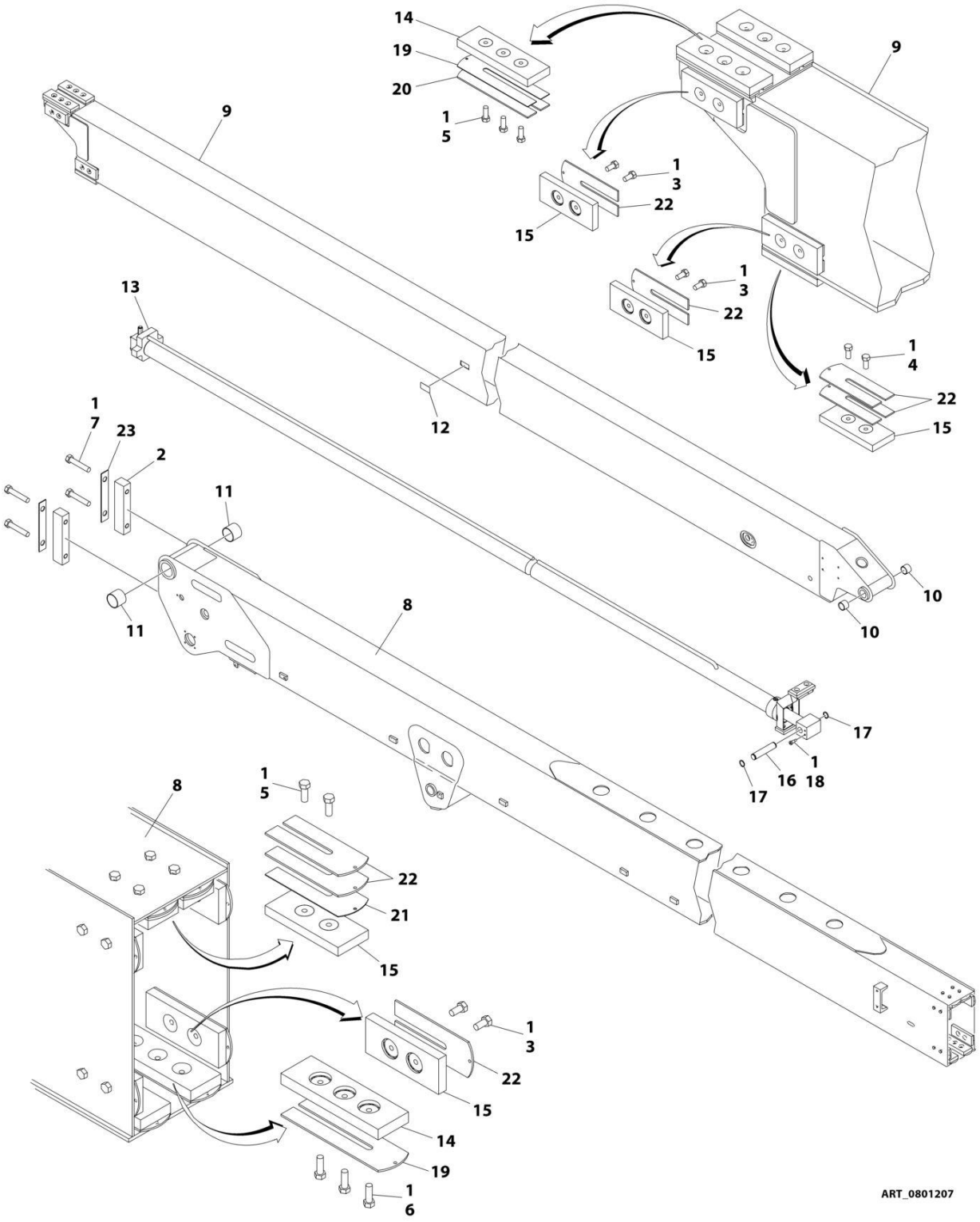


FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801207	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561185	2	Block, Telescope Attach	
3	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641608	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0801606	1	Base Boom Weldment	
9	0801582	1	Fly Boom Weldment	
10	0961948	2	Bearing	
11	0962297	2	Bearing	
12	1670836	6	Cover, Boom	
13	1001228017	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
14	3340871	4	Pad	
15	3340881	12	Pad	
16	3422457	1	Pin	
17	3760133	2	Ring, Retaining	
18	3900259	4	Screw, Shoulder	
19	4070863	4	Shim #11Ga	
20	4070864	2	Shim #18Ga	
21	4070897	2	Shim #18Ga	
22	4070898	16	Shim #11Ga	
23	4070929	2	Shim #16Ga	

FIGURE 4-6. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

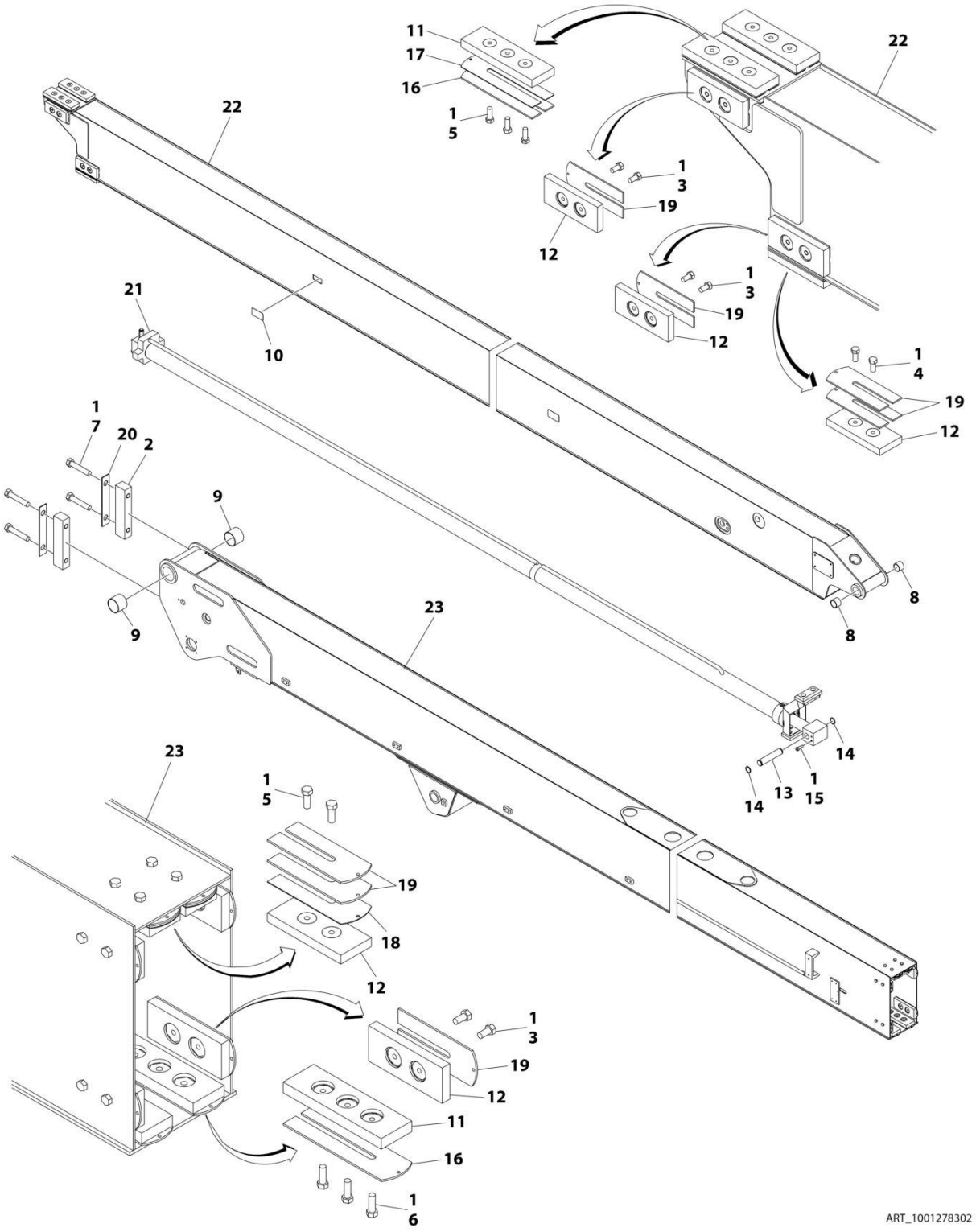


FIGURE 4-6. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001278302	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561185	2	Block, Telescope Attach	
3	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641608	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0961948	2	Bearing	
9	0962297	2	Bearing	
10	1670836	6	Cover, Boom	
11	3340871	4	Pad	
12	3340881	12	Pad	
13	3422457	1	Pin	
14	3760133	2	Ring, Retaining	
15	3900259	4	Screw, Shoulder	
16	4070863	4	Shim #11Ga	
17	4070864	2	Shim #18Ga	
18	4070897	2	Shim #18Ga	
19	4070898	16	Shim #11Ga	
20	4070929	2	Shim #16Ga	
21	1001228017	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
22	1001278303	1	Fly Boom Weldment	
23	1001278306	1	Base Boom Weldment	

FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

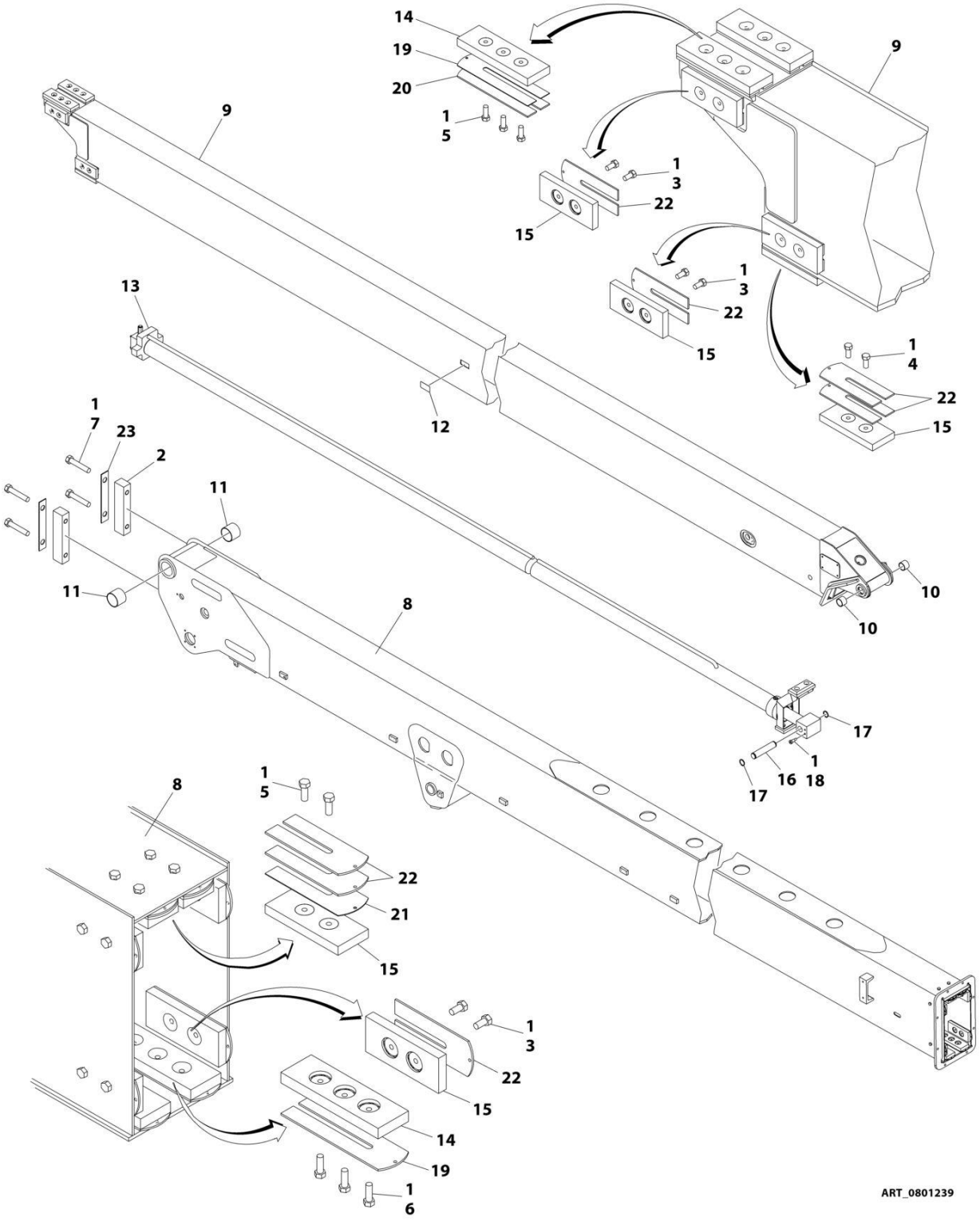


FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0801239	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY (E600JP/M600JP)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561185	2	Block, Telescope Attach	
3	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641608	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0801611	1	Base Boom Weldment	
9	0801583	1	Fly Boom Weldment	
10	0961948	2	Bearing	
11	0962297	2	Bearing	
12	1670836	6	Cover, Boom	
13	1001228017	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
14	3340871	4	Pad	
15	3340881	12	Pad	
16	3422457	1	Pin	
17	3760133	2	Ring, Retaining	
18	3900259	4	Screw, Shoulder	
19	4070863	4	Shim #11Ga	
20	4070864	2	Shim #18Ga	
21	4070897	2	Shim #18Ga	
22	4070898	16	Shim #11Ga	
23	4070929	2	Shim #16Ga	

FIGURE 4-8. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

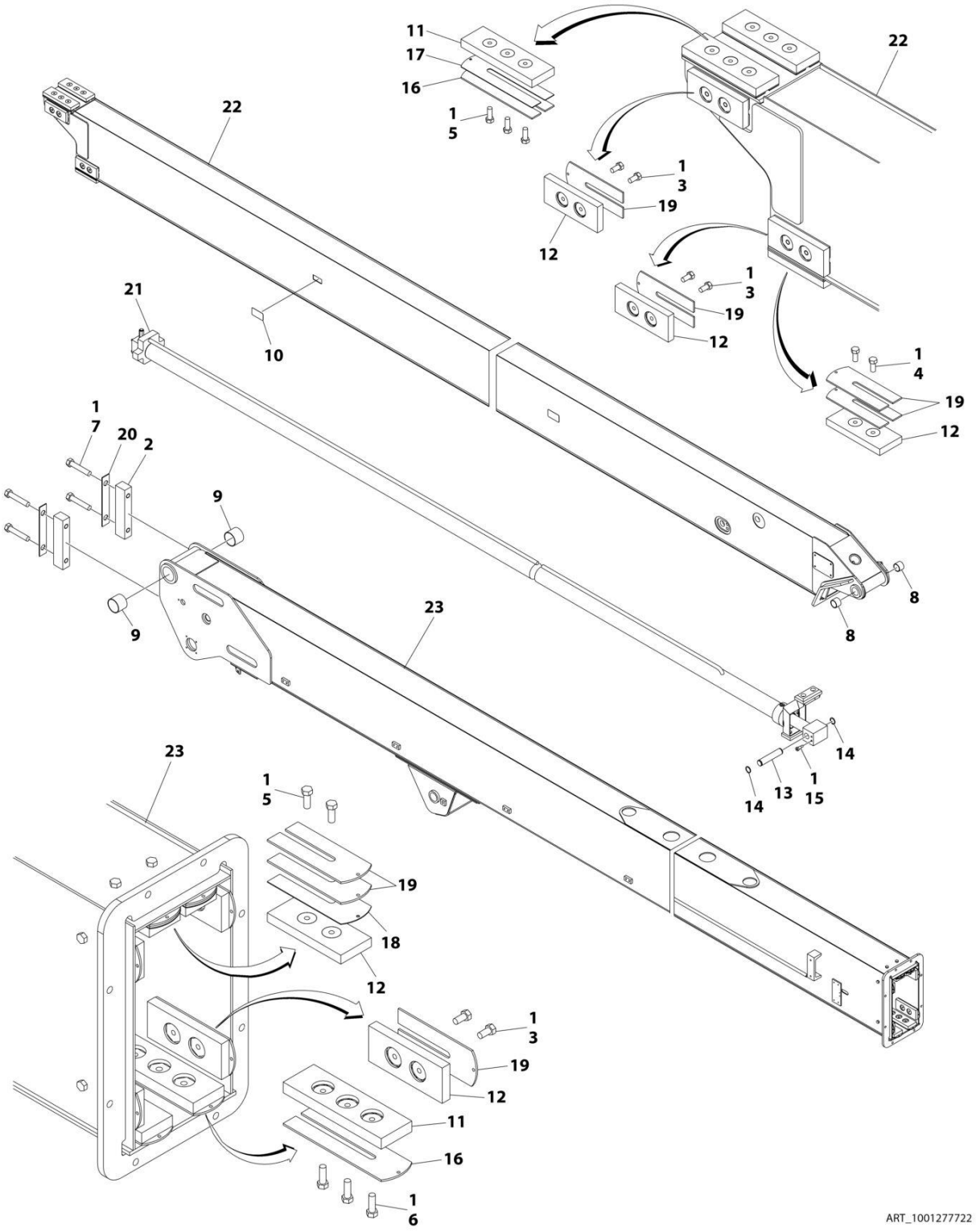


FIGURE 4-8. BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP) (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001277722	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0561185	2	Block, Telescope Attach	
3	0641606	16	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0641608	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641609	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
7	0641616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0961948	2	Bearing	
9	0962297	2	Bearing	
10	1670836	6	Cover, Boom	
11	3340871	4	Pad	
12	3340881	12	Pad	
13	3422457	1	Pin	
14	3760133	2	Ring, Retaining	
15	3900259	4	Screw, Shoulder	
16	4070863	4	Shim #11Ga	
17	4070864	2	Shim #18Ga	
18	4070897	2	Shim #18Ga	
19	4070898	16	Shim #11Ga	
20	4070929	2	Shim #16Ga	
21	1001228017	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section)	
22	1001276172	1	Fly Boom Weldment	
23	1001277693	1	Base Boom Weldment	

FIGURE 4-9. POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY

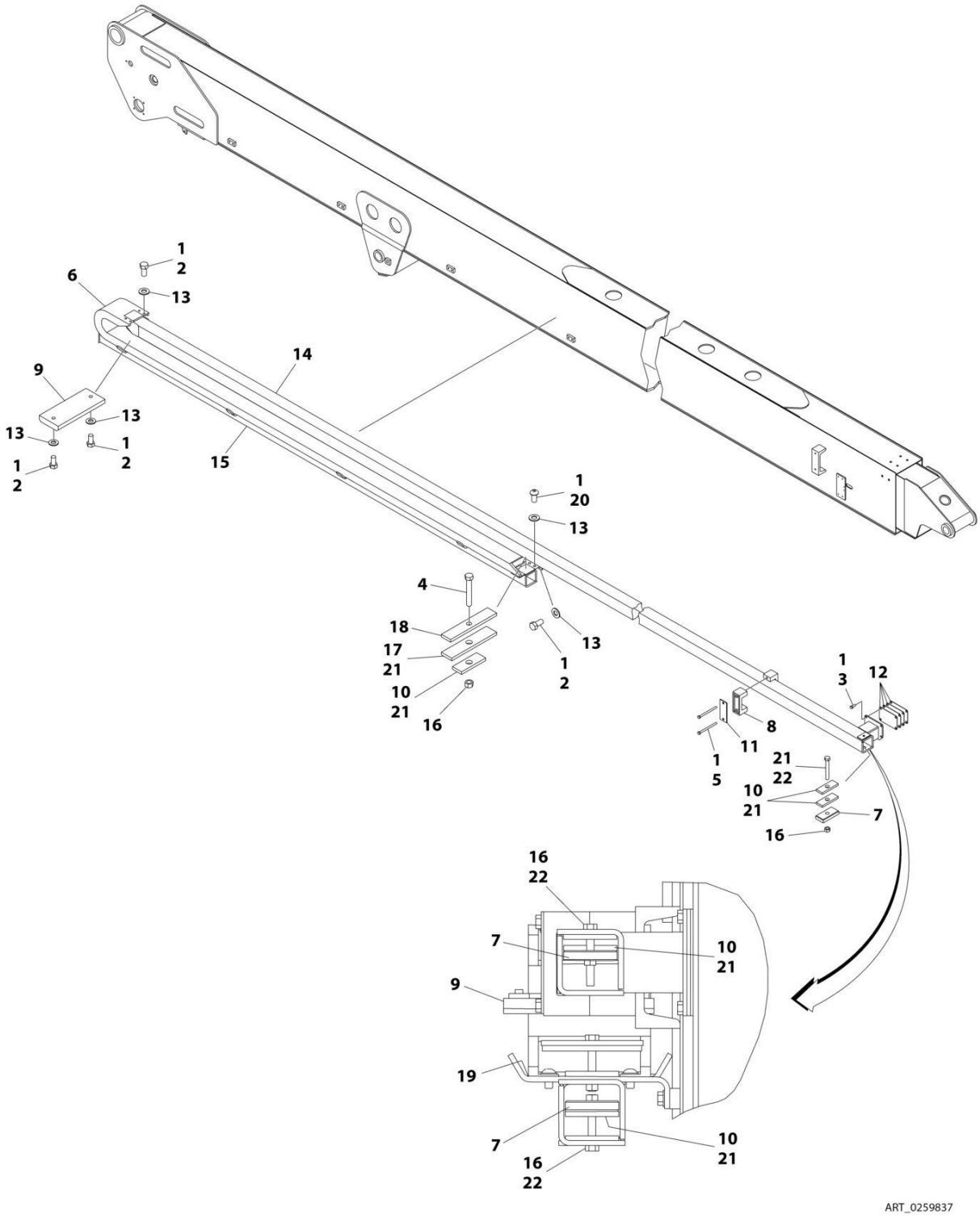


FIGURE 4-9. POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0259837	Ref	POWER TRACK ASSEMBLY	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641606	14	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0641620	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
5	0641640	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
6	1180356	1	Powertrack	
6	7020266	4	Bar (Top Plastic)	
6	7020265	4	Link (Inner)	
6	7020264	12	Link (Outer)	
6	7020262	6	Ring, Retaining	
6	7020260	4	Foot, Mounting	
6	7020261	6	Pin (Center)	
6	7026182	2	Roller, Poly	
6	7026170	2	Bar, Aluminum	
7	1320288	2	Clamp, Hose	
8	3340764	2	Pad, Push Tube	
9	3340787	1	Pad, Wear	
10	3340941	5	Pad, Rubber	
11	3538758	1	Plate, Backing	
12	4070969	AR	Shim	
13	4711600	18	Washer 3/8	
14	4846163	1	Tube, Push	
15	4846165	1	Support	
16	3311605	3	Nut 3/8	
17	3340939	1	Pad, Rubber	
18	3572448	1	Plate, Clamp	
19	3340896	2	Pad, Rubber	
20	3900283	4	Screw	
21	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
22	0641622	2	Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4	

FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

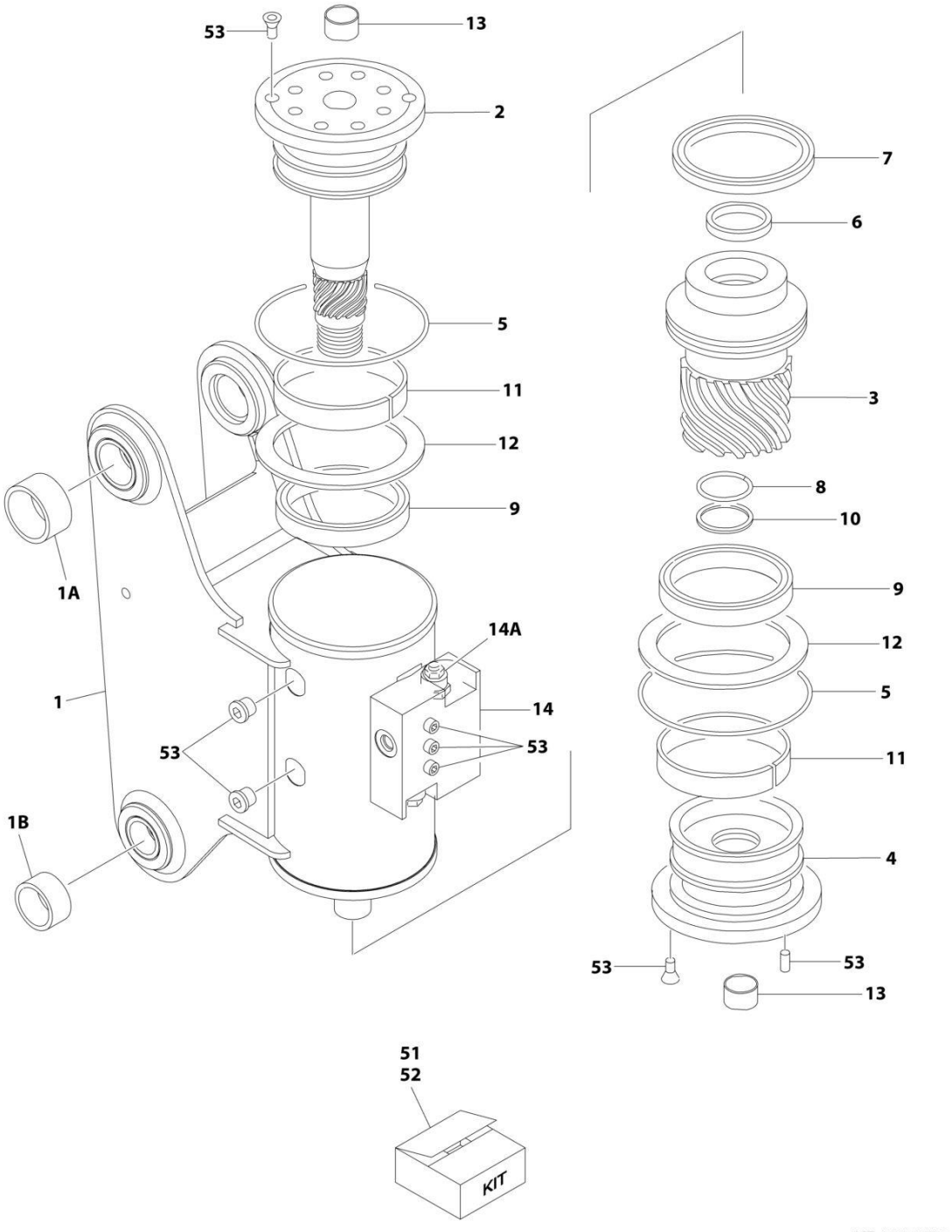


FIGURE 4-10. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217779	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	B
1	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
1A	0962257	2	Bushing	
1B	0961947	2	Bushing	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Piston	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 70000342)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)	
7	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)	
8	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)	
9	See Note	NSS	Packing, Bearing (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Purchase p/n 70000342)	
11	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Purchase p/n 7017159)	
12	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Purchase p/n 7017159)	
13	7017195	2	Bushing	
14	7017172	1	Counterbalance Valve Assembly	
14A	7017192	2	Valve Cartridge (No Seal Kit Available)	
51	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-10)	
52	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 11 & 12)	
53	7017142	1	Hardware Kit	

FIGURE 4-11. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

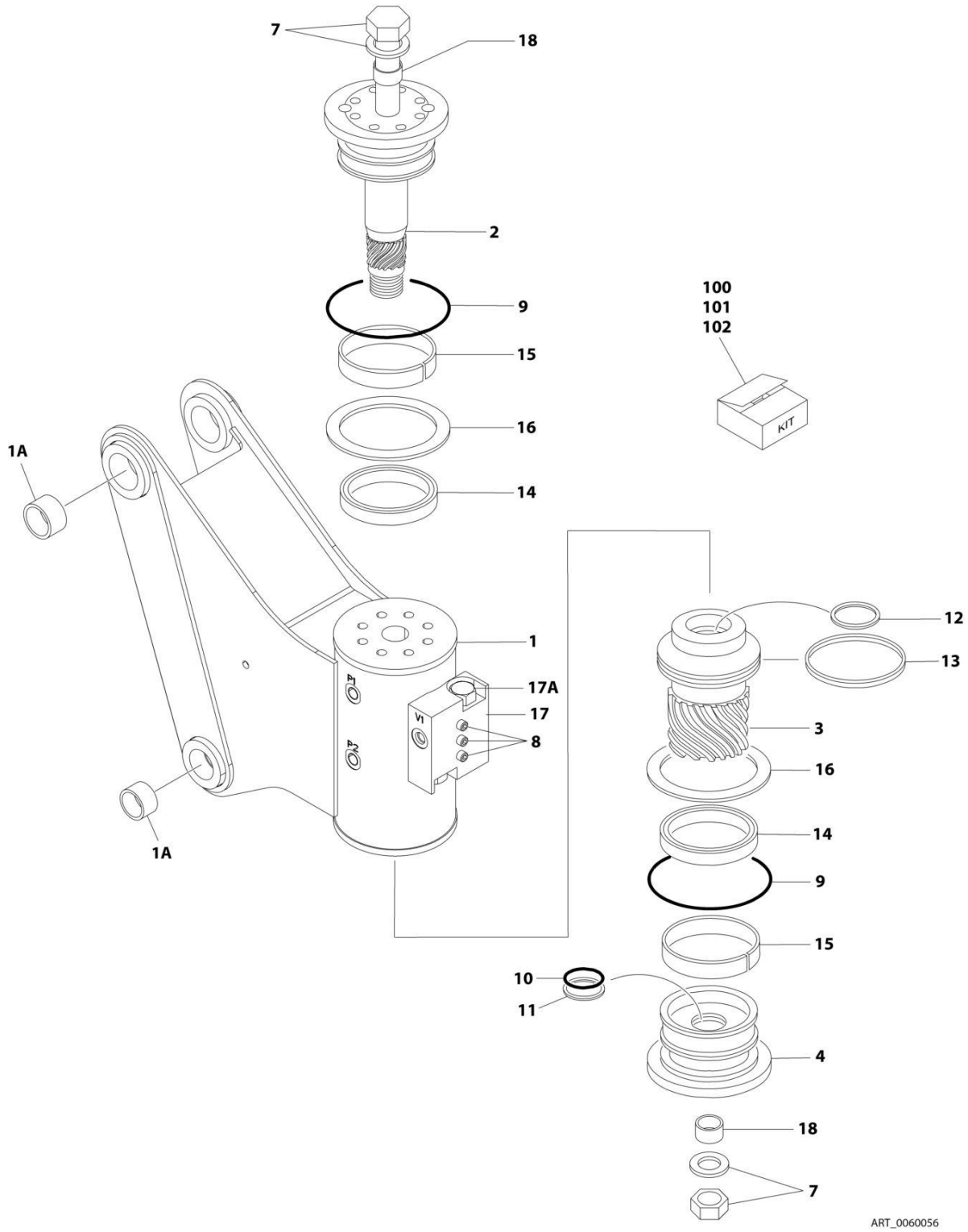


FIGURE 4-11. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0060056	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM ROTATE	B
1	See Note	NSS	Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
1A	7017170	4	Bushing	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Sleeve, Piston	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
7	0642684	1	Bolt 1-8 x 10-1/2	
7	4892600	2	Washer	
7	3272605	1	Nut 1-8	
8	See Note	NSS	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	Guide, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
16	See Note	NSS	Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 101)	
17		Ref	Counterbalance Valve Assembly Options:	
17	7017172	1	Helac p/n 24327 Stamped beside Mounting Screws	
17	7017172	1	Helac p/n 26553 or 26554 Stamped beside Mounting Screws	
17A		Ref	Valve, Cartridge Options:	
17A	7011323	2	Valve, Cartridge for Helac p/n 24327 Valve	
17A	2900770	2	Seal Kit - 7011323 Cartridge (1 Per Assembly)	
17A	7017192	2	Valve, Cartridge Helac p/n 26553 (No Seal Kit Available)	
18	7017195	2	Bushing	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
100		Ref	Seal Kit Options: (Includes Items 9-14)	
100	7017158	1	Standard	
100	70000342	1	Cold Climate	
101	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 15 & 16)	
102	7017160	1	Bushing Kit (Includes Items 1A, 1B & 18)	

FIGURE 4-12. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

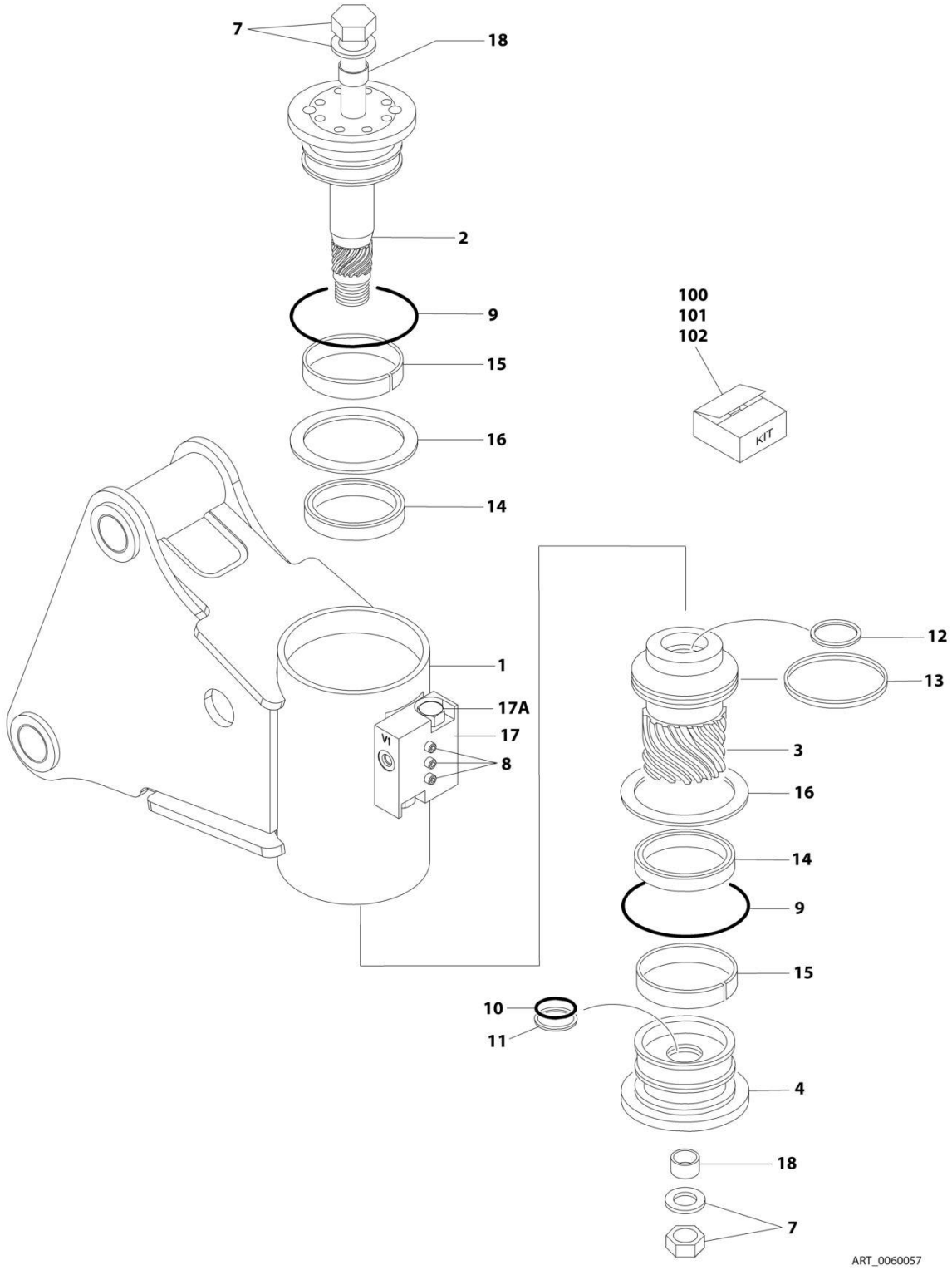
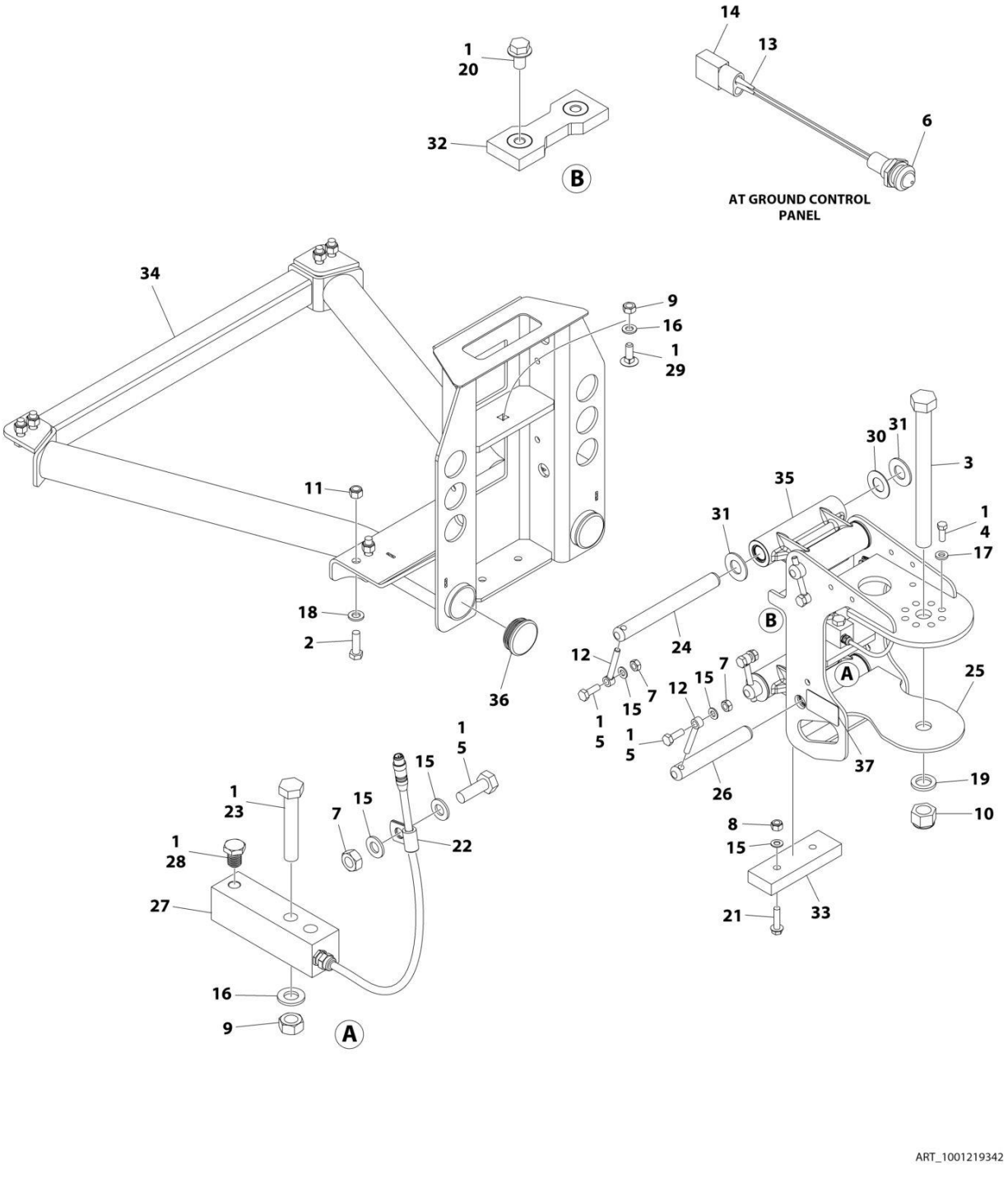


FIGURE 4-12. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0060057	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - SIDE SWING ROTATE	D
1	See Note	NSS	Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	7017167	1	Shaft	
3	7017168	1	Sleeve, Piston	
4	7017169	1	Cap, End	
7	0642684	1	Bolt 1-8 x 10-1/2	
7	4892600	2	Washer	
7	3272605	1	Nut 1-8	
8	See Note	NSS	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
9	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up Cap (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	Guide, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
16	See Note	NSS	Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 101)	
17		Ref	Counterbalance Valve Assembly Options:	
17	7017172	1	Helac p/n 24327 Stamped beside Mounting Screws	
17	7017172	1	Helac p/n 26553 or 26554 Stamped beside Mounting Screws	
17A		Ref	Valve, Cartridge Options:	
17A	7011323	2	Valve, Cartridge for Helac p/n 24327 Valve	
17A	2900770	2	Seal Kit - 7011323 Cartridge (1 Per Assembly)	
17A	7017192	2	Valve, Cartridge Helac p/n 26553 (No Seal Kit Available)	
18	7017195	2	Bushing	
		Ref	KIT OPTIONS:	
100		Ref	Seal Kit (Includes Items 9-14)	
100	7017165	1	Standard	
100	70000340	1	Cold Climate	
101	7017178	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 15 & 16)	
102	7017160	1	Bushing Kit (Includes Item 18)	

FIGURE 4-13. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION



ART_1001219342

FIGURE 4-13. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219342	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
2	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
3	1001255133	1	Bolt 1 x 11	
4	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	2920151	1	Light	
7	3291001	5	Nut M10	
8	3291005	2	Nut M10	
9	3291201	3	Nut M12	
10	1001174040	1	Nut 1	
11	3311805	8	Nut 1/2	
11	3291205	8	Nut M12	
12	3841143	4	Keeper	
13	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
14	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
15	4812000	8	Washer M10	
16	4812100	3	Washer M12	
17	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
18	5241200	8	Washer M12	
19	4892600001	1	Washer 1	
20	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
21	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
22	91203039	1	Clamp, Support	
23	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 Grade 10.9	
24	1001167565	2	Pin	
25	1001167567	1	Platform Support	
26	1001168402	2	Pin	
27	1001247468	1	Cell, Load Sensing	
28	1001188622	1	Screw M12	
29	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
30	1001189001	4	Bearing	
31	1001189002	8	Bearing	
32	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001200491	1	Plate	
34	1001200494	1	Support	
35	1001201351	2	LSS Link Assembly	
35	1001187382	4	Bearing	
35	1001187383	4	Seal	
36	1001204725	2	Plug	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	

FIGURE 4-14. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

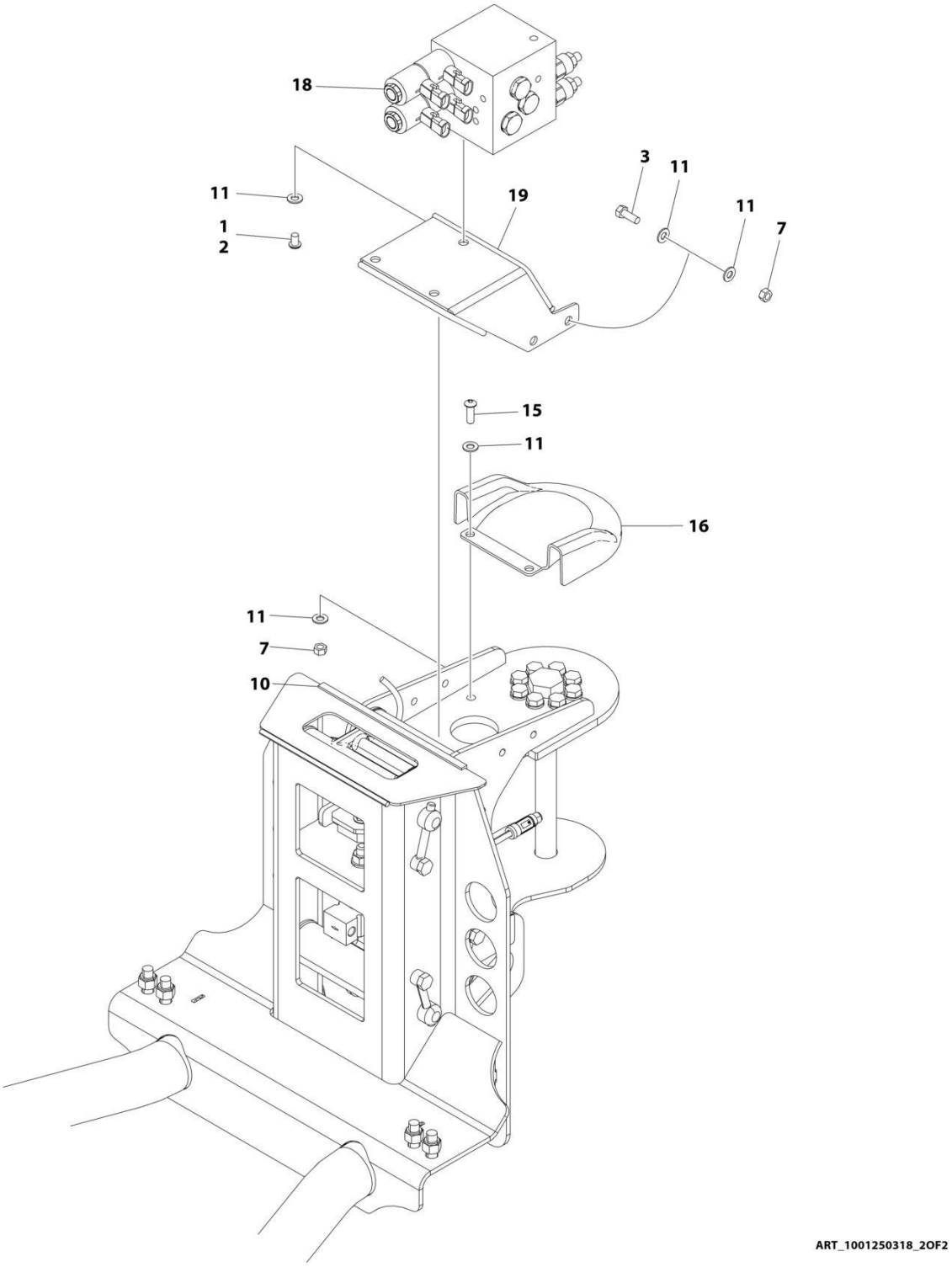


FIGURE 4-14. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250318	Ref	BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw	
3	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
7	3271505	6	Nut 5/16	
10	4060803	AR	Flex-Trim	
11	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
15	88261024	2	Screw 5/16-18 x 1	
16	1001207969	1	Cover	
18	1001219392	1	Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001233259	1	Mount, LSS Valve	

FIGURE 4-15. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

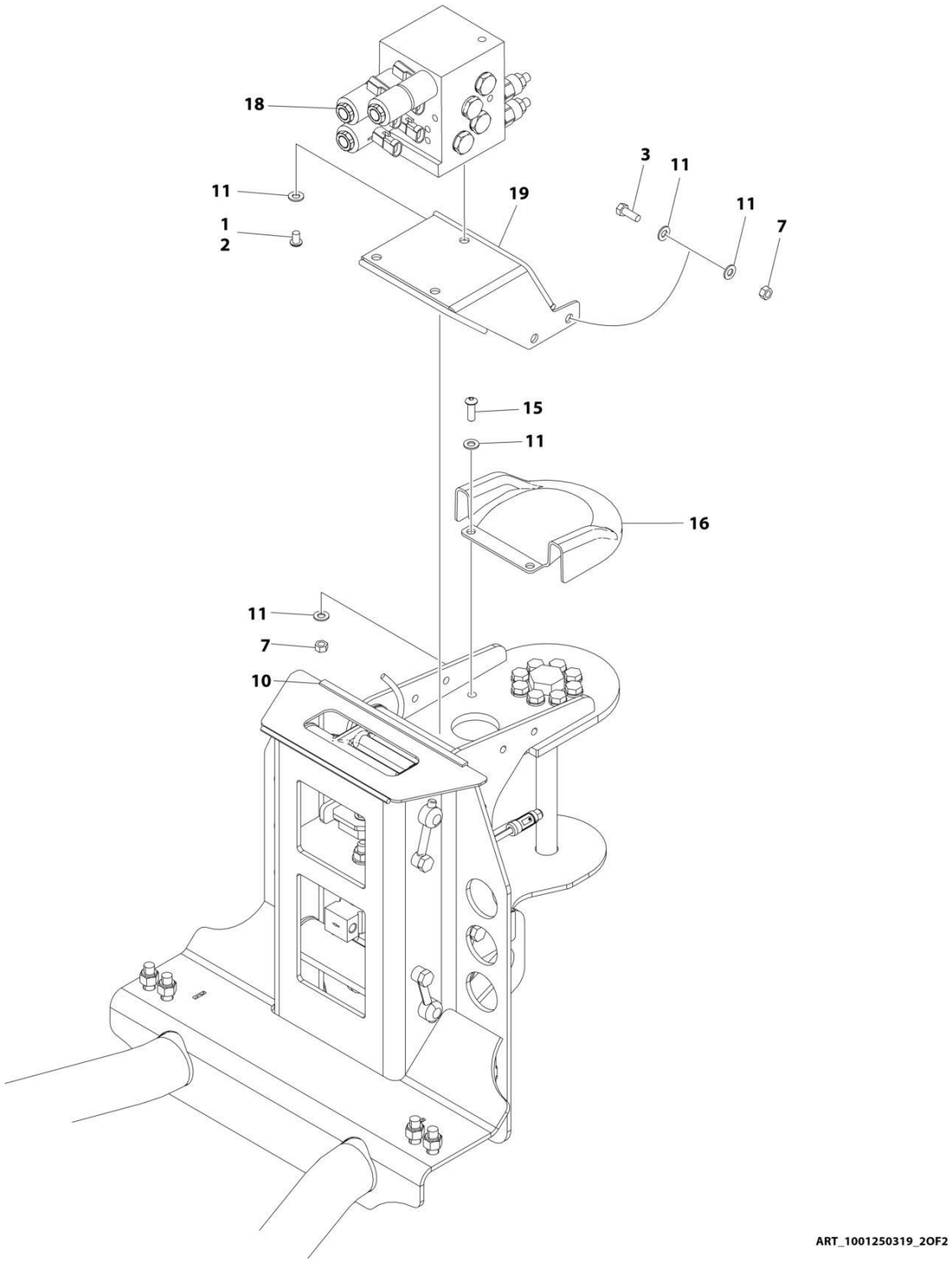


FIGURE 4-15. BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250319	Ref	BOOM VALVE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630467	3	Screw	
3	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
7	3271505	6	Nut 5/16	
10	4060803	AR	Flex-Trim	
11	4711500	15	Washer 5/16	
15	88261024	2	Screw 5/16-18 x 1	
16	1001207969	1	Cover	
18	1001219393	1	Boom Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001233259	1	Mount, LSS Valve	

FIGURE 4-16. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

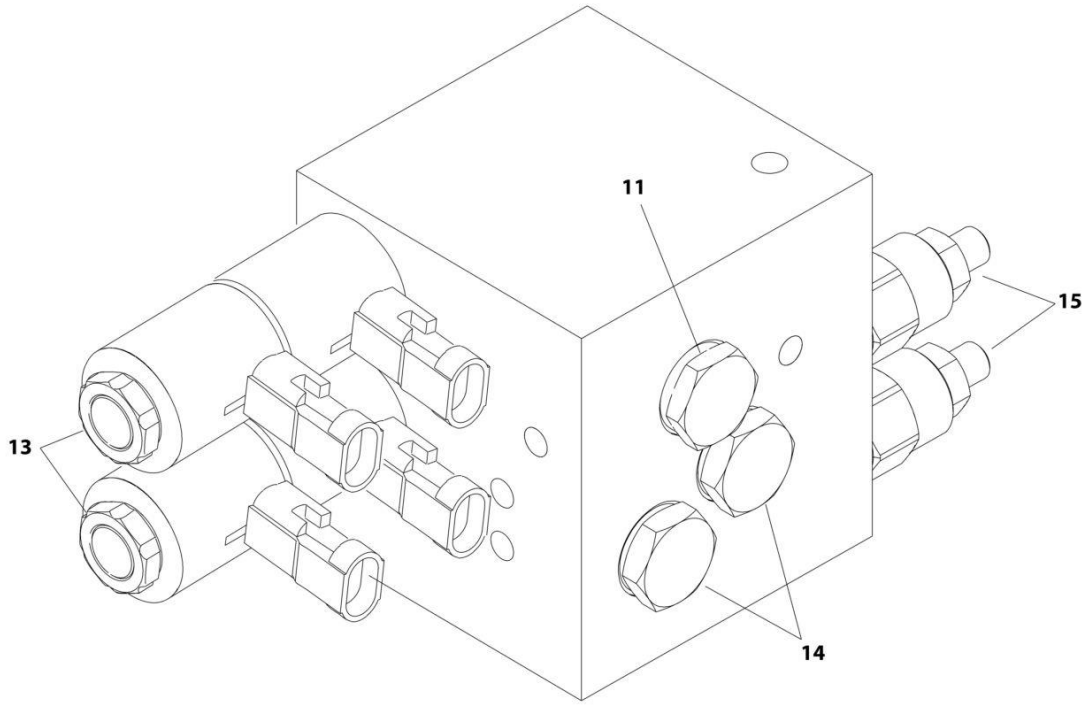


FIGURE 4-16. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219392	Ref	BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
11	70003027	1	Cartridge, Flow Control (Rotate)	
11	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003027 Cartridge	
13	70007290	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Less Coil)	
13	70007291	4	Coil	
14	70005629	2	Cartridge, Check (Platform Level)	
14	70023860	2	Seal Kit - 70005629 Cartridge	
15	70003019	2	Cartridge, Relief (Platform Level and Jib)	
15	70004052	2	Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge	

FIGURE 4-17. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

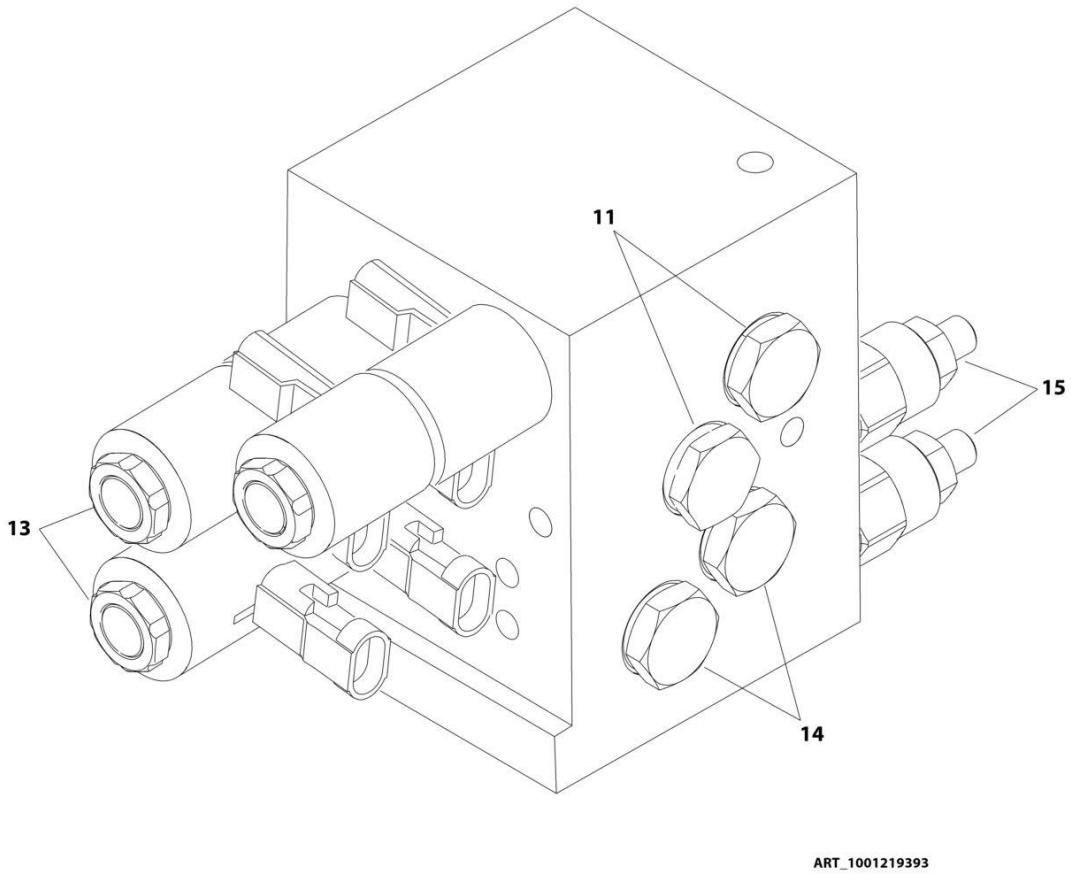


FIGURE 4-17. BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219393	Ref	BOOM VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
11	70003027	2	Cartridge, Flow Control (Rotate)	
11	70004052	2	Seal Kit - 70003027 Cartridge	
13	70007290	3	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Less Coil)	
13	70007291	6	Coil	
14	70005629	2	Cartridge, Check (Platform Level)	
14	70023860	2	Seal Kit - 70005629 Cartridge	
15	70003019	2	Cartridge, Relief (Platform Level and Jib)	
15	70004052	2	Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge	

FIGURE 4-18. BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPEC ONLY)

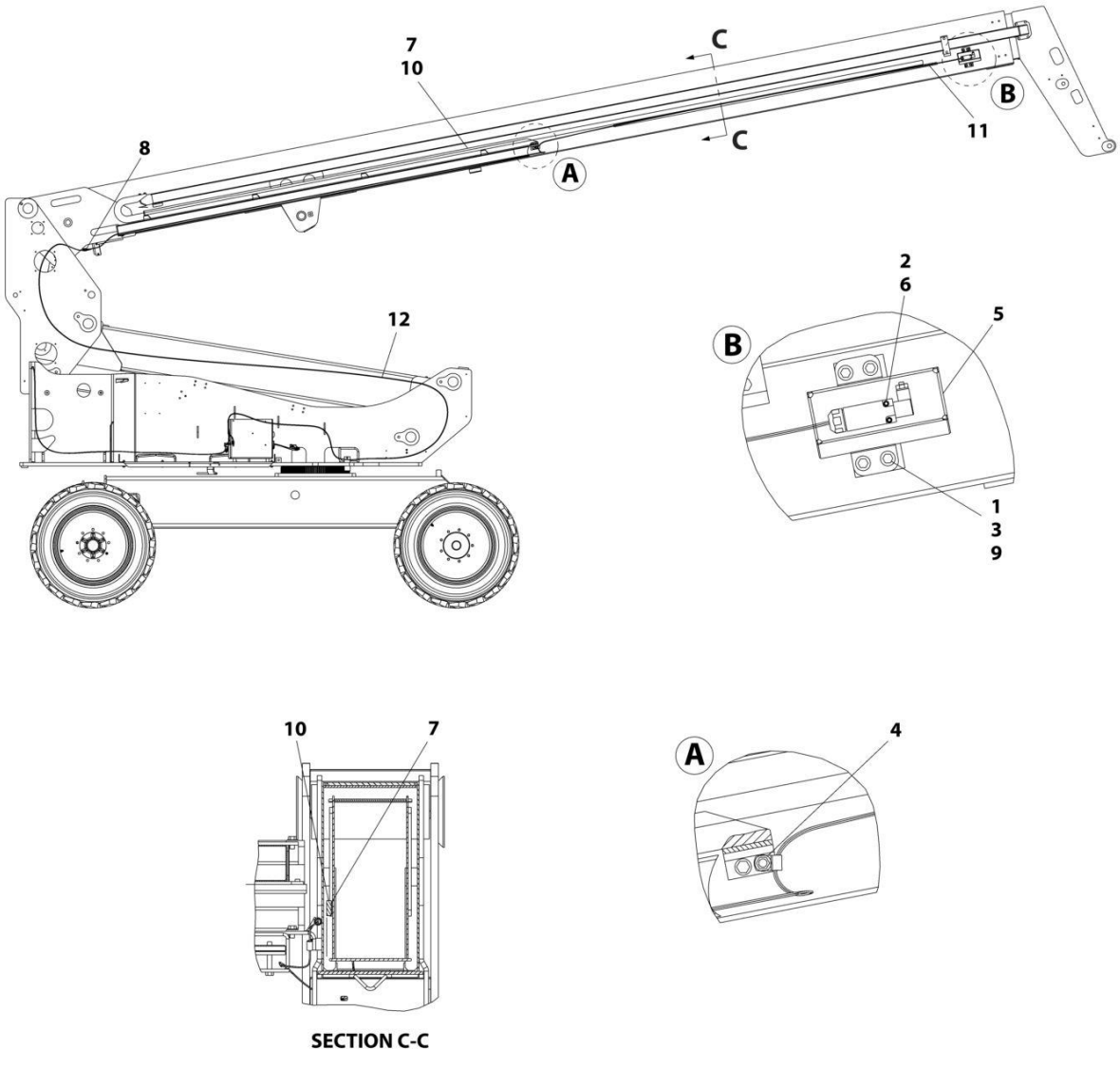


FIGURE 4-18. BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPEC ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201365	Ref	BOOM LIMIT SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641403	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/8	
4	1320263	1	Clamp, Cable	
5	1670824	1	Cover, Switch	
6	3930816	2	Bolt #8 x 1	
7	4420060	20 ft/6.1m	Tape, Double Sided	
8	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
9	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	1001106481	1	Bar, PVC	
11	1001201247	1	Harness	
11	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
12	1001201329	1	Transport Boom Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 91.5CM) - WITH DROP BAR

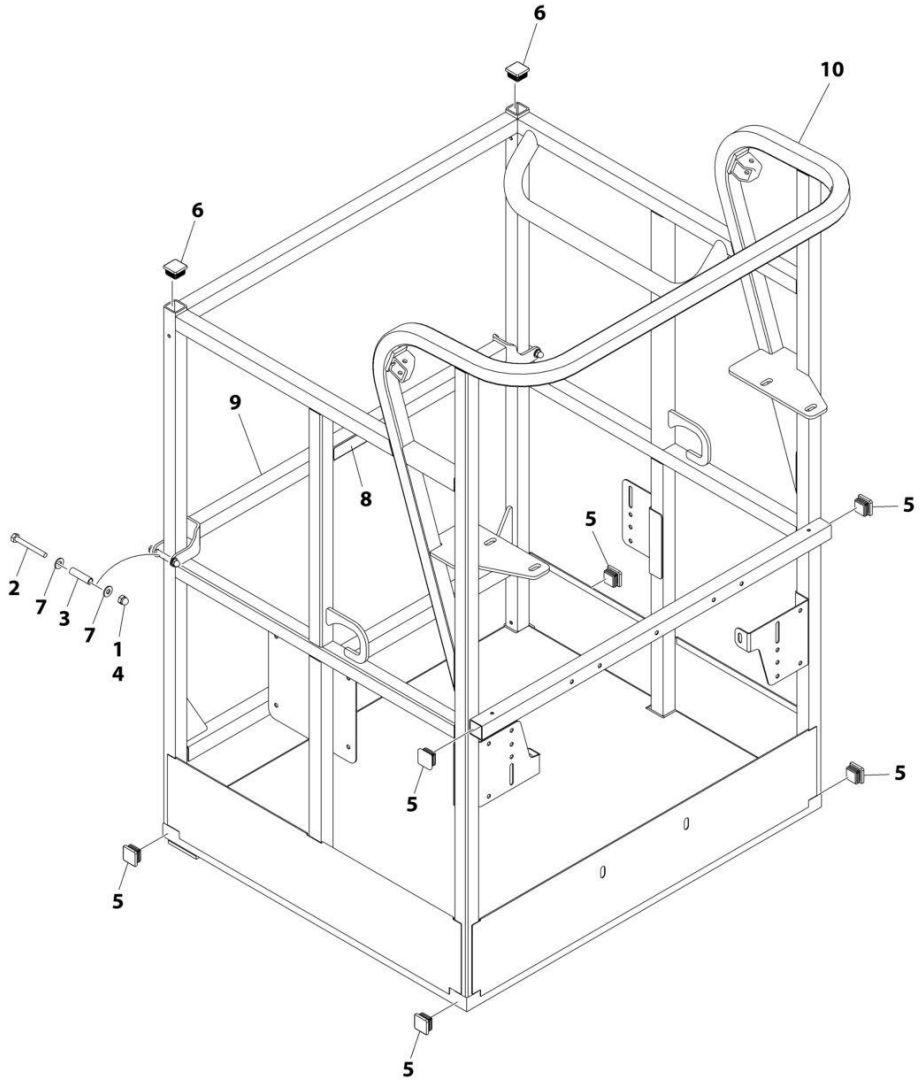


FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X 91.5CM) - WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

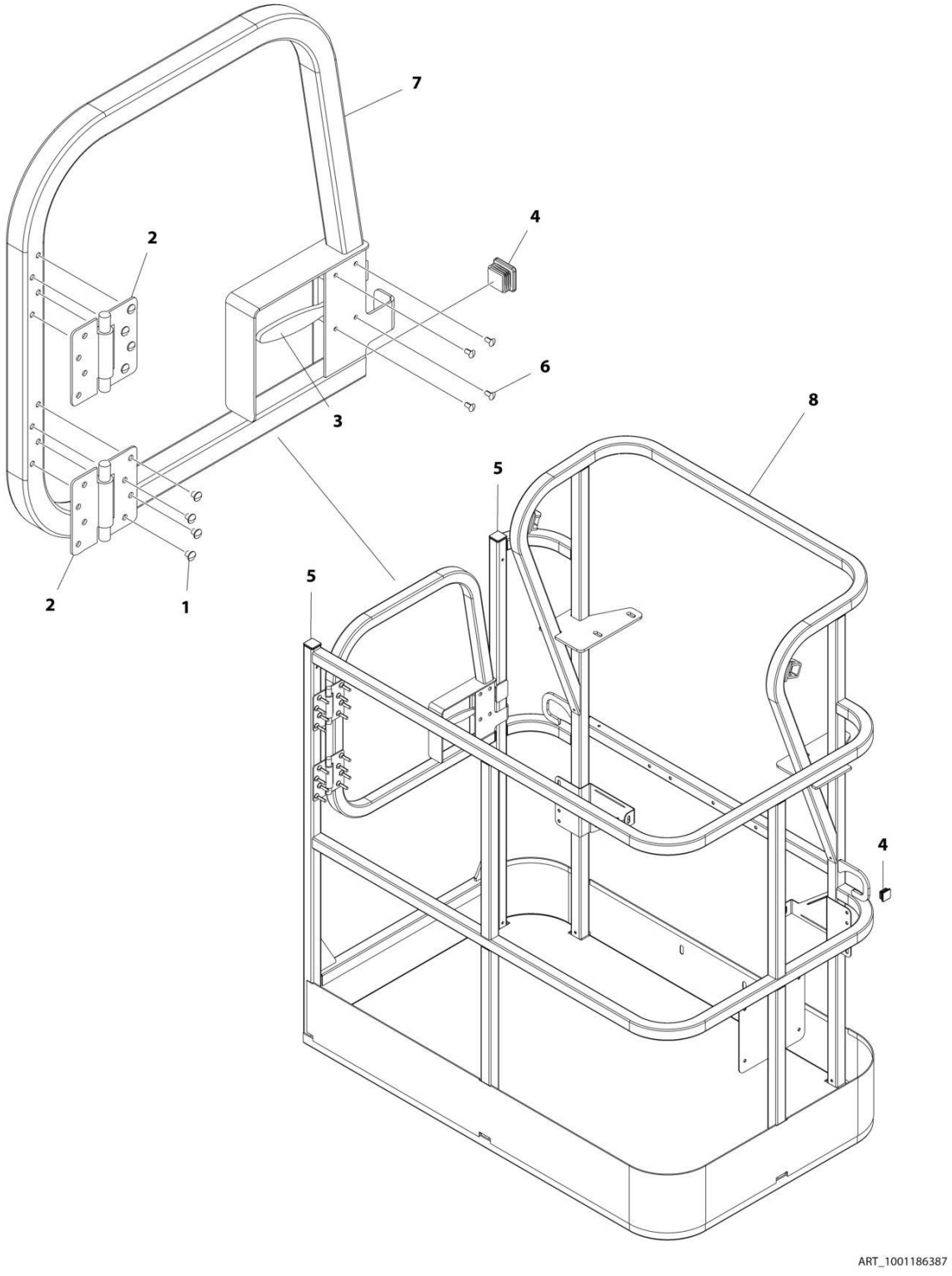


FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186387	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR

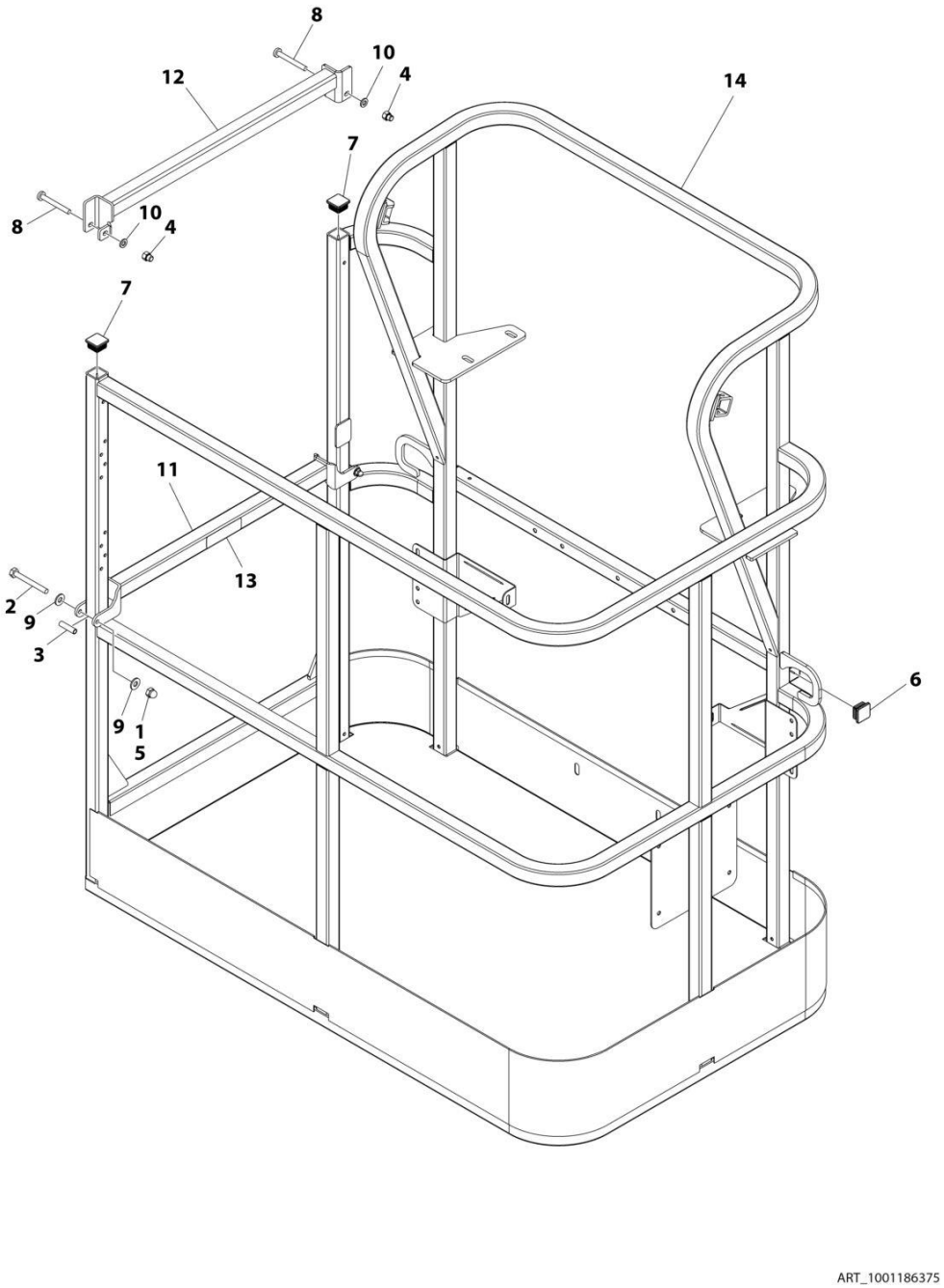


FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail - Top	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

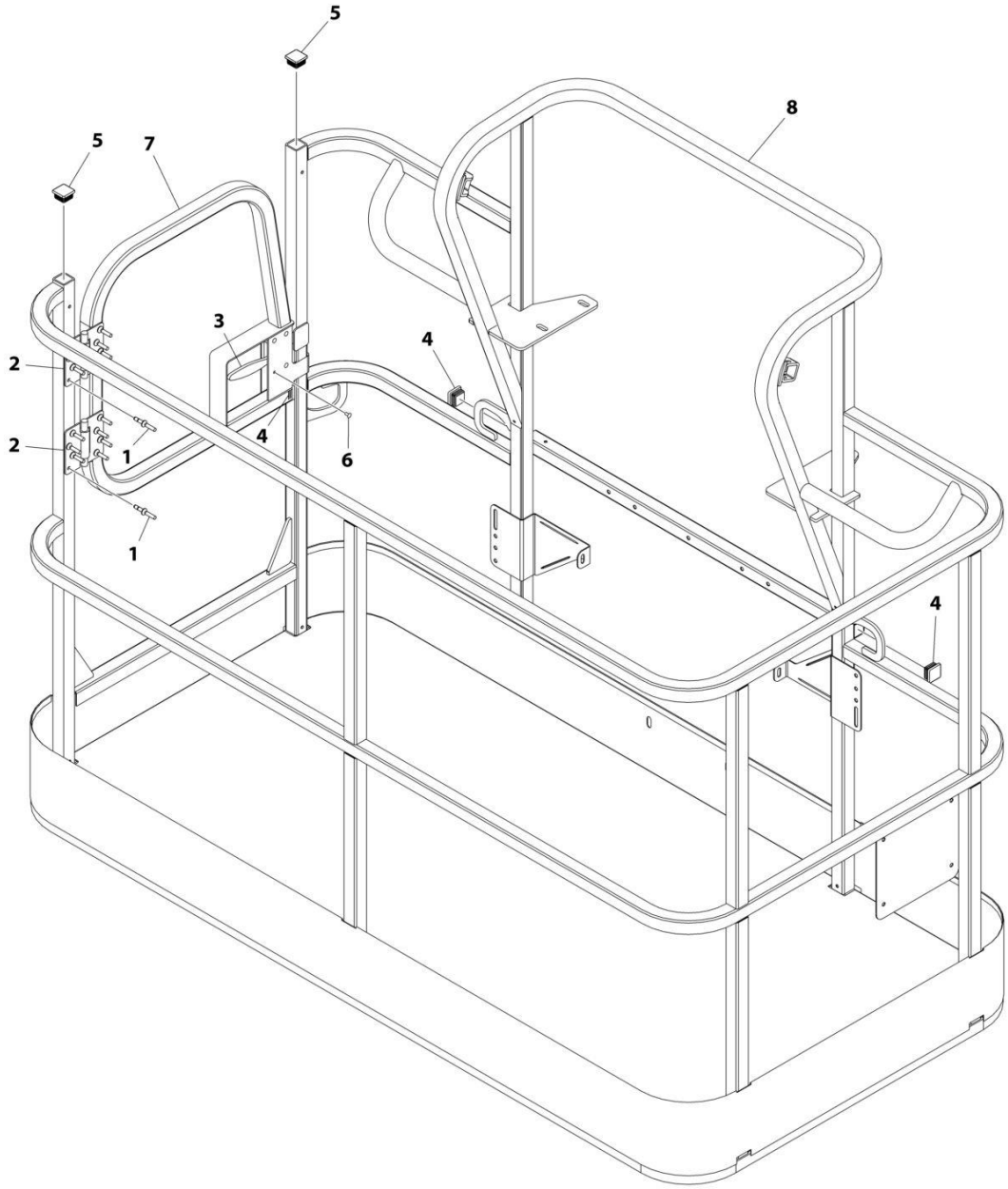


FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186385	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR

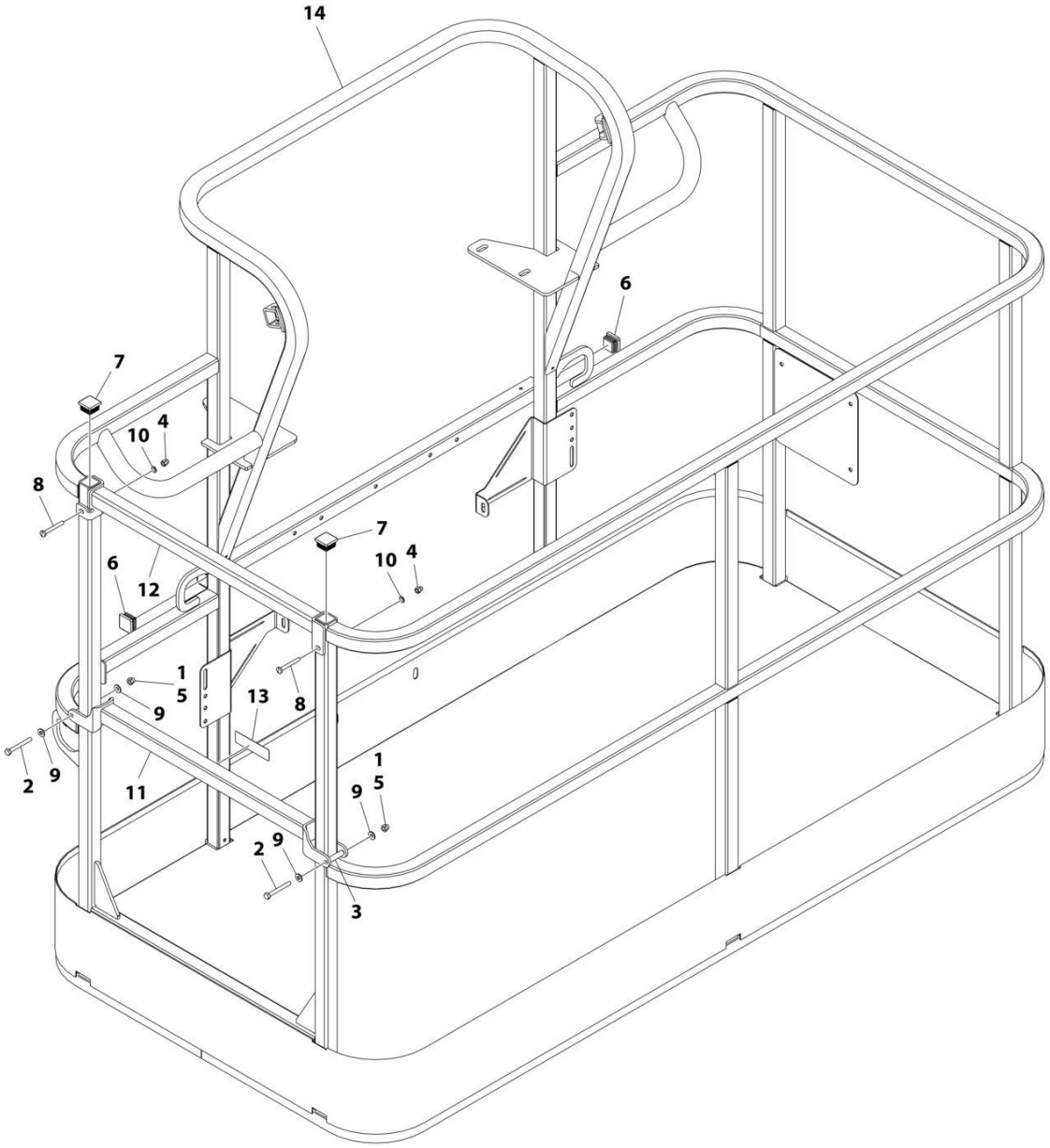


FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) - WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186378	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (0.9M X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)

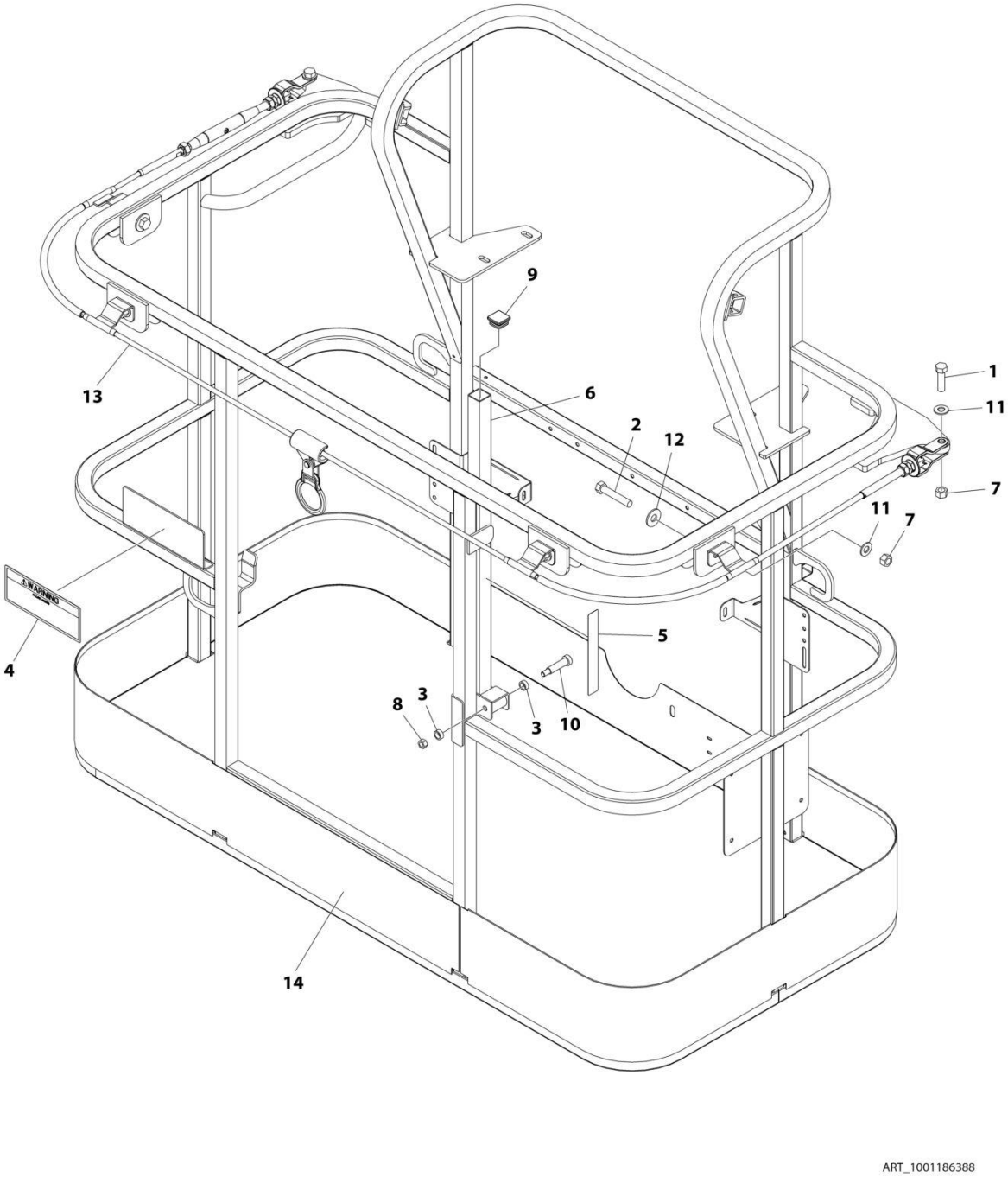


FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 6FT (0.9M X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186388	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 (Grade 8)	
2	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 (Grade 8)	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
5	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
6	2410014	1	Gate, Weldment	
7	3271805	6	Nut 1/2	
8	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
9	3520072	1	Cap, Plug	
10	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
11	4711800	6	Washer 1/2	
12	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
13	1001203654	1	Lanyard	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

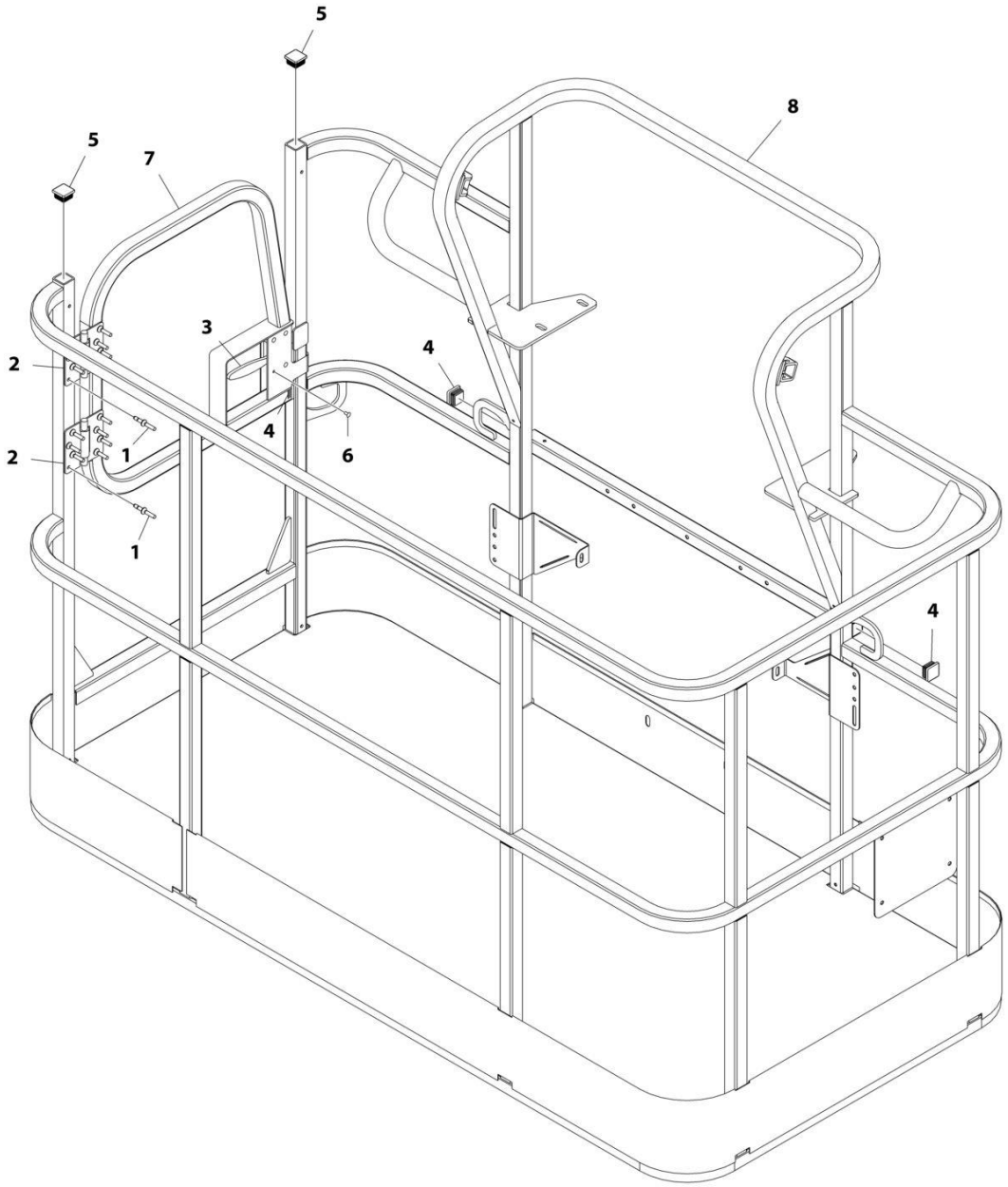


FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186384	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 1 SWING GATE/2 DROP BARS

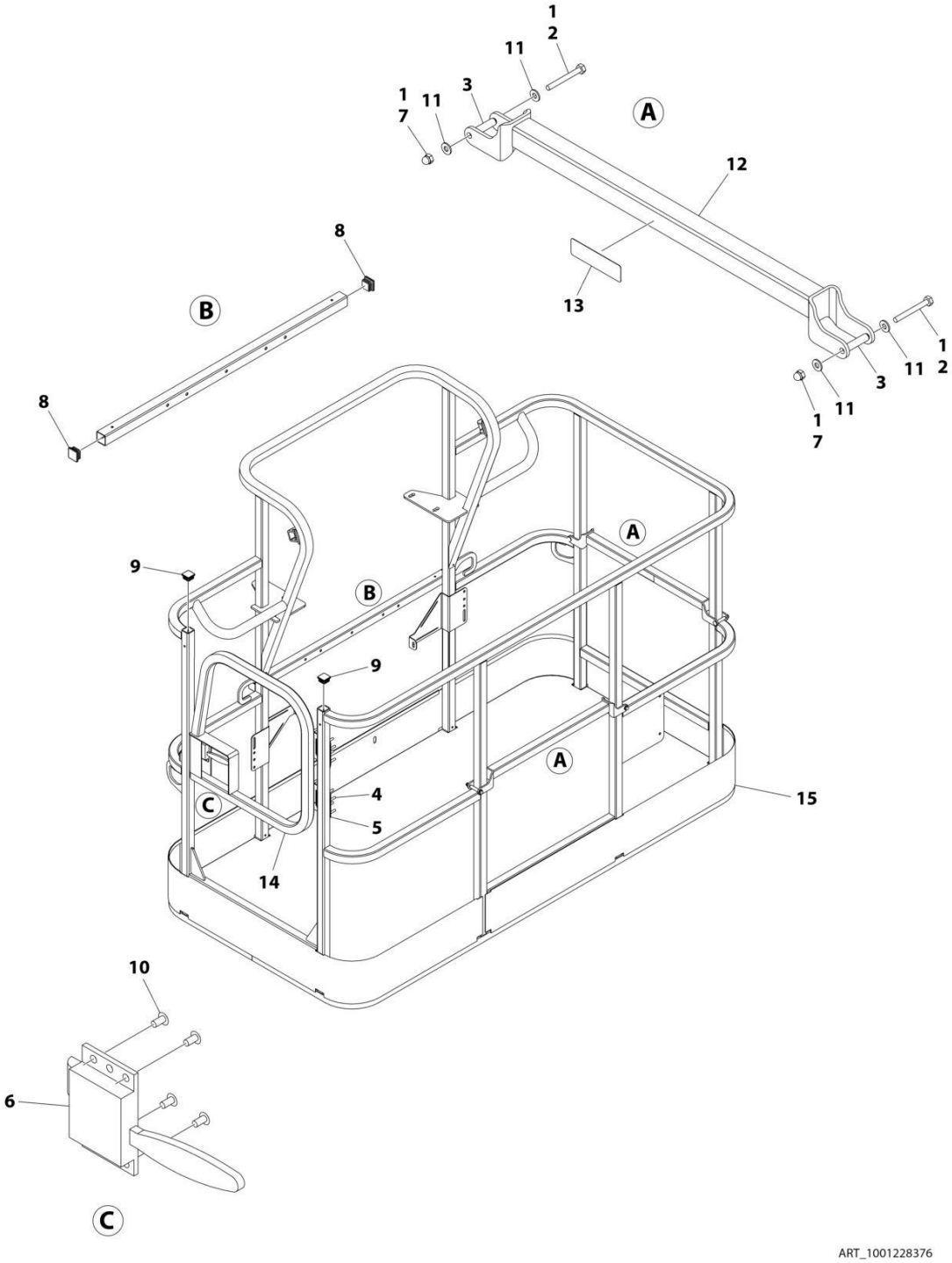


FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 1 SWING GATE/2 DROP BARS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228376	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener	
5	2600281	2	Hinge	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Plug	
9	3520198	2	Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 3 DROP BARS

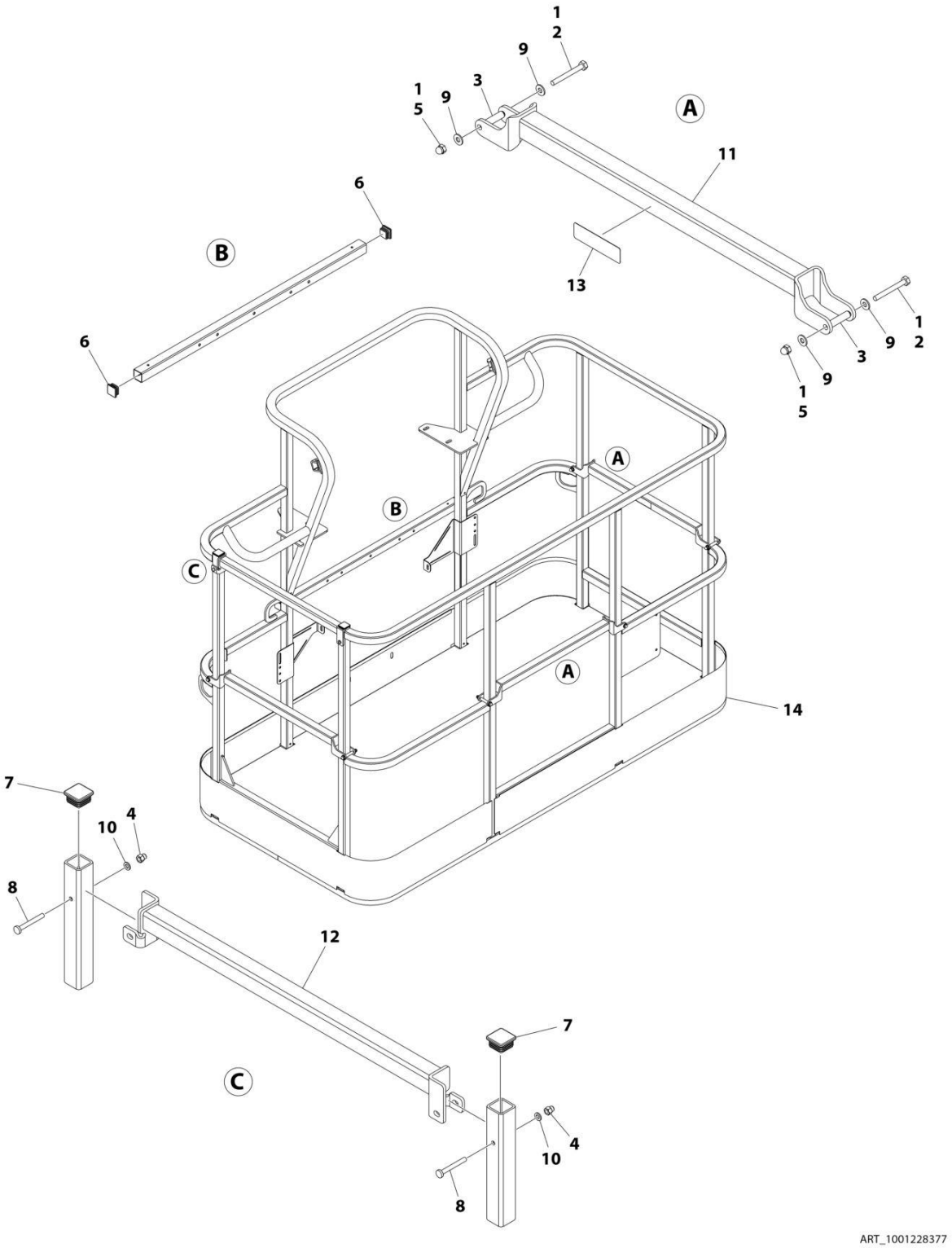


FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) - TRI-ENTRY - 3 DROP BARS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3F X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)

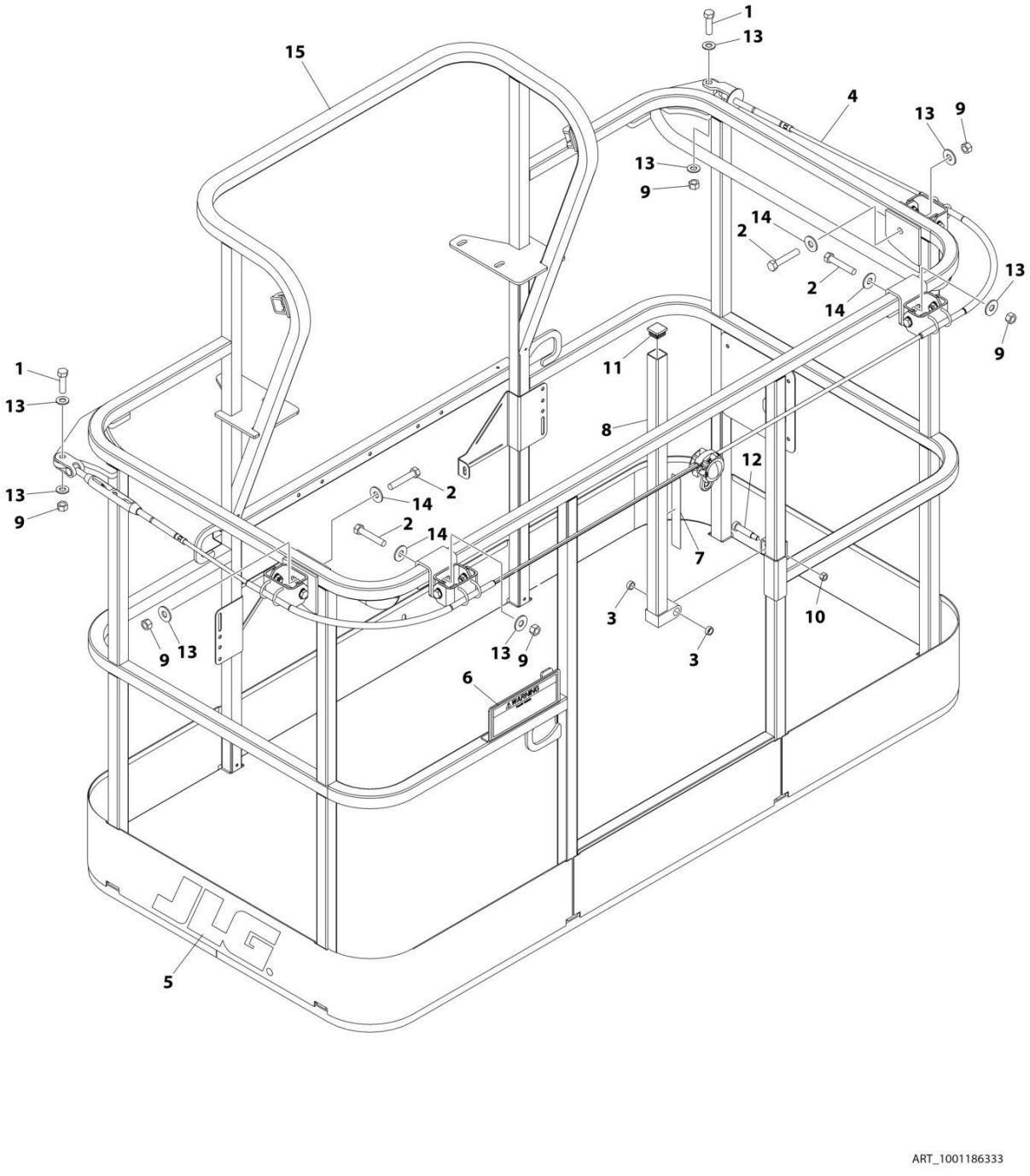


FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3F X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) (FALL ARREST PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186333	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1001203655	1	Cable	
5	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
6	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
7	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
8	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
9	3271805	6	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
10	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
11	3520072	1	Plug	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE

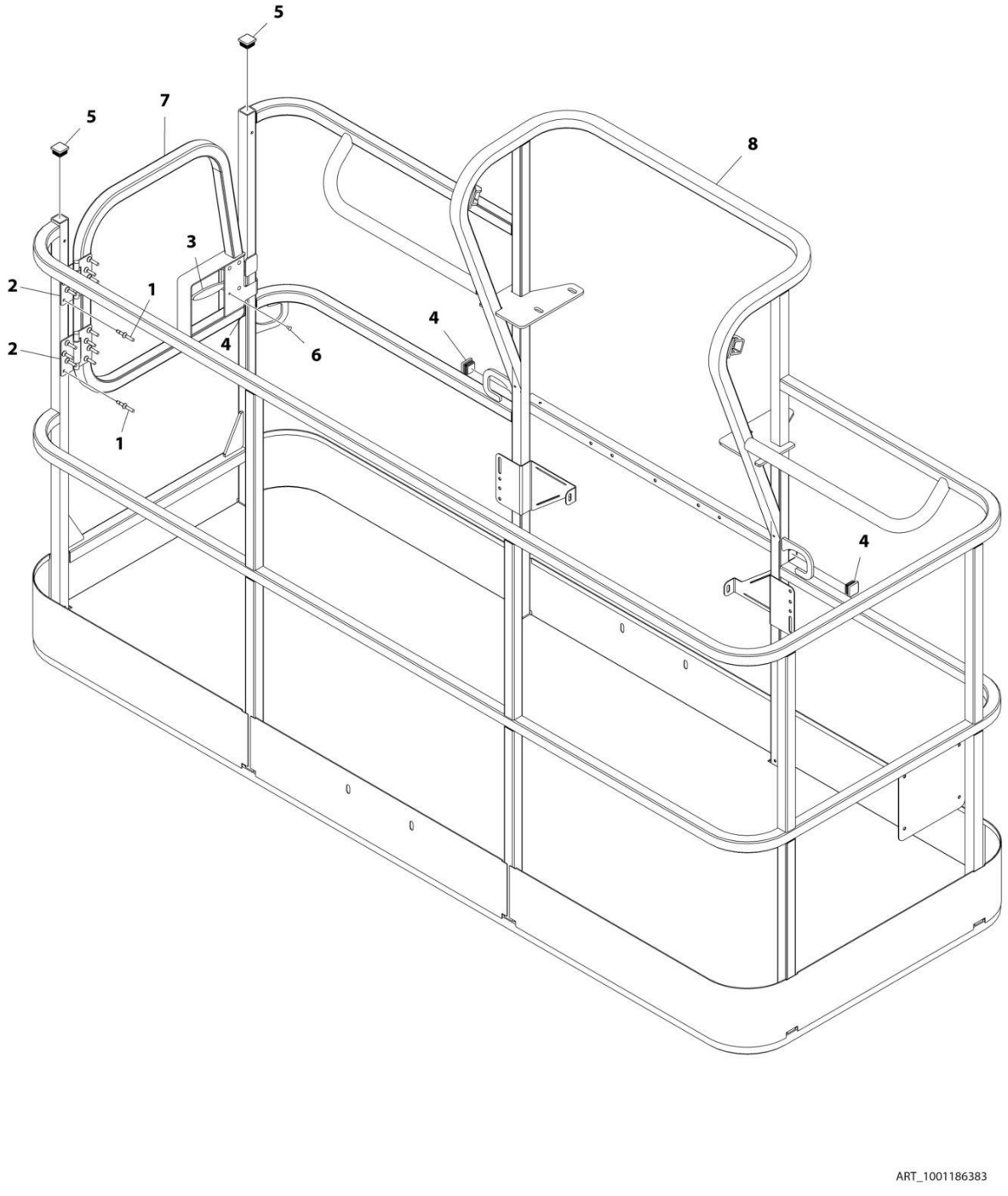


FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 3FT X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186383	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

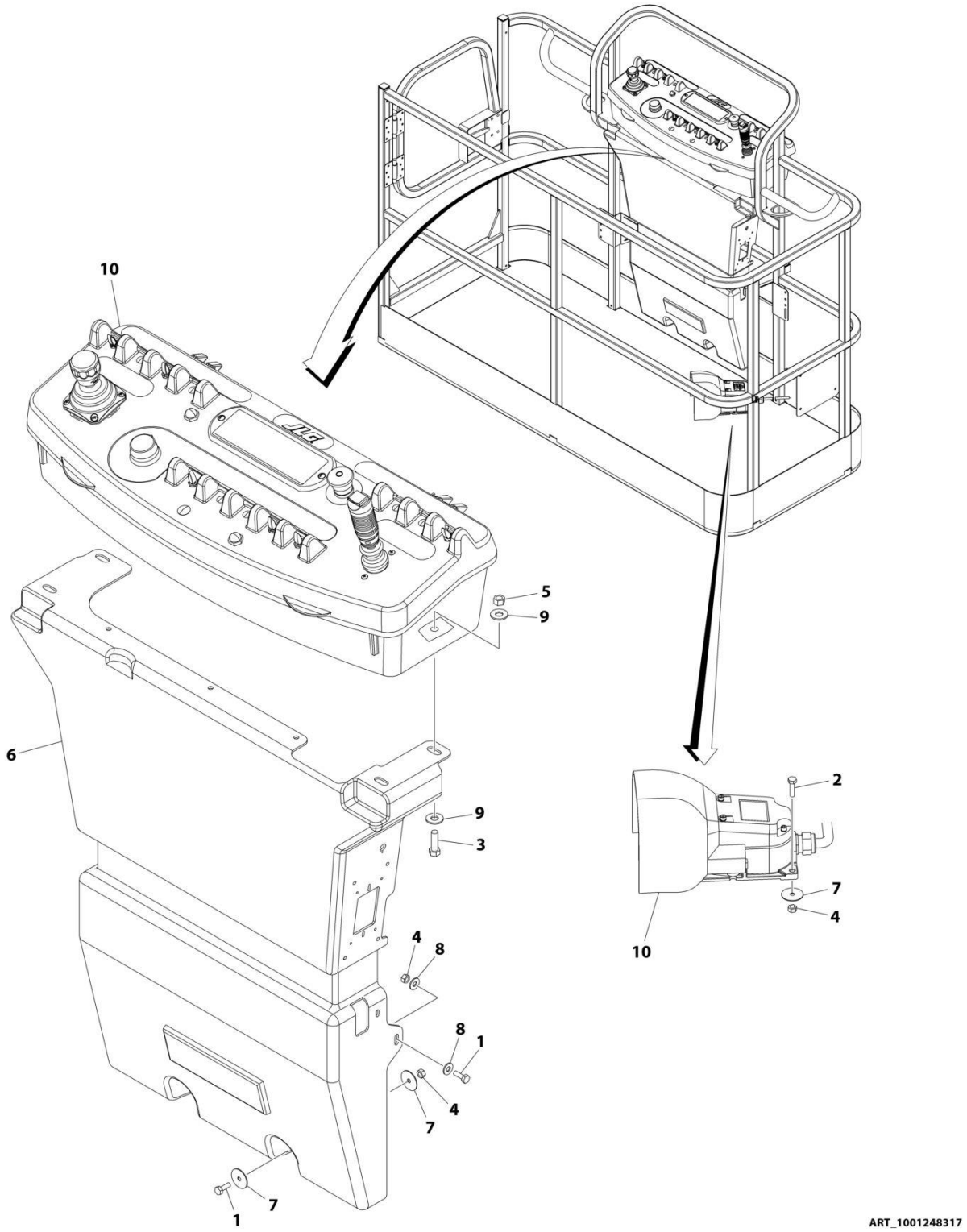


FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248317	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	B
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Decal Mount	
7	4740362	7	Washer 1/4	
8	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
10	1001248316	1	Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (UL SPECS)

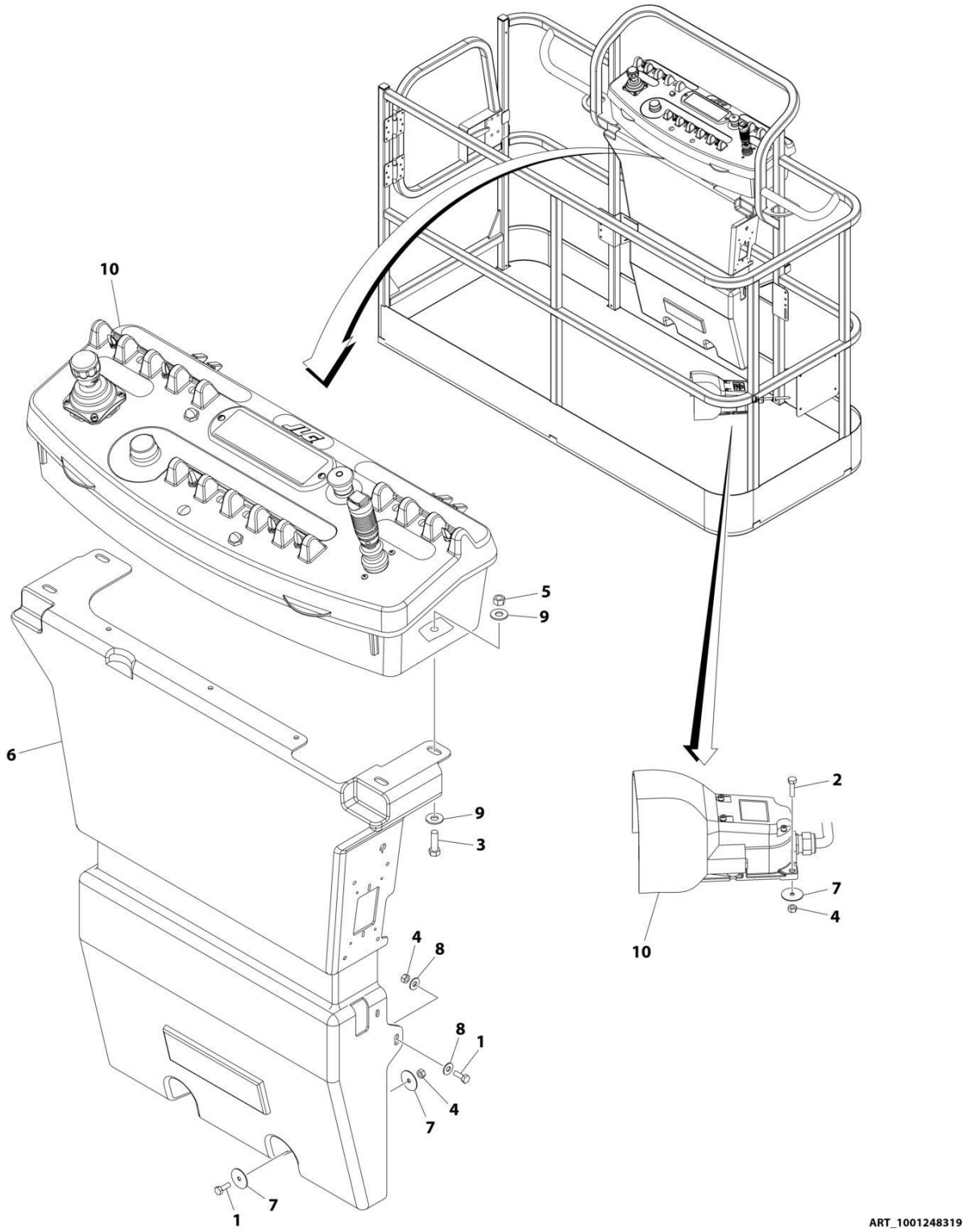


FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 2WD (UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248319	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Decal Mount	
7	4740362	7	Washer 1/4	
8	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
10	1001248318	1	Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

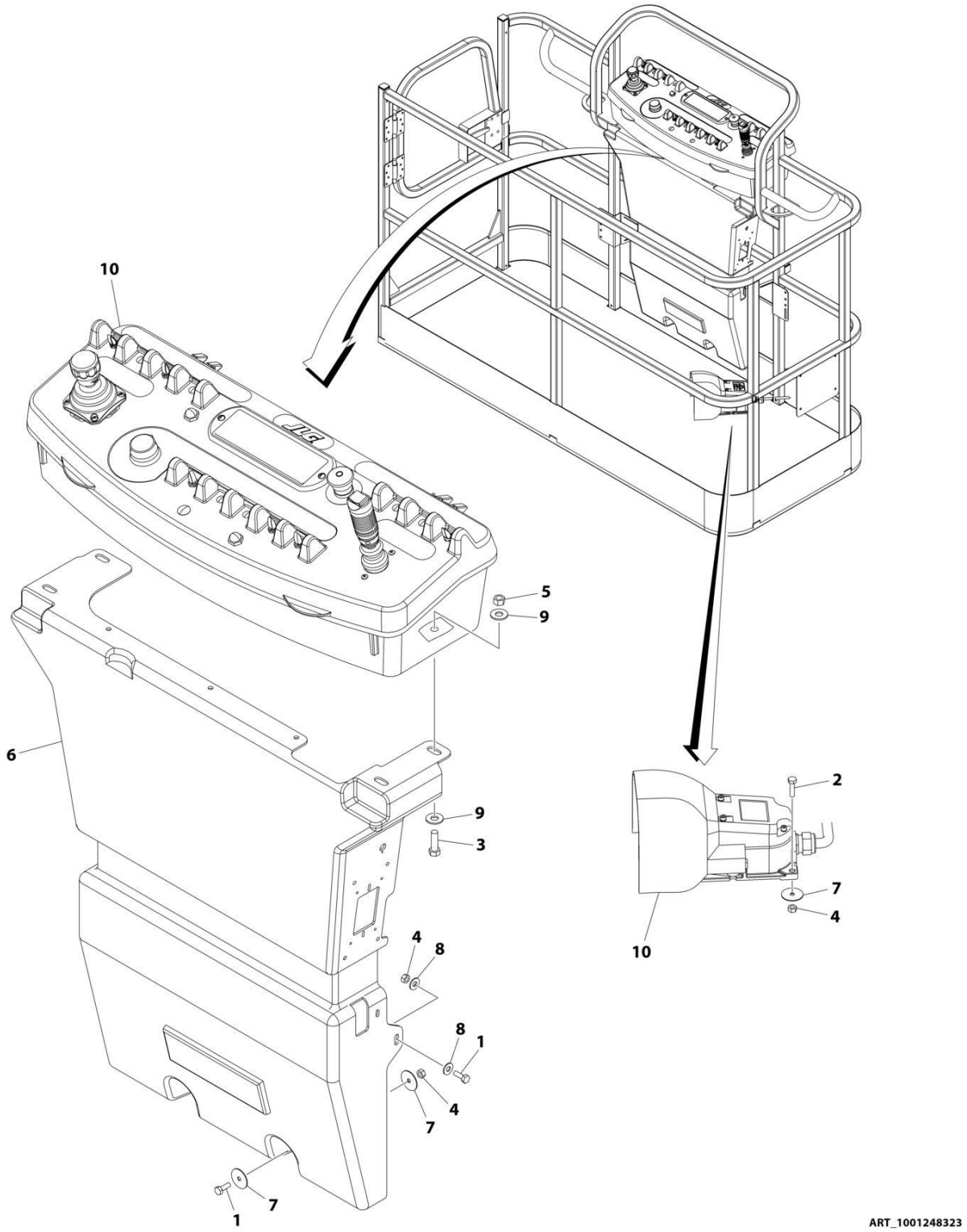


FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248323	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Decal Mount	
7	4740362	7	Washer 1/4	
8	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
10	1001248322	1	Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (UL SPECS)

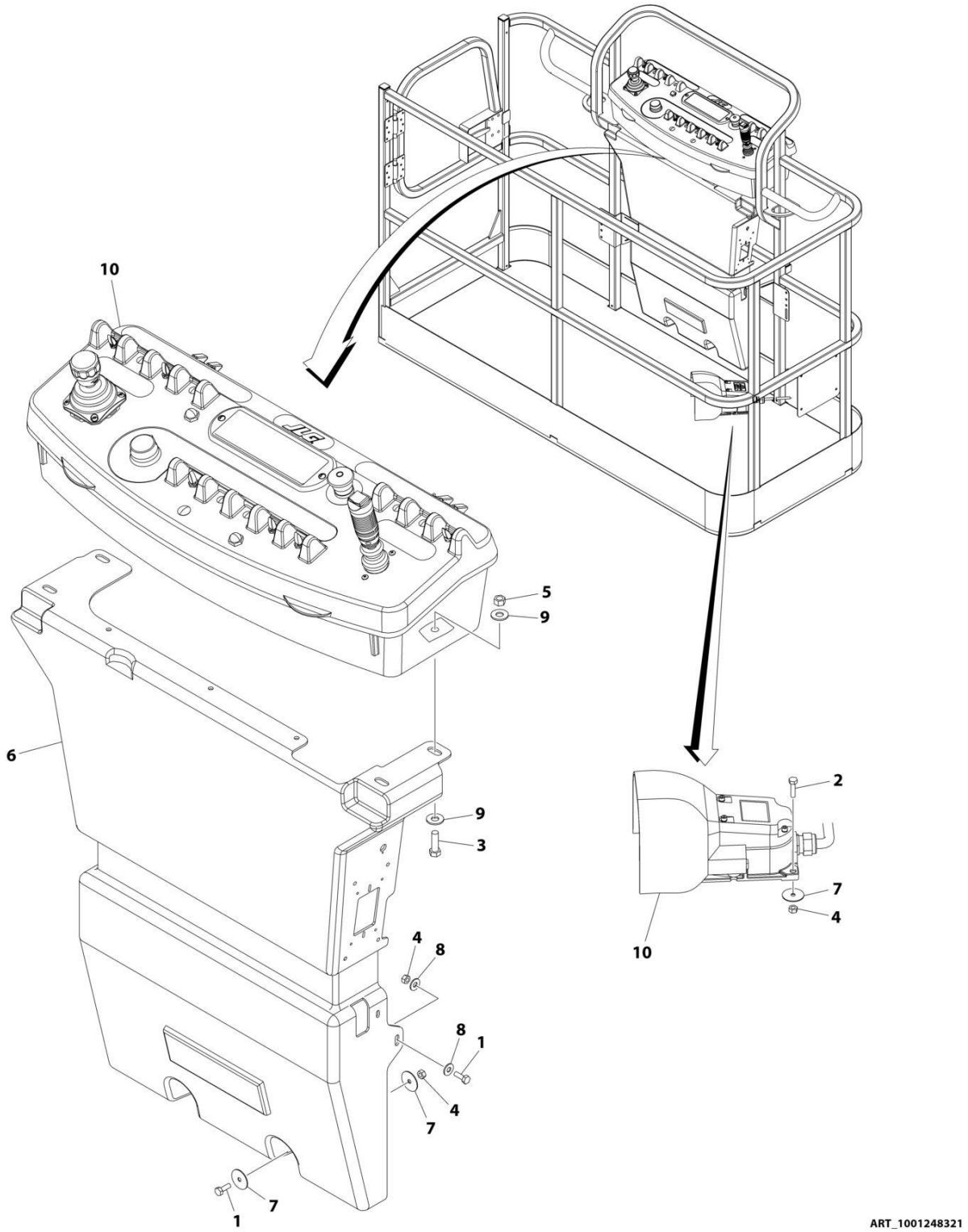


FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE INSTALLATION - 4WD (UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248321	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	B
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Decal Mount	
7	4740362	7	Washer 1/4	
8	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
10	1001248320	1	Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

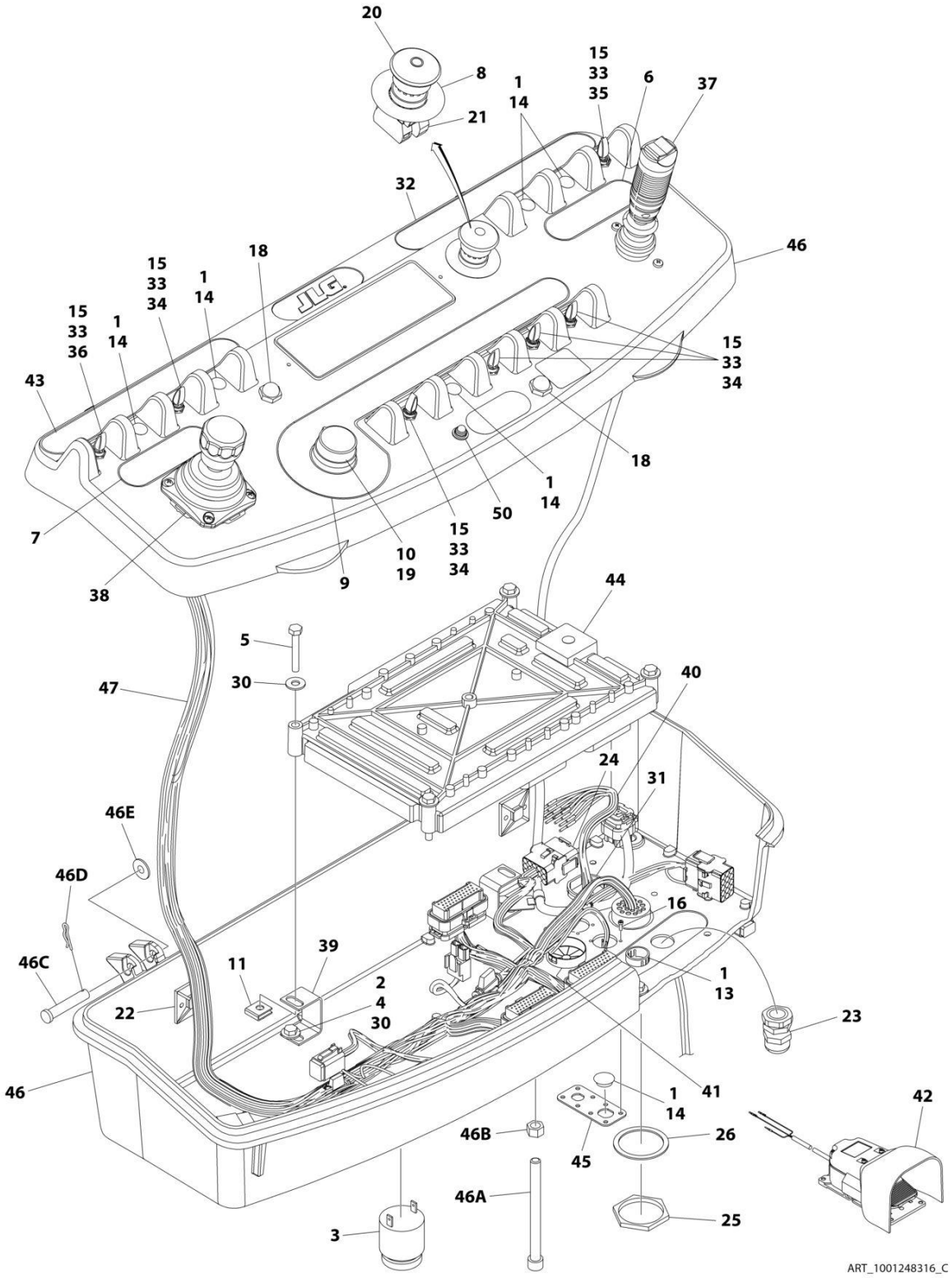


FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248316	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100009	AR	Adhesive, Silicone	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0140011	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
6	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
7	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
8	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
9	1704422	1	Decal - Function Speed	
10	2560136	1	Knob, Speed Control	
11	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
13	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
14	3520054	6	Plug, Hole	
15	3790012	7	O-Ring	
16	3900349	8	Screw M2.5	
17	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
18	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
20	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
21	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
22	4460234	6	Mount, Tie-Strap	
23	4460428	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
25	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
26	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
30	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
31	1001110434	1	Plug	
32	1001247538	1	Decal - Stop/Generator	
33	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
34	1001155045	5	Switch, Toggle	
35	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
36	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle	
37	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
38	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	1001172760	4	Bracket	
40	1001255918	1	Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
41	1001185281	1	Plug	
42	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
43	1001193987	1	Decal - Stop and Drive Select	
44	1001196520	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
45	1001213882	1	Mount, Connector	
46	1001215228	1	Console Box Assembly	C
46A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
46B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
46C	3430616	2	Pin	
46D	3470003	2	Hairpin	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
47	1001272279	1	Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
50	1001206532	1	Lamp, Indicator	

FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (UL SPECS)

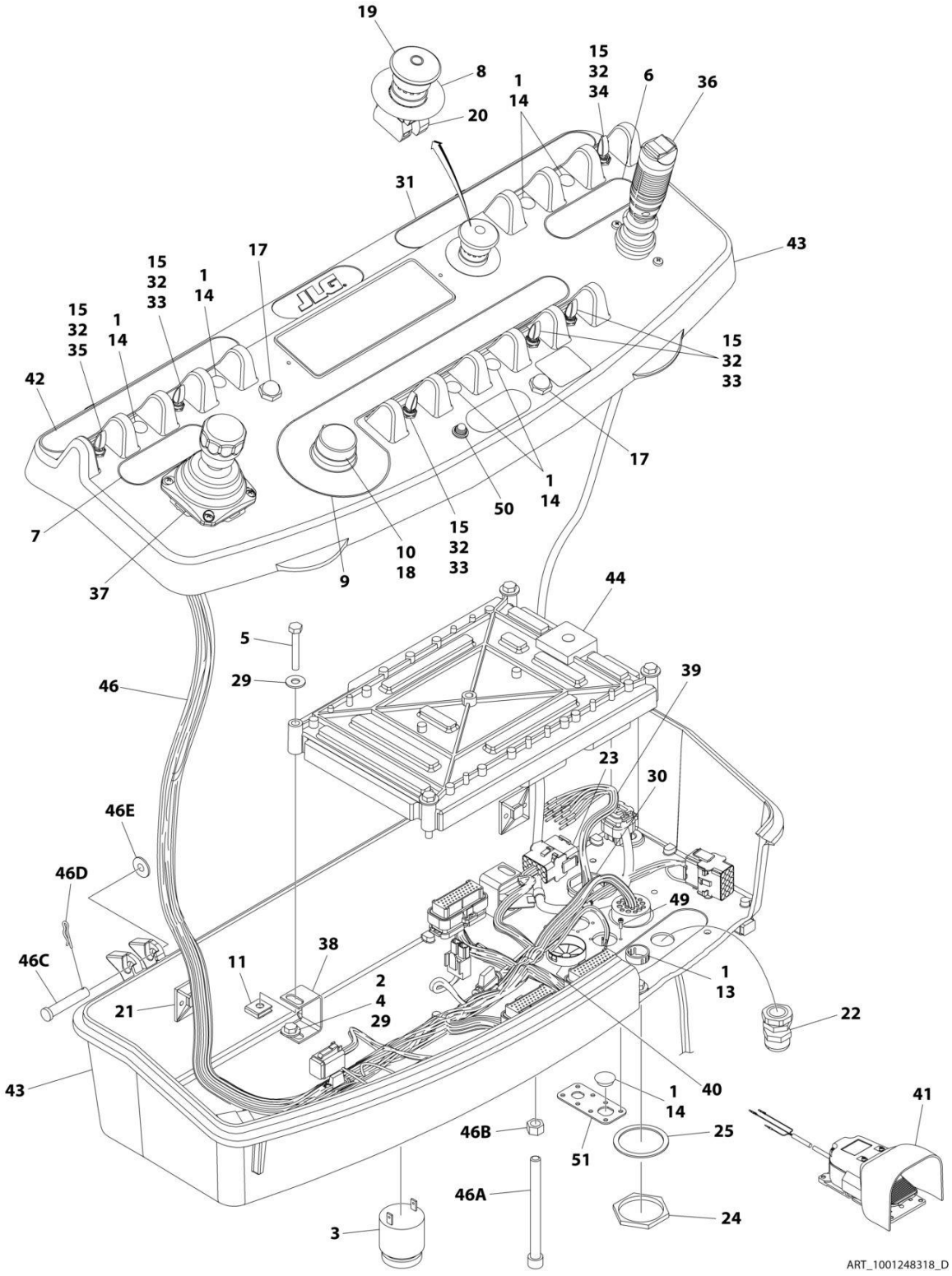


FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 2WD (UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248318	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100009	AR	Adhesive, Silicone	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0140011	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
6	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
7	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
8	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
9	1704422	1	Decal - Function Speed	
10	2560136	1	Knob, Speed Control	
11	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
13	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
14	3520054	7	Plug, Hole	
15	3790012	6	O-Ring	
16	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
17	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
18	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
19	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
20	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
21	4460234	6	Mount, Tie-Strap	
22	4460428	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
23	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
24	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
25	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
29	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
30	1001110434	1	Plug	
31	1001247538	1	Decal - Stop/Generator	
32	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
33	1001155045	4	Switch, Toggle	
34	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle	
36	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section)	
37	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section)	
38	1001172760	4	Bracket	
39	1001255918	1	Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
40	1001185281	1	Plug	
41	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001193987	1	Decal - Stop and Drive Select	
43	1001215228	1	Console Box Assembly	C
43A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
43B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
43C	3430616	2	Pin	
43D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
43E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
44	1001215835	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
46	1001272279	1	Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	3900349	8	Screw M2.5	
50	1001206532	1	Lamp, Indicator	
51	1001213882	1	Mount, Connector	

FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

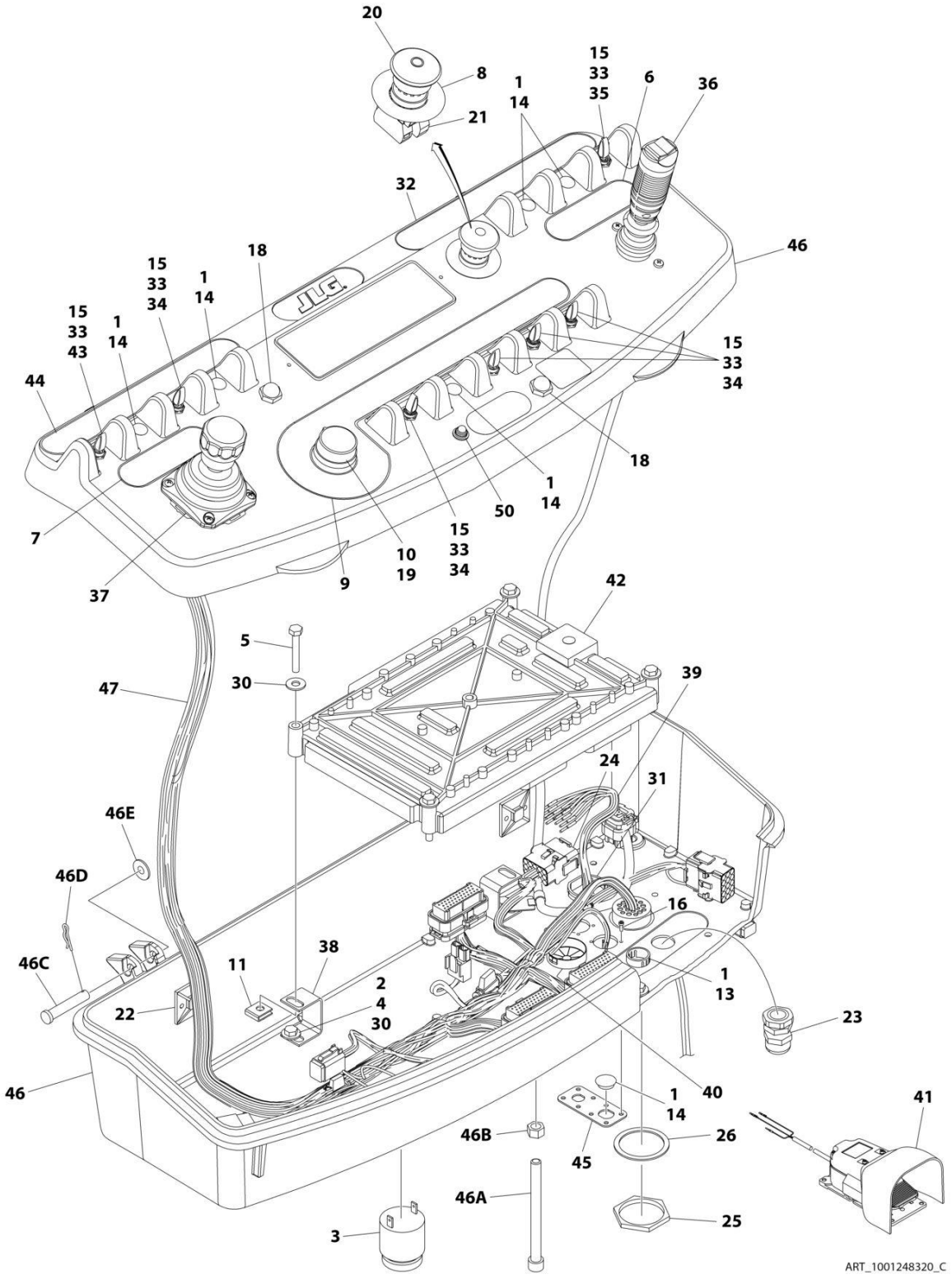


FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248320	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100009	AR	Adhesive, Silicone	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0140011	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
6	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
7	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
8	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
9	1704422	1	Decal - Function Speed	
10	2560136	1	Knob, Speed Control	
11	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
13	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
14	3520054	6	Plug, Hole	
15	3790012	7	O-Ring	
16	3900349	8	Screw M2.5	
17	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
18	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
19	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
20	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
21	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
22	4460234	6	Mount, Tie-Strap	
23	4460428	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
25	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
26	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
30	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
31	1001110434	1	Plug	
32	1001247538	1	Decal - Stop/Generator	
33	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
34	1001155045	5	Switch, Toggle	
35	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
36	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section)	
37	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section)	
38	1001172760	4	Bracket	
39	1001255918	1	Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
40	1001185281	1	Plug	
41	1001117174	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
42	1001196520	1	Module, Platform (All Specs Except UL Specs)	
43	1001211363	1	Switch, Toggle	
44	1001212277	1	Decal - Horn/Drive Select	
45	1001213882	1	Mount, Connector	
46	1001215228	1	Console Box Assembly	C
46A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
46B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
46C	3430616	2	Pin	
46D	3470003	2	Hairpin	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
47	1001272279	1	Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
50	1001206532	1	Lamp, Indicator	

FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (UL SPECS)

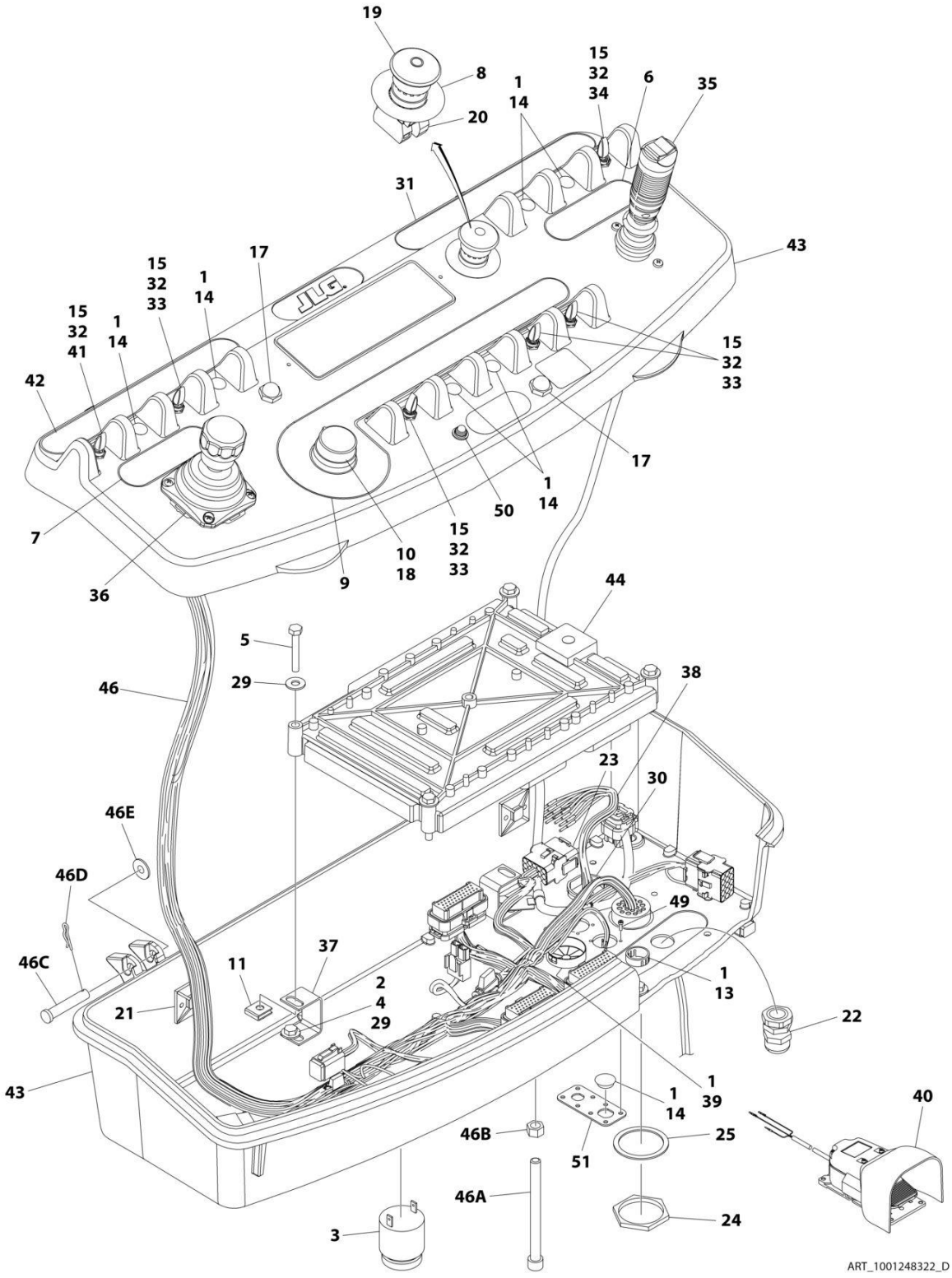


FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - 4WD (UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248322	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	D
1	0100009	AR	Adhesive, Silicone	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0140011	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
6	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
7	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
8	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
9	1704422	1	Decal - Function Speed	
10	2560136	1	Knob, Speed Control	
11	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
13	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
14	3520054	7	Plug, Hole	
15	3790012	6	O-Ring	
16	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
17	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
18	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
19	1001274559	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
20	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
21	4460234	6	Mount, Tie-Strap	
22	4460428	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
23	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
24	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
25	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
29	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
30	1001110434	1	Plug	
31	1001247538	1	Decal - Stop/Generator	
32	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
33	1001155045	4	Switch, Toggle	
34	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section)	
36	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555 as Replacement) (See Separate Breeakdown in this Section)	
37	1001172760	4	Bracket	
38	1001255918	1	Boom Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
39	1001185281	1	Plug	
40	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
41	1001211363	1	Switch , Toggle	
42	1001212277	1	Decal - Horn/Drive Select	
43	1001215228	1	Console Box Assembly	C
43A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
43B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
43C	3430616	2	Pin	
43D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
43E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
44	1001215835	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
46	1001272279	1	Platform Console Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			ELECTRICAL Section)	
49	3900349	8	Screw M2.5	
50	1001206532	1	Lamp, Indicator	
51	1001213882	1	Mount, Connector	

FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER

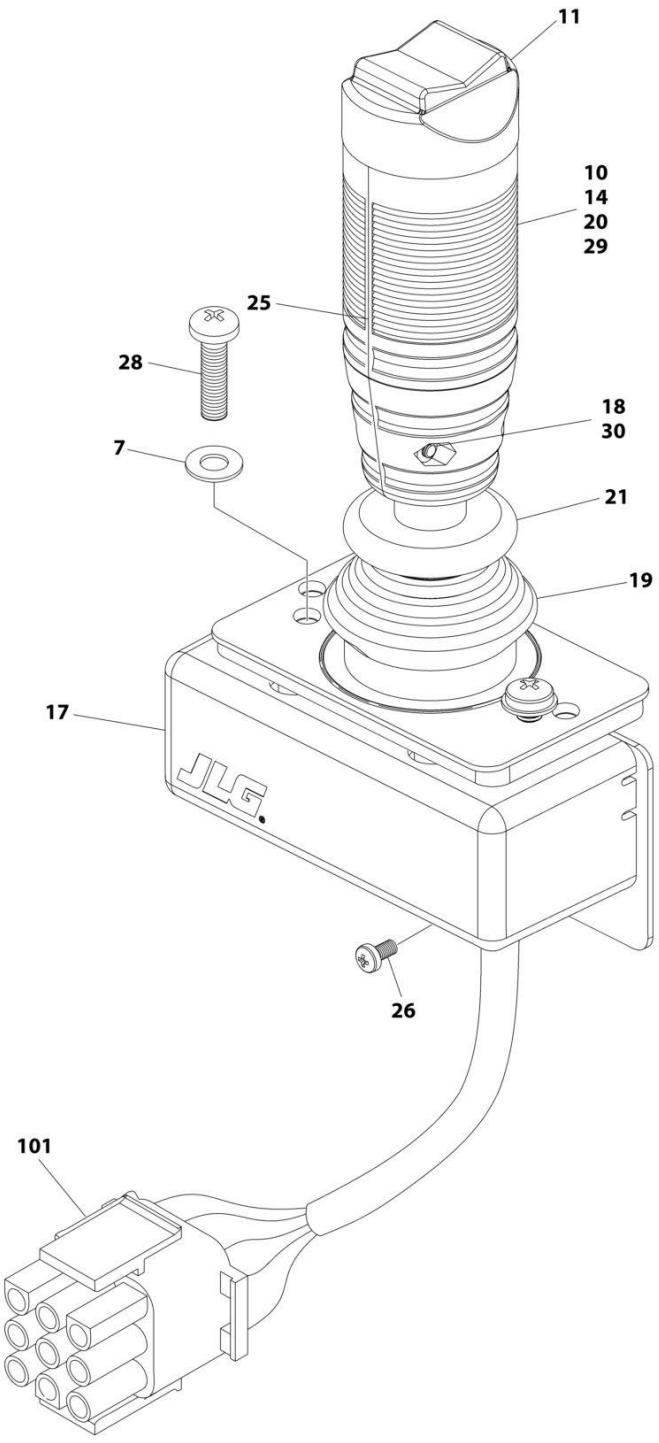


FIGURE 5-20. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166538	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER	G
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001212415.	
7	70004738	2	Washer	
10	70004739	1	Roller	
11	70004740	1	Boot, Switch	
14	70004741	2	Half, Handle	
17	70004742	1	Enclosure	
18	70004743	4	Nut	
19	70004744	NLA	Boot, Controller (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
20	70004745	NLA	Tube, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
21	70004746	NLA	Disc, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly)	
25	70004747	2	Seal, Rope	
26	70004748	1	Screw M3 x 6	
28	70004749	2	Screw M5 x 20	
29	70004750	1	Pin, Dowel	
30	70004751	4	Screw M3 x 16	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	7	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING

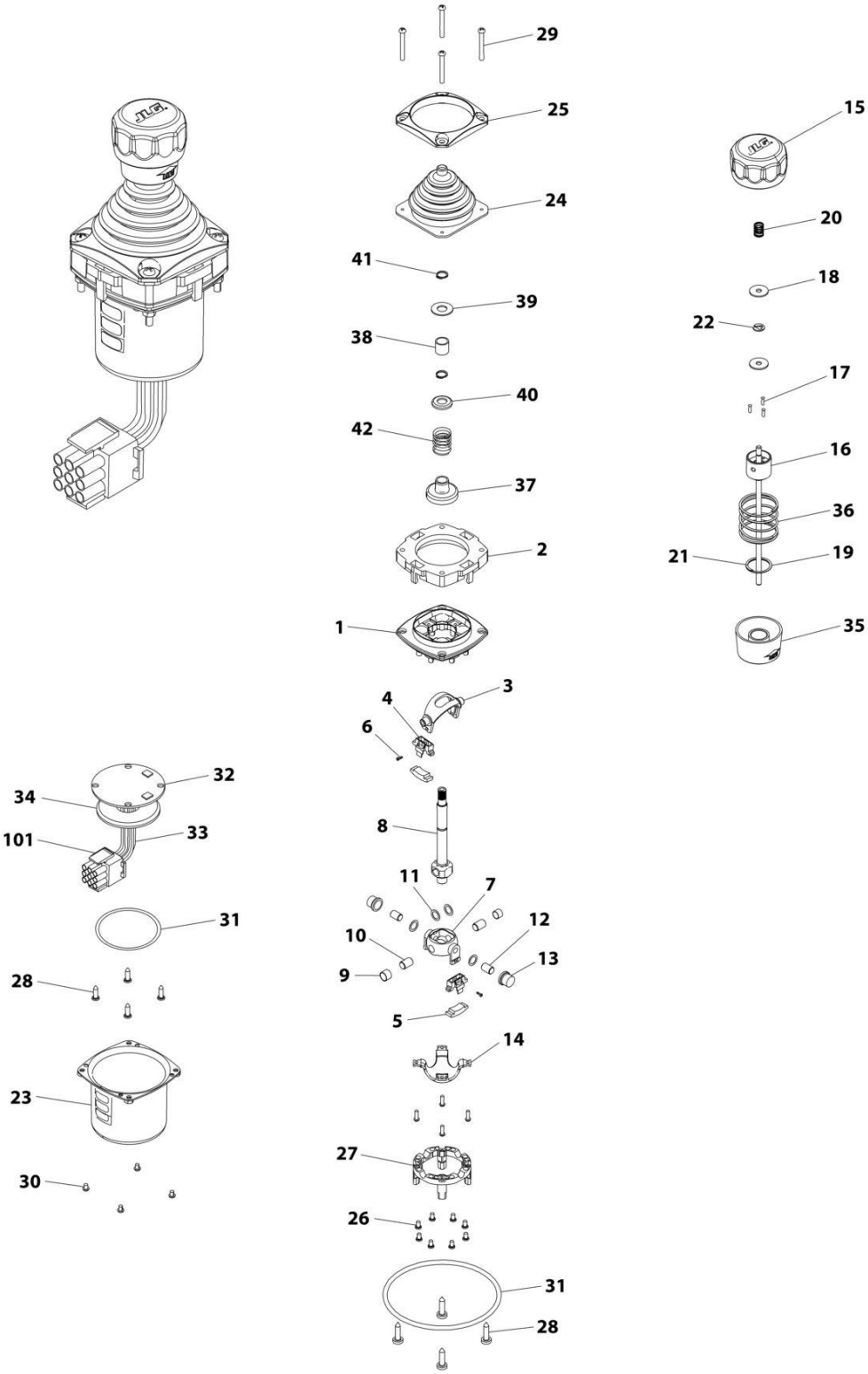


FIGURE 5-21. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts.	
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555	
1	See Note	NSS	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	NSS	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	NSS	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	NSS	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	NSS	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	NSS	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Grommet, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	
40	70004773	1	Disc	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 5-22. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

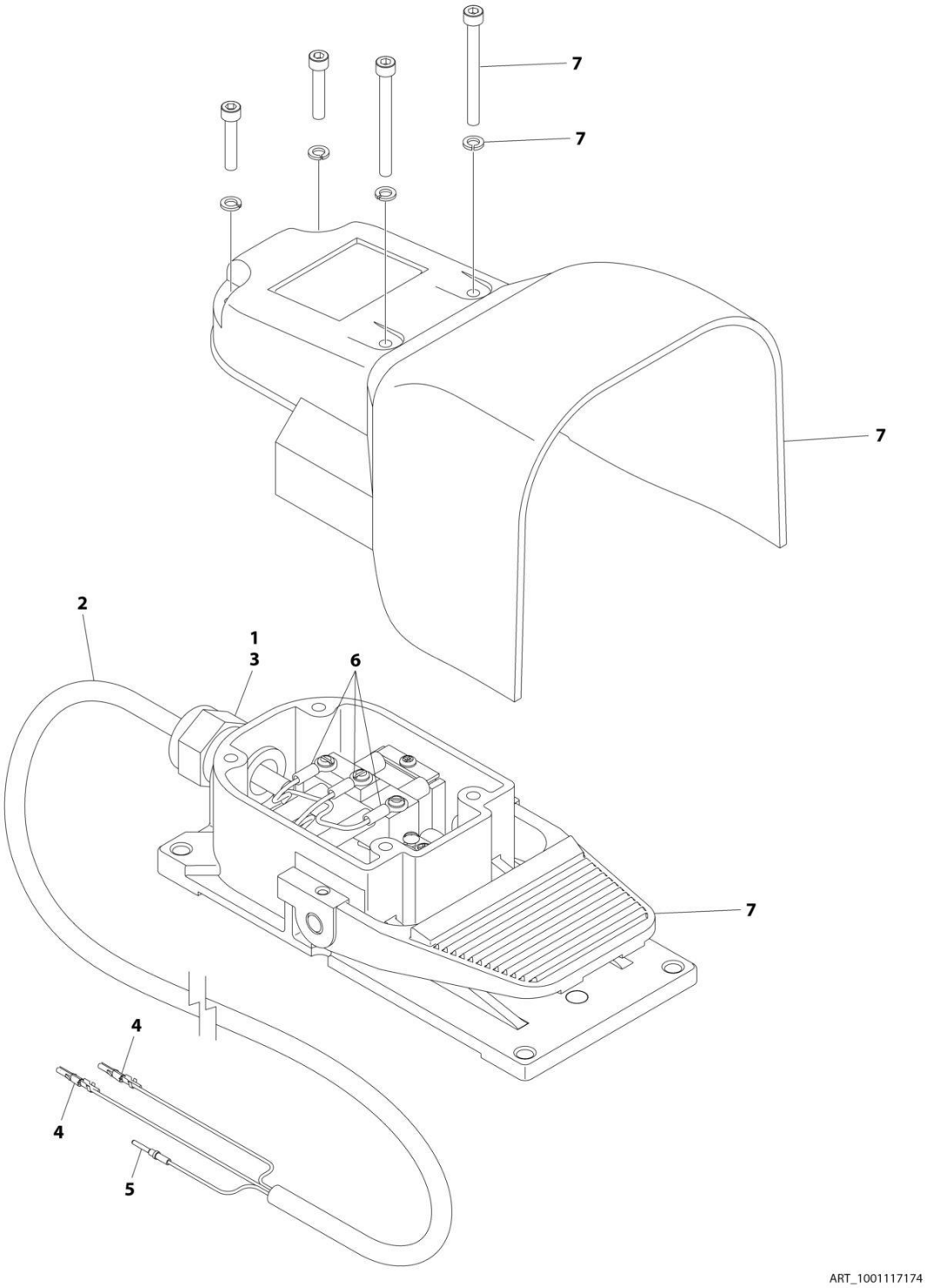


FIGURE 5-22. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft/ 2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20Amp	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002905	1	Cover	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	

FIGURE 5-23. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

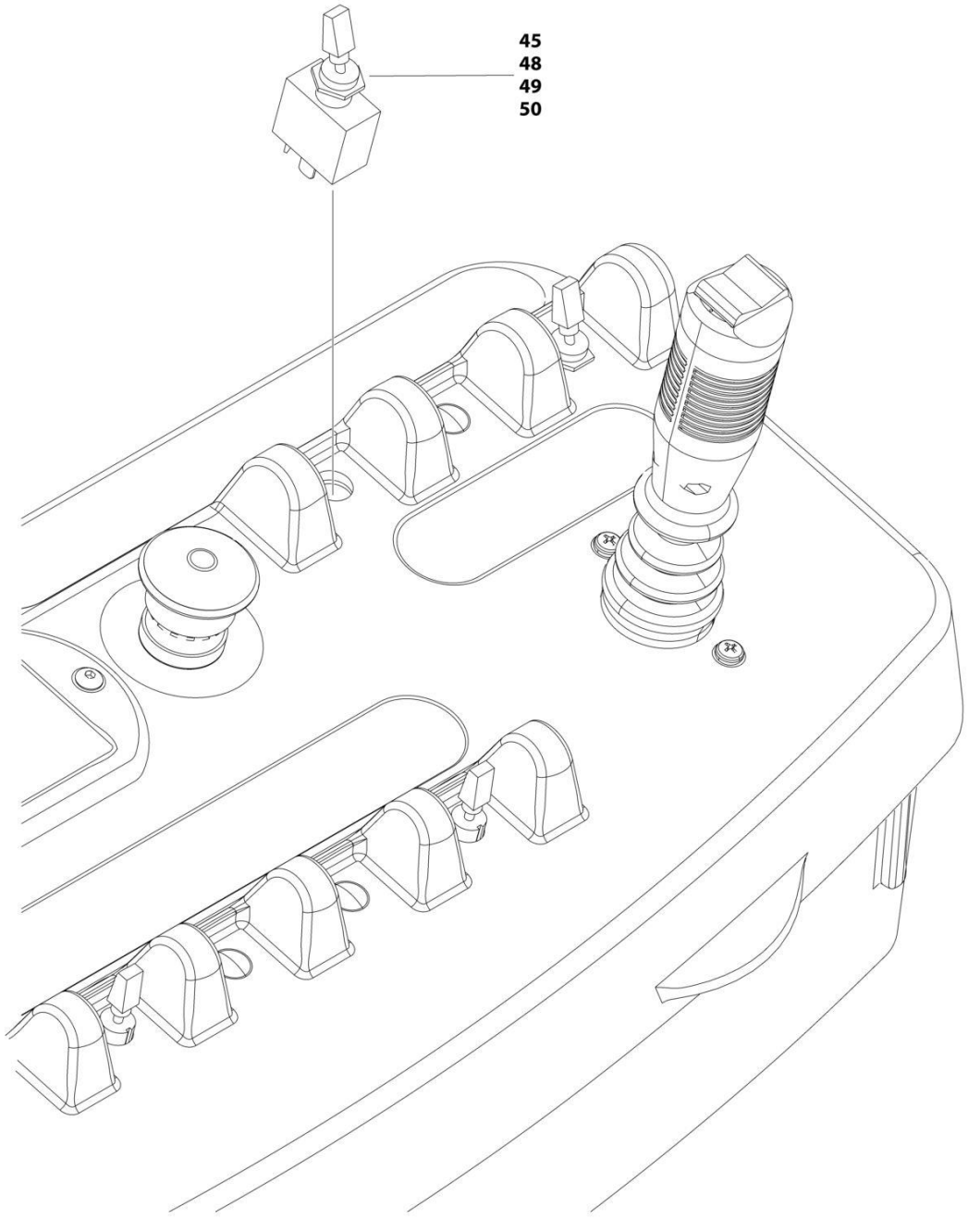


FIGURE 5-23. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199313	Ref	MOTOR CONTROLS INSTALLATION - STANDARD BATTERIES (M600/M600J/M600JP)	G
45	3790012	1	O-Ring	
48	4740397	1	Spacer	
49	1001155044	1	Nut	
50	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle	

FIGURE 5-24. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

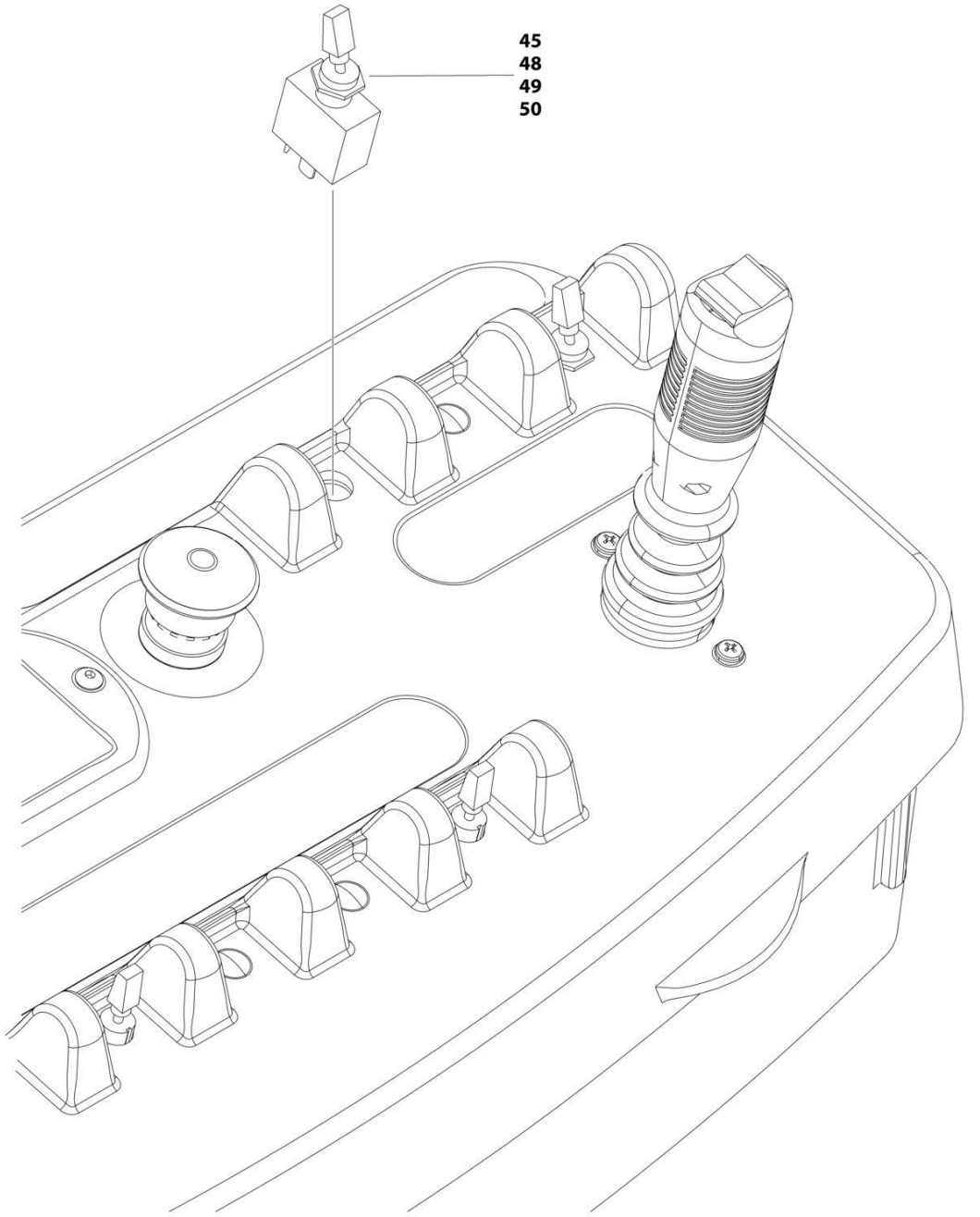


FIGURE 5-24. ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES (H600SJ/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207674	Ref	ENGINE CONTROLS INSTALLATION - AGM BATTERIES	F
45	3790012	1	O-Ring	
48	4740397	1	Spacer	
49	1001155044	1	Nut	
50	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle	

FIGURE 5-25. JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

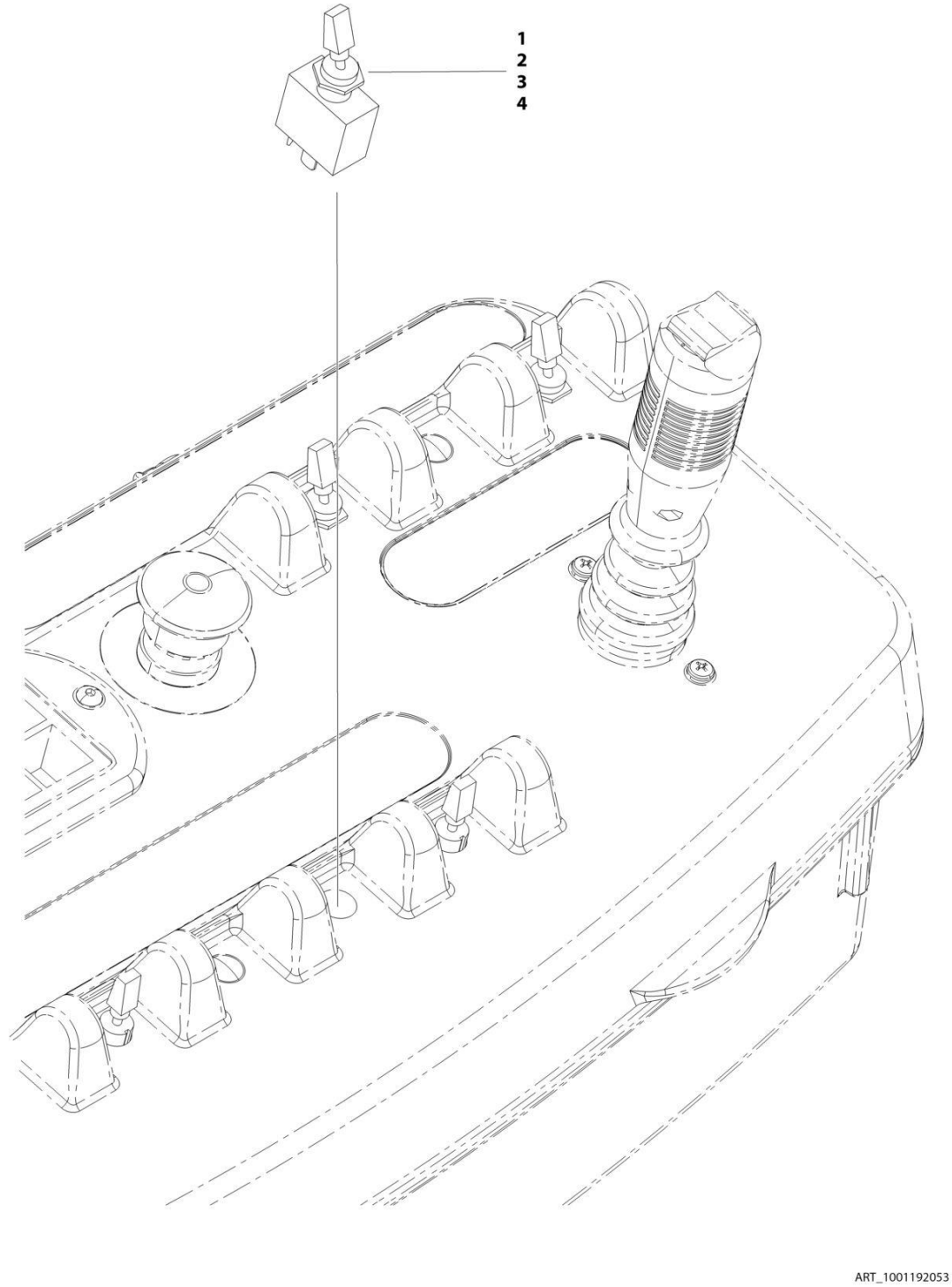


FIGURE 5-25. JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192053	Ref	JIB ROTATE SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3790012	1	O-Ring	
2	4740397	1	Spacer, Washer	
3	1001155044	1	Nut 15/32	
4	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle	

FIGURE 5-26. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

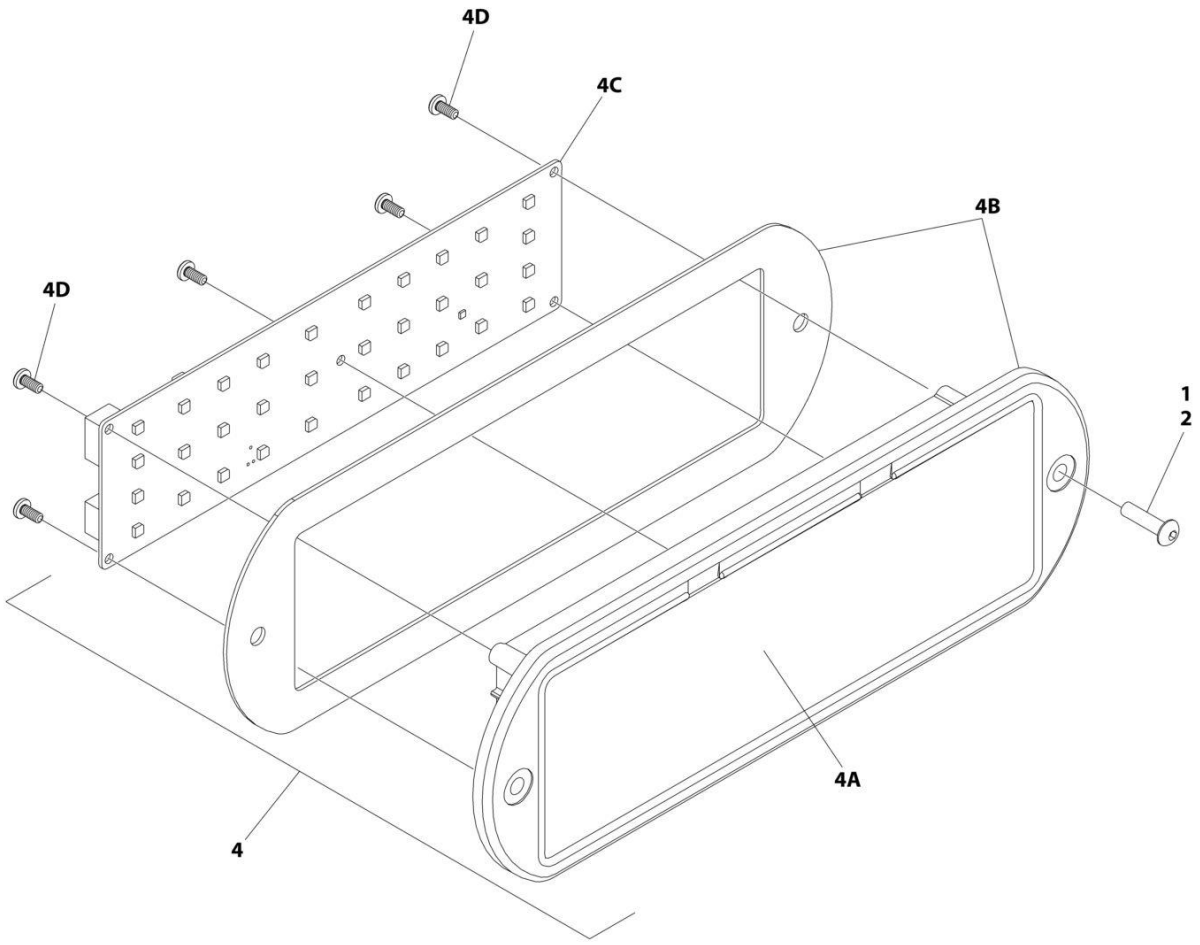


FIGURE 5-26. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245179	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	B
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3911010	2	Screw #10 x 5/8	
4	1001245210	1	Light Panel Assembly	
4A	1001245164	1	Lens, I-Con	
4B	1001245173	1	Bezel (Includes Gasket)	
4C	1001238732	1	Panel, LED Light	
4D		Ref	Screw	

FIGURE 5-27. TRAY ASSEMBLY

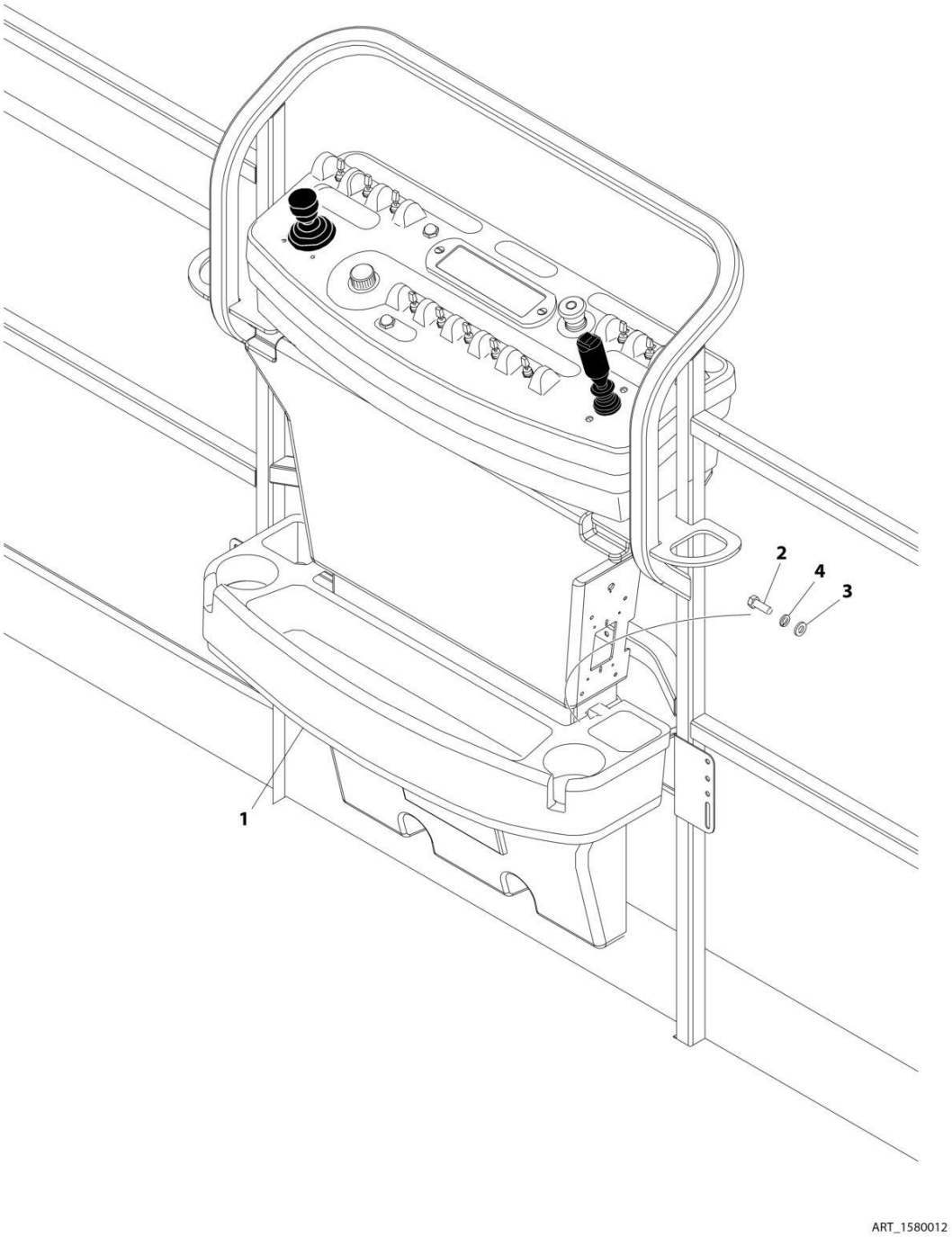


FIGURE 5-27. TRAY ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1580012	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

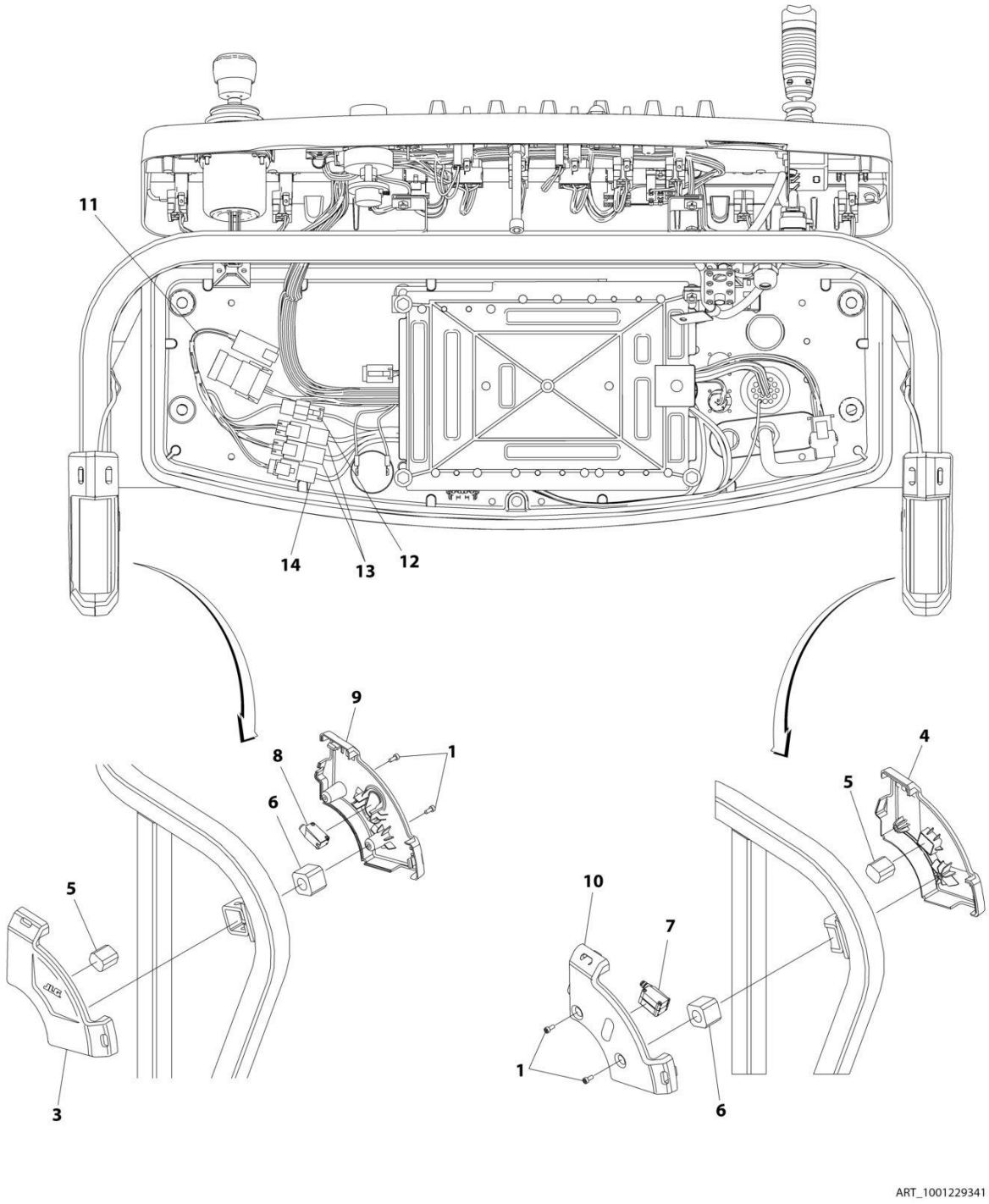


FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	B
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	NLA	Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 5-29. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

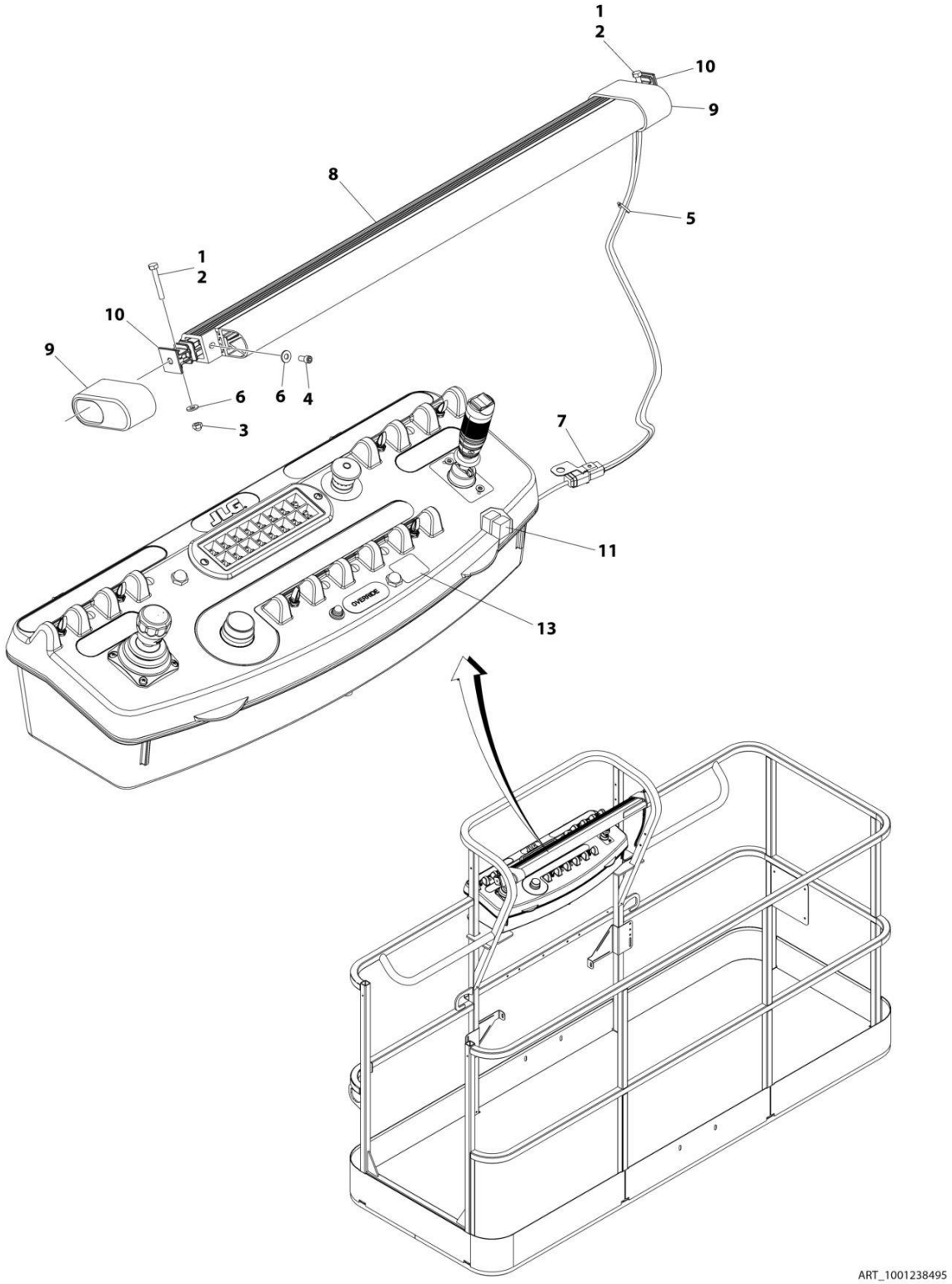


FIGURE 5-29. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

FIGURE 5-30. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

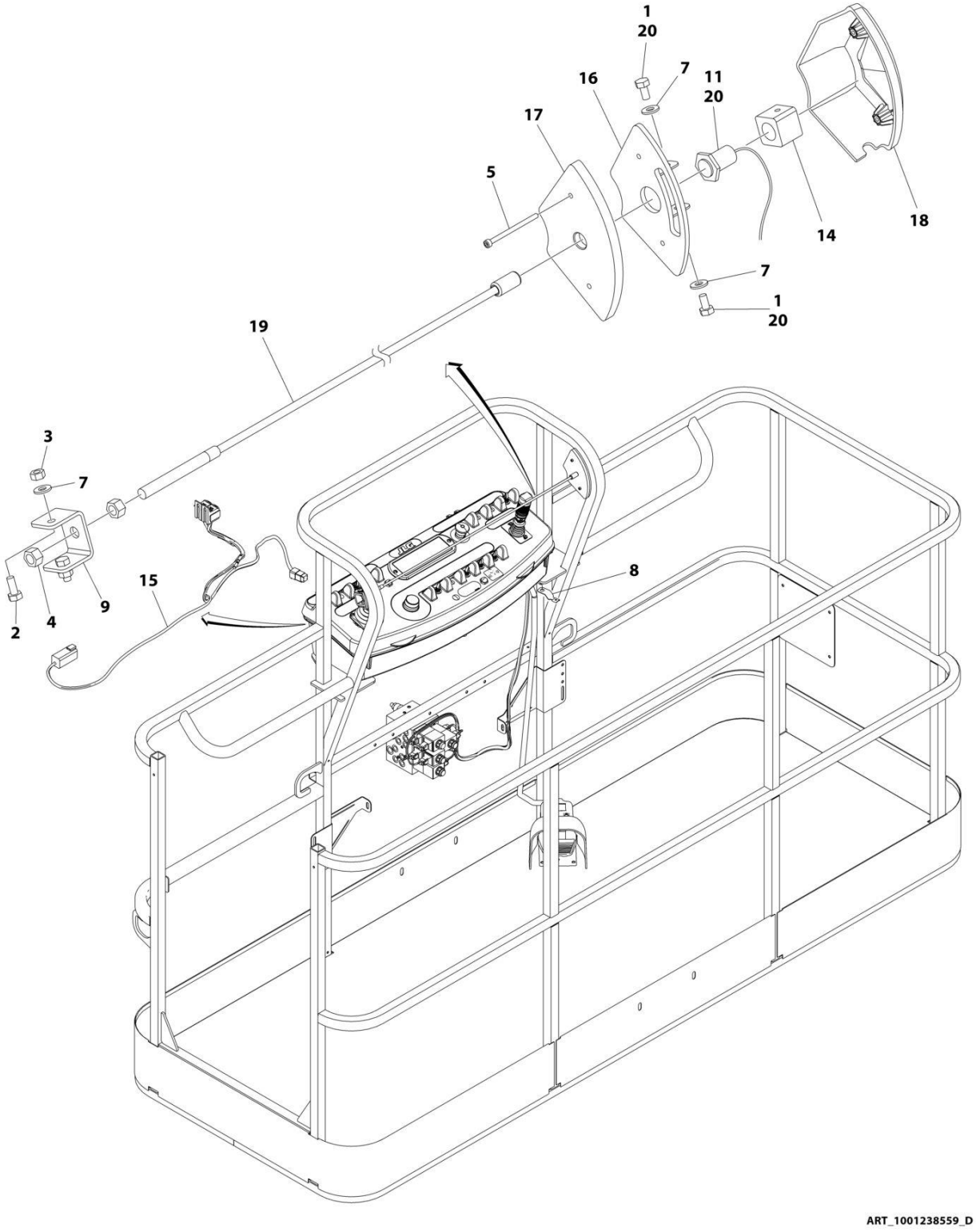


FIGURE 5-30. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001254473	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001254472	1	Rod	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY

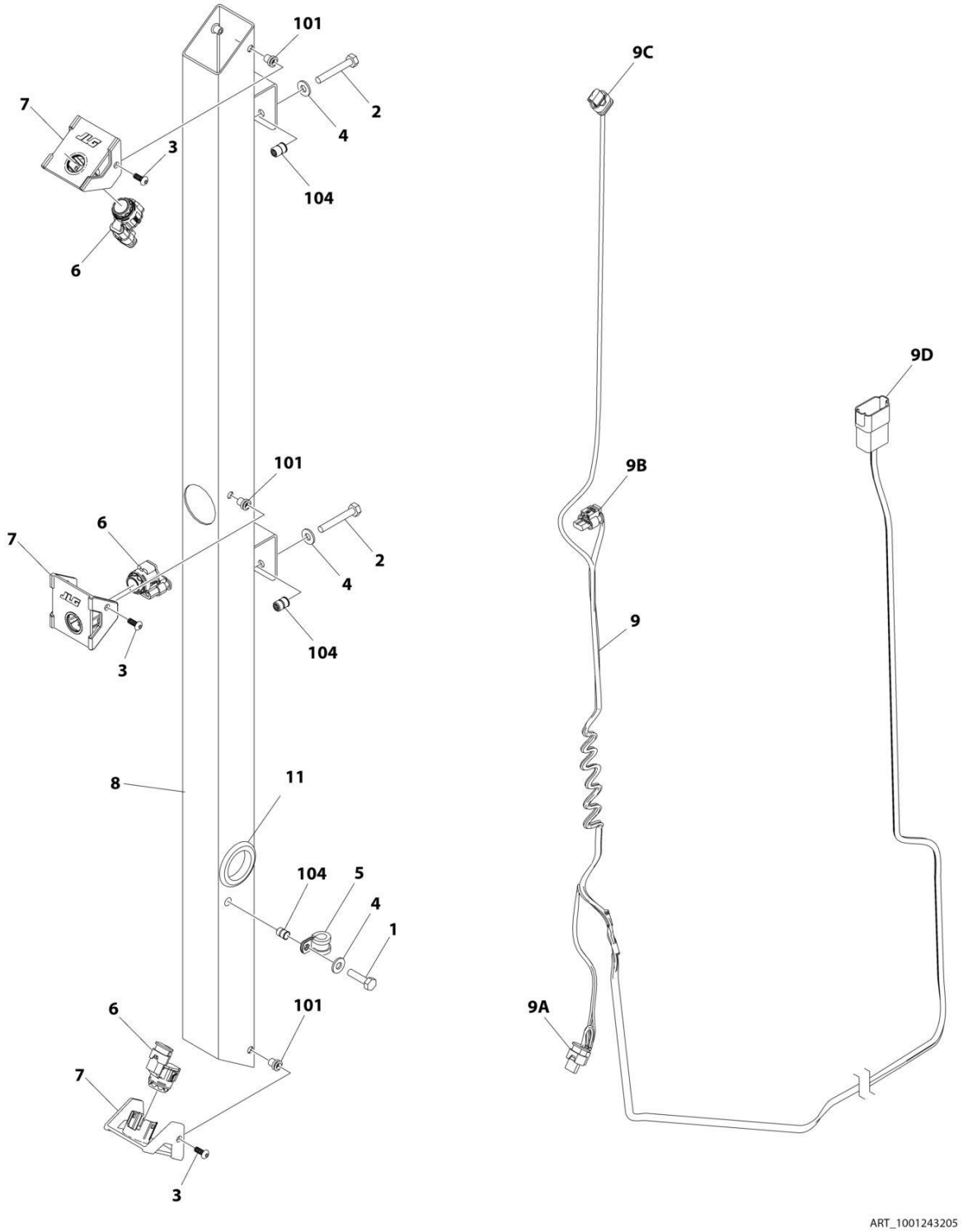


FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243205	Ref	SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	1001260525	6	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
5	1001260524	1	Clamp	
6	1001237902	3	Sensor, SkySense	
7	1001241162	3	Mount, Sensor	
8	1001243092	1	Tube Assembly (Includes items 101 through 104)	C
9	1001244336	1	Harness, SkySense Mid Tube	D
9A	1001237898	1	Connector	
9A	1001237888	3	Terminal	
9B	1001237898	1	Connector	
9B	1001237888	3	Terminal	
9C	1001237898	1	Connector	
9C	1001237888	3	Terminal	
9D	4460931	1	Connector	
9D	4460943	7	Pin	
9D	4460466	1	Plug	
10	1001246389	1	Decal (Not Shown)	
11	1001247252	1	Grommet	
101	2080069	6	Fastener	
104	1001258730	3	Rivnut	

FIGURE 5-32. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY

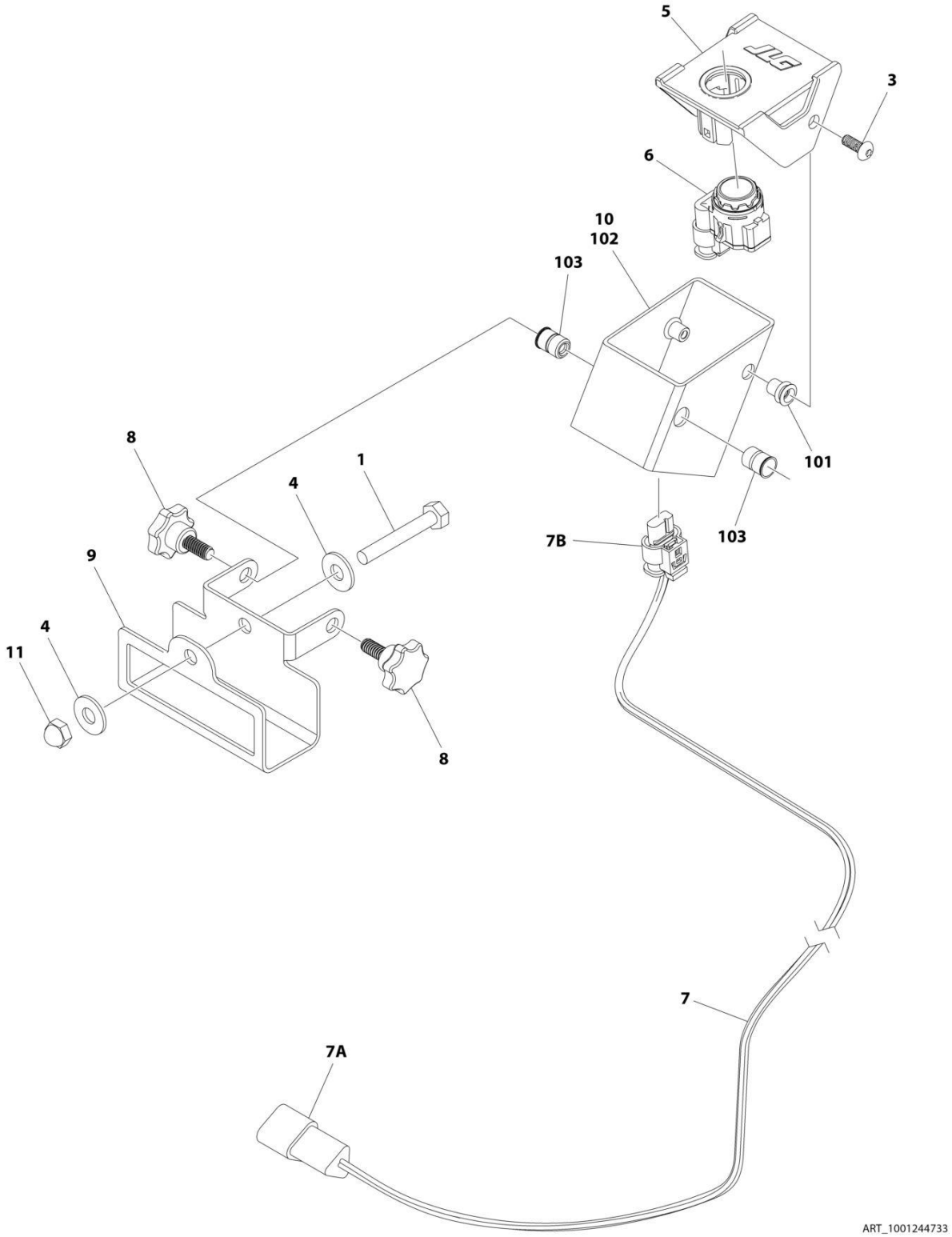


FIGURE 5-32. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244733	Ref	SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	0641414	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	1001260525	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
5	1001237891	1	Mount, Sensor	
6	1001237902	1	Sensor, SkySense	
7	1001244335	1	Harness, SkySense Overhead	D
7A	4460536	1	Connector	
7A	4460943	3	Pin	
7B	1001237898	1	Connector	
7B	1001237888	1	Terminal	
8	1001244671	2	Knob	
9	1001244709	1	Bracket, Mounting	
10	1001244732	1	Housing Assembly (Includes items 101 through 103)	B
11	3300430	1	Nut	
101	2080069	2	Fastener	
102	1001244710	1	Housing, Sensor	
103	1001258730	2	Rivnut	

FIGURE 5-33. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL)

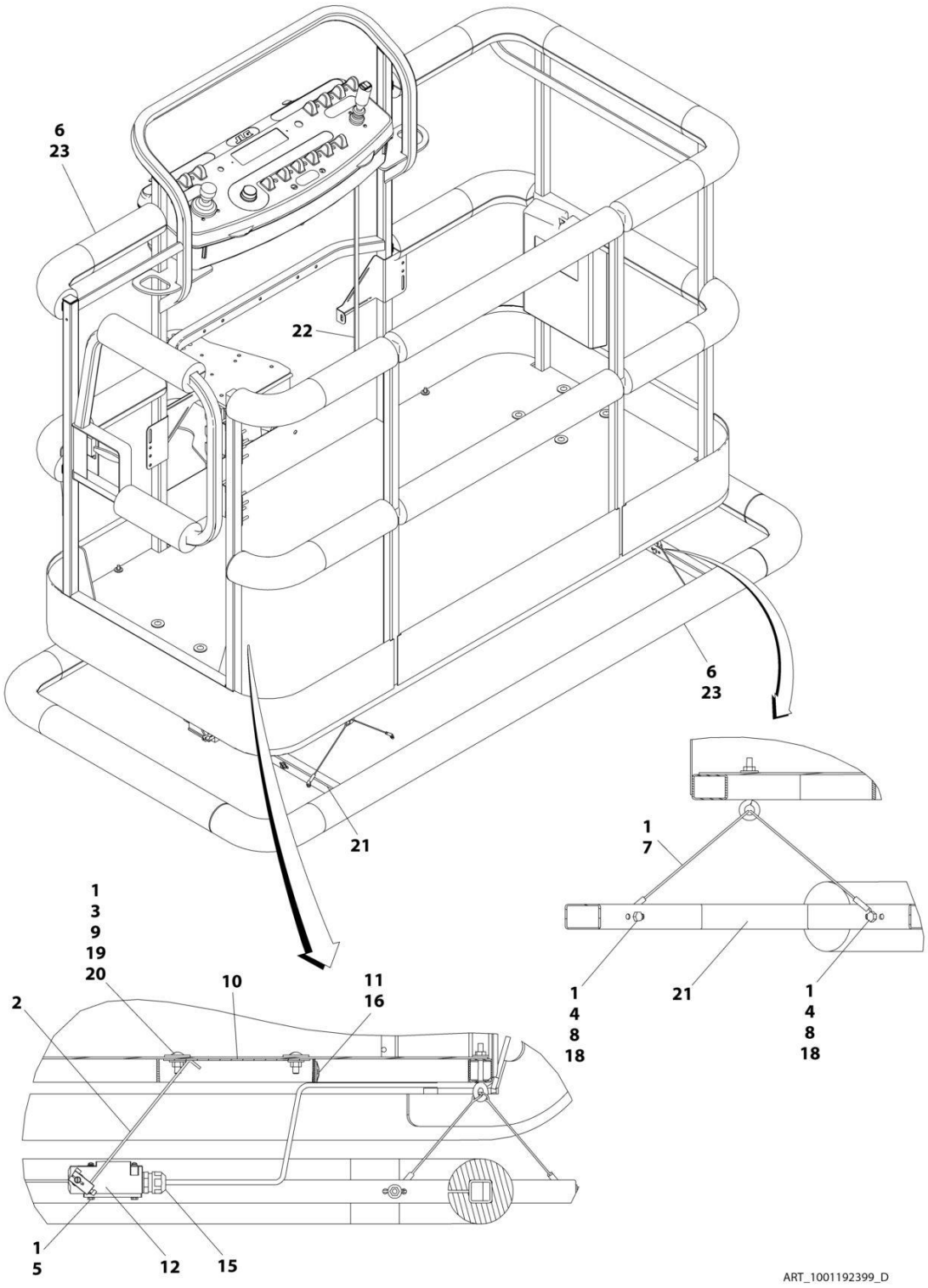


FIGURE 5-33. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192399	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.8M PLATFORM	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt, Carriage	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940167	1	Bumper Kits (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
7	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
8	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
9	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
10	3575705	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
11	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
12	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
16	4460234	2	Tie-Strap Mount	
17	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Not Shown - Located on bottom of console box)	
18	4751400	16	Washer 1/4	
19	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
20	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
21	4846370	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
22	1001193419	1	Soft Touch Harness	
22	4460226	4	Socket, Female	
23	1001197017	AR	Strap, Cable Tie (Yellow)	

FIGURE 5-34. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL)

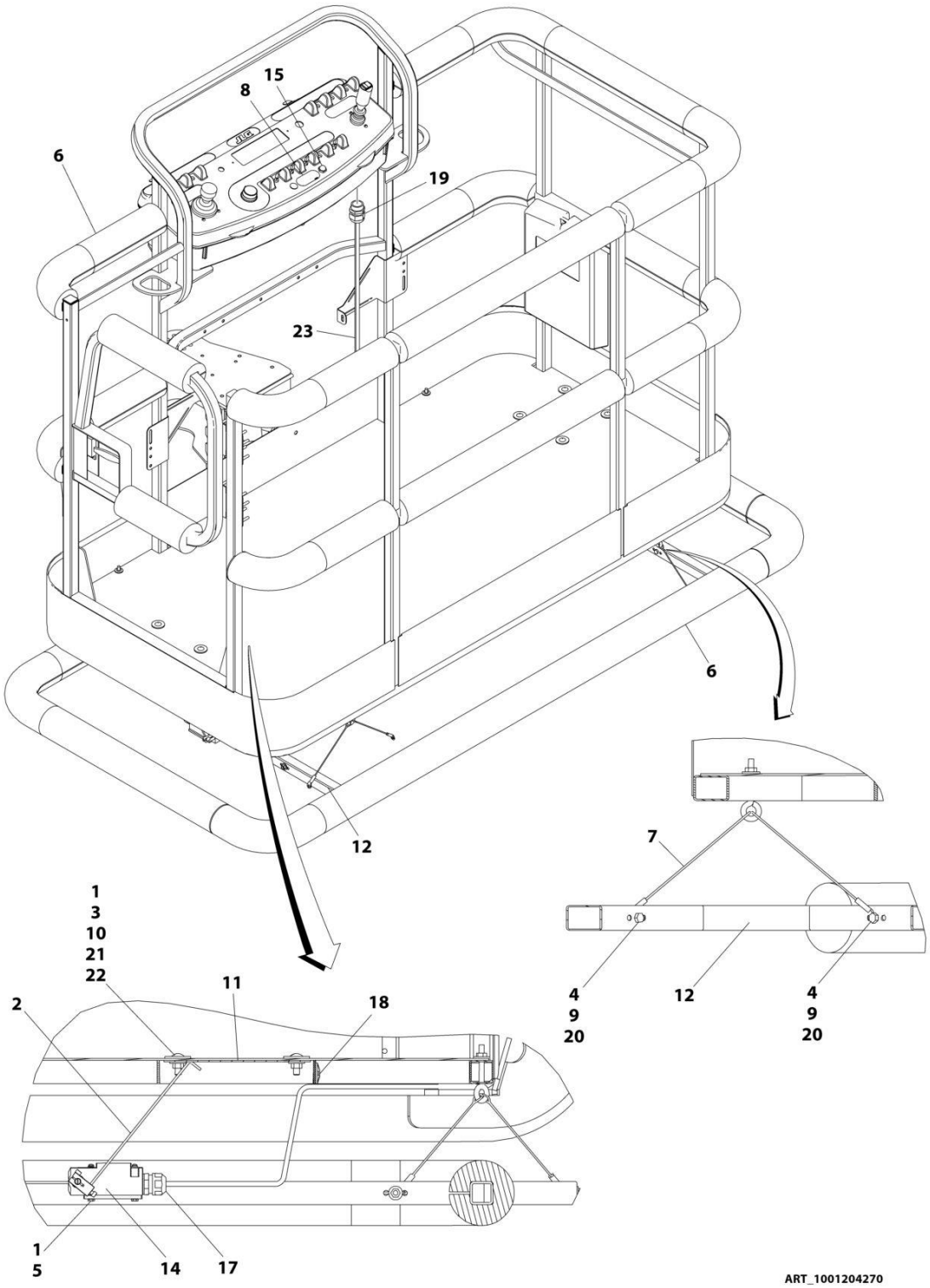


FIGURE 5-34. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204270	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - WITH FALL ARREST (SIDE ENTRY PLATFORM) (OPTIONAL)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch Activator	
3	0630462	8	Bolt, Carriage	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0731005	4	Screw #10 x 5/8	
6	0940177	1	Bumper, Kit	
6	0940092	8	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (28ft Length)	
7	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
8	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
9	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
10	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
11	3575359	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
12	3641569	1	Soft Touch Rail	
13	4240099	7	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Terminal, Mount	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	1001193419	1	Soft Touch Harness	
23	4460226	4	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

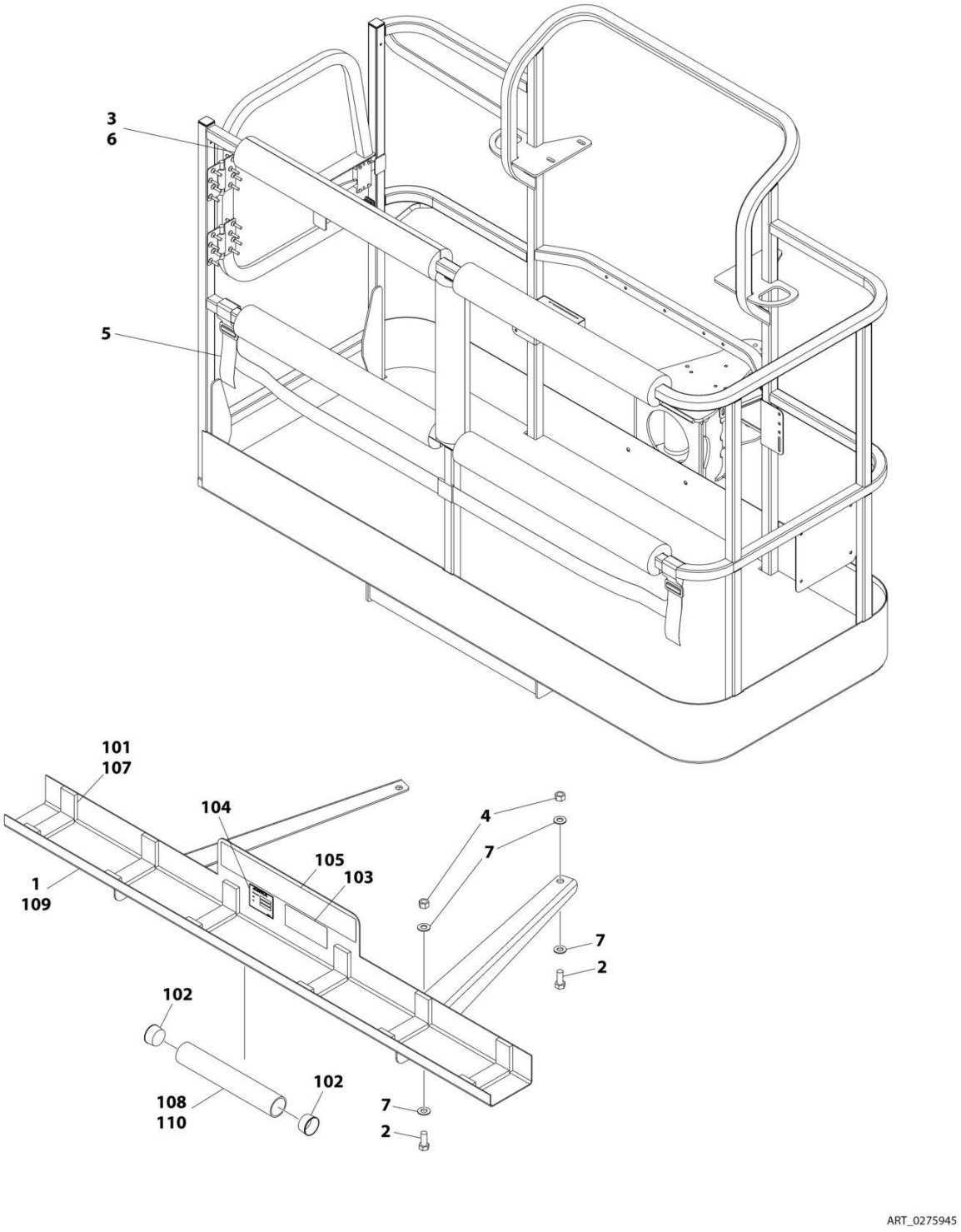


FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275945	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)	B
1	0275928	1	SkyGlazier Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
2	0642012	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0940199	1	Bumper Kit	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	4240149	1	Strap Kit	
6	4420014	AR	Tape, Plastic	
7	4712000	8	Washer 5/8	
	0275928	Ref	SKYGLAZIER ASSEMBLY	B
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Manual Storage Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1707192	1	Decal - Capacity	
107	3340956	1	Pad, Glazier Tray	
108	3460334	1	Tube, Manual Storage	
109	See Note	NSS	Tray (Note: Use Item 1)	
110	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	

FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE)

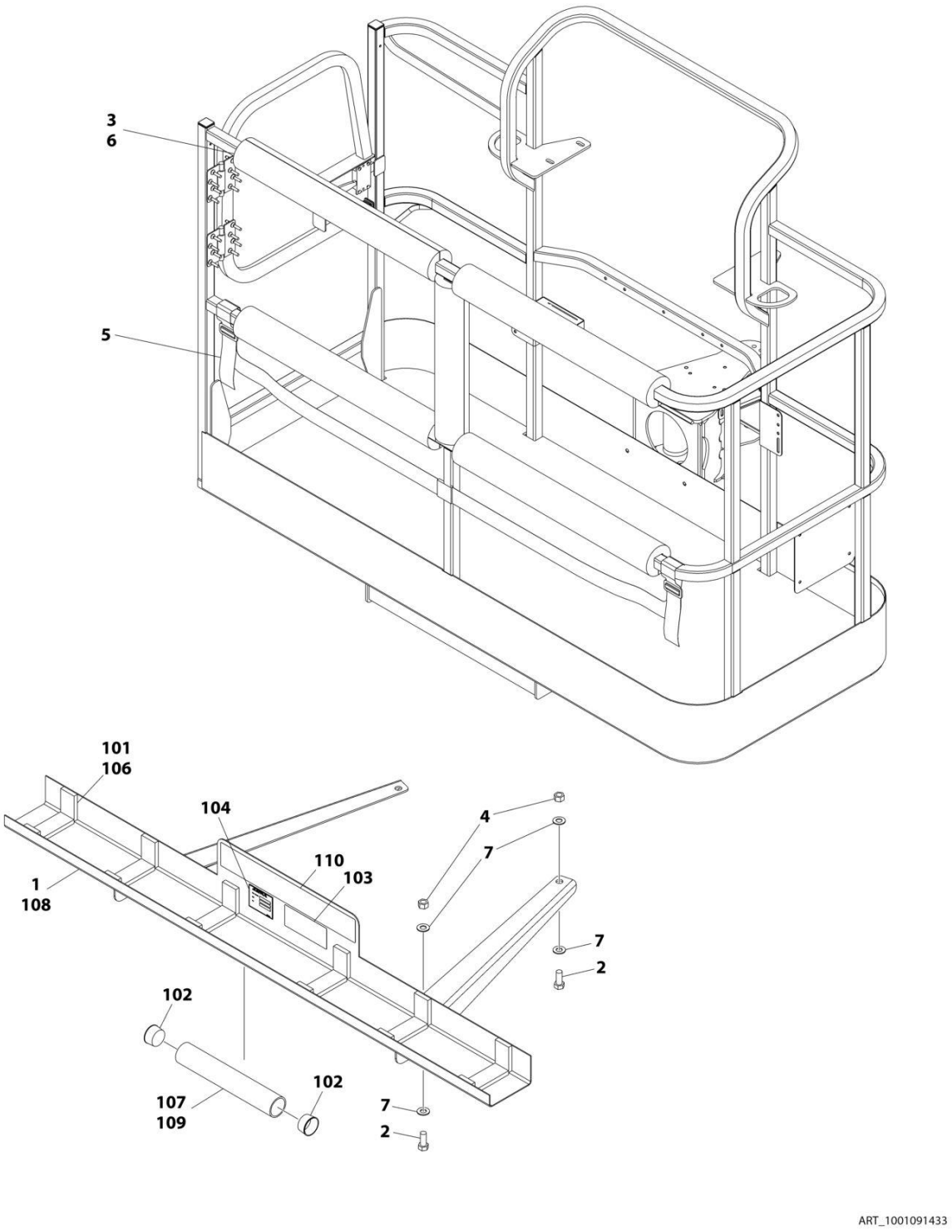


FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091433	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE)	B
1	1001091431	1	SkyGlazier Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
2	0642012	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0940199	1	Bumper Kit	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	4240149	1	Strap Kit	
6	4420014	AR	Tape, Plastic	
7	4712000	8	Washer 5/8	
	1001091431	Ref	SKYGLAZIER ASSEMBLY	B
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Manual Storage Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad, Glazier Tray	
107	3460334	1	Tube, Manual Storage	
108	See Note	NSS	Tray (Note: Use Item 1)	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
110	1001091429	1	Decal - Capacity	

FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (ENGLISH/SPANISH)

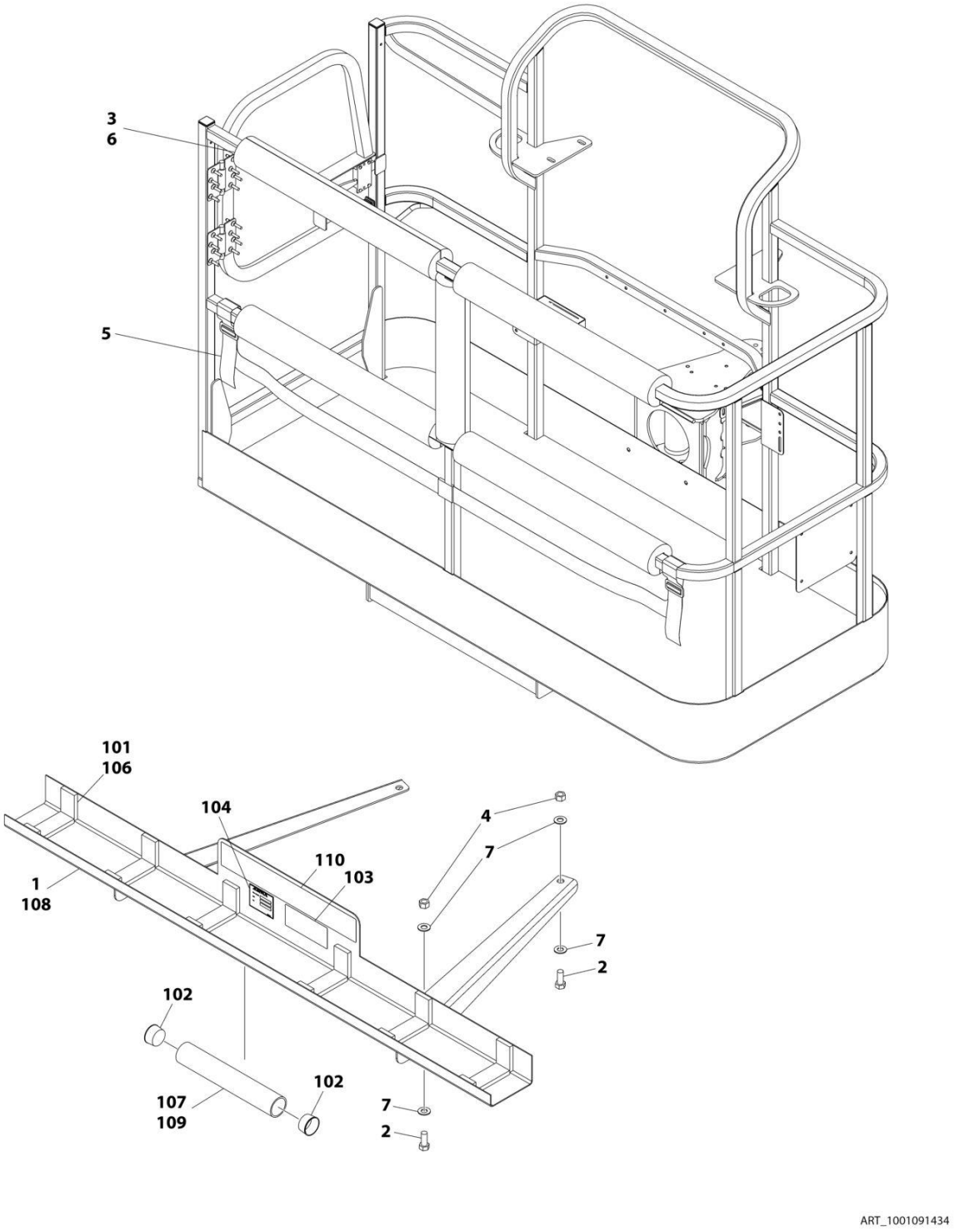


FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (ENGLISH/SPANISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091434	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (ENGLISH/SPANISH)	B
1	1001091432	1	SkyGlazier Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown)	
2	0642012	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0940199	1	Bumper Kit	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	4240149	1	Strap Kit	
6	4420014	AR	Tape, Plastic	
7	4712000	8	Washer 5/8	
	1001091432	Ref	SKYGLAZIER ASSEMBLY	A
101	0100081	AR	Loctite #454	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Manual Storage Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad, Glazier Tray	
107	3460334	1	Tube, Manual Storage	
108	See Note	NSS	Tray (Note: Use Item 1)	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
110	1001091430	1	Decal - Capacity	

FIGURE 5-38. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 4FT /76CM X 1.22M PLATFORM)

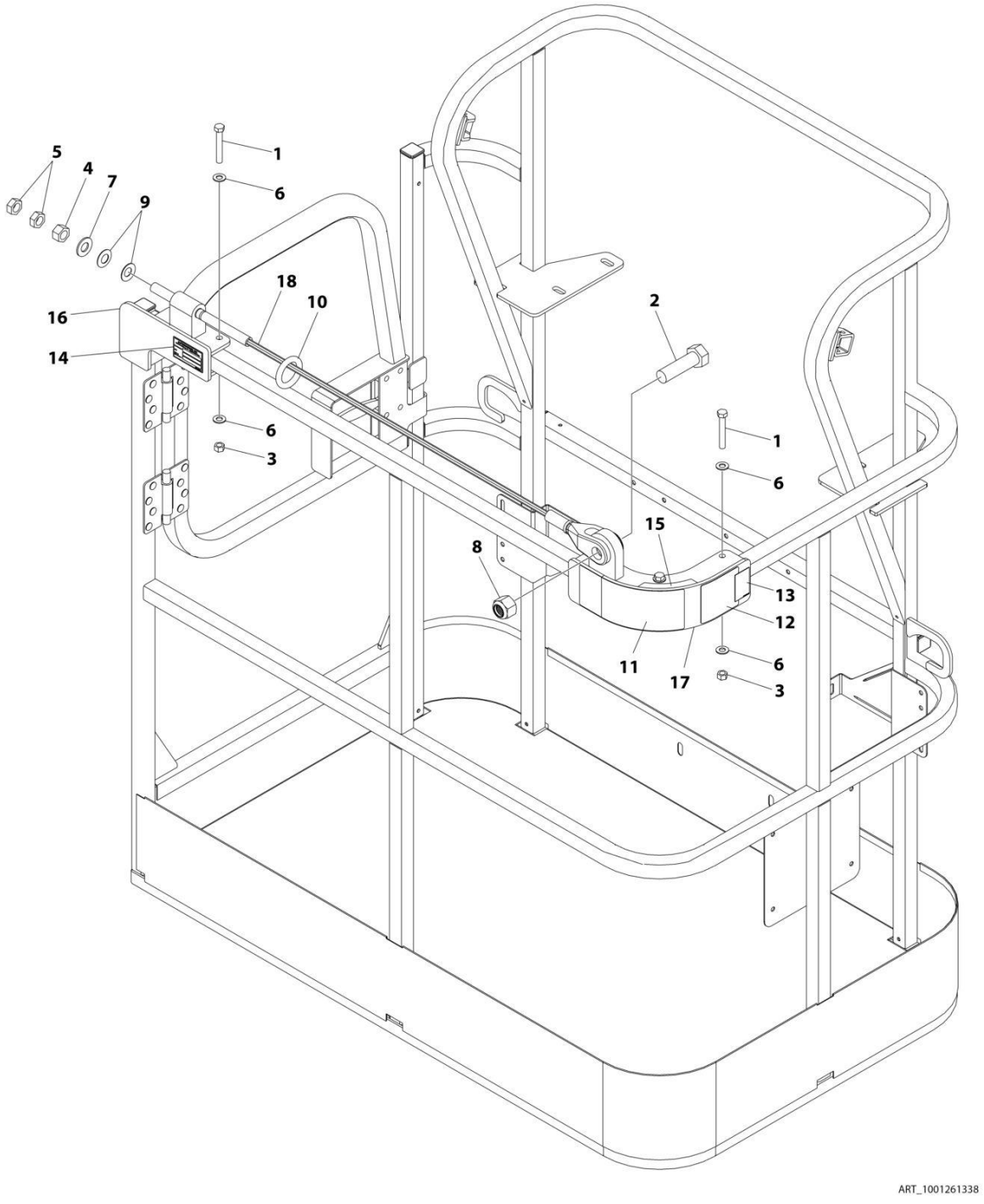


FIGURE 5-38. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 4FT /76CM X 1.22M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261338	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001236891	2	Washer	
10	1001236895	1	Ring	
11	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
12	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
13	1001248141	1	Decal - Incription	
14	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001257271	1	Bracket (RH)	
17	1001257274	1	Bracket (LH)	
18	1001261335	1	Rope	

FIGURE 5-39. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 6FT /76CM X 1.82M PLATFORM)

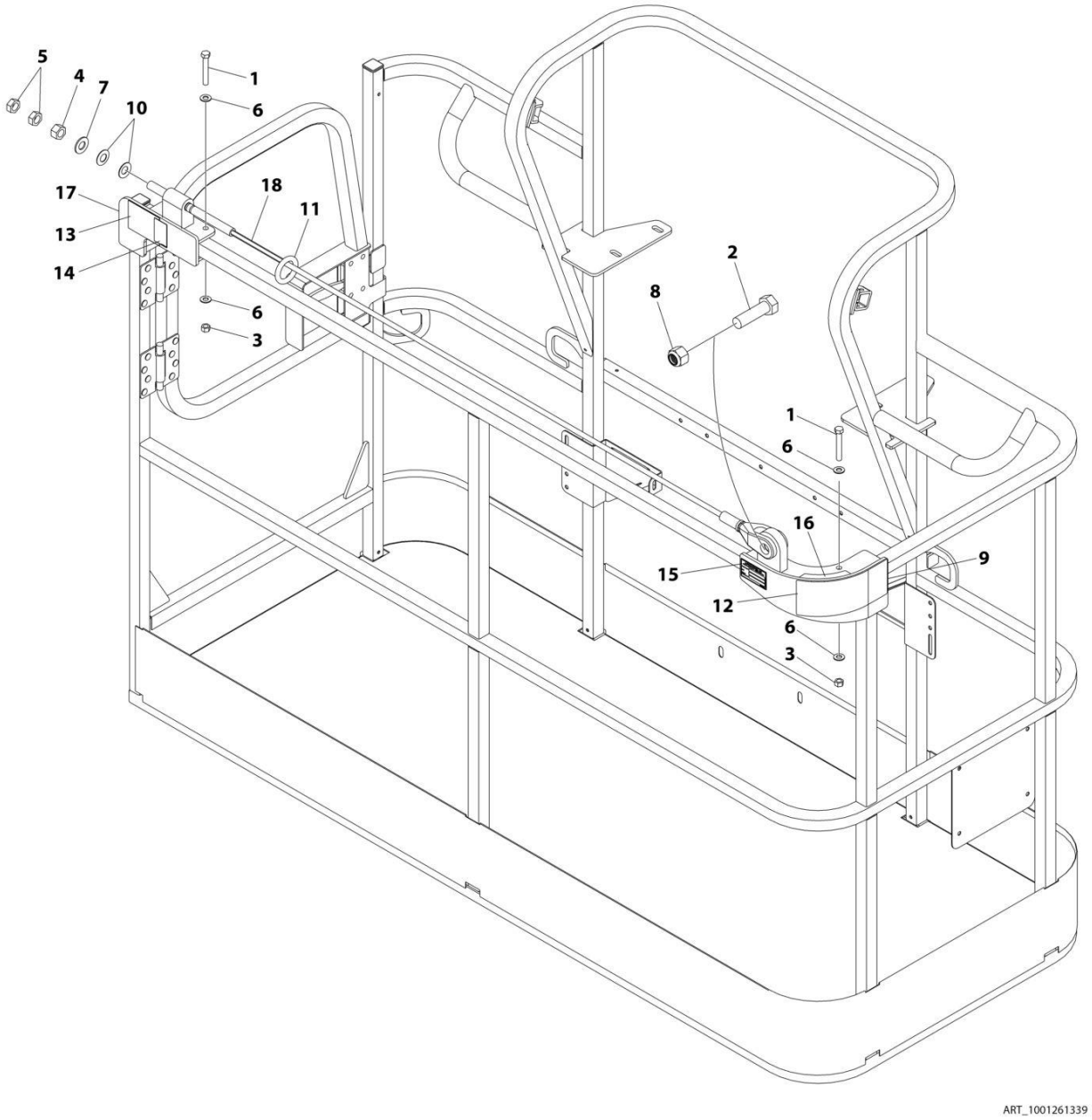


FIGURE 5-39. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (30IN X 6FT /76CM X 1.82M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001261339	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON) 30IN X 6FT (76CM X 1.83M) PLATFORM	A
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001232010	1	Bracket	
10	1001236891	2	Washer	
11	1001236895	1	Ring	
12	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
13	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
14	1001248141	1	Decal - Incription	
15	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
17	1001257271	1	Bracket	
18	1001261336	1	Rope	

FIGURE 5-40. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)

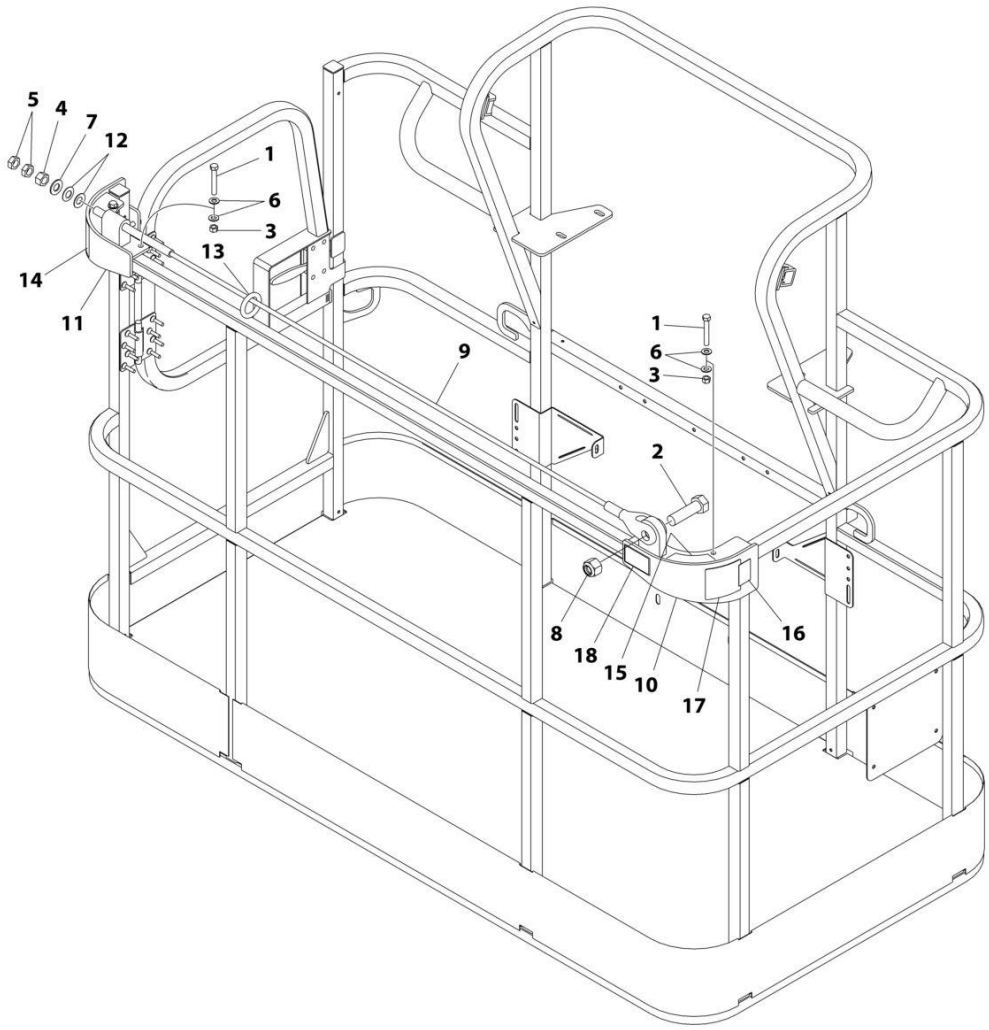


FIGURE 5-40. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236747	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-41. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

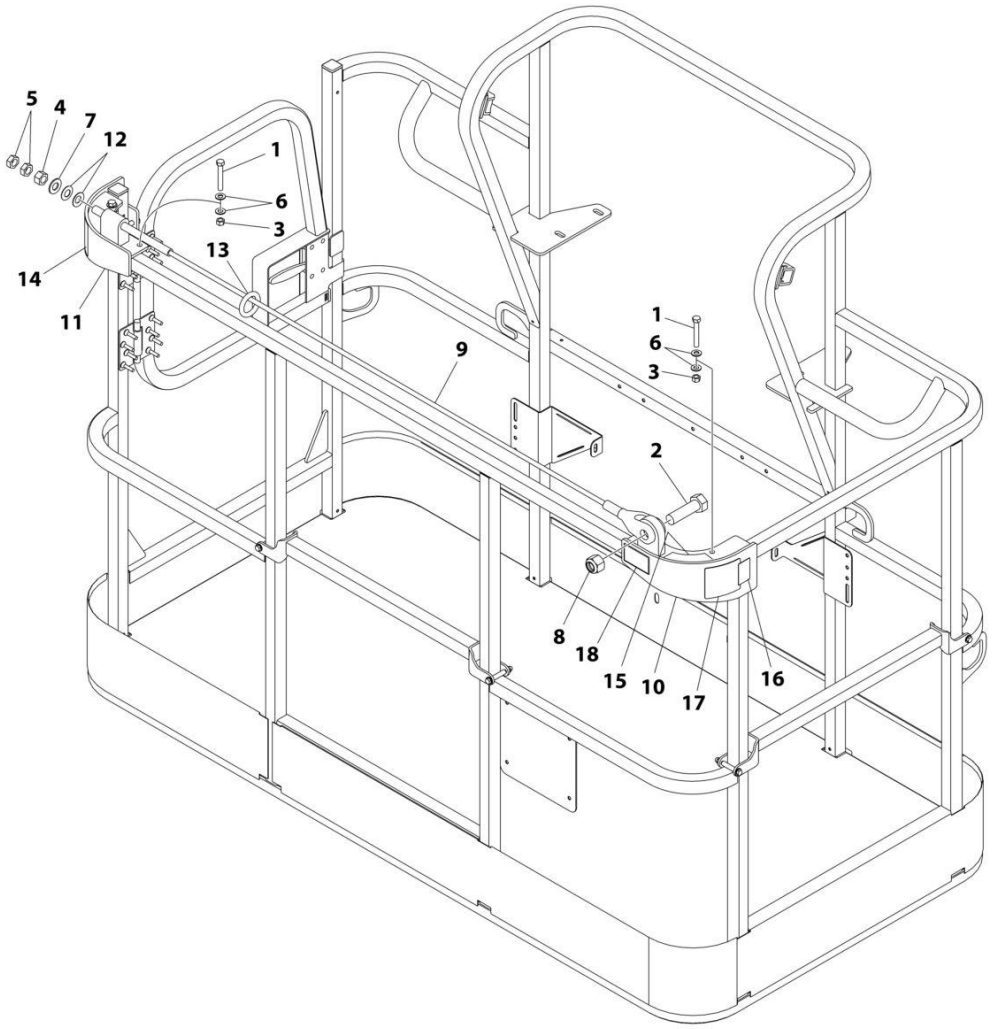


FIGURE 5-41. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238463	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-42. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)

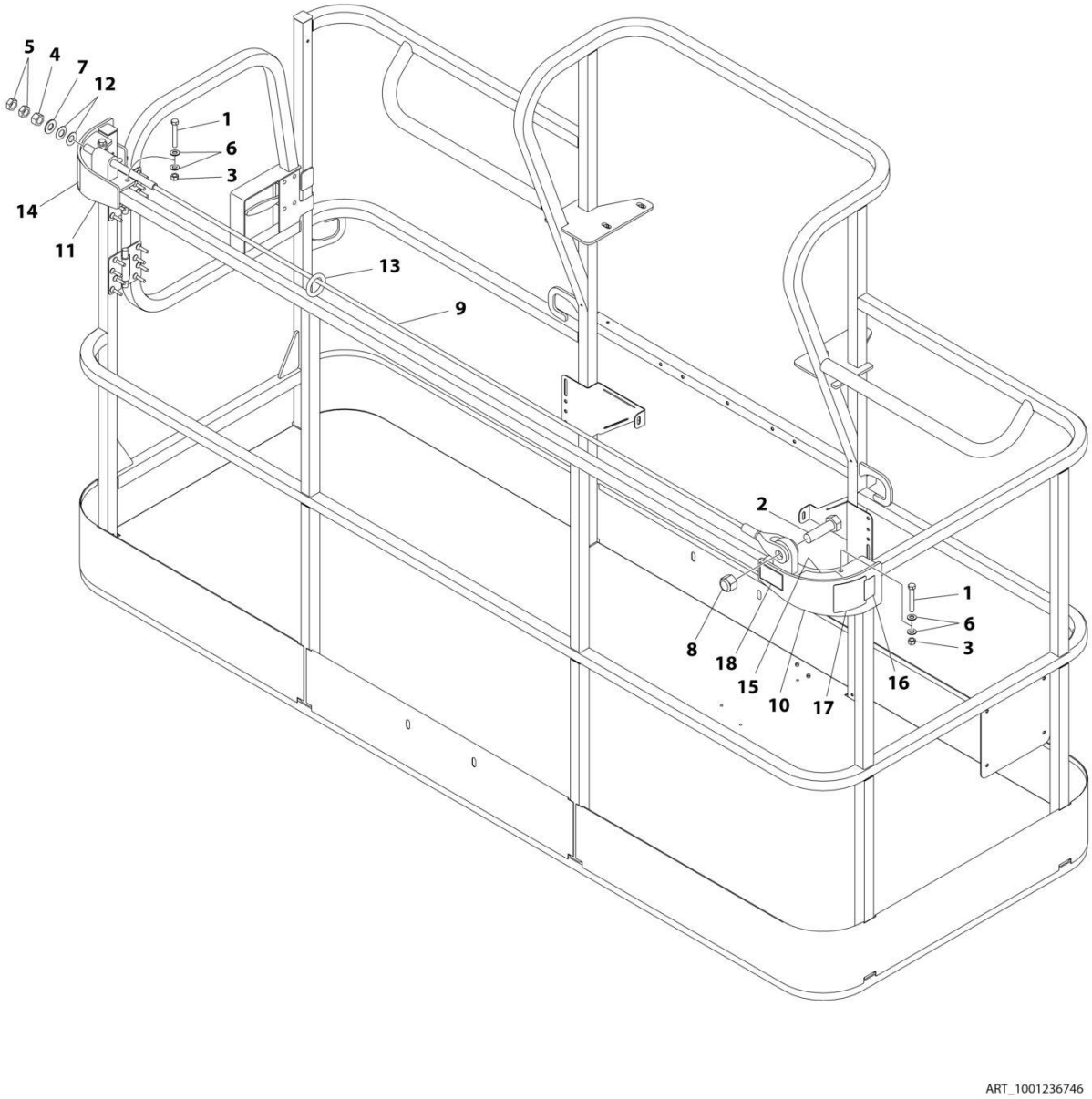


FIGURE 5-42. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236746	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231949	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight 23LBS/10.4KG	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-43. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

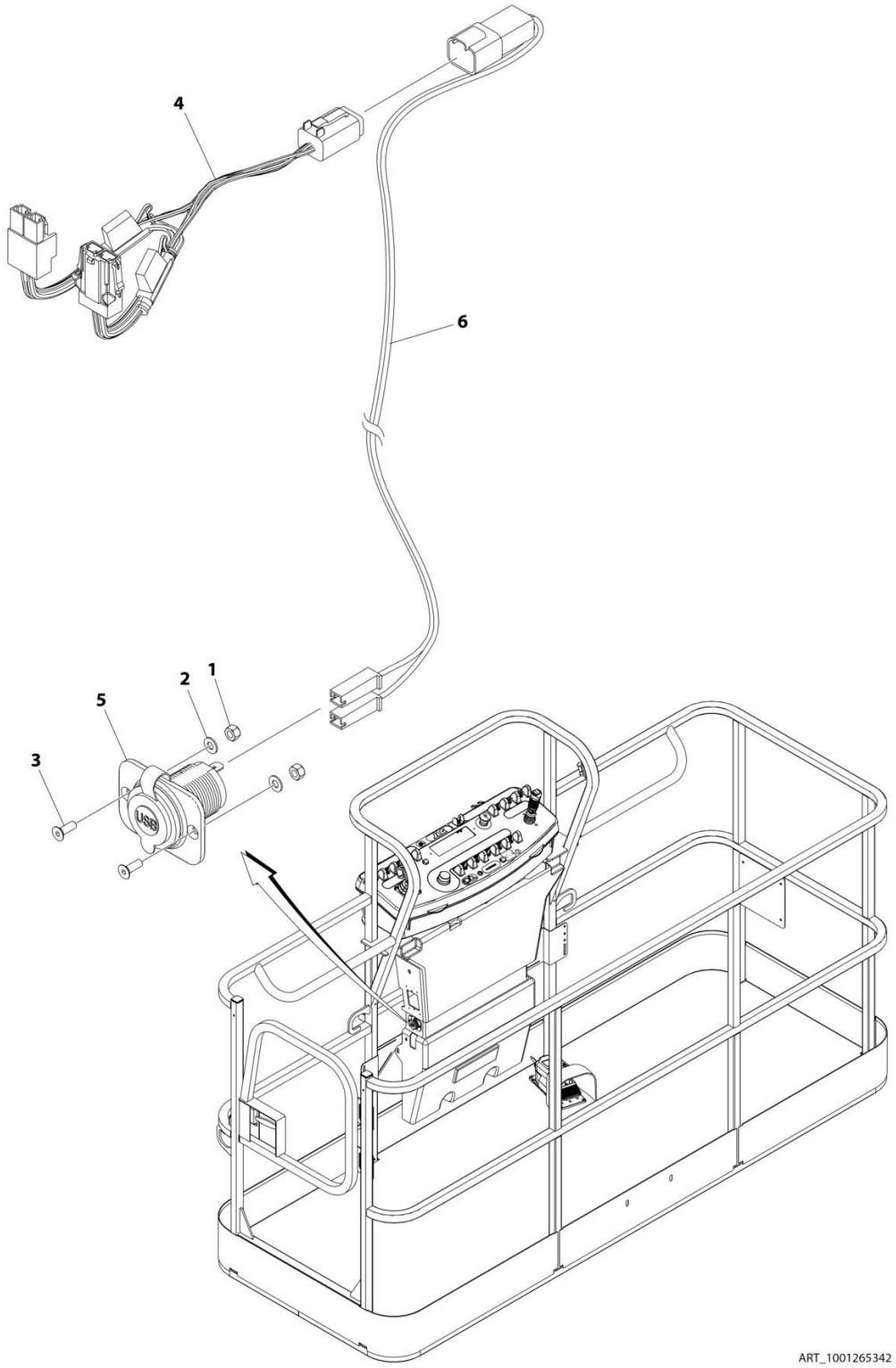


FIGURE 5-43. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265342	Ref	USB CHARGER INSTALLATION	A
1	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	4811400	2	Washer M4	
3	1001097244	2	Screw M4 x 12	
4	1001120484	1	Harness, Work Lights	
4	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460887	2	Terminal	
4	2400060	2	Fuseholder Includes Cover	
4	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp	
4	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
4	1001120471	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	1001120477	2	Terminal	
5	1001210636	1	Receptacle, USB	
6	1001265163	1	Harness, USB	A
6	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	
6	4460259	2	Terminal	
6	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

SECTION 6 - CYLINDERS

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

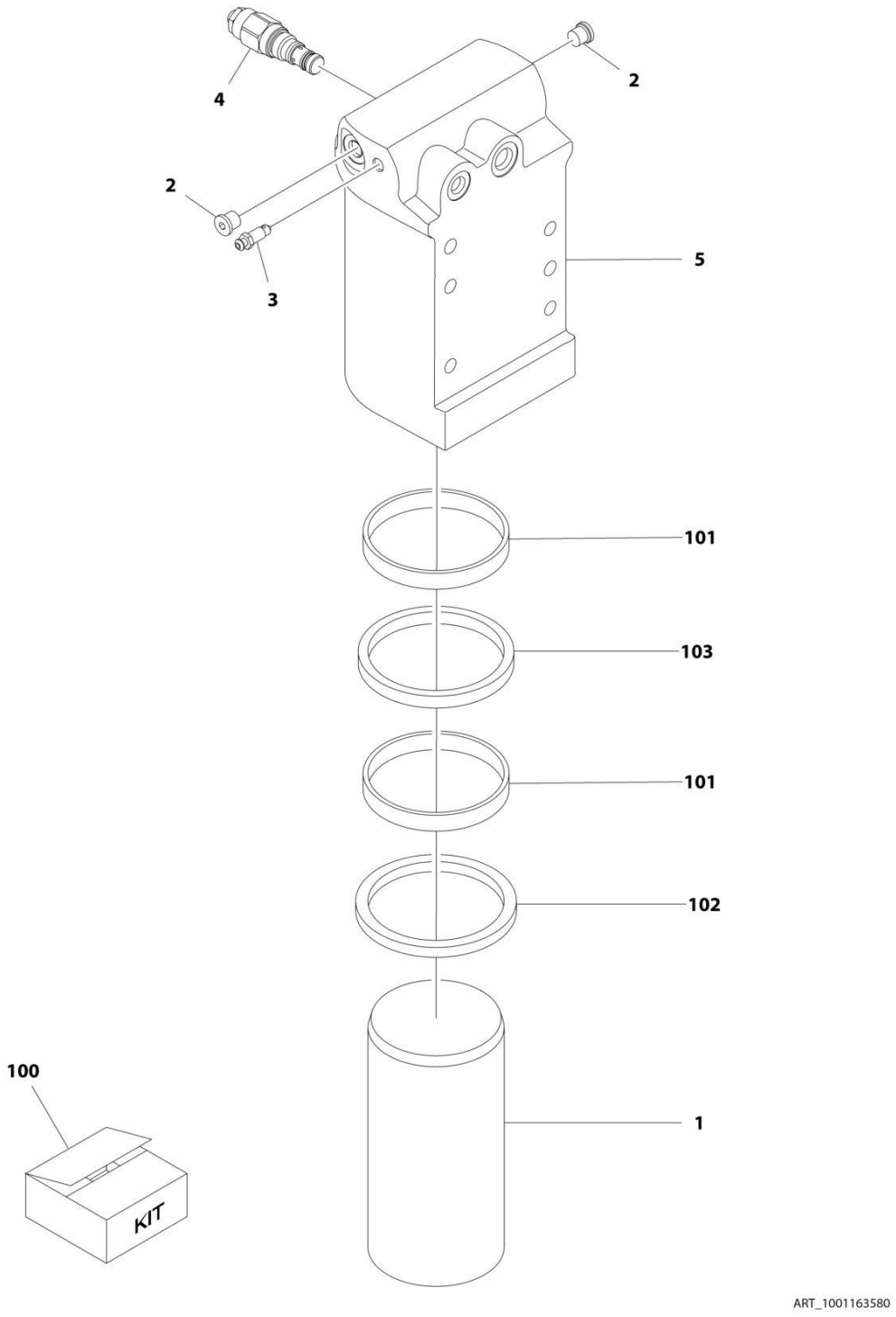


FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163580	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	I
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	1684290	1	Rod	
2	2220883	2	Plug #4	
3	4640858	1	Valve, Bleeder	
4	1001117372	1	Cartridge, Valve	
4	70002842	1	Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve	
5	1001164817	1	Barrel	
100	2902266	NLA	Seal Kit - 1001163590 Cylinder (Includes Items 101-103)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	

FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

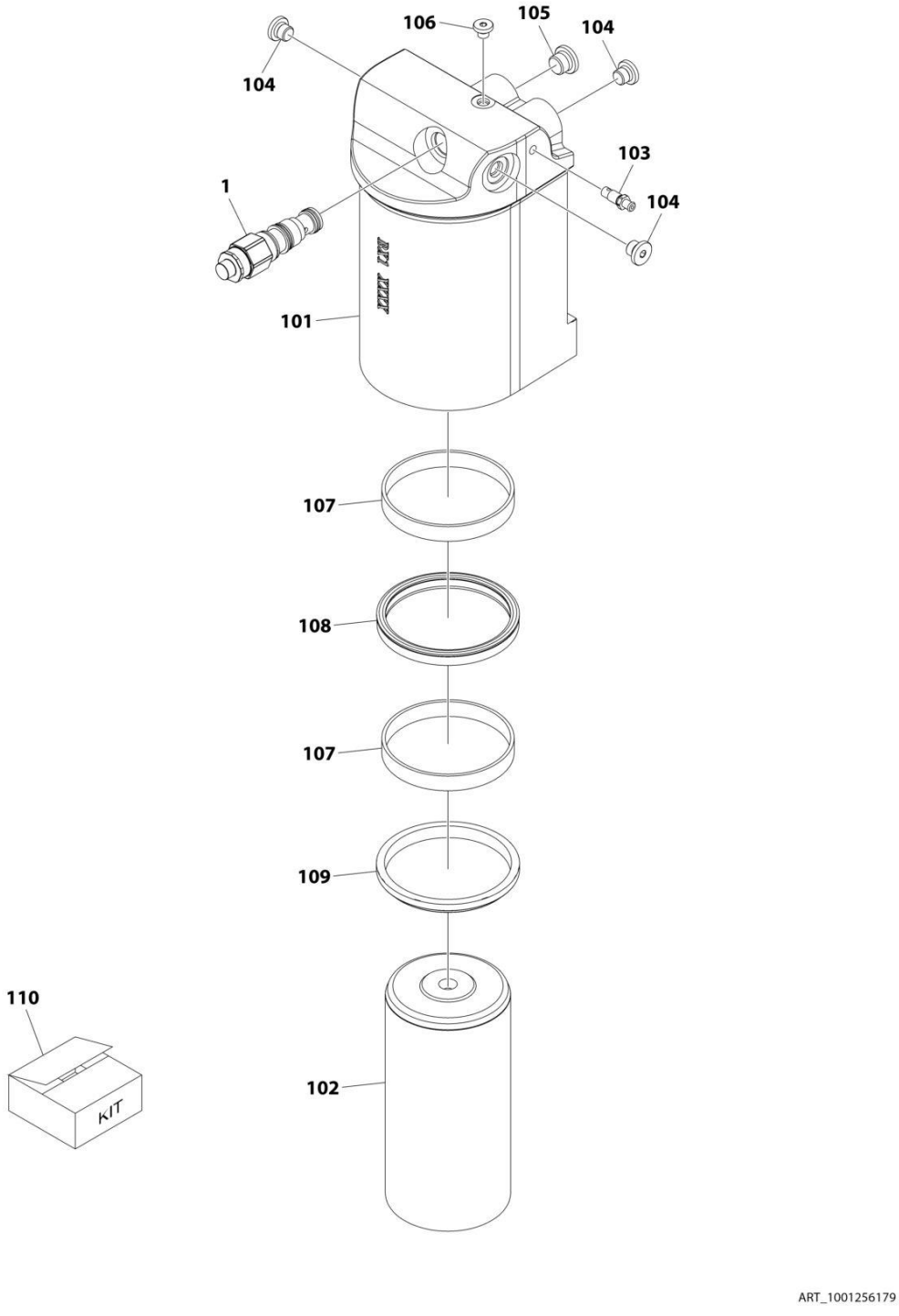


FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001256179	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	1001117372	1	Cartridge, Valve	
1	70002842	1	Seal Kit - 1001117372	
101	See Note	NSS	Tube (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	70008244	1	Rod	
103	70008246	1	Plug, Bleeder	
104	2220883	3	Plug 7/16	
105	2220885	1	Plug 9/16	
106	2220881	1	Plug 5/16	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 110)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 110)	
109	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 110)	
110	70008247	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 107-109)	

FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE

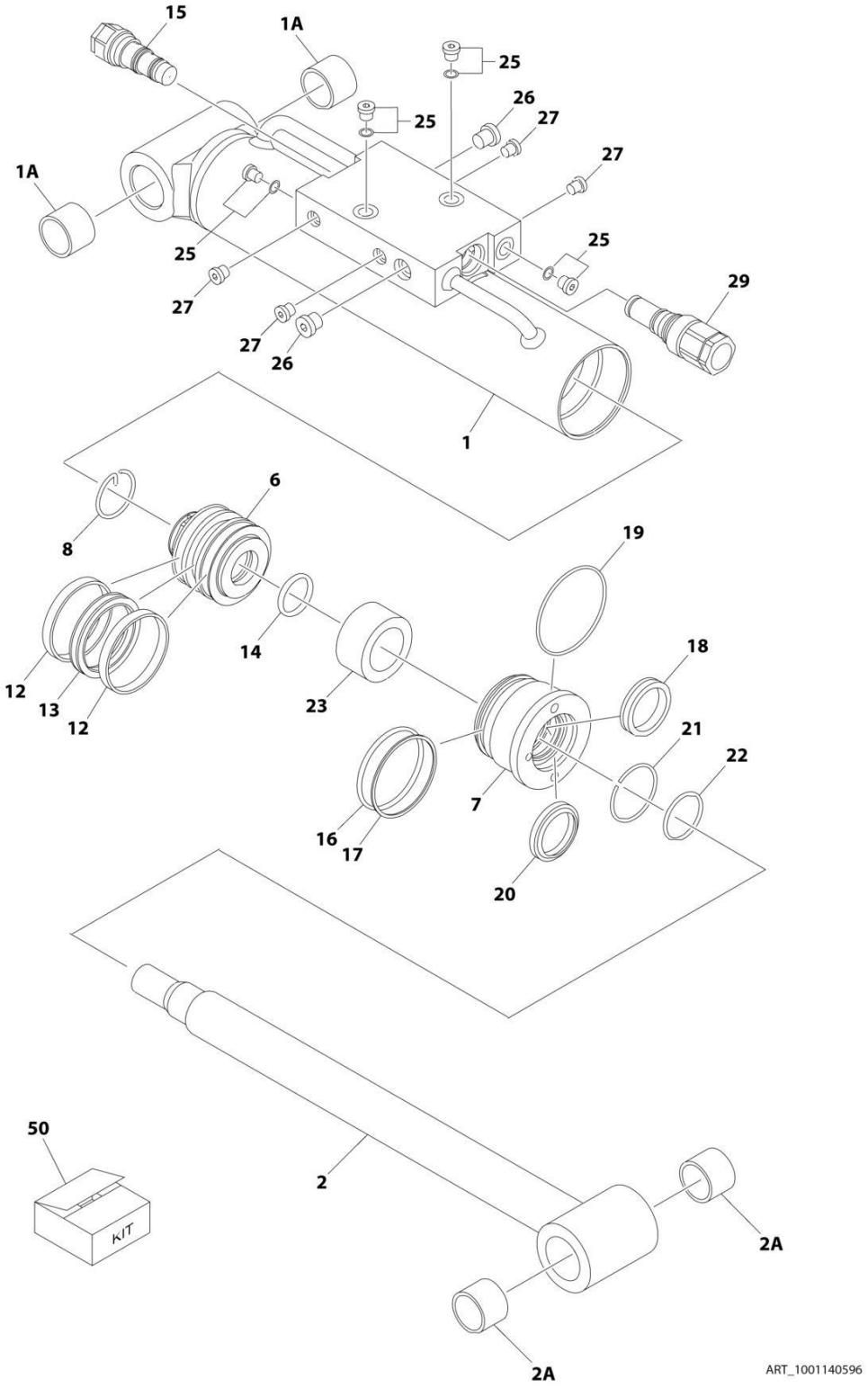


FIGURE 6-3. LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140596	Ref	LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - PLATFORM SLAVE	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70003840	1	Barrel	
1A	0961951	2	Bushing	
2	70003841	1	Rod	
2A	0961951	2	Bushing	
6	70003819	1	Head	
7	70003837	1	Piston	
8	70002216	1	Retainer	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
15	4640509	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
15	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
16	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
17	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
18	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
19	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
20	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
21	70003838	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	7026084	1	O-Ring	
23	70003839	1	Spacer	
25	7017406	4	Plug	
26	See Note	2	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	4	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	4640932	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
29	7011112	1	Seal Kit - 4640932 Valve	
50	70003842	1	Seal Kit - 1001140596 Cylinder (Includes Items 12-14 & 16-20)	

FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB

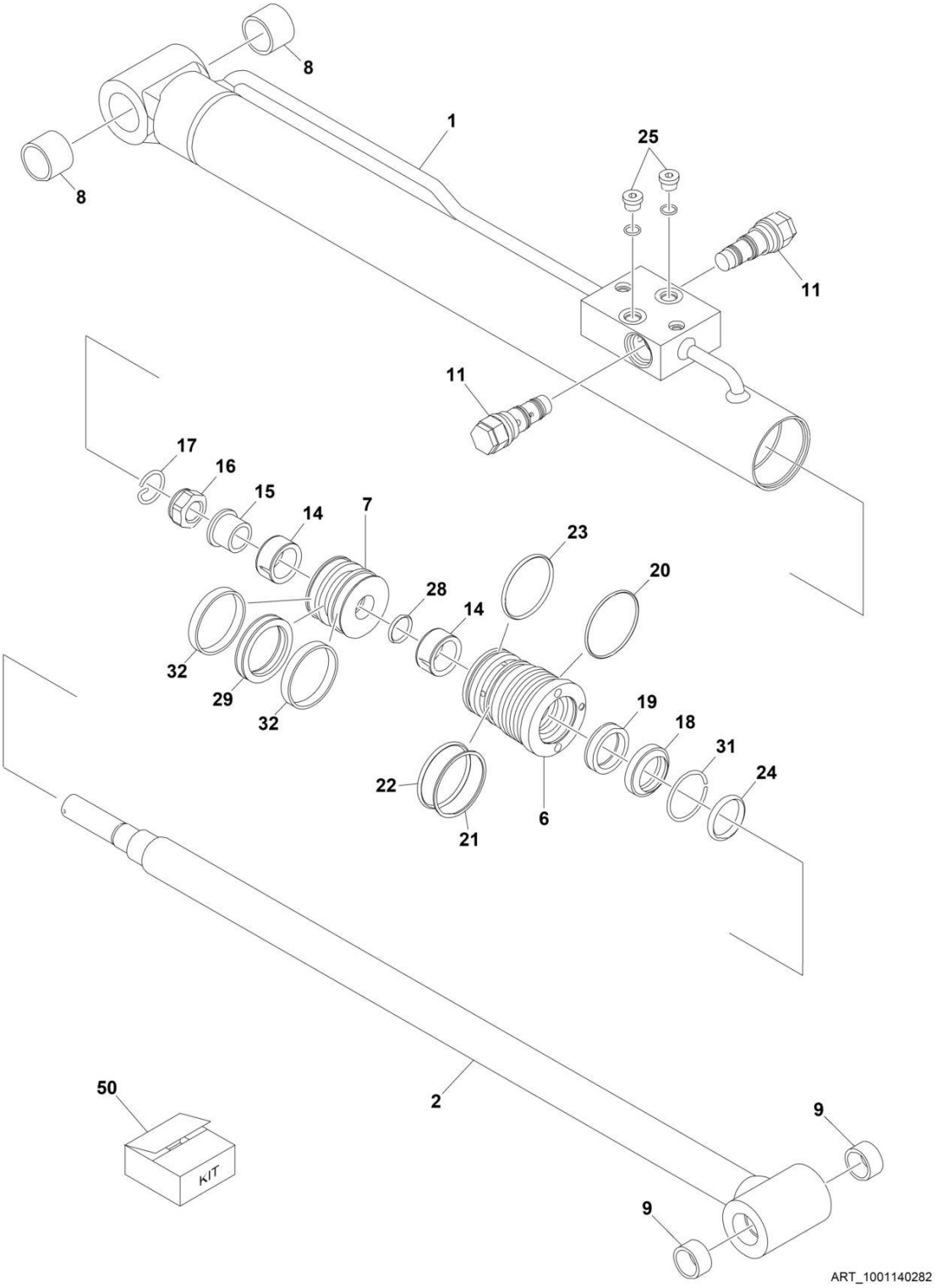


FIGURE 6-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140282	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB (E600J/E600JP/M600J/M600JP)	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70003834	1	Barrel	
2	70003835	1	Rod	
6	7026088	1	Head	
7	70003833	1	Piston	
8	0961951	2	Bushing	
9	0961947	2	Bushing	
11	4640509	2	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
11	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
14	7026090	2	Bushing	
15	7026091	1	Sleeve	
16	7026092	1	Nut	
17	70002223	1	Retainer	
18	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
19	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
20	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
21	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
22	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
23	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
24	7026068	1	O-Ring	
25	7024844	2	Plug	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
29	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
31	70002220	1	Ring, Retaining	
32	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
50	70003836	1	Seal Kit - 1001140282 Cylinder (Includes Items 18-23, 28, 29 & 32)	

FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (EC600SJP/H600SJP MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

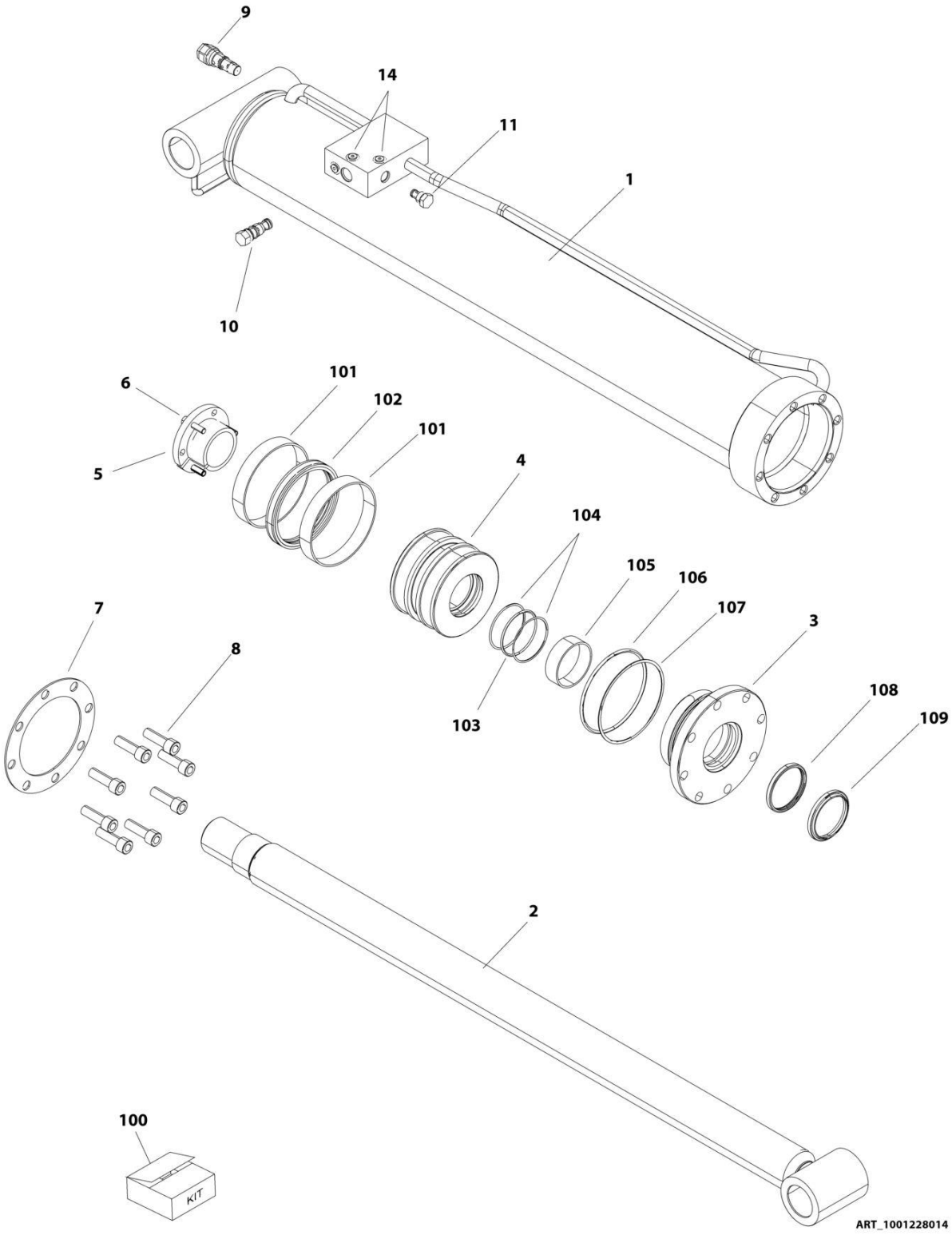


FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (EC600SJP/H600SJP MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228014	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006368	1	Rod Weldment	
3	70006367	1	Head	
4	70006366	1	Piston	
5	70006365	1	Bushing, Tapered	
6	0630536	1	Screw	
7	70006364	1	Washer	
8	3932032	8	Capscrew	
9	4640509	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
10	4640438	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
11	4641129	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
12	See Note	NSS	Plug (Not Shown)	
13	See Note	NSS	Plug	
14	2220883	4	Plug	
100	2901886	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-109)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear(Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	

FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (EC600SJ/H600SJ ALL MACHINES) (EC600SJP/H600SJP MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

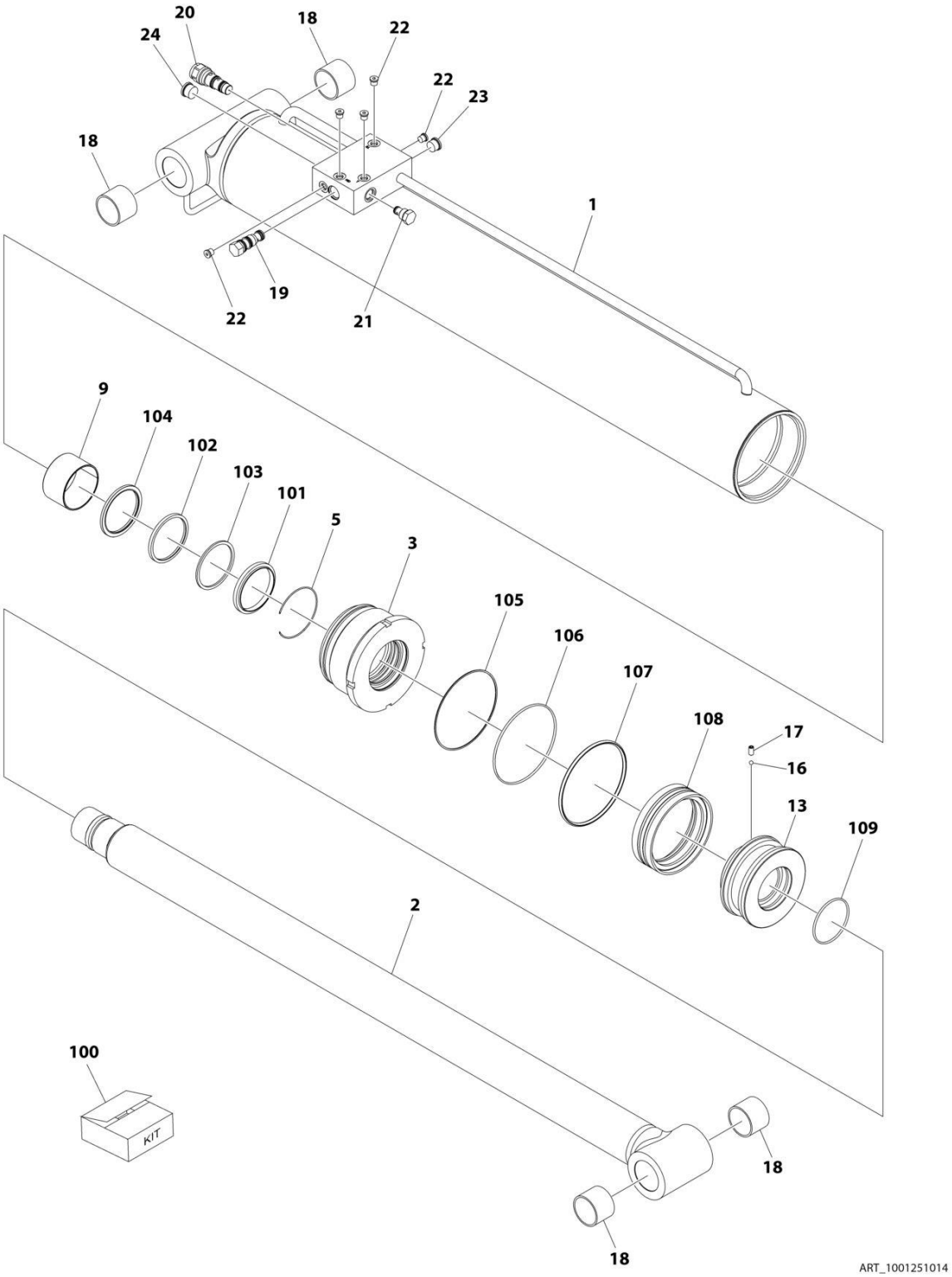


FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN (EC600SJ/H600SJ ALL MACHINES) (EC600SJP/H600SJP MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251014	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70007242	1	Rod Weldment	
3	70007243	1	Head	
5	70027750	1	Ring, Retaining	
9	70007244	1	Bearing, Dry	
13	70007245	1	Piston	
16	70022564	1	Ball, Steel	
17	70007246	1	Screw, Set	
18	0961950	4	Bearing	
19	4640438	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
20	4640509	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
21	4641129	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
22	2220883	5	Plug	
23	2220886	1	Plug	
24	2220887	1	Plug	
100	70007247	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-109)	
101	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	

FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

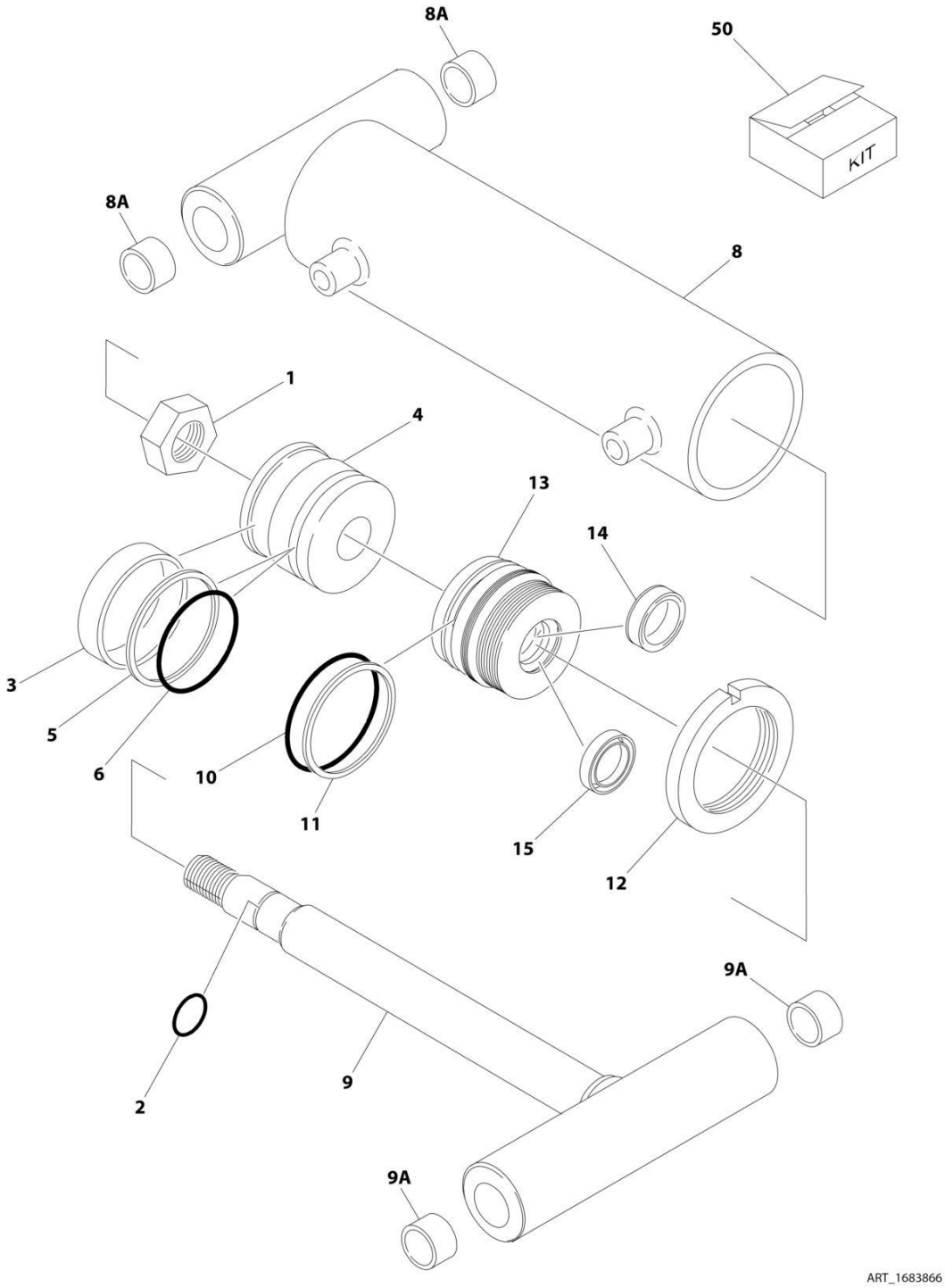


FIGURE 6-7. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1683866	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	7017278	1	Nut	
2	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
3	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
4	7017279	1	Piston	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 50)	
6	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
8	7017280	1	Barrel Assembly	
8A	0961951	2	Bushing	
9	7017281	1	Rod Assembly	
9A	0961951	2	Bushing	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	7017283	1	Setscrew 1/4 x 3/8	
13	7017282	1	Guide	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
15	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
50	7017277	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 11, 14 & 15)	

FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

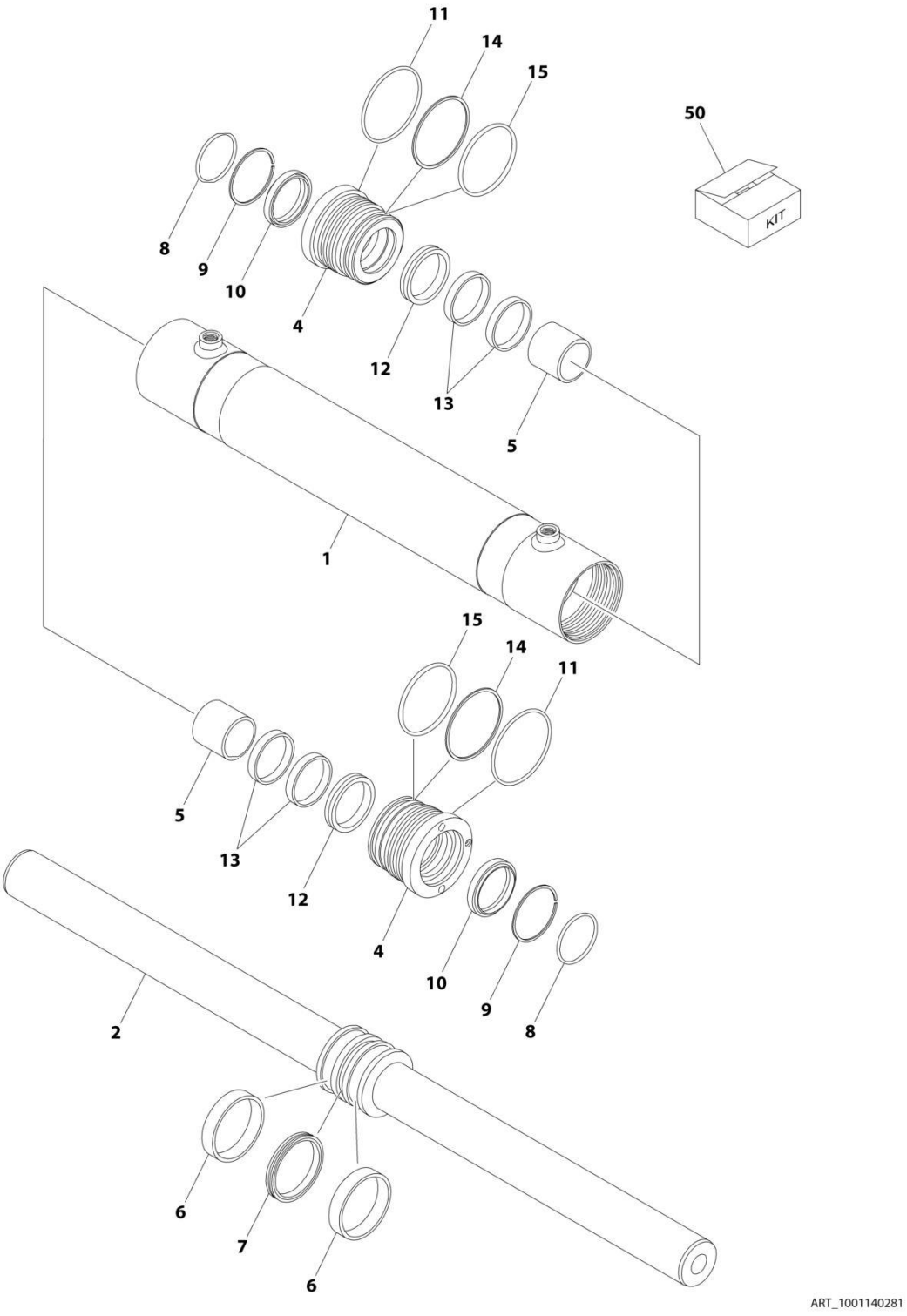


FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140281	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder may have been replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70004134	1	Barrel	
2	70004135	1	Rod	
4	70004132	2	Head	
5	70004133	2	Spacer	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
7	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
8	70003820	2	O-Ring	
9	70002219	2	Retainer	
10	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 50)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
50	70004127	1	Seal Kit - 1001140281 Cylinder (Includes Items 6-7 & 10-15)	

FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

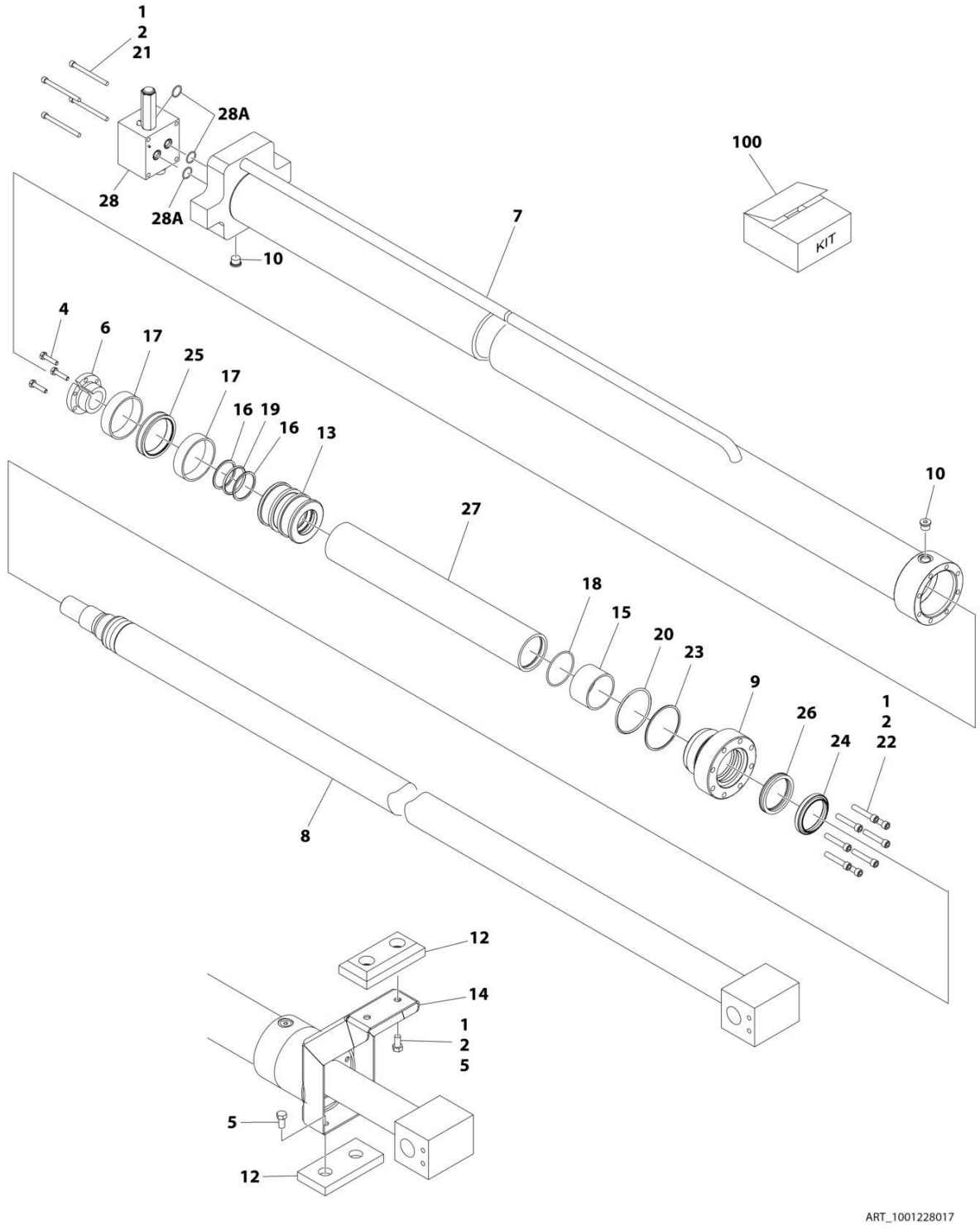


FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228017	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
4	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0961902	1	Bushing, Tapered	
7	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	70006709	1	Rod	
9	70006710	1	Head	
10	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
12	3340880	2	Pad, Support	
13	70006711	1	Piston	
14	3572040	1	Plate, Support	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
18	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
19	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
20	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
21	3931448	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3	
22	3931528	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
23	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
24	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
26	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
27	70006712	1	Spacer	
28	4641179	1	Valve Assembly (Note: No Serviceable Parts - Purchase Complete Valve)	
28A	7026616	1	Seal Kit - 4641179 Valve	
100	2902019	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 7, 15-20 & 23-26)	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED)

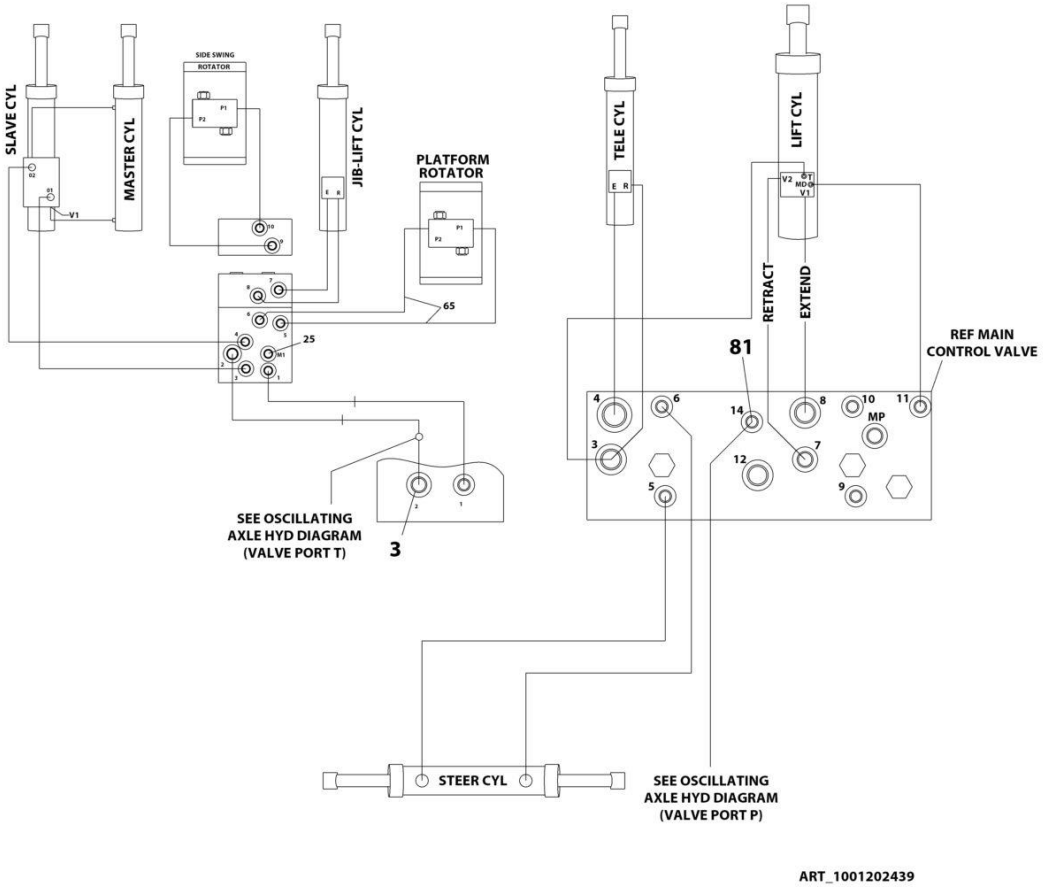


FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202439	1	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (FIXED)	1
3	2220371	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
81	2220235	1	Plug	

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)

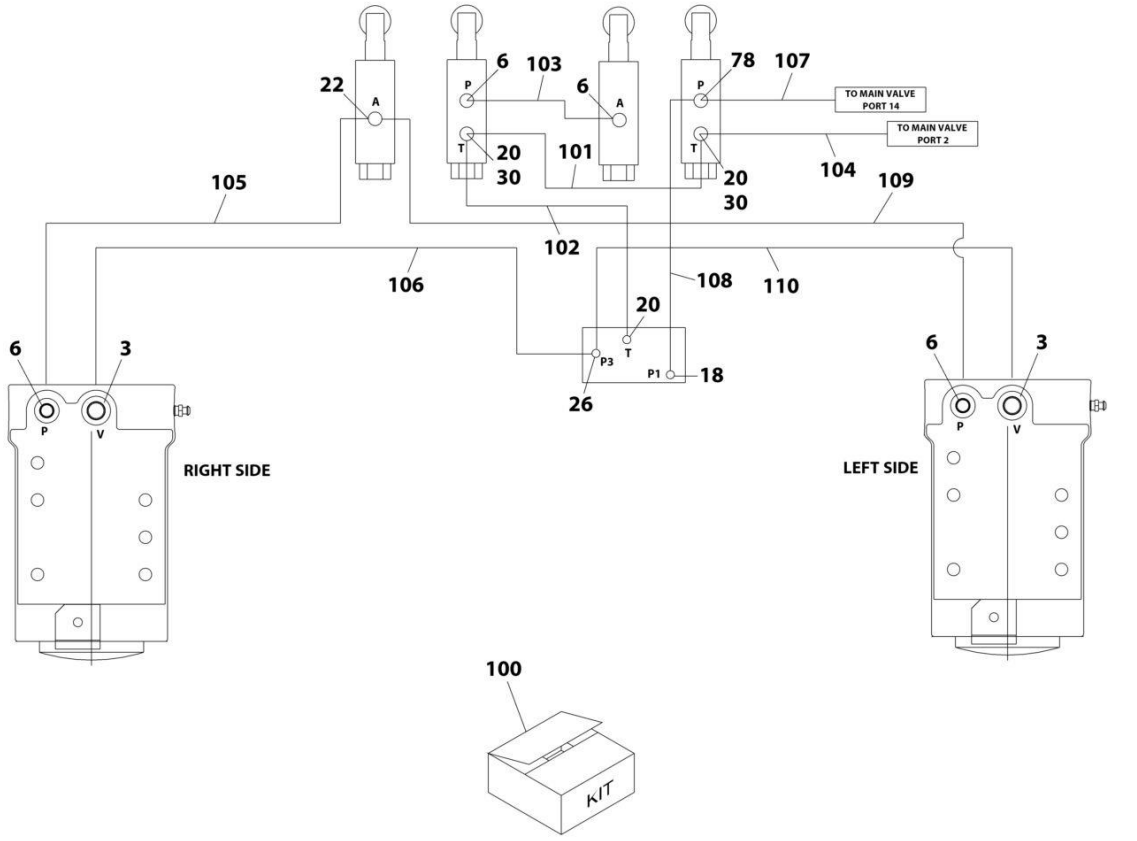


FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AXLE (OSCILLATING)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202444	Ref	OSCILLATING AXLE HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	D
3	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight ORB-FL	
6	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight ORB-FL	
18	2220582	1	Fitting, Straight ORB-FL	
20	2220603	3	Fitting, Straight ORB-FL	
22	2220711	1	Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL	
26	2220899	1	Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL	
30	2220635	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
78	2221034	1	Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL	
100	1001269832	1	Kit, Hose (OSC Axle)	
101	2752463	NSS	Hose	
102	2752471	NSS	Hose	
103	2752588	NSS	Hose	
104	2752631	NSS	Hose	
105	2753002	NSS	Hose	
106	2753397	NSS	Hose	
107	2753420	NSS	Hose	
108	1001200620	NSS	Hose	
109	1001200621	NSS	Hose	
110	1001200622	NSS	Hose	

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD)

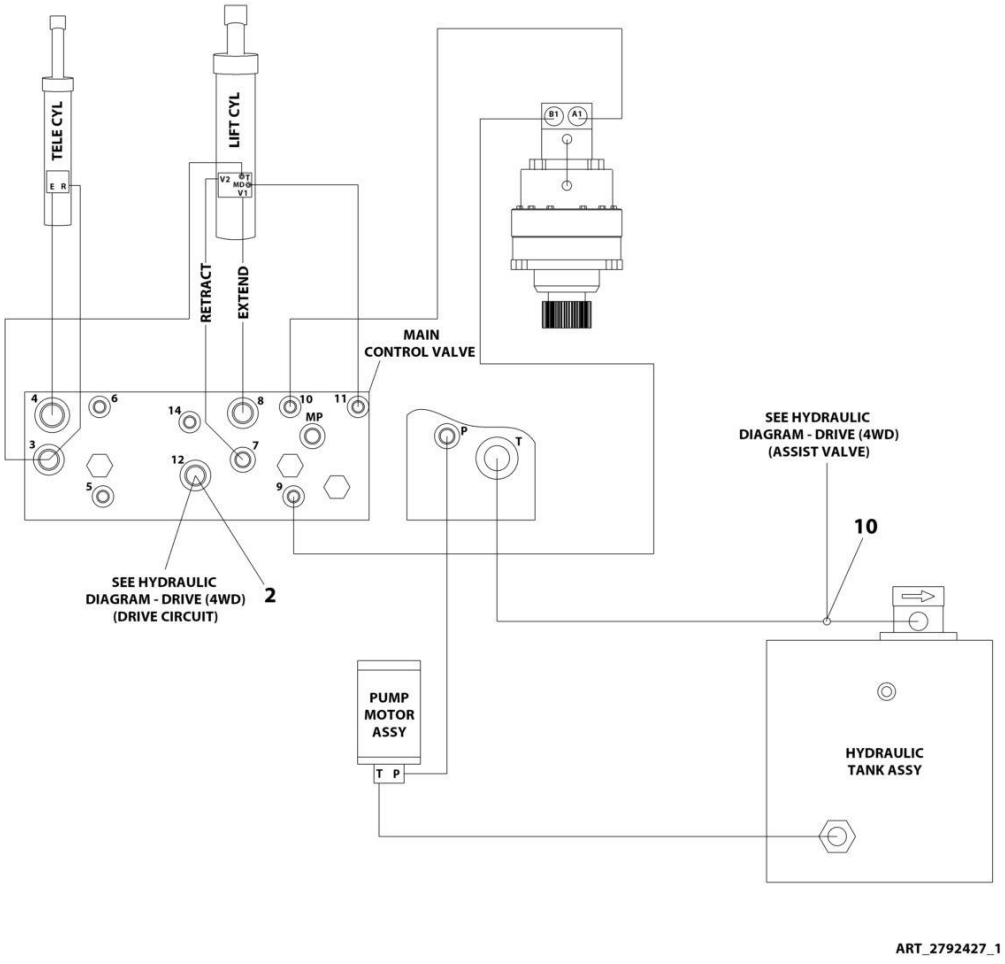


FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792427	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (2WD)	1
2	2220238	1	Plug	
10	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD)

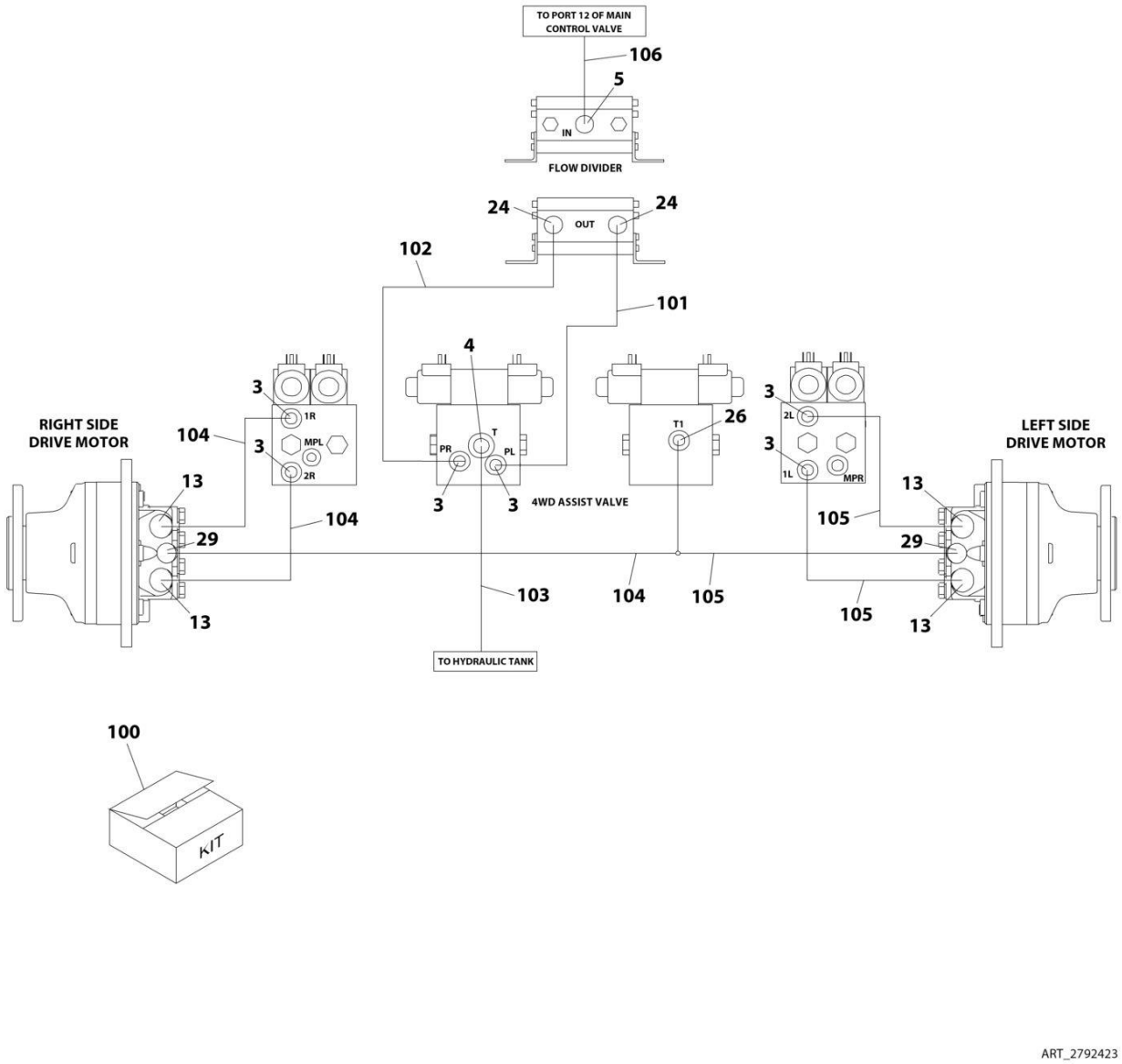
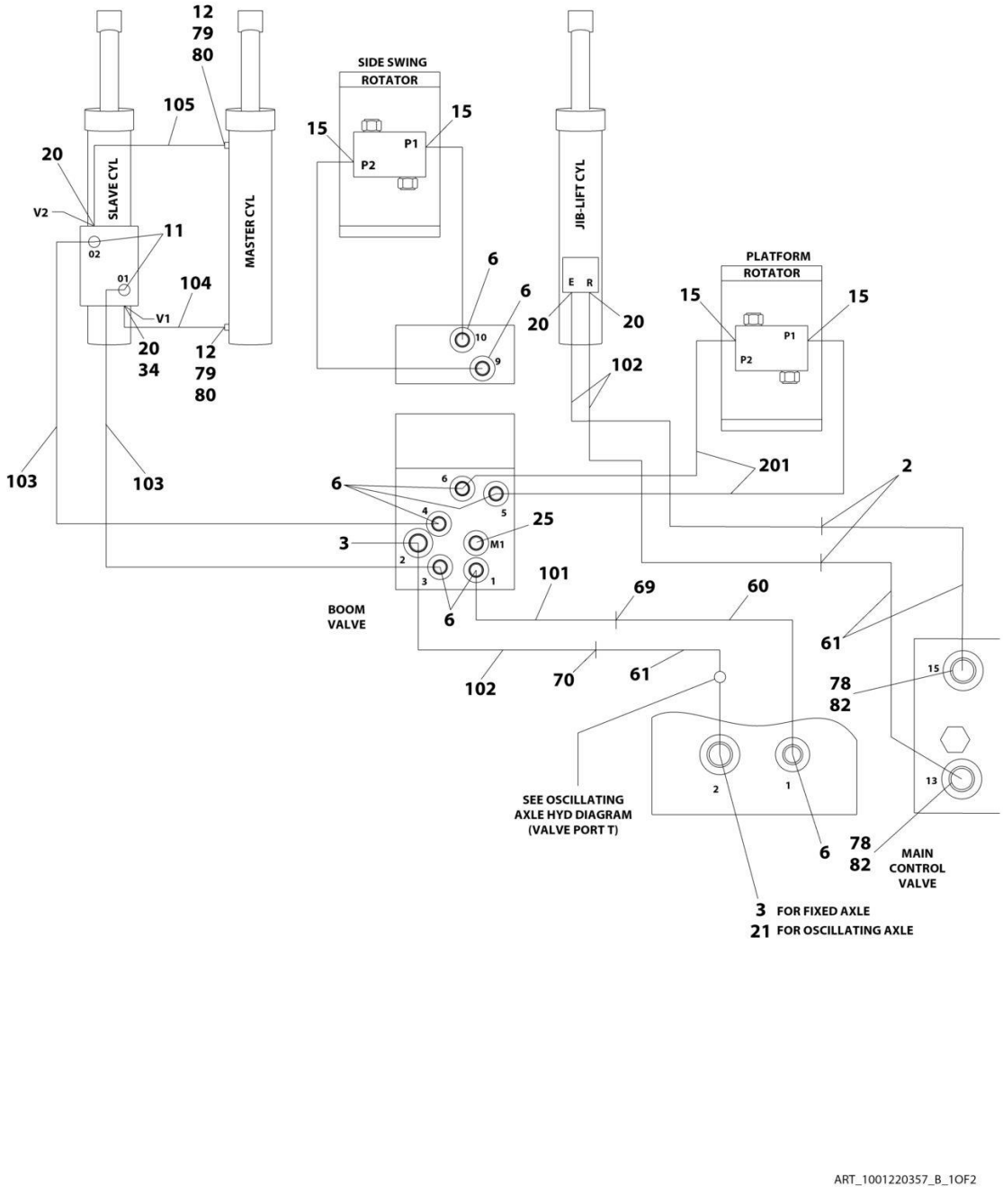


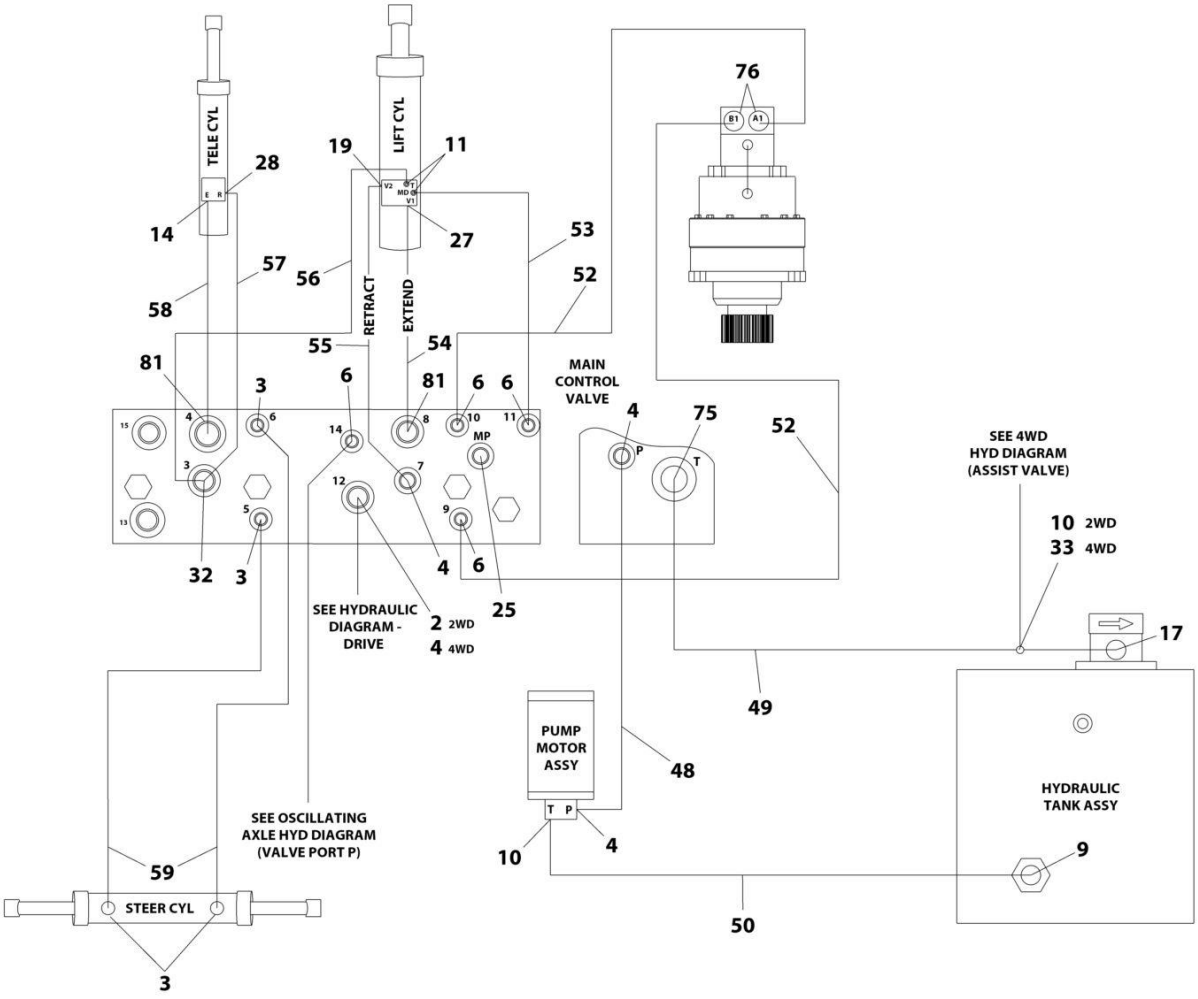
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (4WD)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2792423	Ref	4WD HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	B
3	2220371	6	Fitting, Straight ORB-FL	
4	2220373	1	Fitting, Straight ORB-FL	
5	2220374	1	Fitting, Straight ORB-FL	
13	2220497	4	Fitting, Straight ORB-FL	
24	2220828	2	Fitting, 90 ORB-FL	
26	2220899	1	Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL	
29	2220998	2	Fitting, Straight ORB-FL	
100	1001269833	1	Kit, Hose (4WD Rear)	
101	2752648	NSS	Hose	
102	2753118	NSS	Hose	
103	2753452	NSS	Hose	
104	2753459	NSS	Hose	
105	2753460	NSS	Hose	
106	2753461	NSS	Hose	

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJ/H600SJ)



ART_1001220357_B_1OF2

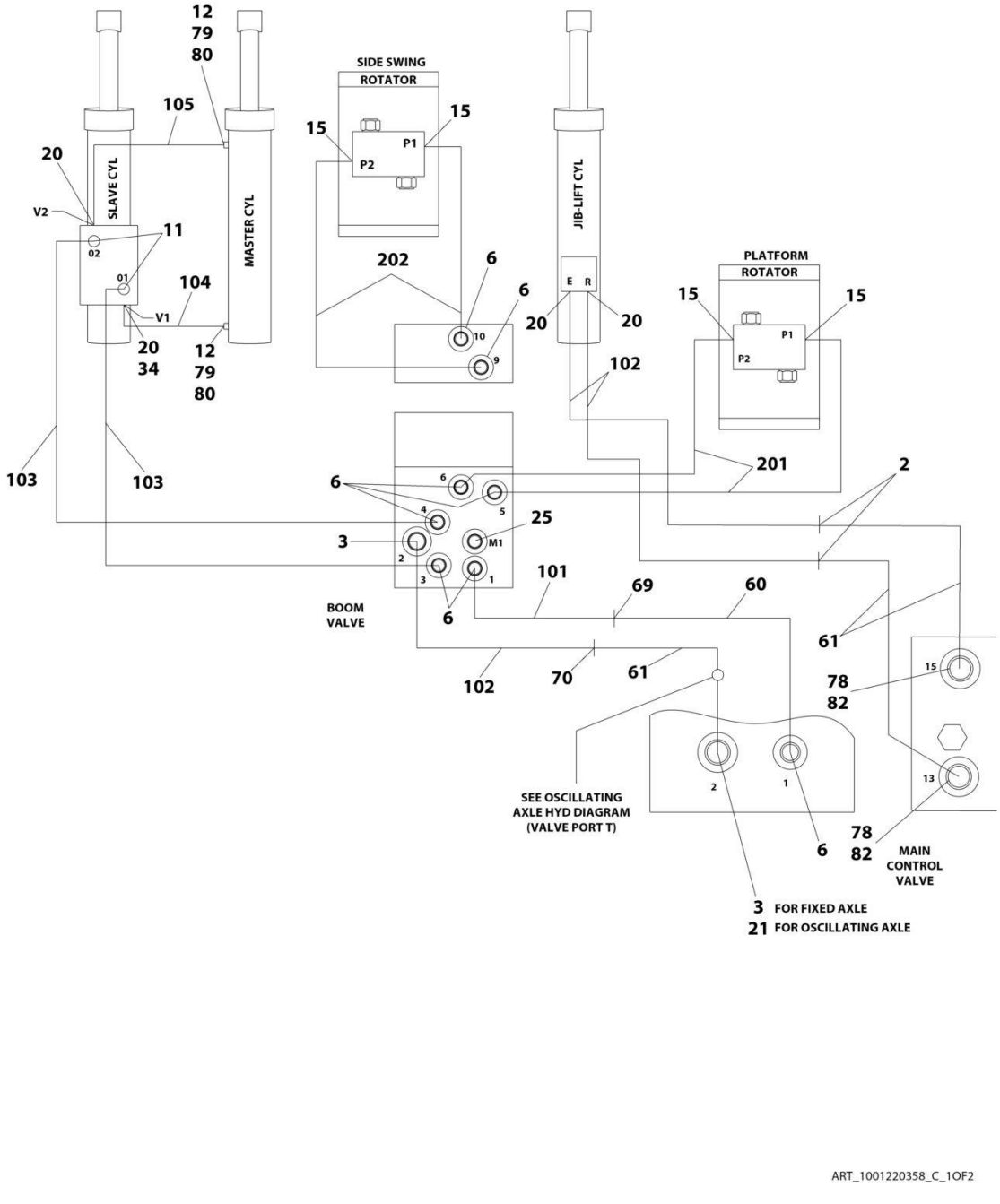


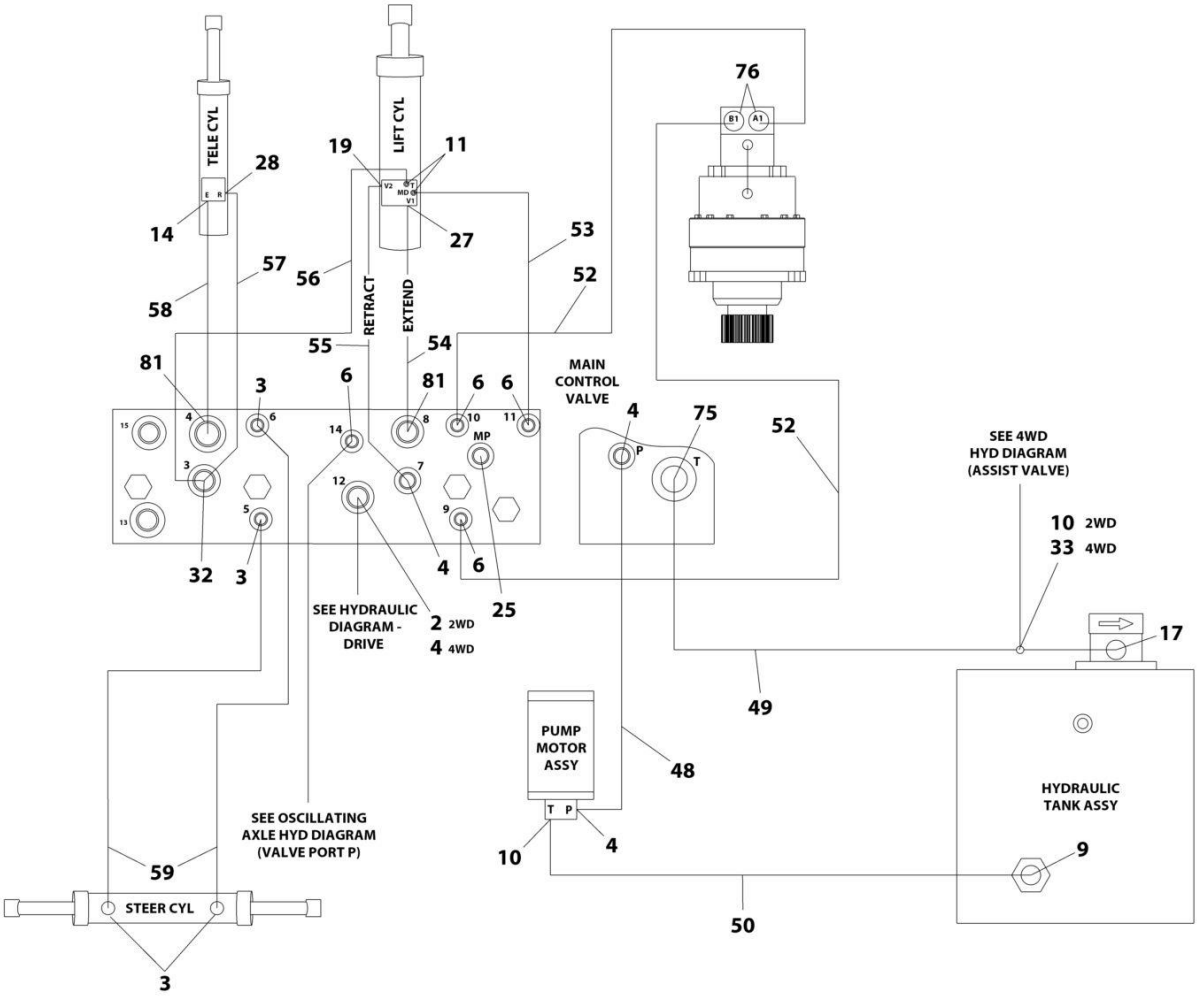
ART_1001220357_B_2OF2

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220357	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD	B
2	2220511	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
3	2220371	7	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220373	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	9	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220466	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220934	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/FNPTF	
14	2220500	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
15	2220502	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
17	2220550	1	Fitting Straight FORB/ORB	
19	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
20	2220603	4	Fitting Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220606	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
25	2221086	2	Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port	
27	2220947	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
28	2220950	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
32	2221061	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
33	2221063	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
34	4567139	1	Tube	
48	2752498	1	Hose	
49	2753441	1	Hose	
50	2753440	1	Hose	
52	2753458	2	Hose	
53	2753444	1	Hose	
54	2753456	1	Hose	
55	2753454	1	Hose	
56	2753443	1	Hose	
57	2753453	1	Hose	
58	2753455	1	Hose	
59	2753451	2	Hose	
60	2753445	1	Hose	
61	2753447	3	Hose	
69	2230031	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC	
70	8770189	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC	
75	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
76	2221033	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
79	4640861	2	Fitting, Bleeder	
80	0100020	AR	Sealant	
81	88662037	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
82	2220372	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
100	1001260908	1	Kit, Hose (Upper Boom)	
101	2753446	NSS	Hose	
102	2753450	NSS	Hose	
103	2753442	NSS	Hose	
104	2753448	NSS	Hose	
105	2753449	NSS	Hose	
200	1001260910	1	Kit, Hose (Jib)	
201	2753458	NSS	Hose	

FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJP/H600SJP)





ART_1001220358_C_2OF2

FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220358	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STANDARD	C
2	2220511	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/JIC	
3	2220371	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220373	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2220415	11	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
11	2220466	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220934	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/FNPTF	
14	2220500	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
15	2220502	4	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
17	2220550	1	Fitting Straight FORB/ORB	
19	2220596	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
20	2220603	4	Fitting Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220606	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
25	2221086	2	Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port	
27	2220947	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
28	2220950	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
32	2221061	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
33	2221063	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
34	4567139	1	Tube	
48	2752498	1	Hose	
49	2753441	1	Hose	
50	2753440	1	Hose	
52	2753458	2	Hose	
53	2753444	1	Hose	
54	2753456	1	Hose	
55	2753454	1	Hose	
56	2753443	1	Hose	
57	2753453	1	Hose	
58	2753455	1	Hose	
59	2753451	2	Hose	
60	2753445	1	Hose	
61	2753447	3	Hose	
69	2230031	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC	
70	8770189	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/JIC	
75	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
76	2221033	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
79	4640861	2	Fitting, Bleeder	
80	0100020	AR	Sealant	
81	88662037	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
82	2220372	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
100	1001260909	1	Kit, Hose (Upper Boom)	
101	2753493	NSS	Hose	
102	2753494	NSS	Hose	
103	2753492	NSS	Hose	
104	2753448	NSS	Hose	
105	2753449	NSS	Hose	
200	1001260911	1	Kit, Hose (Jib)	
201	2753458	NSS	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
202	2753491	NSS	Hose	

FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW

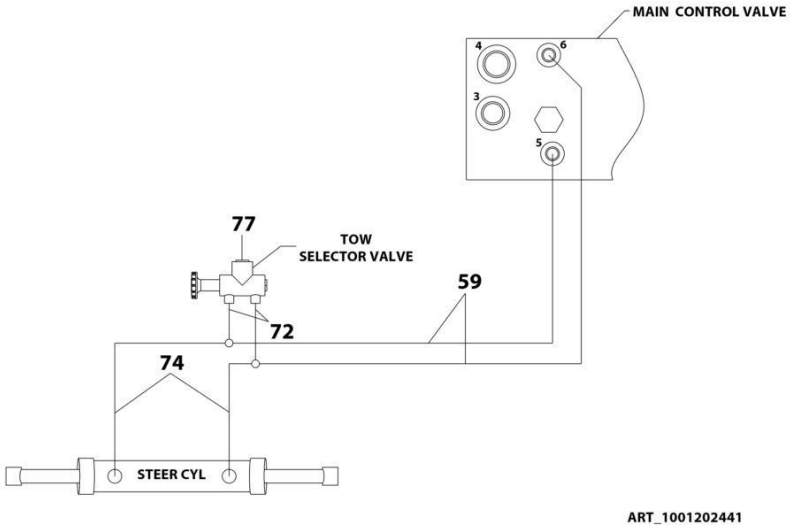


FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TOW

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202441	Ref	TOW HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	C
59	2753451	2	Hose	
72	2221052	AR	Fitting, Tee ORB-FL-FL	
74	2753327	2	Hose	
77	2220240	1	Fitting, Plug ORB	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS

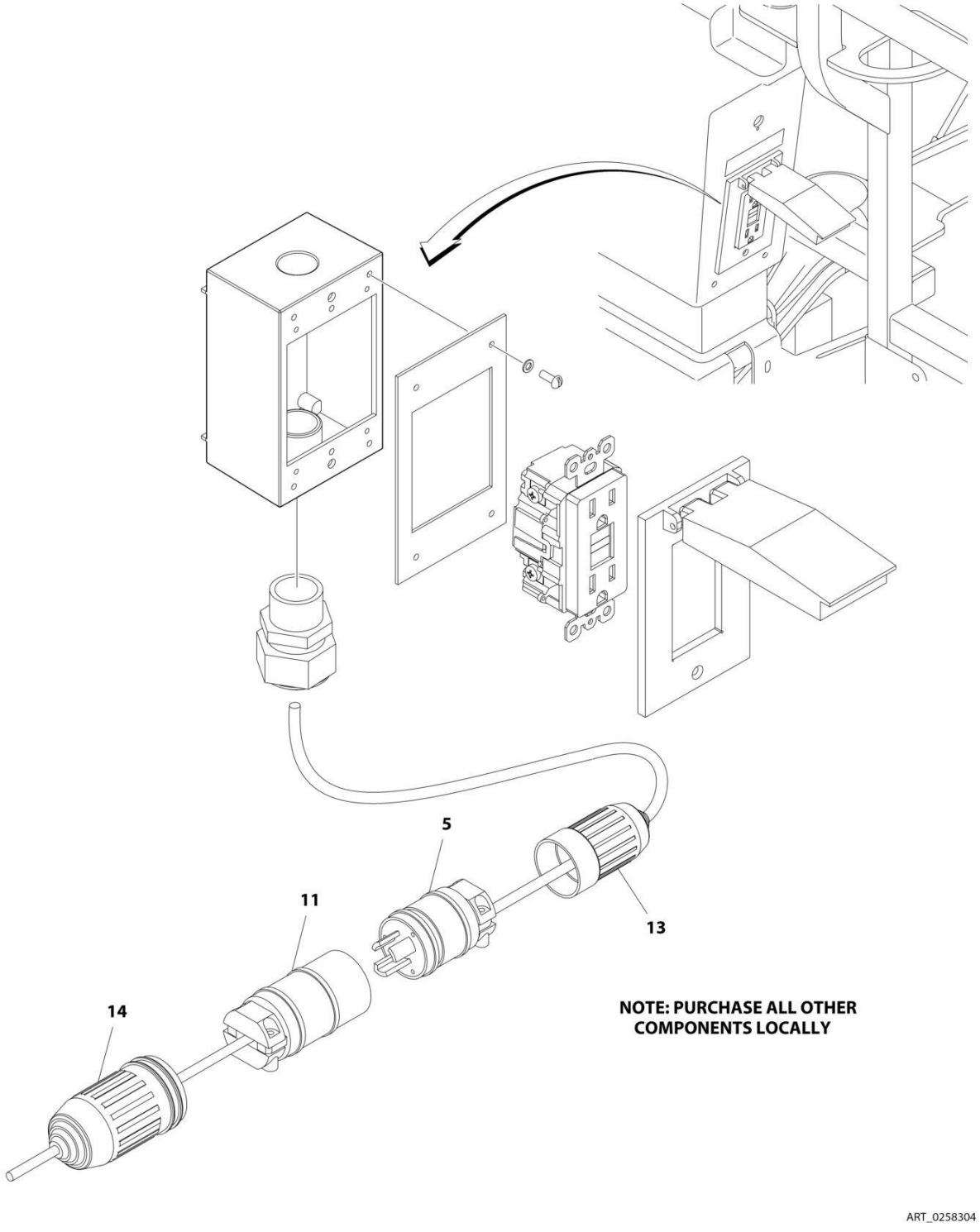


FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258304	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - LOCALLY SUPPLIED COMPONENTS	C
5	4460709	1	Plug	
11	4460710	1	Receptacle	
13	1001156351	1	Cover, Female Connector	
14	1001156352	1	Cover, Male Connector	

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

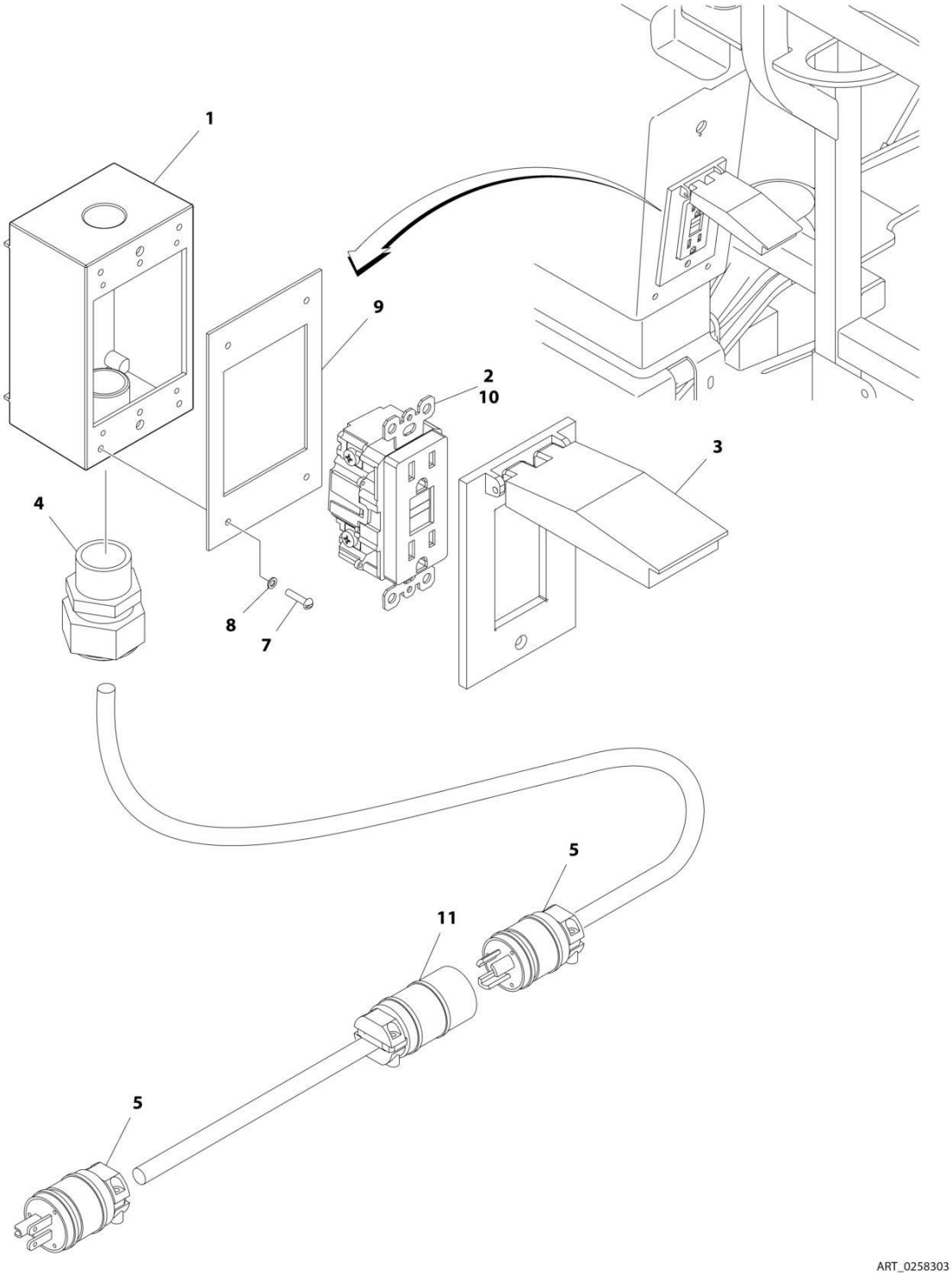


FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258303	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS	6
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460346	1	Receptacle	
3	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
4	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460205	2	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
11	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)

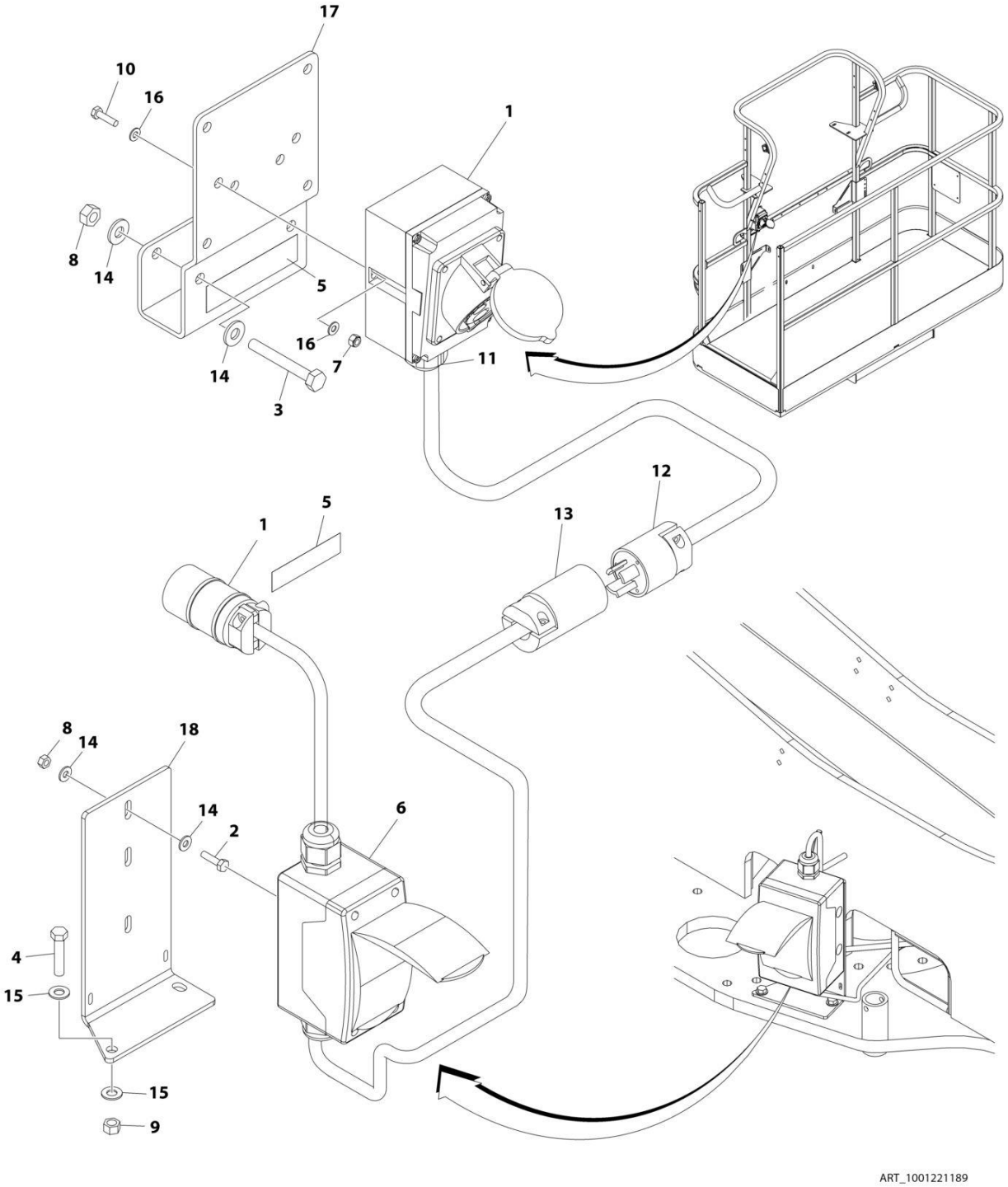


FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221189	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)	A
1	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	1705325	2	Decal - 120V-50Hz	
6	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit - CE & UK CA Spec (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	3290405	2	Nut M4	
8	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
11	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
13	4460710	1	Receptacle, Female	
14	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
15	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
16	4811400	4	Washer M4	
17	1001193018	1	Bracket	
18	1001221130	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)

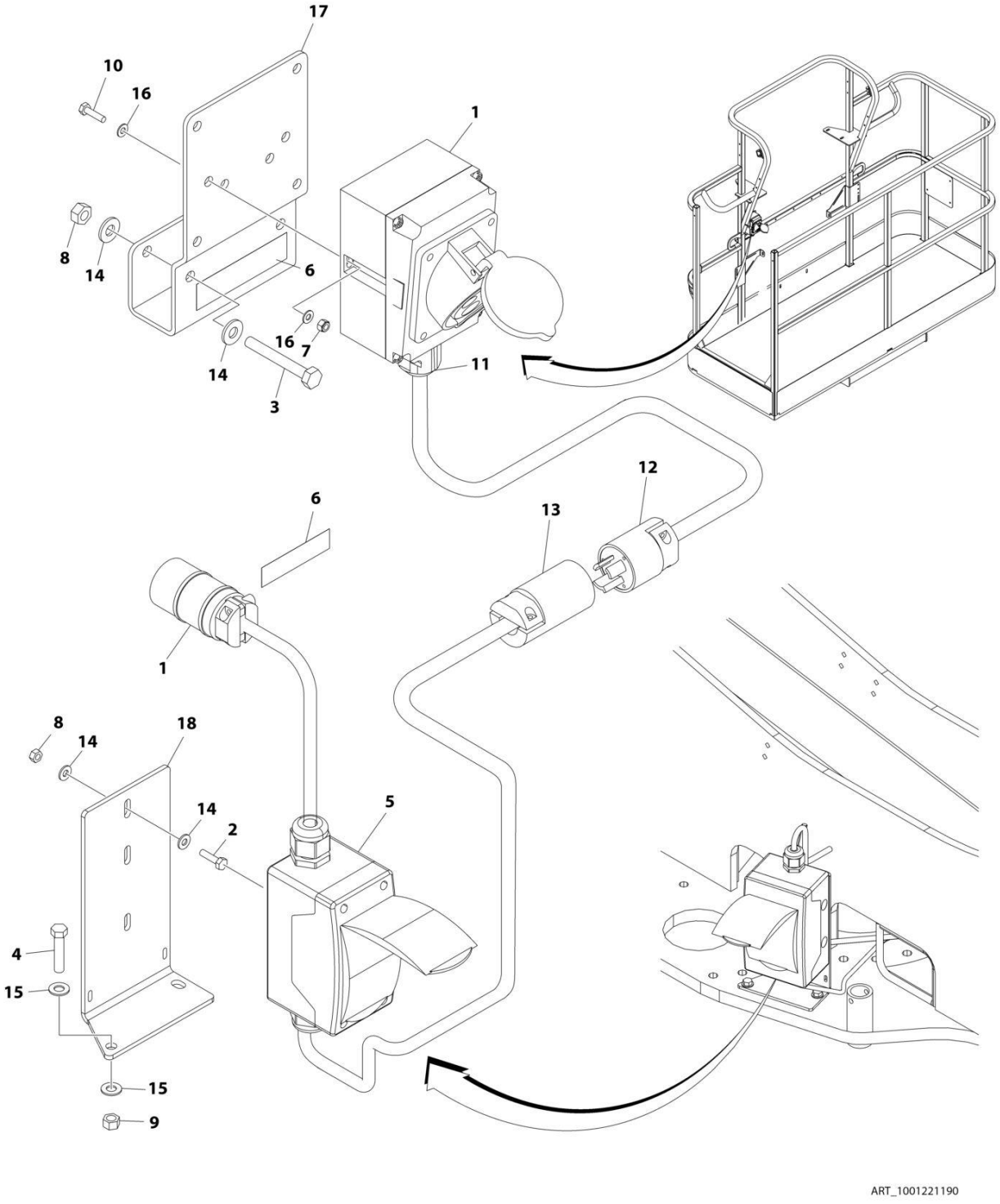


FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221190	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)	A
1	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3252507	2	Decal - 220V-50Hz	
7	3290405	2	Nut M4	
8	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
11	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
13	4460710	1	Receptacle, Female	
14	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
15	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
16	4811400	4	Washer M4	
17	1001193018	1	Bracket	
18	1001221130	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

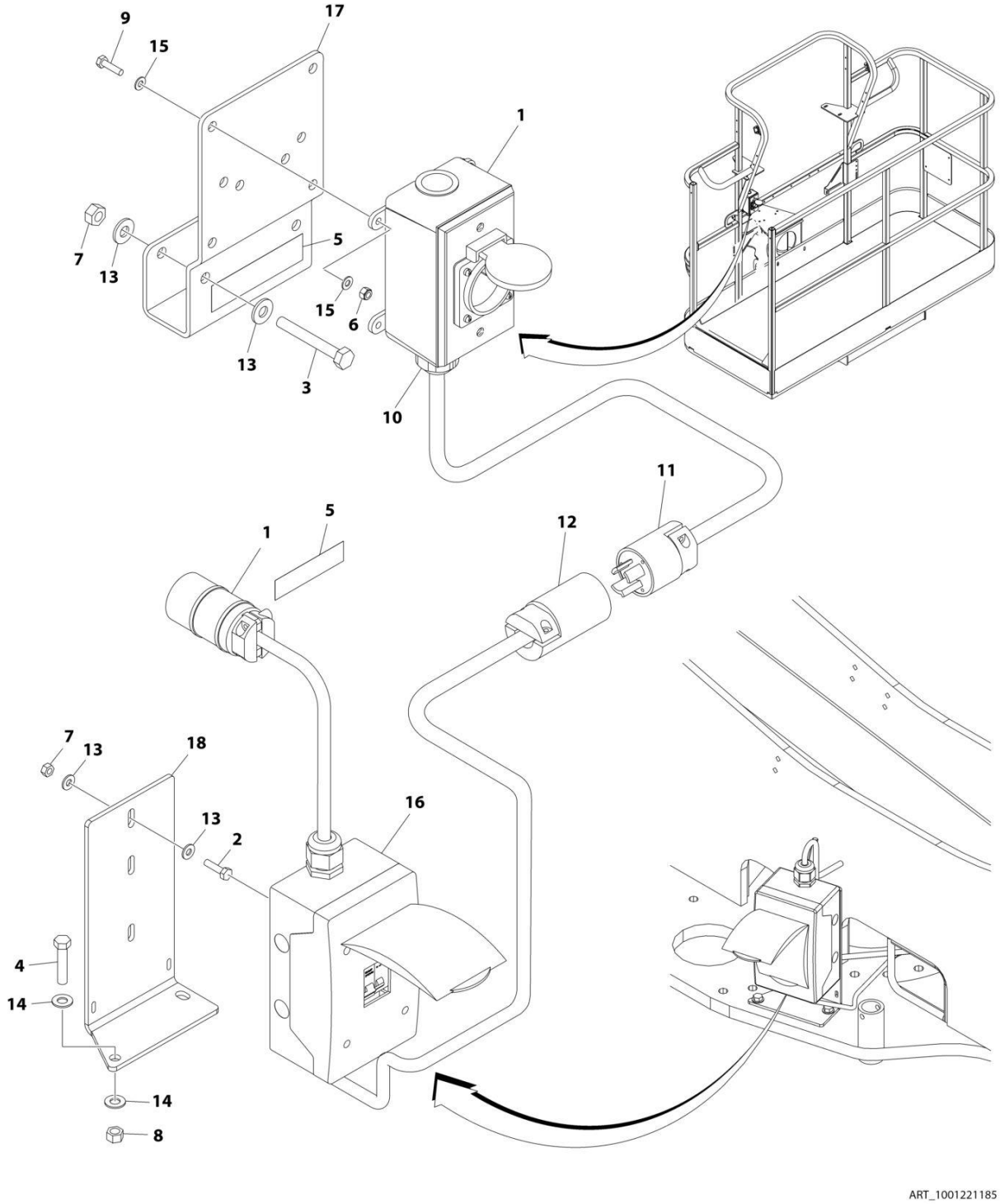


FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221185	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)	A
1	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	3252507	2	Decal - Voltage	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
9	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
12	4460710	1	Receptacle, Female	
13	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
14	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	4811400	8	Washer M4	
16	1001152486	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001193018	1	Bracket	
18	1001221130	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

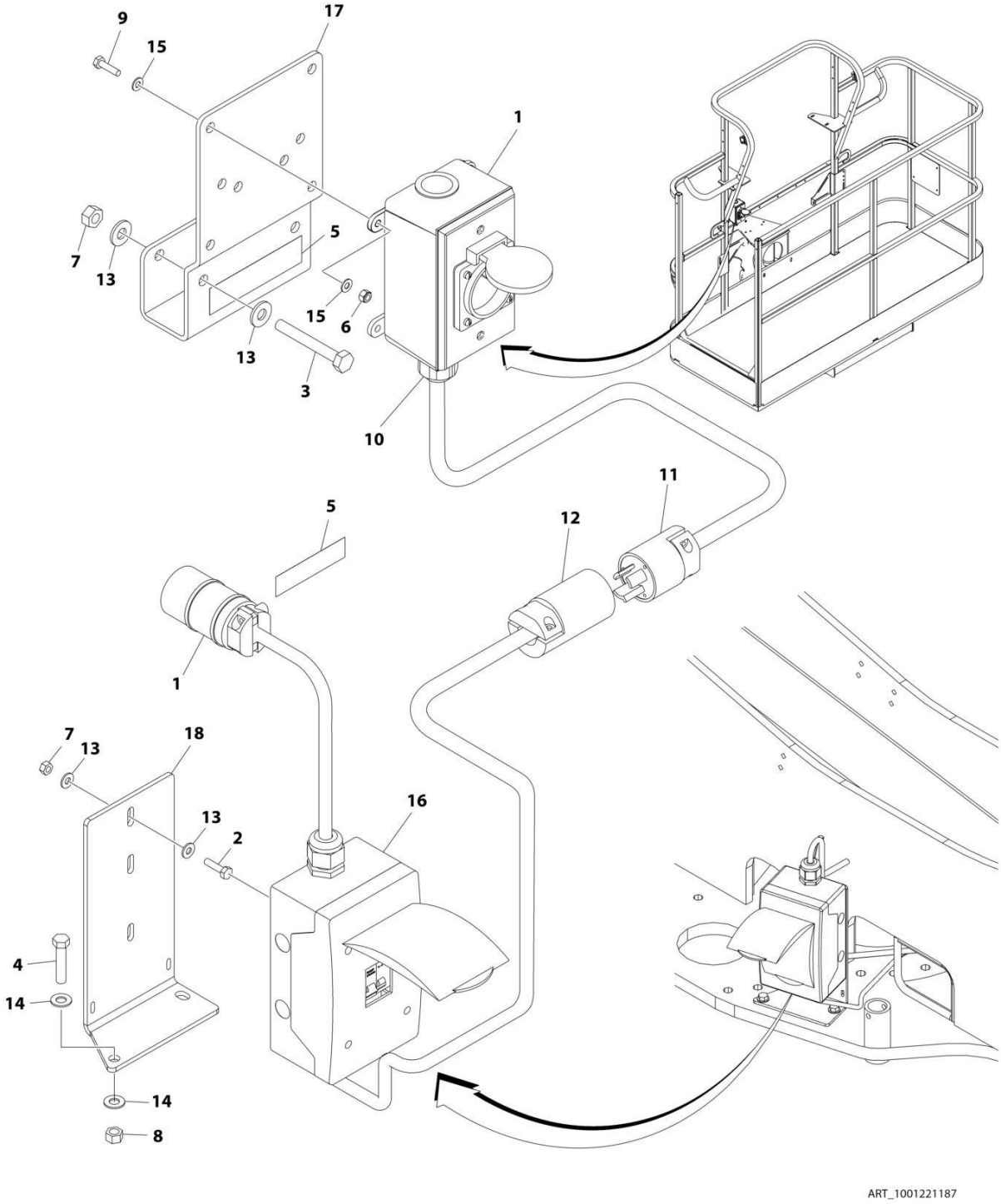


FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221187	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) **(SN 0300223839 to Present)**	A
1	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	3252507	2	Decal - Voltage	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
9	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
12	4460710	1	Receptacle, Female	
13	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
14	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
15	4811400	8	Washer M4	
16	1001152486	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001193018	1	Bracket	
18	1001221130	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX

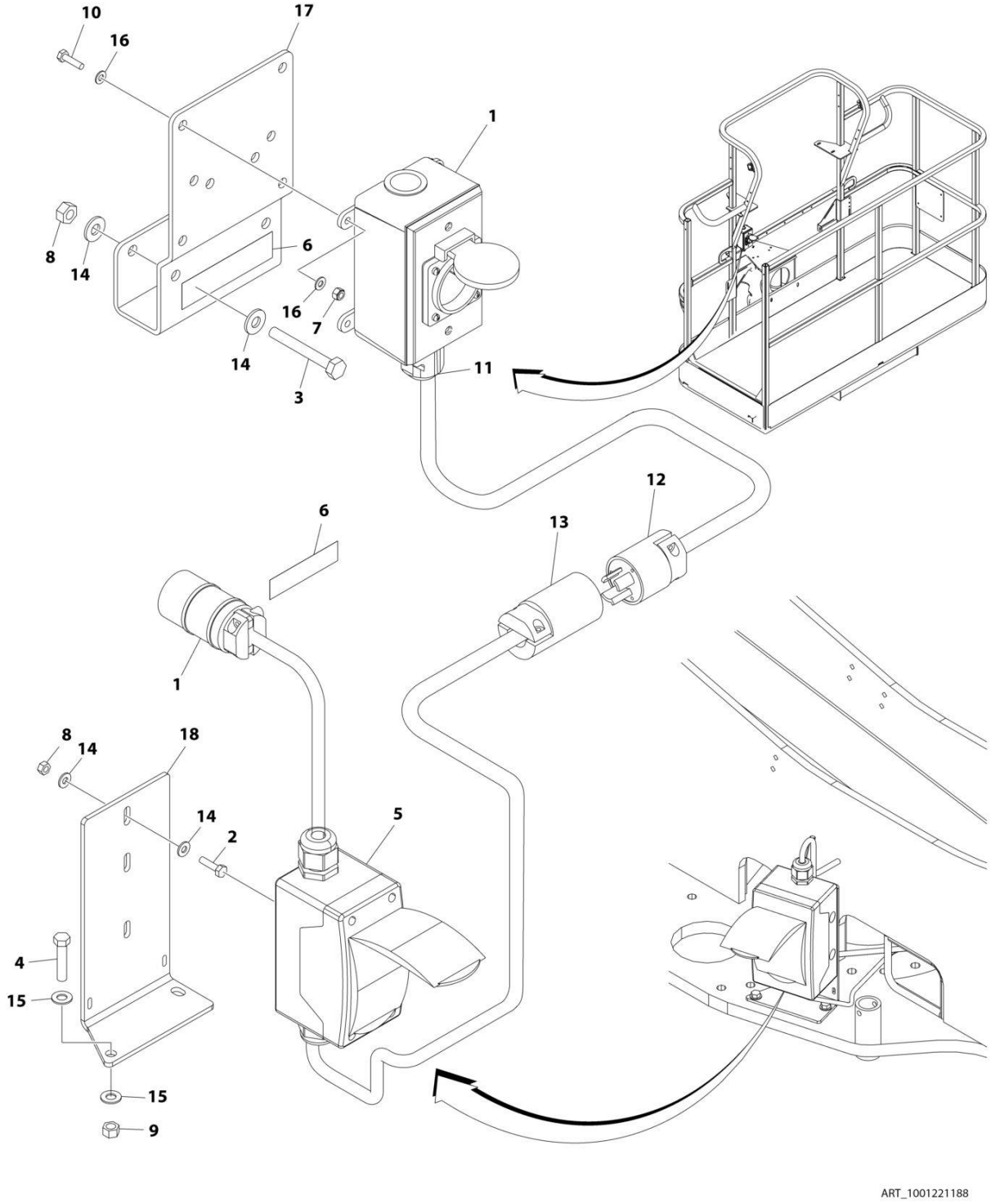


FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221188	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC) **(SN 0300223839 to Present)**	A
1	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	0641614	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
5	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	3252507	2	Decal - Voltage	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
11	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
13	4460710	1	Receptacle, Female	
14	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
15	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
16	4811400	8	Washer M4	
17	1001193018	1	Bracket	
18	1001221130	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)

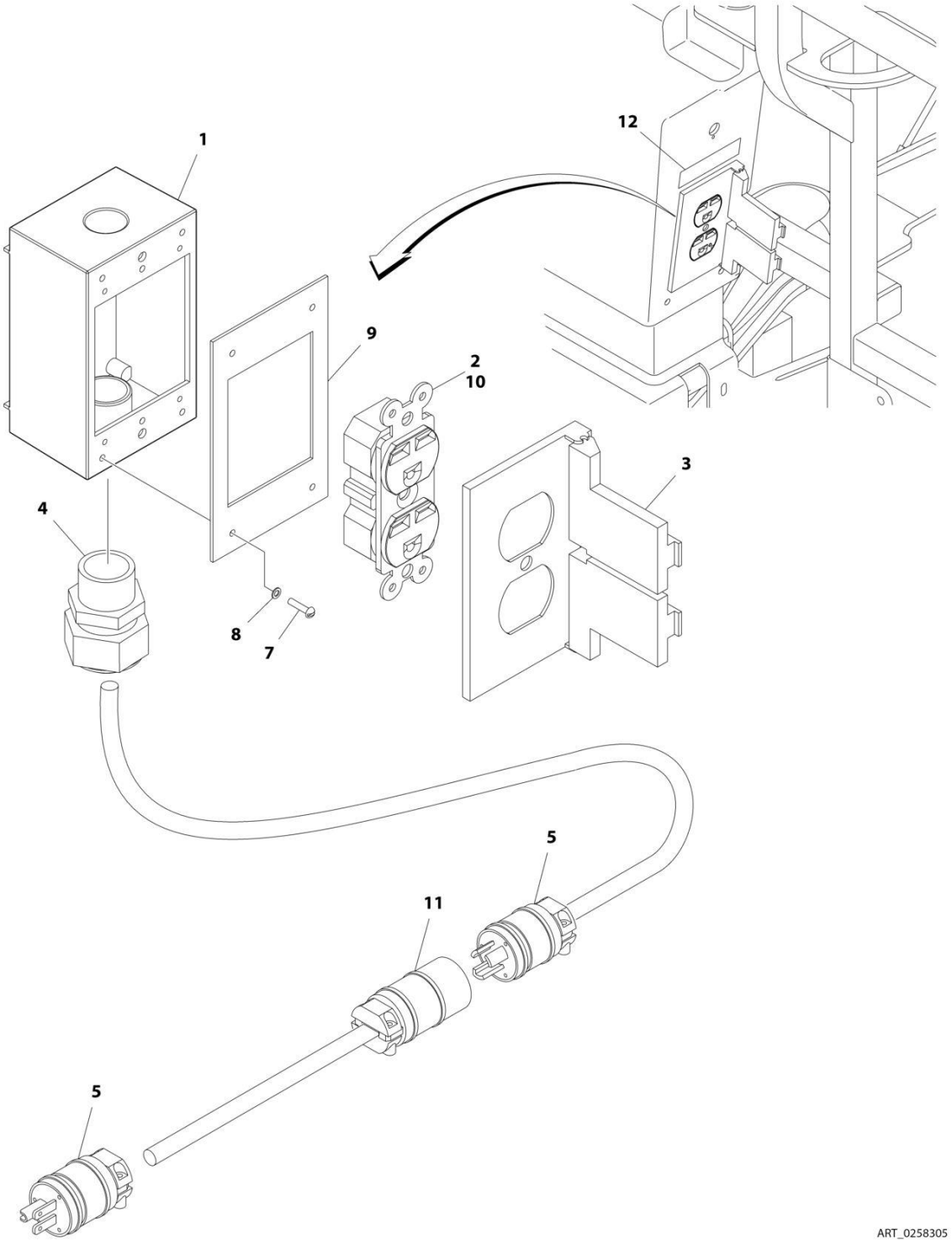


FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI, CSA & JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0258305	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS	B
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460125	1	Receptacle	
3	4060092	1	Shield	
4	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460233	2	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
11	4460701	1	Receptacle, Female	
12	3252507	1	Decal - Voltage	

FIGURE 8-9. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)

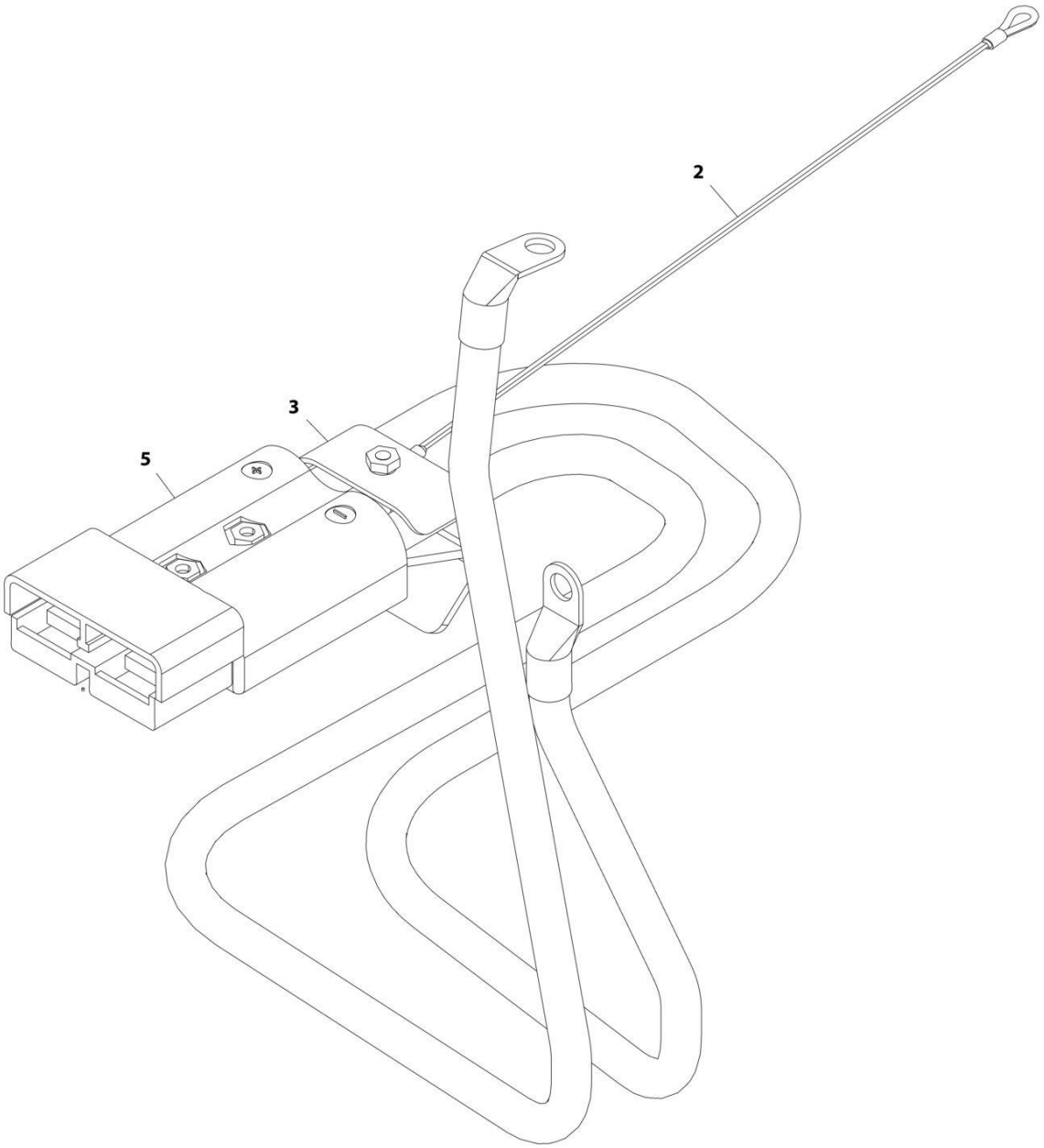


FIGURE 8-9. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1060803	Ref	BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (RH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)	D
2	1060799	1	Lanyard	
3	1320172	1	Handle, Pull	
5	4460025	1	Connector	

FIGURE 8-10. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)

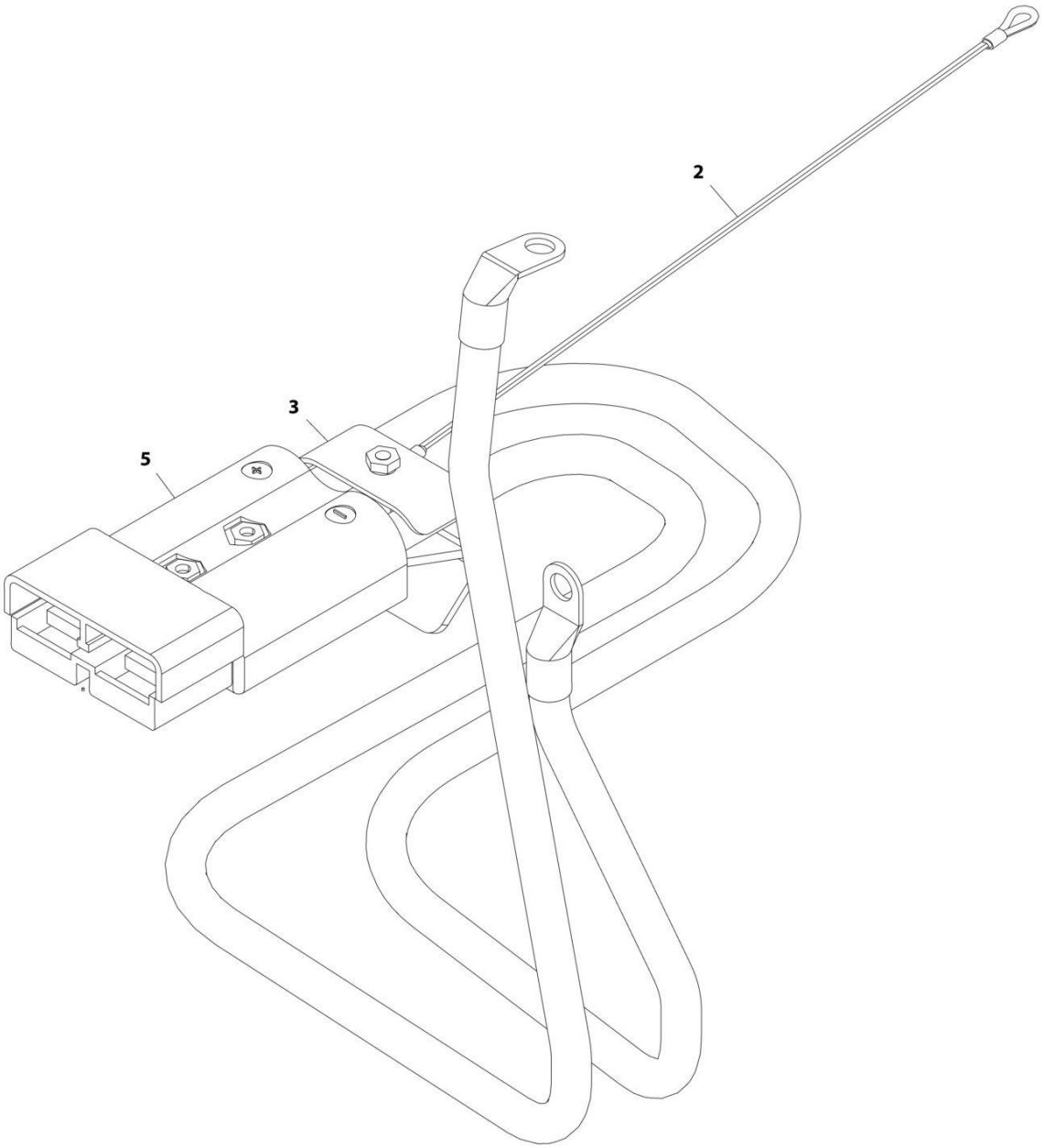


FIGURE 8-10. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194037	Ref	BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (LH SIDE BOX) (STANDARD BATTERIES)	B
2	1060799	1	Lanyard	
3	1320172	1	Handle, Pull	
5	4460025	1	Connector	

FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

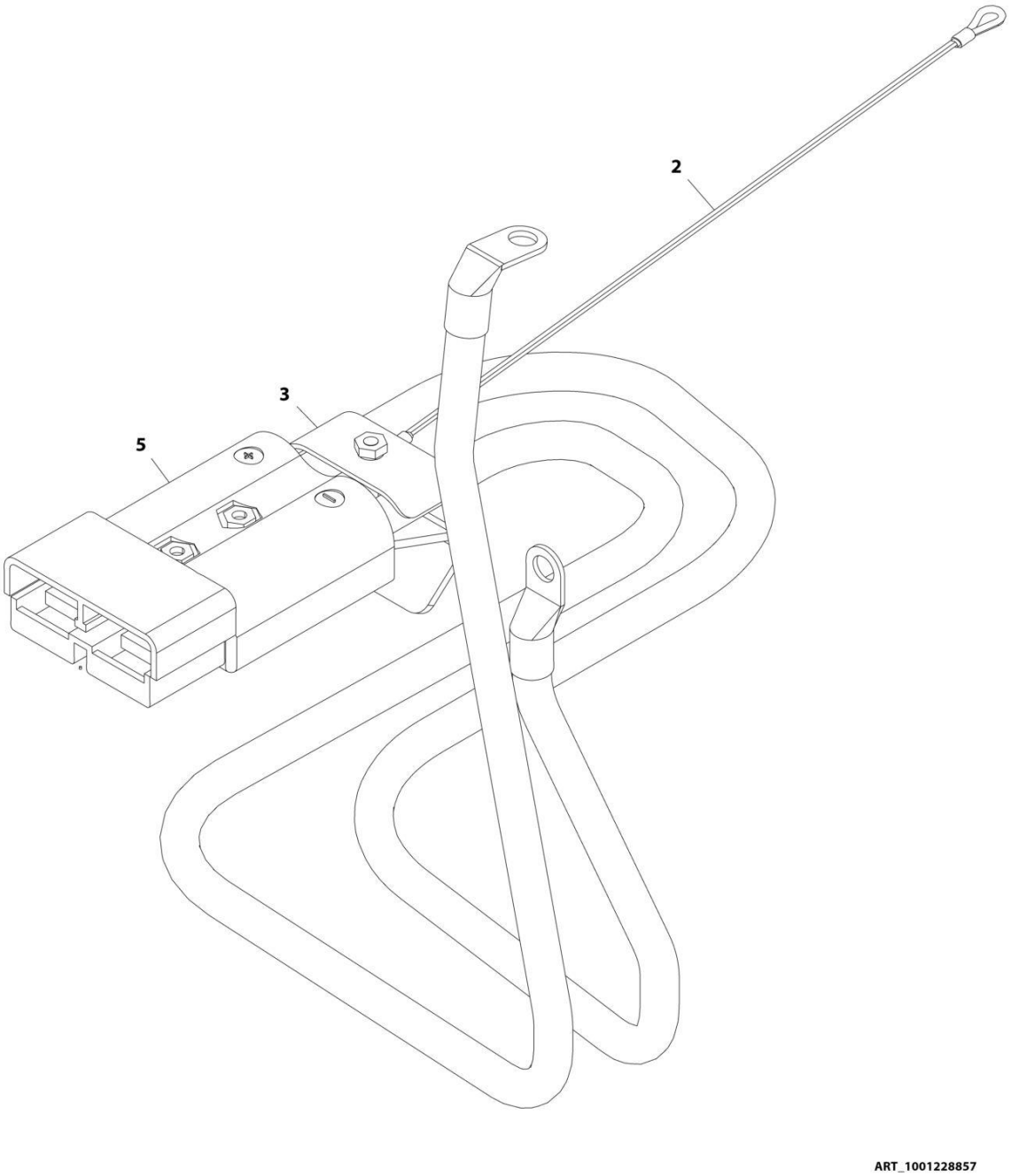


FIGURE 8-11. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228857	Ref	BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (AGM BATTERIES)	A
2	1060799	1	Lanyard	
3	1320172	1	Handle, Pull	
5	4460025	1	Connector	

FIGURE 8-12. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

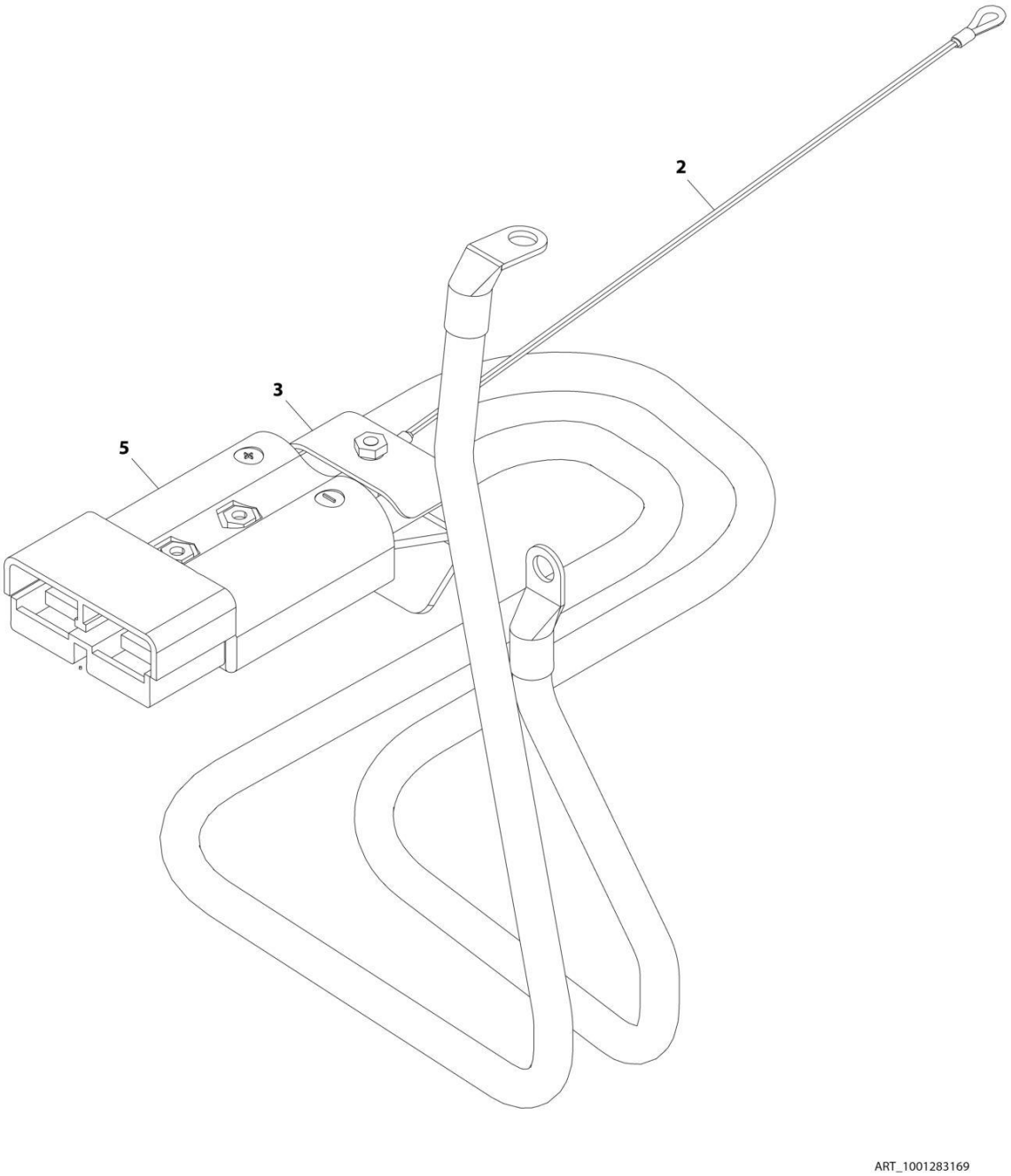


FIGURE 8-12. BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY - AGM BATTERIES (MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001283169	Ref	BATTERY BOX CABLE ASSEMBLY (AGM BATTERIES)	A
2	1060799	1	Lanyard	
3	1320172	1	Handle, Pull	
5	4460025	1	Connector	

FIGURE 8-13. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY)

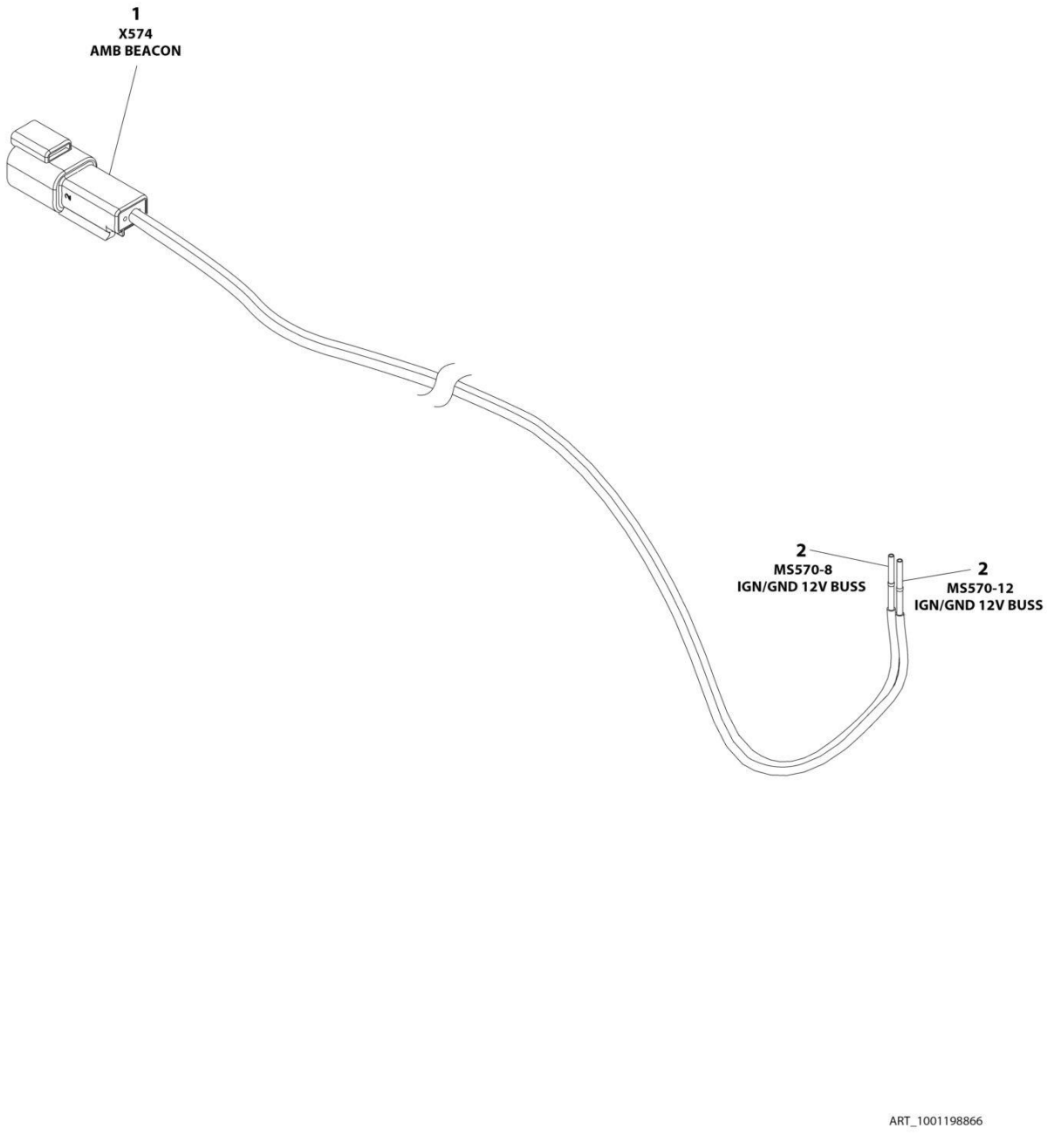


FIGURE 8-13. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001198866	Ref	BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER BEACON ONLY)	D
1	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
1	4460464	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460464	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-14. BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS (CE & UK CA SPECS ONLY)

FIGURE 8-14. BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS (CE & UK CA SPECS ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201329	Ref	BOOM TRANSPORT HARNESS	D
1	4460891	2	Connector - 2 Position	
1	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
2	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-15. BOOM CABLE - LOWER

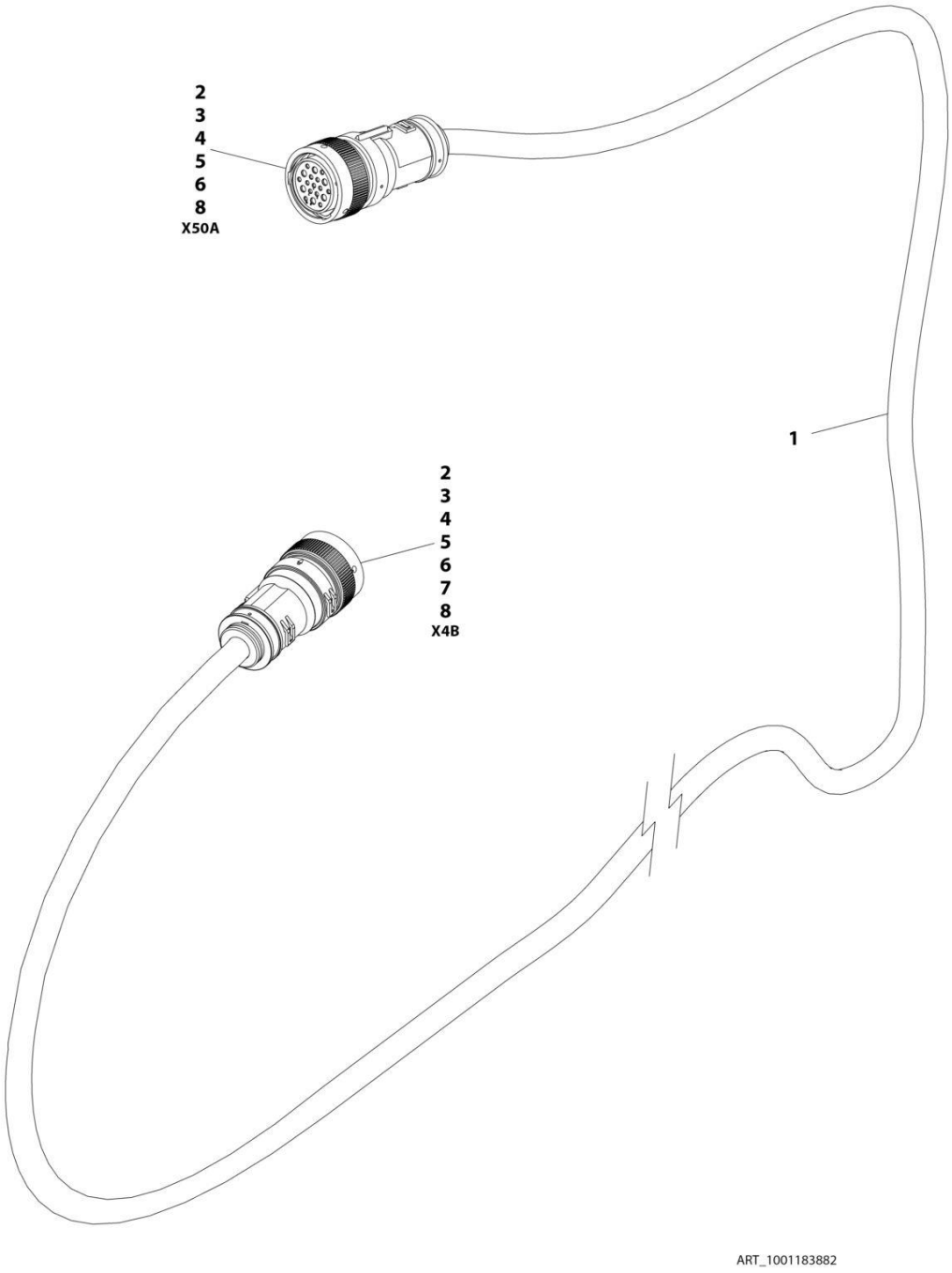


FIGURE 8-15. BOOM CABLE - LOWER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183882	Ref	LOWER BOOM CABLE	C
1	1060896	20 ft/6.1m	Cable, Electrical	
2	1001188292	AR	Connector - 19 Position	
3	1001188291	AR	Connector, Backshell	
4	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	AR	Plug, Seal	
7	2820118	6 in/ 15.3cm	Heat Shrink	
8	1001188354	AR	Grommet	
9	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-16. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

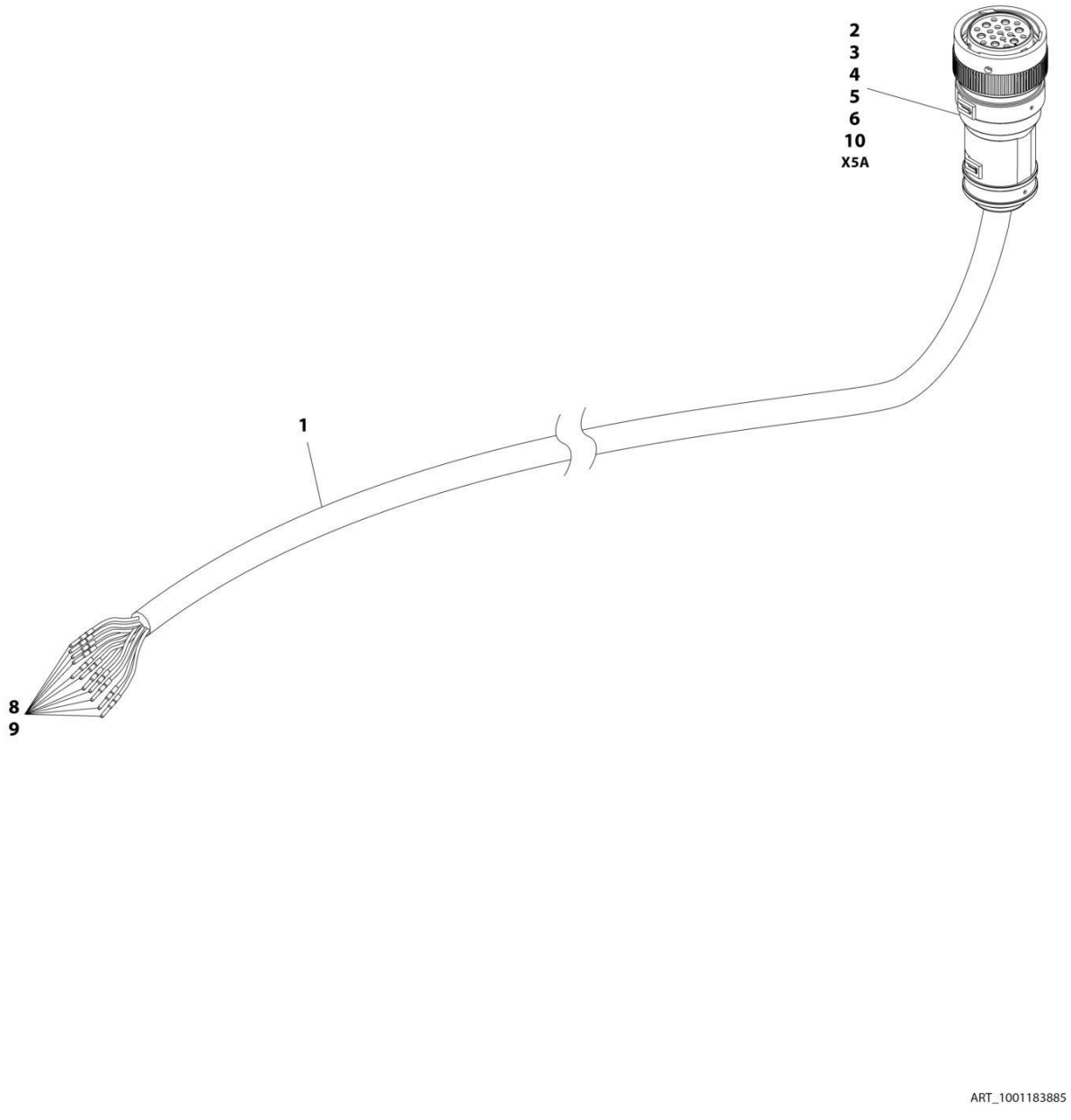


FIGURE 8-16. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJ/H600SJ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183885	Ref	UPPER BOOM CABLE (E600J/M600J)	B
1	1060896	53.5 ft /16.3m	Cable, Electrical	
2	1001188292	1	Connector - 19 Position	
3	1001188291	1	Connector, Backshell	
4	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Seal	
8	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
9	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
10	1001188354	1	Grommet	
11	4240033	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-17. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

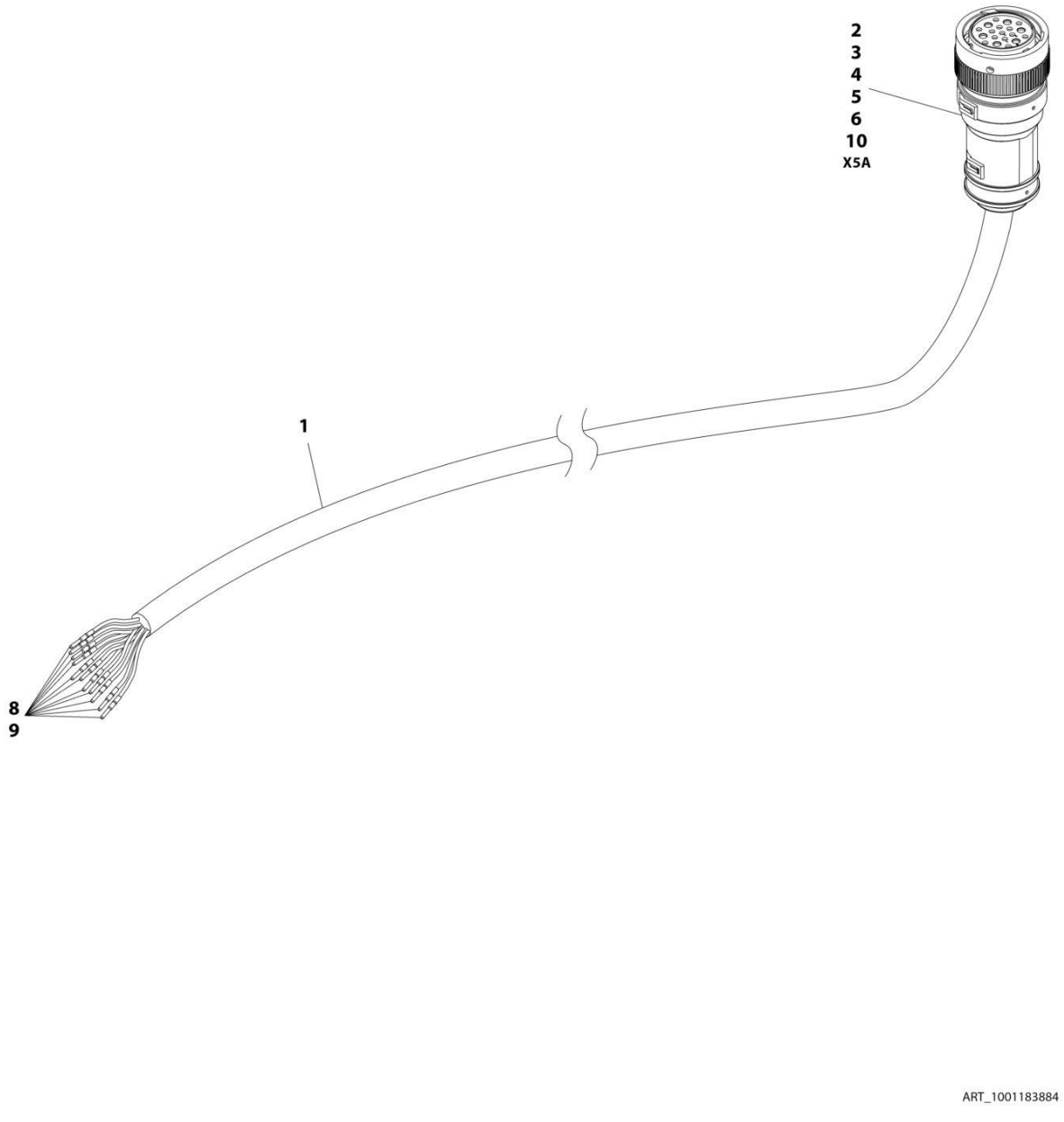


FIGURE 8-17. BOOM CABLE - UPPER (EC600SJP/H600SJP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183884	Ref	UPPER BOOM CABLE (E600JP/M600JP)	B
1	1060896	54.5 ft /16.6m	Cable, Electrical	
2	1001188292	1	Connector - 19 Position	
3	1001188291	1	Connector, Backshell	
4	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Seal	
8	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
9	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
10	1001188354	1	Grommet	
11	4240033	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-18. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH ONE BREAKER - CE & UK CA SPEC

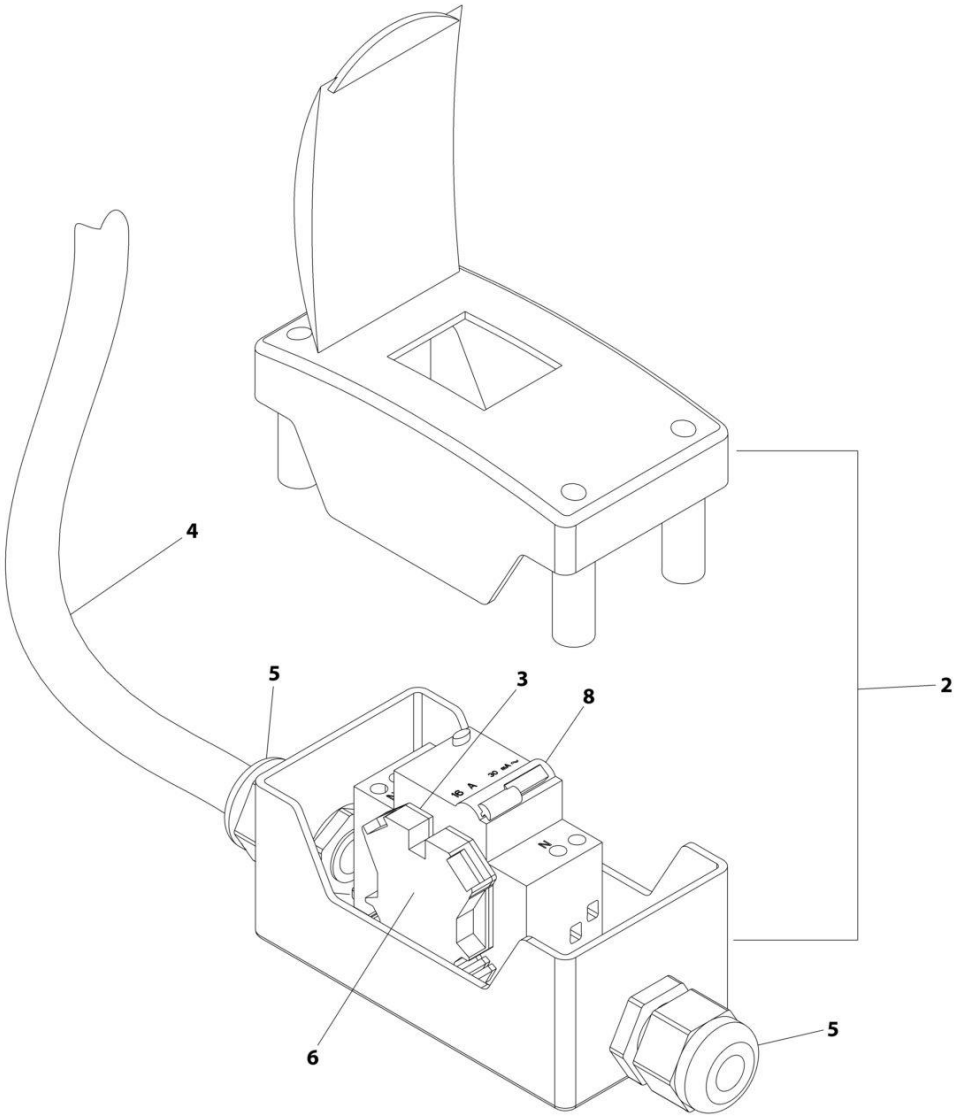


FIGURE 8-18. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH ONE BREAKER - CE & UK CA SPEC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902549	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	F
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal	
4	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp	

FIGURE 8-19. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS - CE & UK CA SPEC

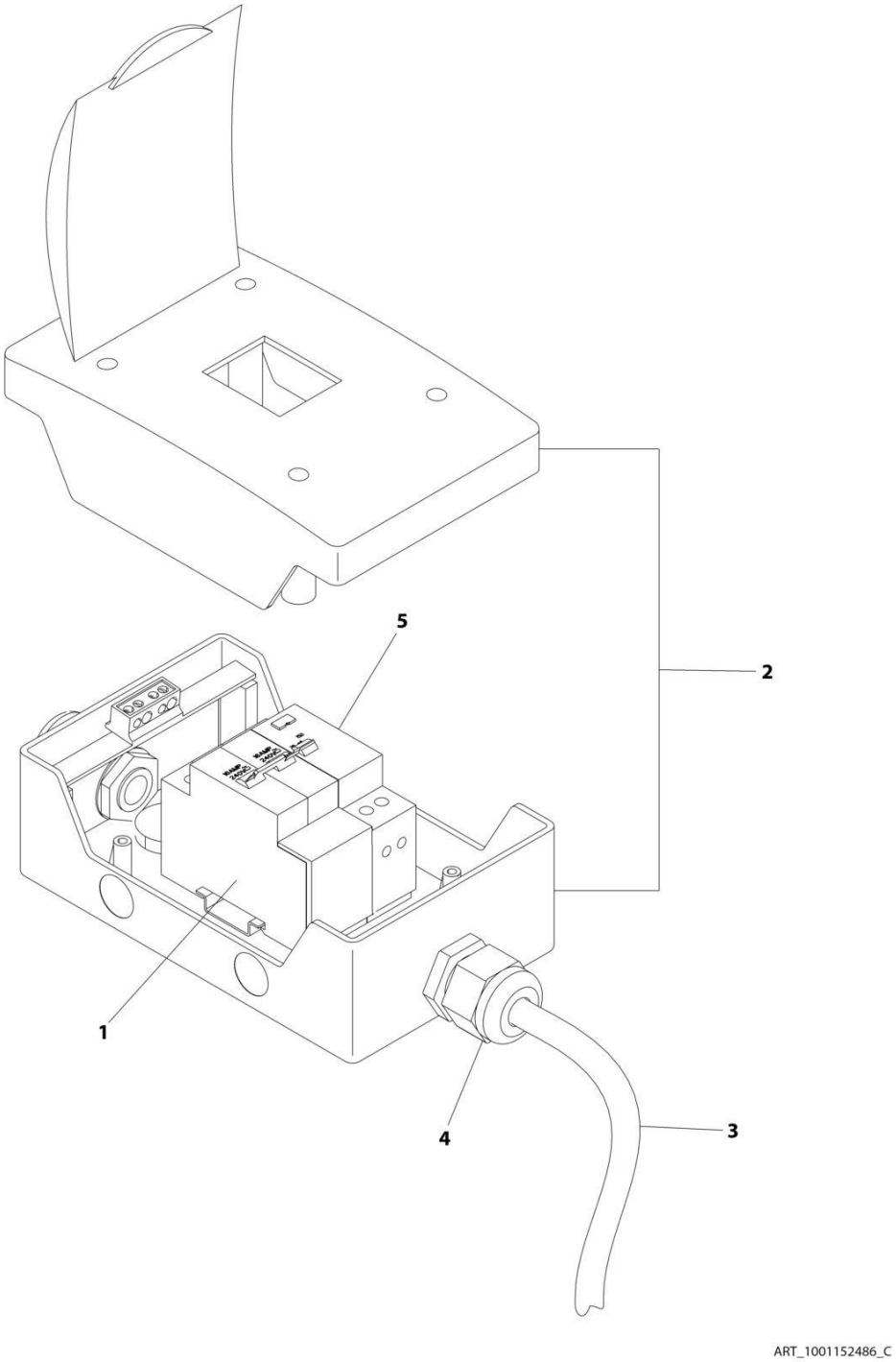


FIGURE 8-19. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS - CE & UK CA SPEC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152486	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	C
1	1001189172	1	Breaker, 16 Amp (Double)	
2	1001152483	1	Box	
3	1060908	12 ft/ 3.66m	Cable, 12/3	
4	1001097150	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001189171	1	Breaker, 30mA	

FIGURE 8-20. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (CHINA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

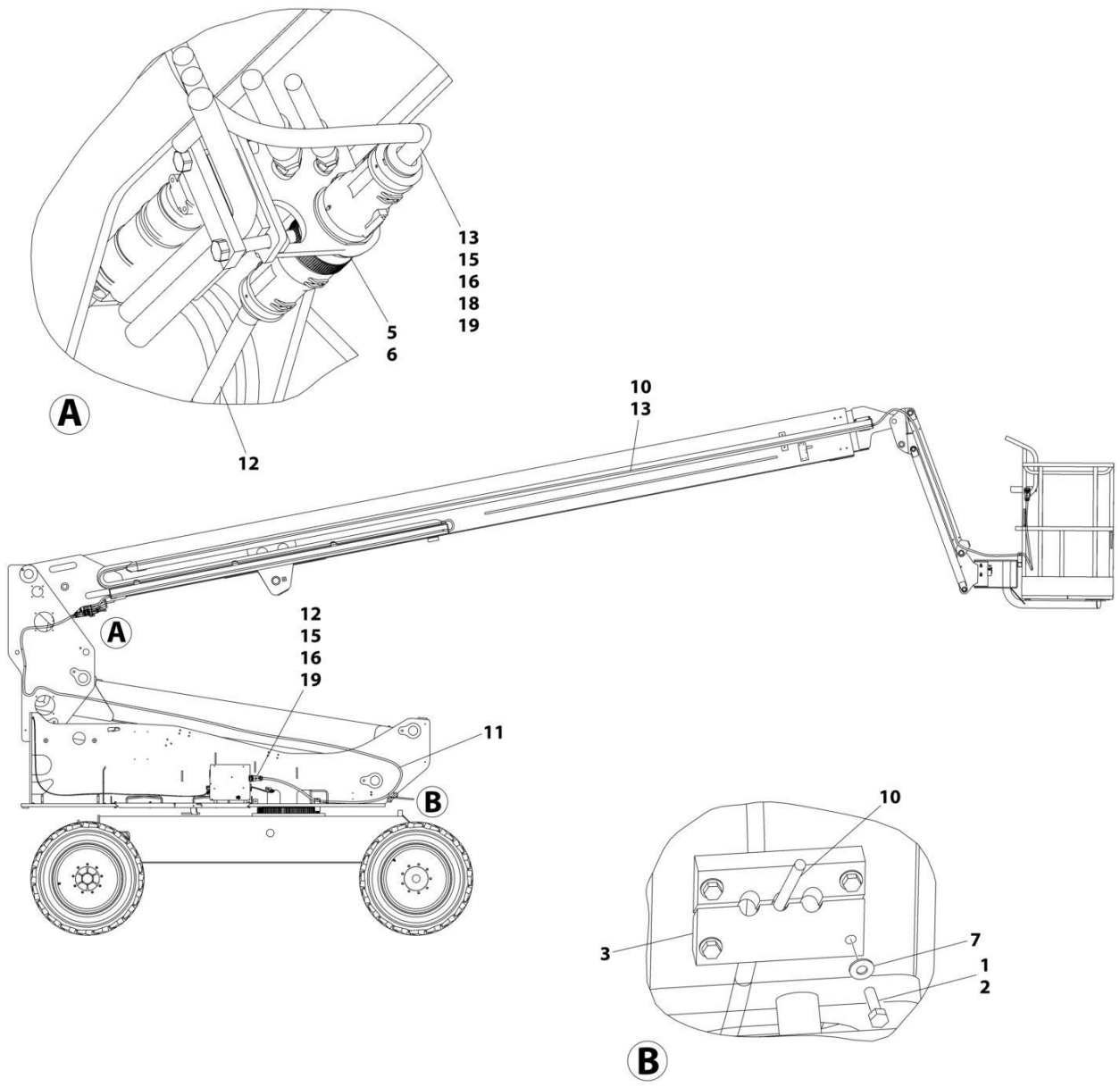


FIGURE 8-20. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (CHINA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183535	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)	D
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
5	1001205044	1	Washer	
6	1001205043	1	Nut	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4922937	1	Cable, 12/3	
11	4922938	1	Cable, 12/3	
12	1001183882	1	Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001183885	1	Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460466	AR	Plug, Seal	
16	1001188291	AR	Connector, Backshell	
18	1001188293	1	Connector - 19 Position	
19	1001188354	AR	Grommet	

FIGURE 8-21. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

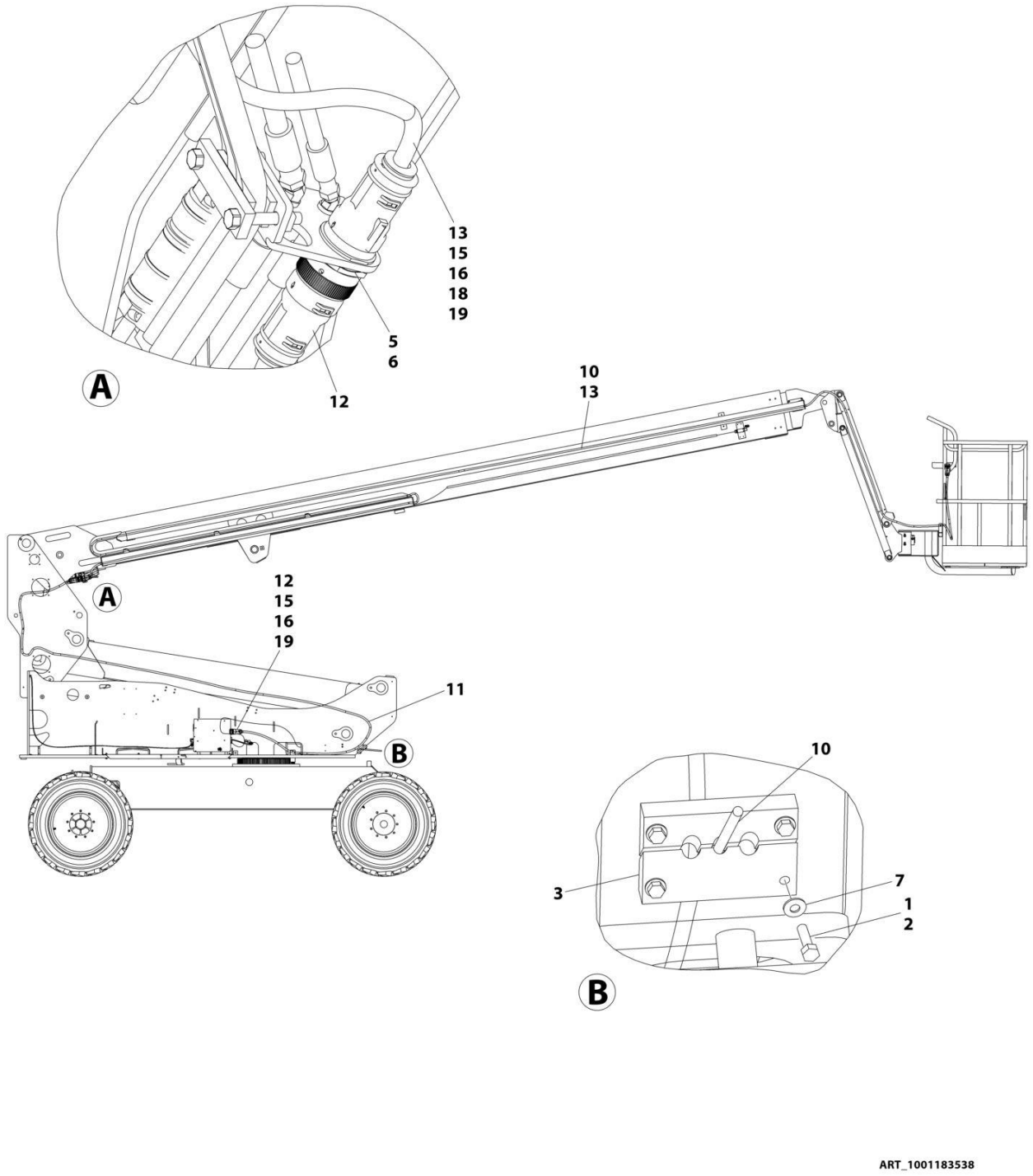
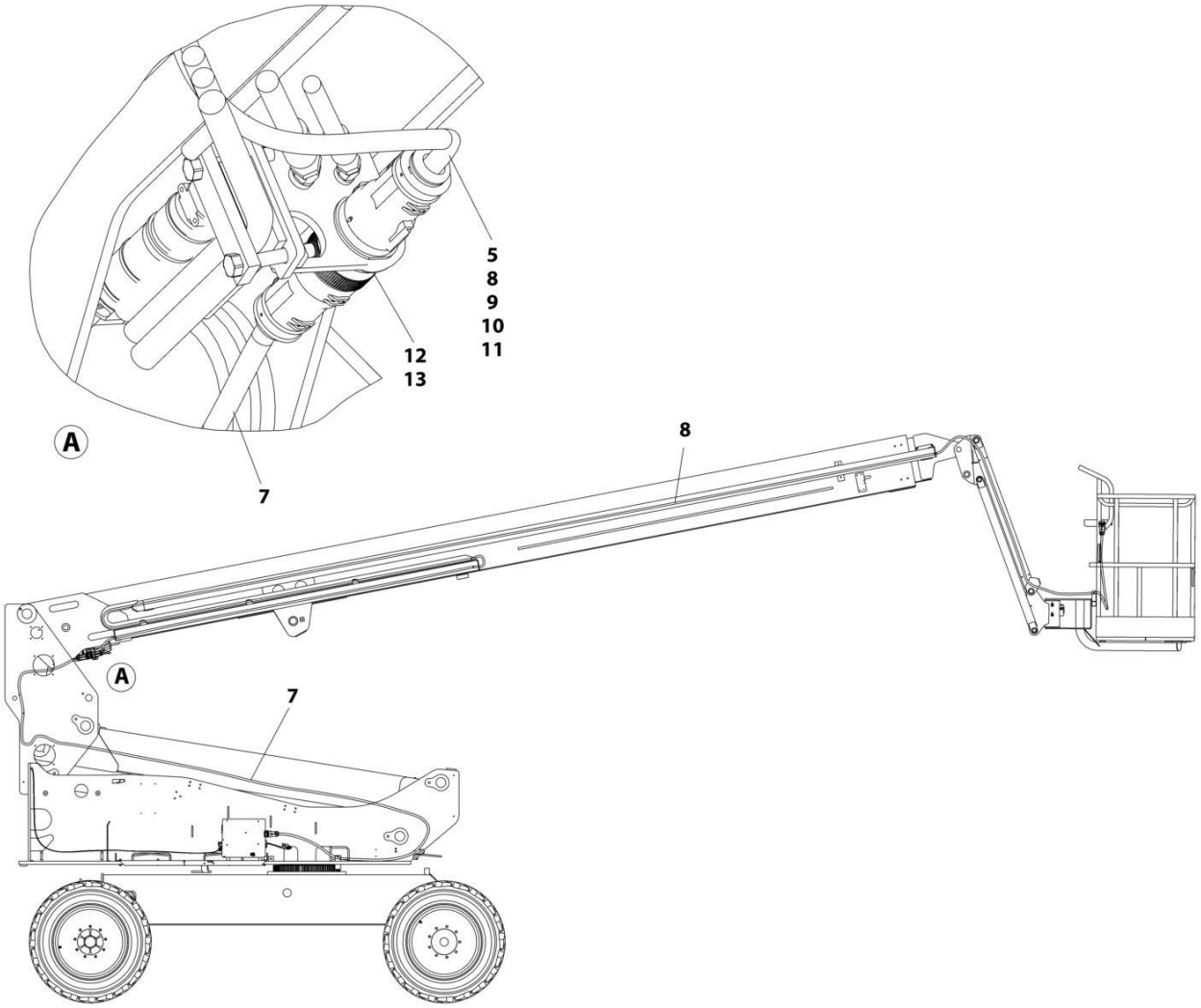


FIGURE 8-21. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183538	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
5	1001205044	1	Washer	
6	1001205043	1	Nut	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4922939	1	Cable, 12/3	
11	4922940	1	Cable, 12/3	
12	1001183882	1	Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001183885	1	Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460466	AR	Plug, Seal	
16	1001188291	AR	Connector, Backshell	
18	1001188293	1	Connector - 19 Position	
19	1001188354	AR	Grommet	

FIGURE 8-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CHINA SPECS WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)



ART_1001281442

FIGURE 8-22. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJ/H600SJ) (CHINA SPECS WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281442	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJ) (CHINA SPECS)	B
4	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
5	4460466	4	Plug, Seal	
7	1001183882	1	Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001183885	1	Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001188291	AR	Connector, Backshell	
10	1001188293	1	Connector - 19 Position	
11	1001188354	AR	Grommet	
12	1001205043	1	Nut	
13	1001205044	1	Washer	

FIGURE 8-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITH AC CABLE (EC600SJ/H600SJ)(CHINA SPEC WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

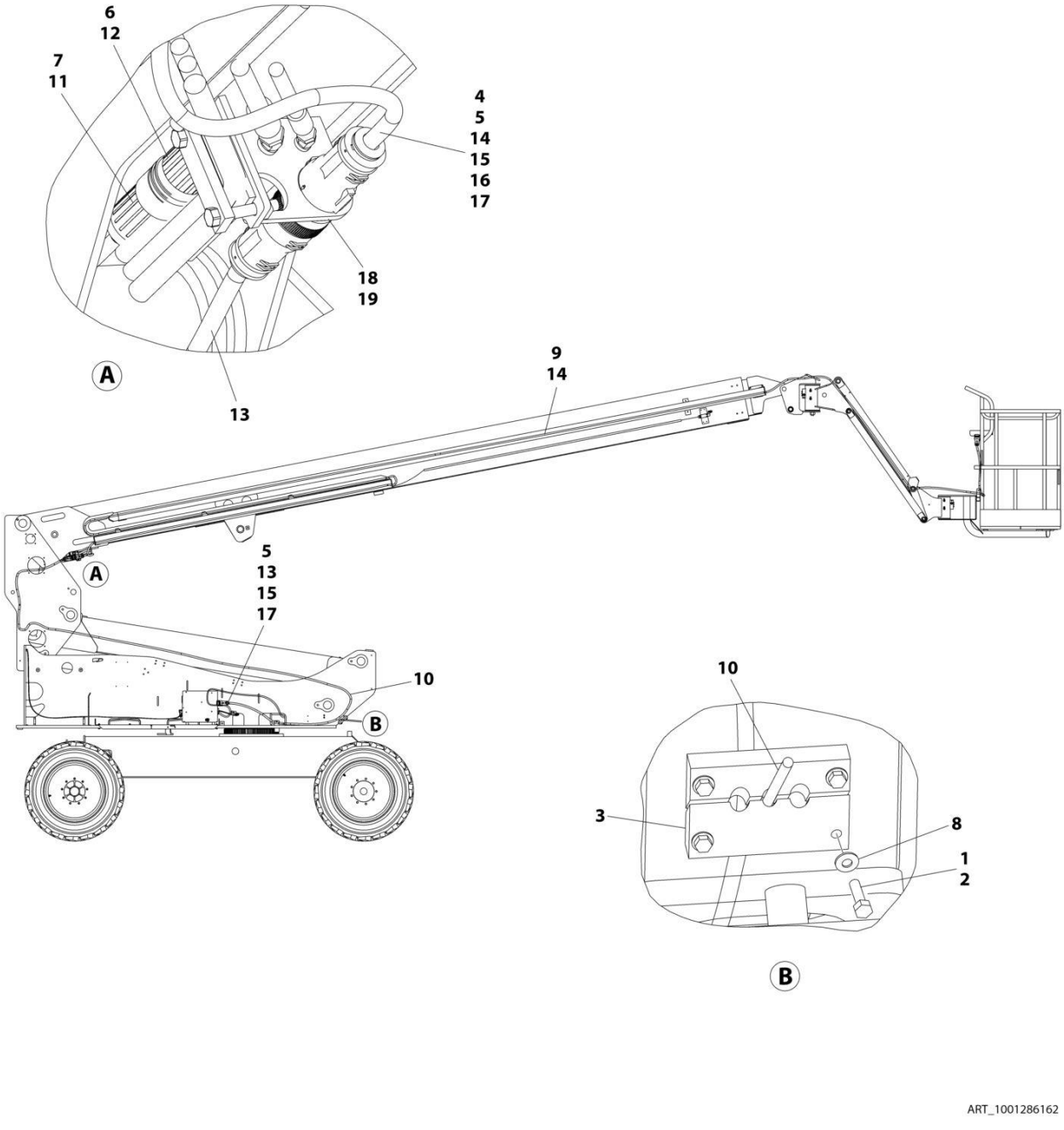


FIGURE 8-23. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITH AC CABLE (EC600SJ/H600SJ)(CHINA SPEC WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001286162	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap	
5	4460466	AR	Plug, Seal	
6	4460709	1	Connector, Male Twist	
7	4460710	1	Connector, Female Twist	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	4922937	1	Cable, 12/3	
10	4922938	1	Cable, 12/3	
11	1001156351	1	Cover, Female Connector	
12	1001156352	1	Cover, Male Connector	
13	1001183882	1	Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001183885	1	Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001188291	AR	Connector, Backshell	
16	1001188293	1	Connector - 19 Position	
17	1001188354	AR	Grommet	
18	1001205043	1	Nut	
19	1001205044	1	Washer	

FIGURE 8-24. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (CHINA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

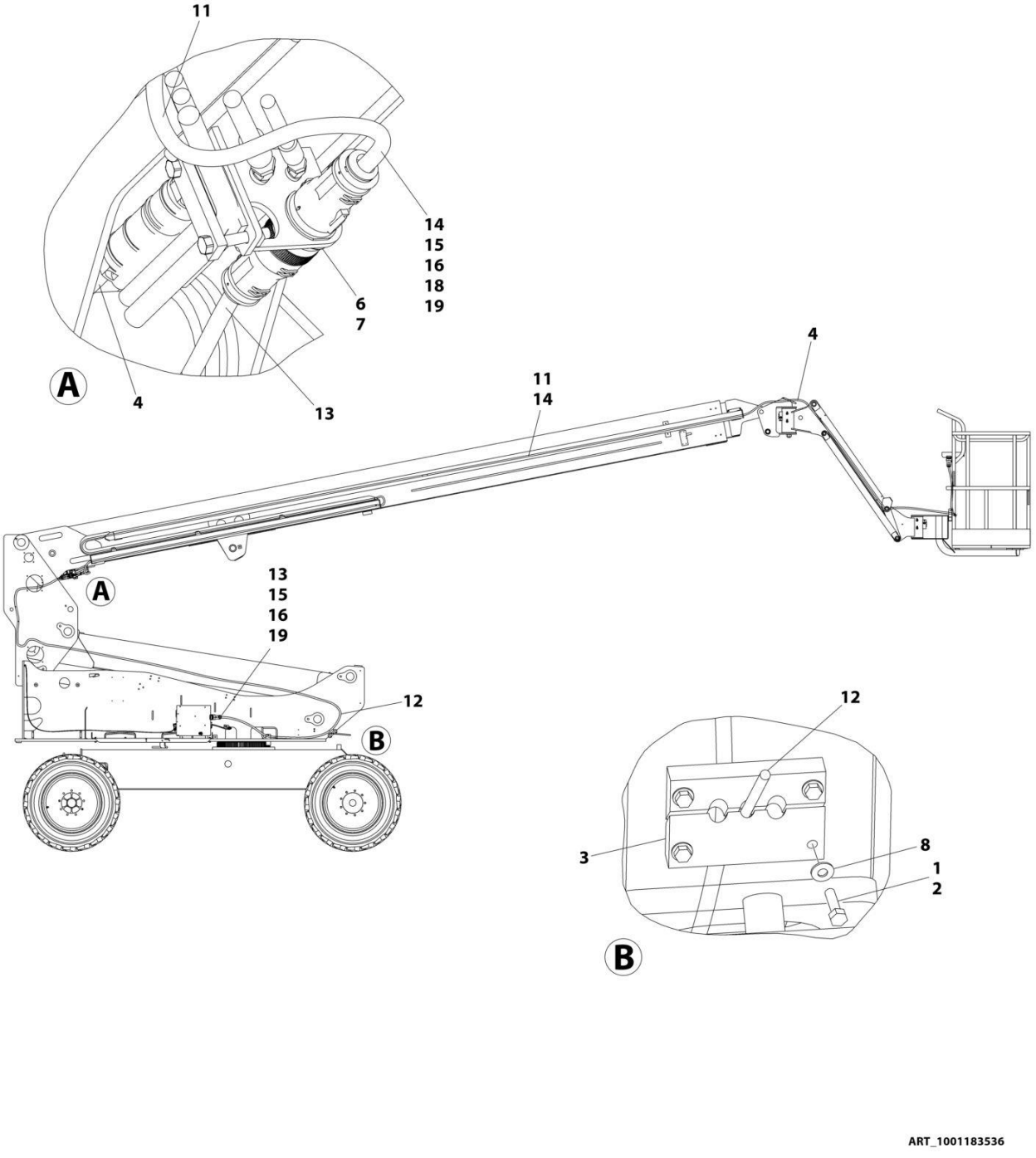


FIGURE 8-24. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) (CHINA SPEC MACHINES WITH SN STARTING WITH 03)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183536	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4100026	1	Sleeve, Hose Protector	
5	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	1001205044	1	Washer	
7	1001205043	1	Nut	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
11	4922937	1	Cable, 12/3	
12	4922938	1	Cable, 12/3	
13	1001183882	1	Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001183884	1	Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	4460466	AR	Plug, Seal	
16	1001188291	AR	Connector, Backshell	
18	1001188293	1	Connector - 19 Position	
19	1001188354	AR	Grommet	

FIGURE 8-25. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

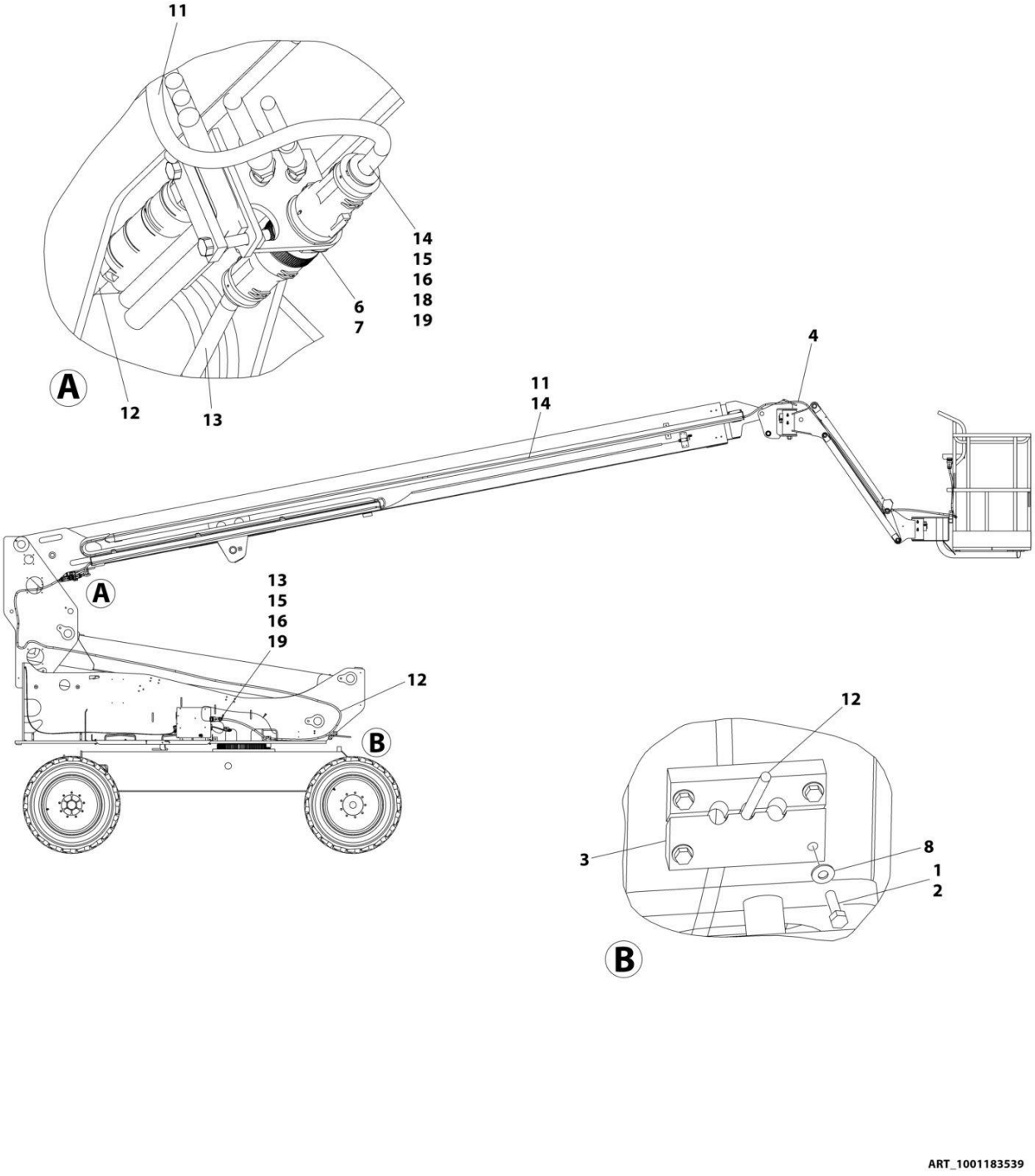


FIGURE 8-25. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183539	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4100026	1	Sleeve, Hose Protector	
5	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	1001205044	1	Washer	
7	1001205043	1	Nut	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
11	4922939	1	Cable, 12/3	
12	4922940	1	Cable, 12/3	
13	1001183882	1	Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001183884	1	Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	4460466	AR	Plug, Seal	
16	1001188291	AR	Connector, Backshell	
18	1001188293	1	Connector - 19 Position	
19	1001188354	AR	Grommet	

FIGURE 8-26. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - DUAL AC BOXES (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

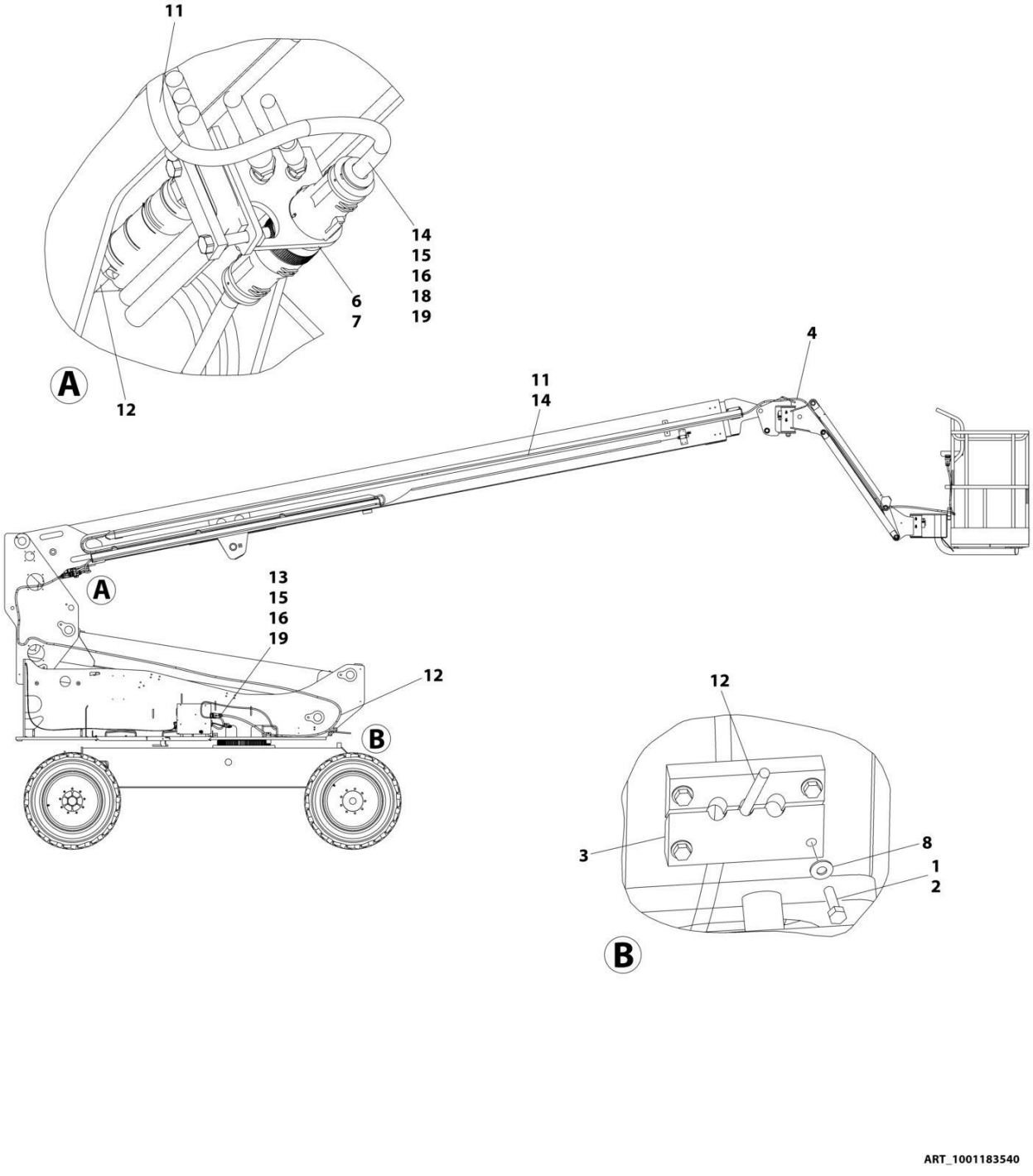


FIGURE 8-26. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - DUAL AC BOXES (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183540	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4100026	1	Sleeve, Hose Protector	
5	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	1001205044	1	Washer	
7	1001205043	1	Nut	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
11	4922939	2	Cable, 12/3	
12	4922940	2	Cable, 12/3	
13	1001183882	1	Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001183884	1	Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	4460466	AR	Plug, Seal	
16	1001188291	AR	Connector, Backshell	
18	1001188293	1	Connector - 19 Position	
19	1001188354	AR	Grommet	

FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CHINA SPECS WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

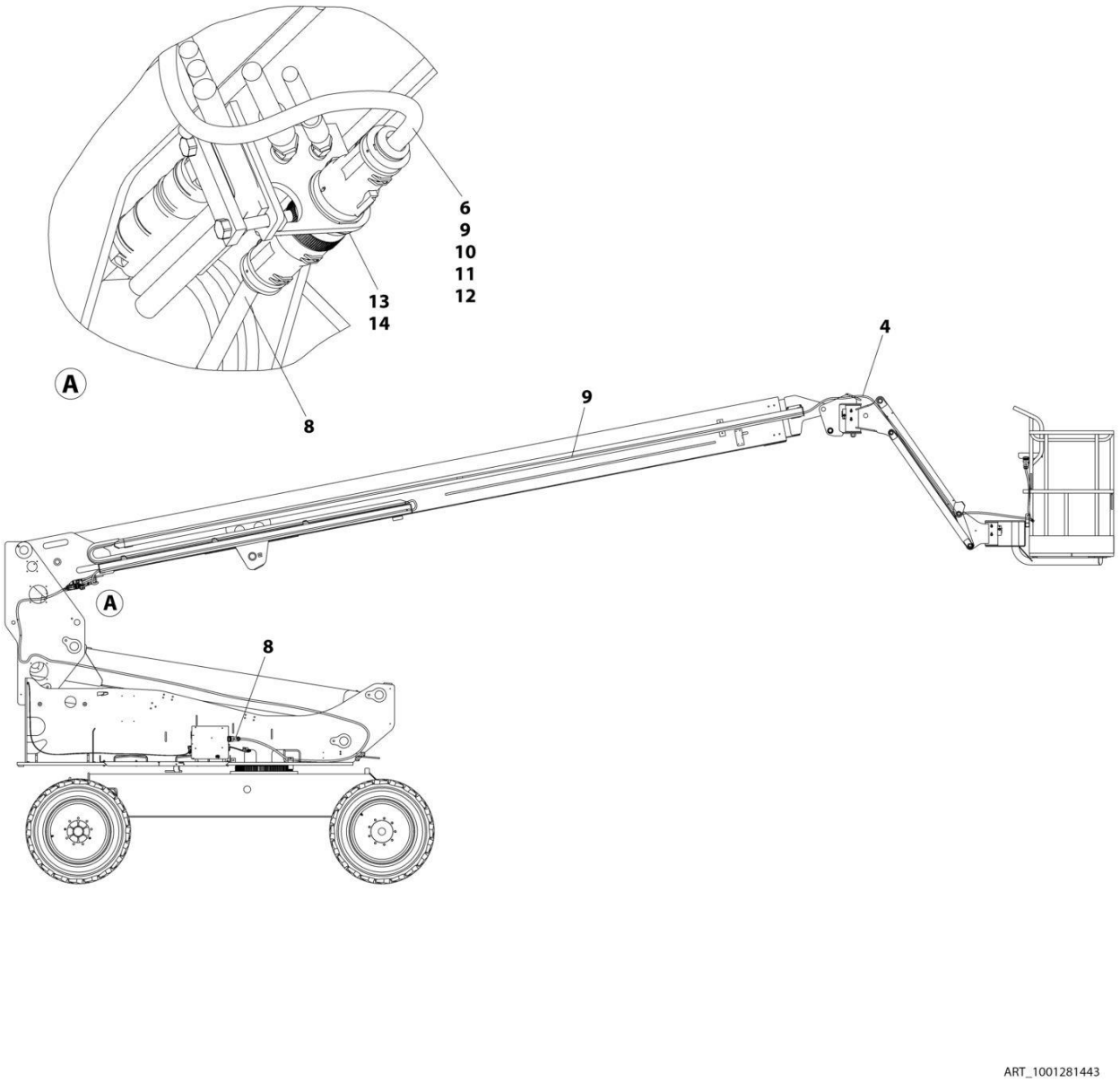


FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJP/H600SJP) (CHINA SPECS WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001281443	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITHOUT AC CABLE (EC600SJP) (CHINA SPECS)	B
4	4100026	1	Sleeve, Hose Protector	
5	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	4460466	4	Plug, Seal	
8	1001183882	1	Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001183884	1	Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001188291	AR	Connector, Backshell	
11	1001188293	1	Connector - 19 Position	
12	1001188354	AR	Grommet	
13	1001205043	1	Nut	
14	1001205044	1	Washer	

FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITH AC CABLE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)(CHINA SPEC WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

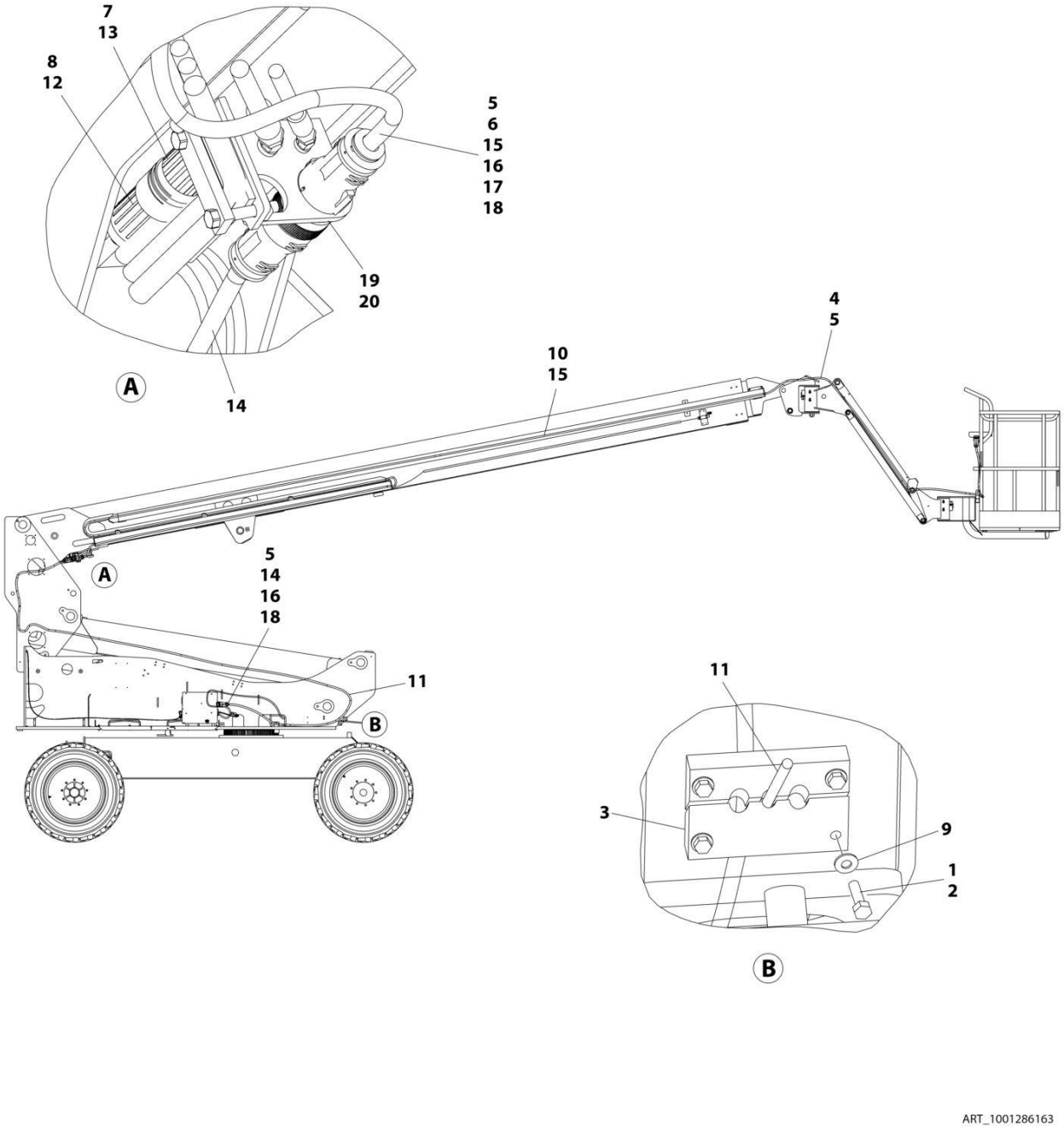


FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - WITH AC CABLE (EC600SJP/H600SJP)(CHINA SPEC WITH SN STARTING WITH B3)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001286163	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Locking, Compound	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	1320256	1	Clamp, Block	
4	4100026	1	Sleeve, Hose Protector	
5	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap	
6	4460466	AR	Plug, Seal	
7	4460709	1	Connector, Male Twist	
8	4460710	1	Connector, Female Twist	
9	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4922937	1	Cable, 12/3	
11	4922938	1	Cable, 12/3	
12	1001156351	1	Cover, Female Connector	
13	1001156352	1	Cover, Male Connector	
14	1001183882	1	Boom Cable - Lower (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001183884	1	Boom Cable - Upper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001188291	AR	Connector, Backshell	
17	1001188293	1	Connector - 19 Position	
18	1001188354	AR	Grommet	
19	1001205043	1	Nut	
20	1001205044	1	Washer	

FIGURE 8-29. CAN JUMPER HARNESS

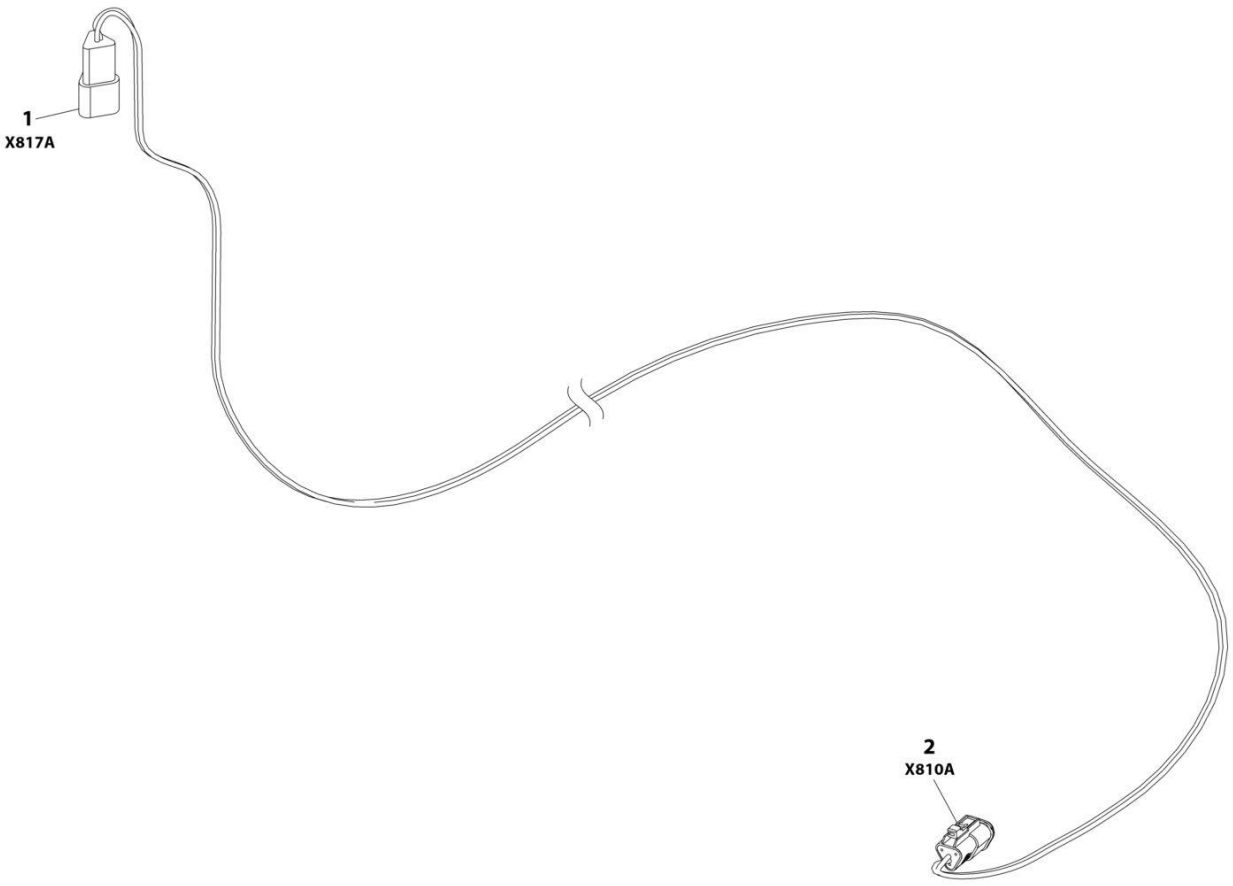


FIGURE 8-29. CAN JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259548	Ref	CAN JUMPER HARNESS	A
1	1001144147	1	Connector	
1	4460943	2	Socket	
1	4460466	1	Plug	
2	1001116812	1	Connector	
2	4460944	2	Socket	
2	4460466	1	Plug	

FIGURE 8-30. CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS

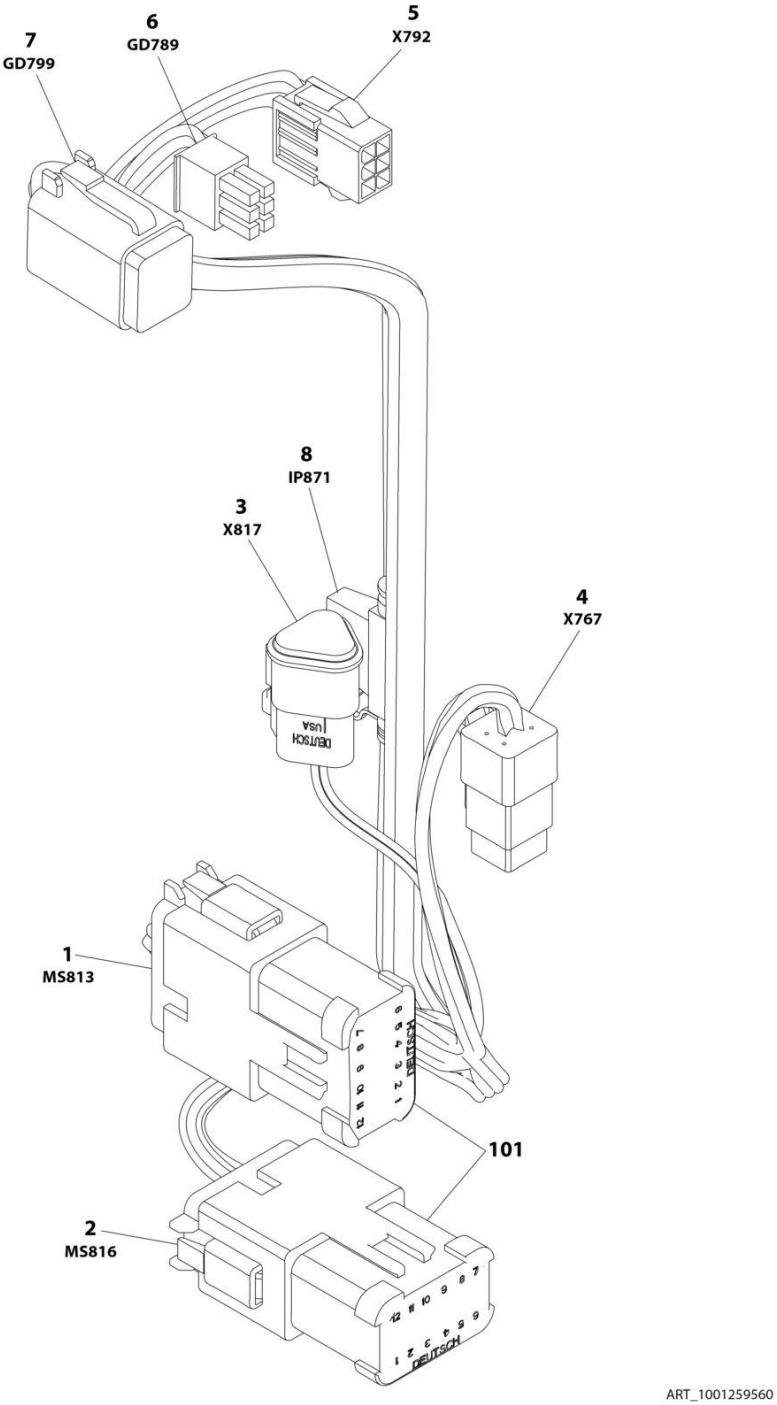


FIGURE 8-30. CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259560	Ref	CENTRAL PANEL CAN BUSS HARNESS	C
1	4460933	1	Connector	
1	4460465	10	Socket	
1	4460466	2	Plug	
2	4460933	1	Connector	
2	4460465	8	Socket	
2	4460466	4	Plug	
3	1001116812	1	Connector	
3	4460944	2	Socket	
3	4460466	1	Plug	
4	4461077	1	Connector	
4	4460928	2	Socket	
4	4460918	2	Socket	
5	1001132049	1	Connector	
5	1001132050	4	Pin	
6	4460868	1	Connector	
6	4460877	4	Socket	
7	4460894	1	Connector	
7	4460465	4	Socket	
7	4460466	2	Plug	
8	2400060	1	Holder, Fuse	
8	8229242	1	Fuse, 5 Amp	
101	1001125677	2	Connector	

FIGURE 8-31. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V - IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)

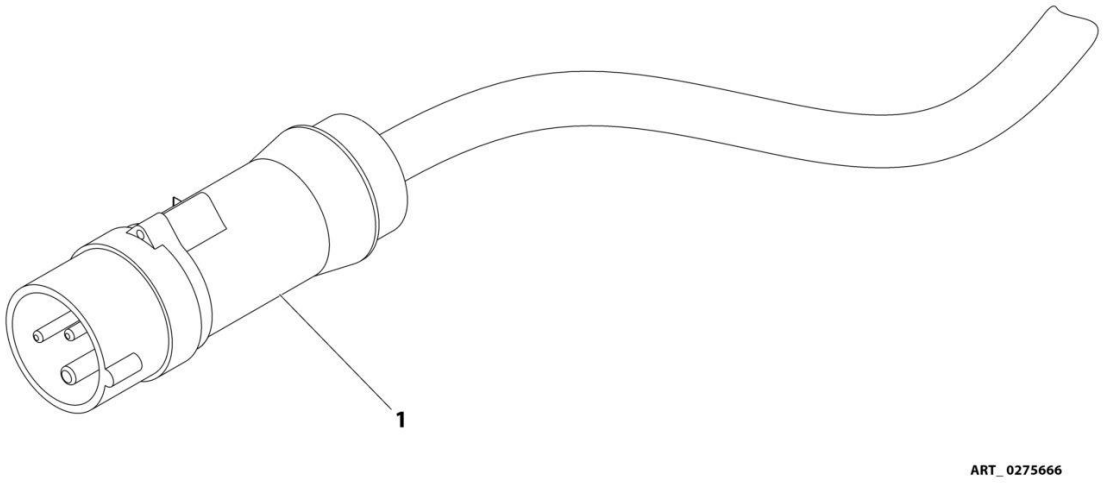


FIGURE 8-31. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V - IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275666	Ref	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW PLUG	B
1	4461196	1	Plug	

FIGURE 8-32. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)

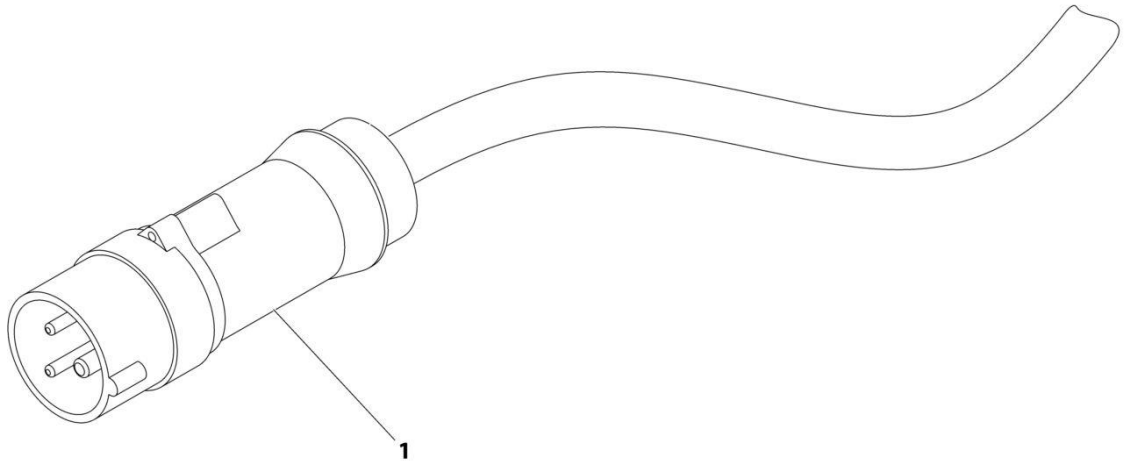
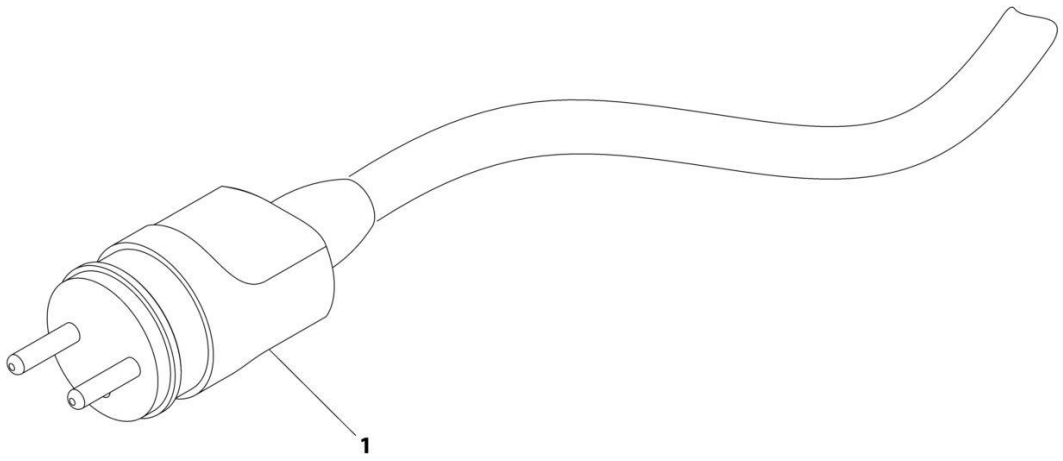


FIGURE 8-32. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275667	Ref	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE PLUG	B
1	4461199	1	Plug	

FIGURE 8-33. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)



ART_0275663-C

FIGURE 8-33. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 POST GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275663	Ref	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V POST GROUND	C
1	4461205	1	Plug	

FIGURE 8-34. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)

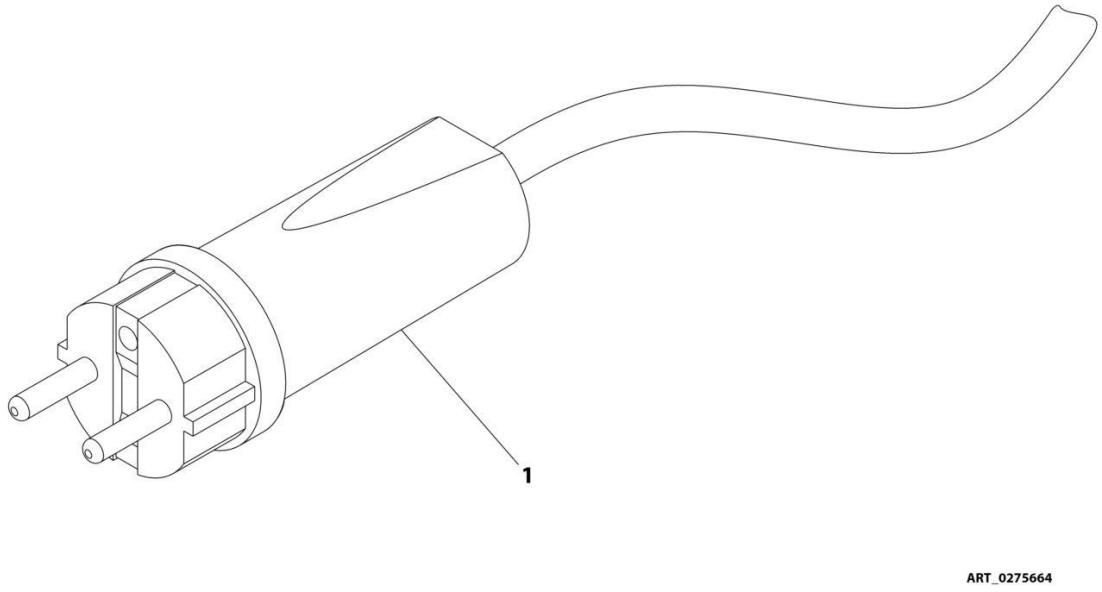


FIGURE 8-34. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275664	Ref	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	A
1	4461205	1	Plug	

FIGURE 8-35. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)

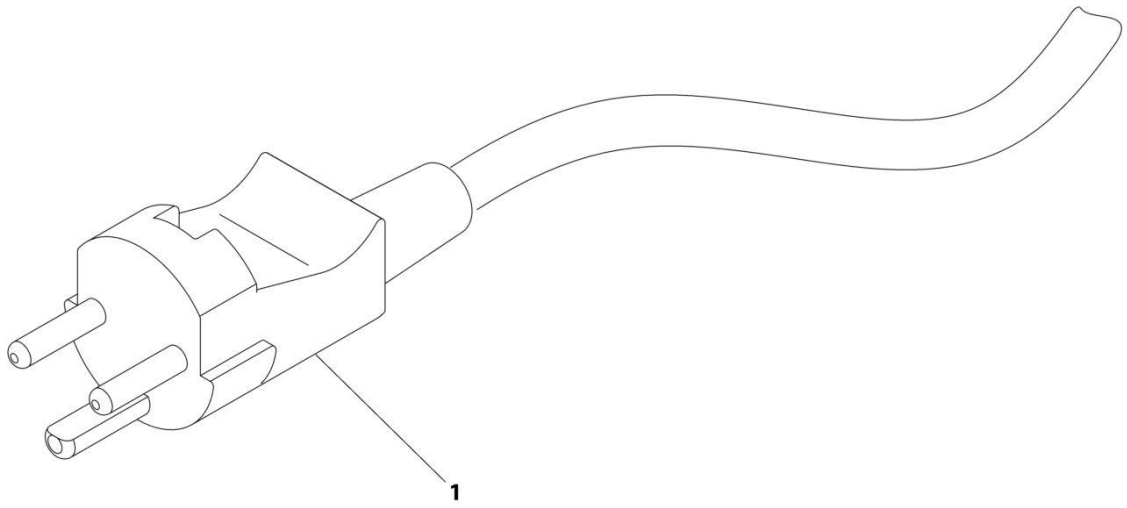


FIGURE 8-35. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V - AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275665	Ref	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND	B
1	4461249	1	Plug	

FIGURE 8-36. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (CHINA SPEC)

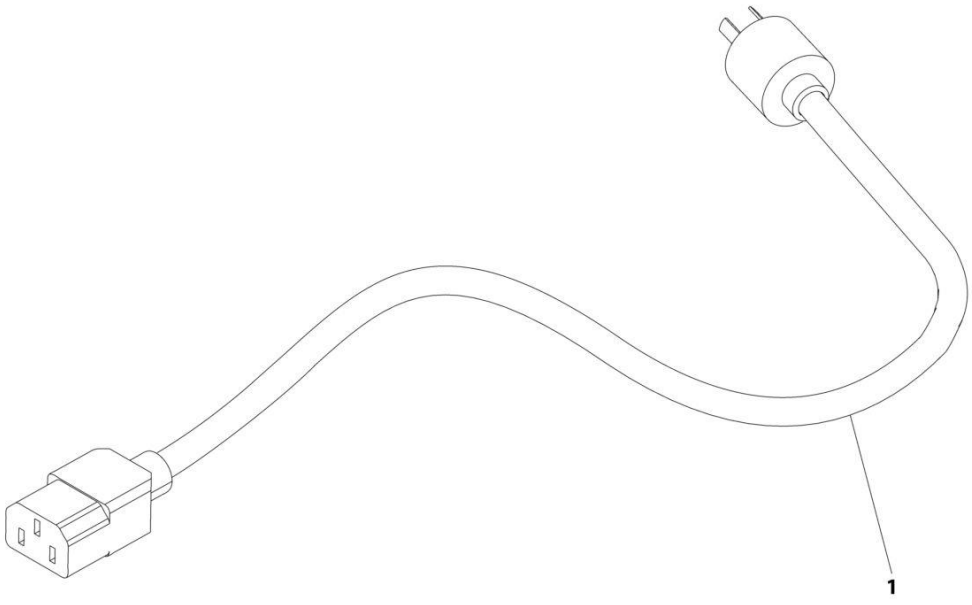


FIGURE 8-36. CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION (CHINA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001253917	Ref	CHARGER CORD PLUG INSTALLATION - CHINA PLUG	A
1	1001187816	1	Plug	

FIGURE 8-37. CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS

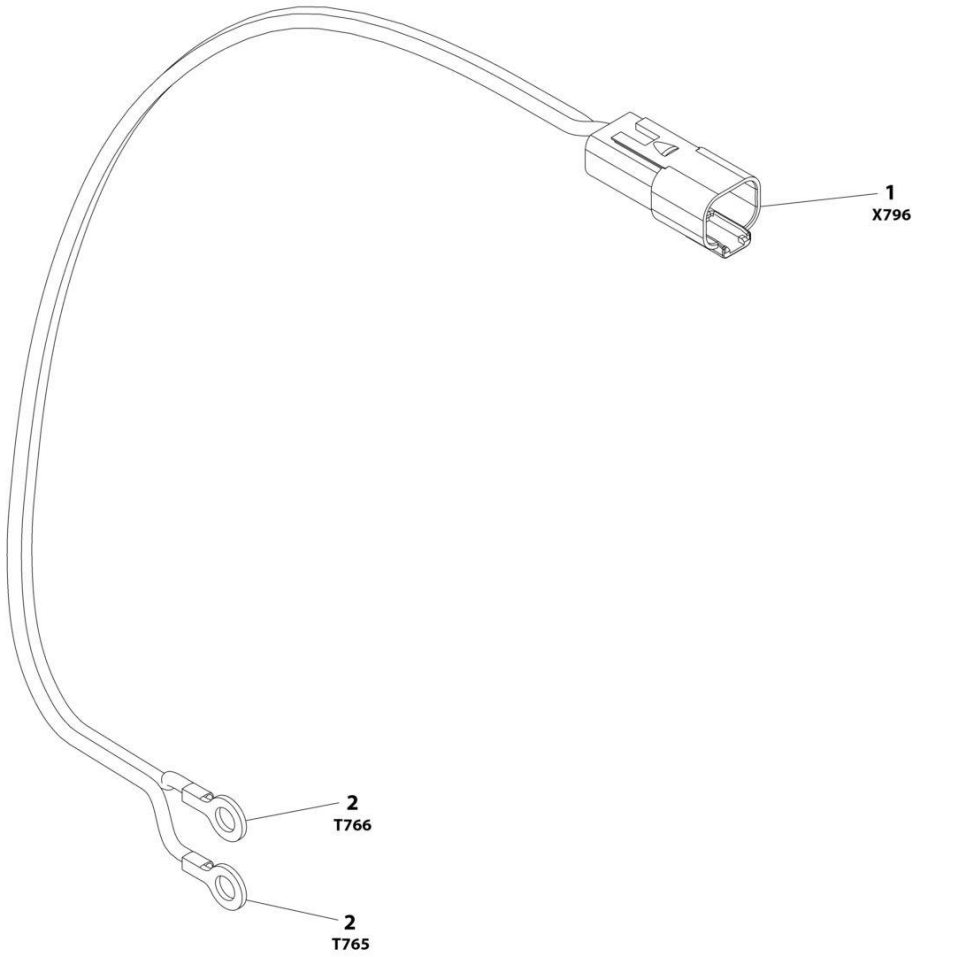


FIGURE 8-37. CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001260408	Ref	CHARGER DC CONNECTION HARNESS	A
1	1001116811	1	Connector	
1	4460508	2	Pin	
1	4460466	2	Plug	
2	4460312	2	Terminal Ring	

FIGURE 8-38. CHARGER HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

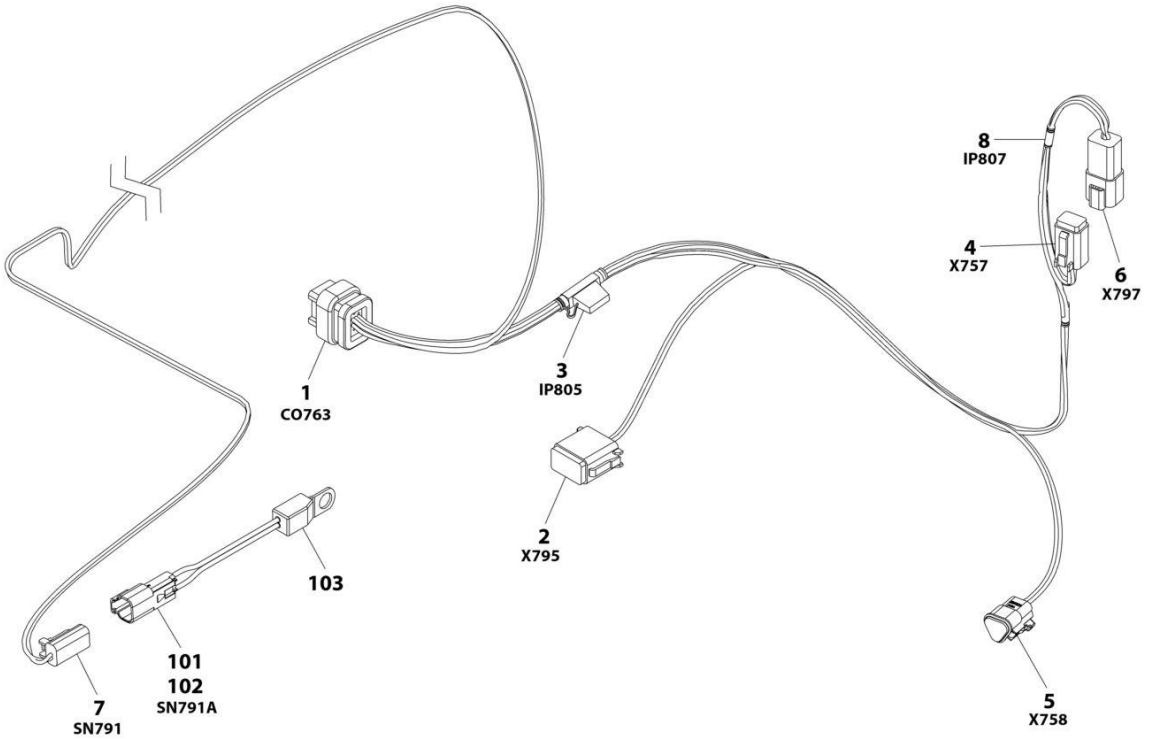


FIGURE 8-38. CHARGER HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259502	Ref	CHARGER HARNESS	A
1	4460872	1	Connector	
1	4460905	5	Plug	
1	4460871	9	Socket	
2	4460930	1	Connector	
2	4460465	3	Socket	
2	4460466	5	Plug	
3	2400060	1	Fuse Holder	
3	1001196634	1	Fuse, 2AMP	
4	4460884	1	Connector	
4	4460465	4	Socket	
5	1001116812	1	Connector	
5	4460944	2	Socket	
5	4460466	1	Plug	
6	4460932	1	Connector	
6	4460464	4	Pin	
7	4460891	1	Connector	
7	4460465	3	Socket	
8	3990001	1	Diode	
101	4460464	2	Pin	
102	4460897	1	Connector	
103	1001102771	1	Sensor, Temperature	

FIGURE 8-39. CHARGER HARNESS (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

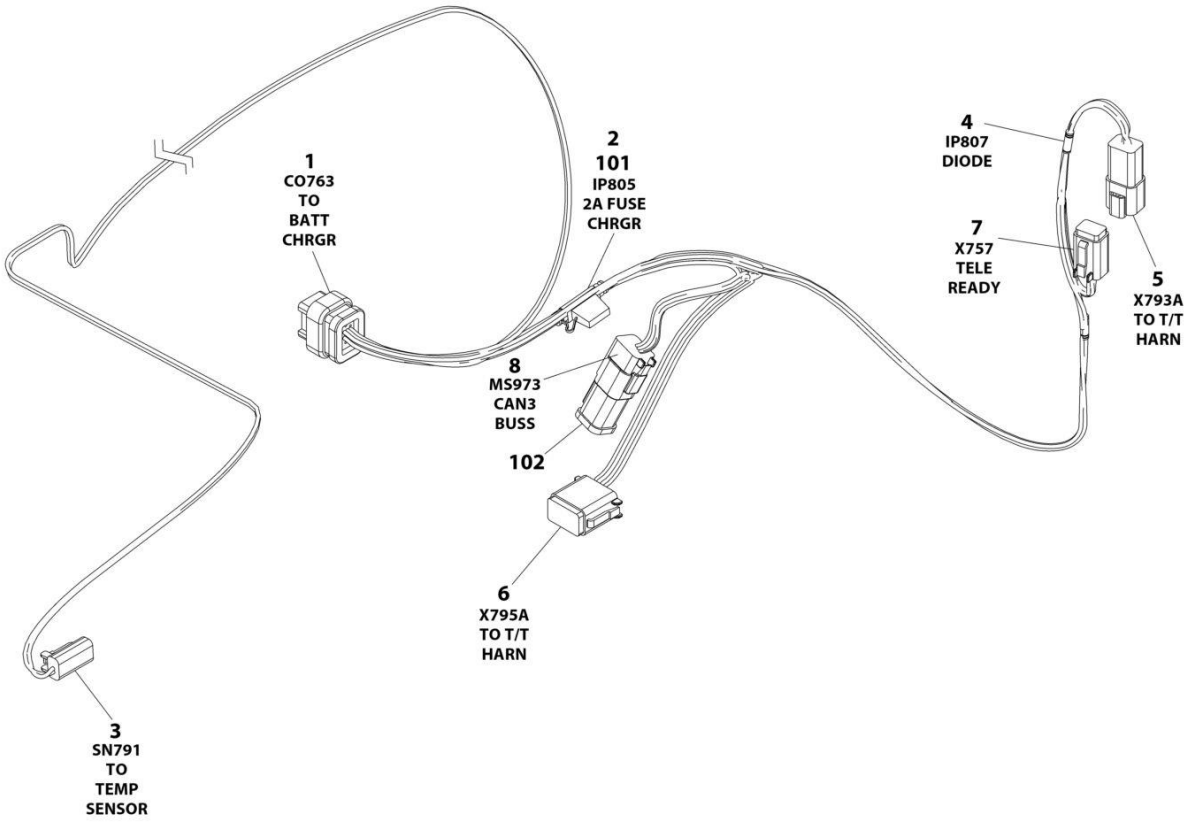


FIGURE 8-39. CHARGER HARNESS (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001289963	Ref	CHARGER HARNESS	A
1	4460872	1	Connector - 14 Position	
1	4460905	5	Plug	
1	4460871	9	Socket	
2	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
3	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket	
4	3990001	1	Diode	
5	4460932	1	Connector - 4 Position	
5	4460464	4	Pin	
6	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
6	4460465	7	Socket	
6	4460466	1	Plug	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
7	4460465	4	Socket	
8	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
8	4460465	6	Socket	
101	1001196634	1	Fuse, 2AMP	
102	1001226541	1	Connector, Bussbar - 6 Position	

FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPECS)

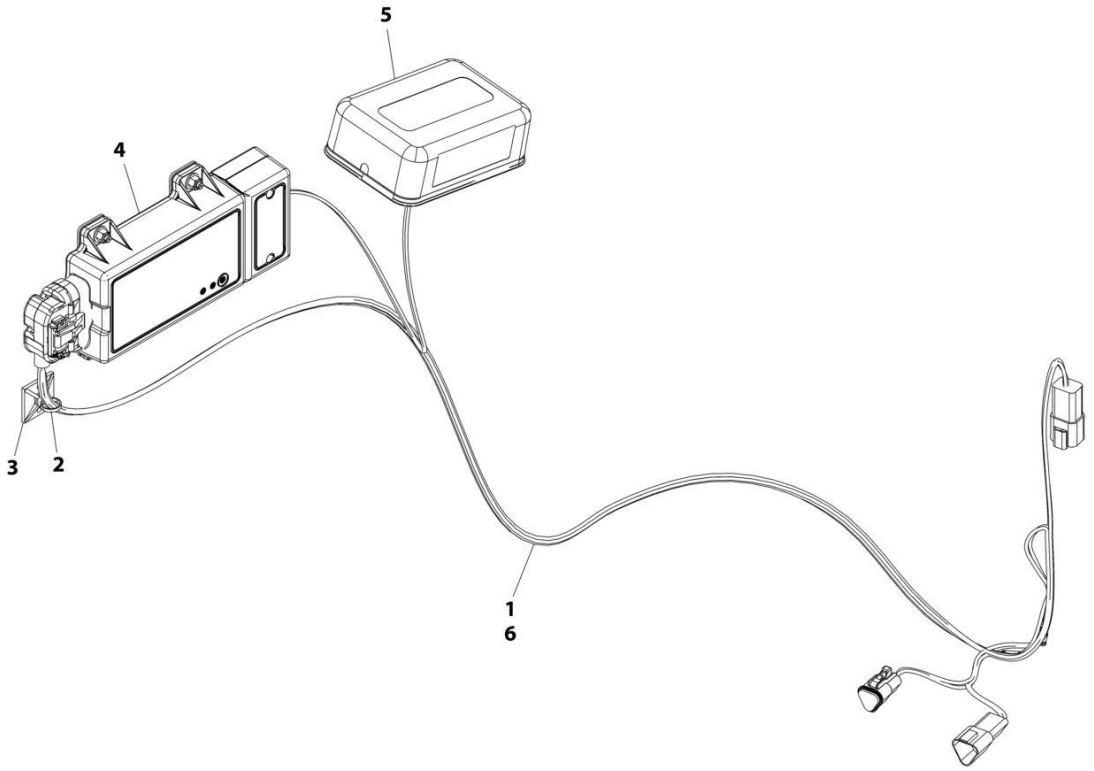


FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235649	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION	B
1	1062255	AR	Tie, Strap	
2	4240032	AR	Tie, Strap	
3	4460234	AR	Strap, Cable Tie	
4	1001262322	1	Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
5	1001262326	1	Antenna	
6	1001235091	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	

FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, CE & UK CA SPECS)

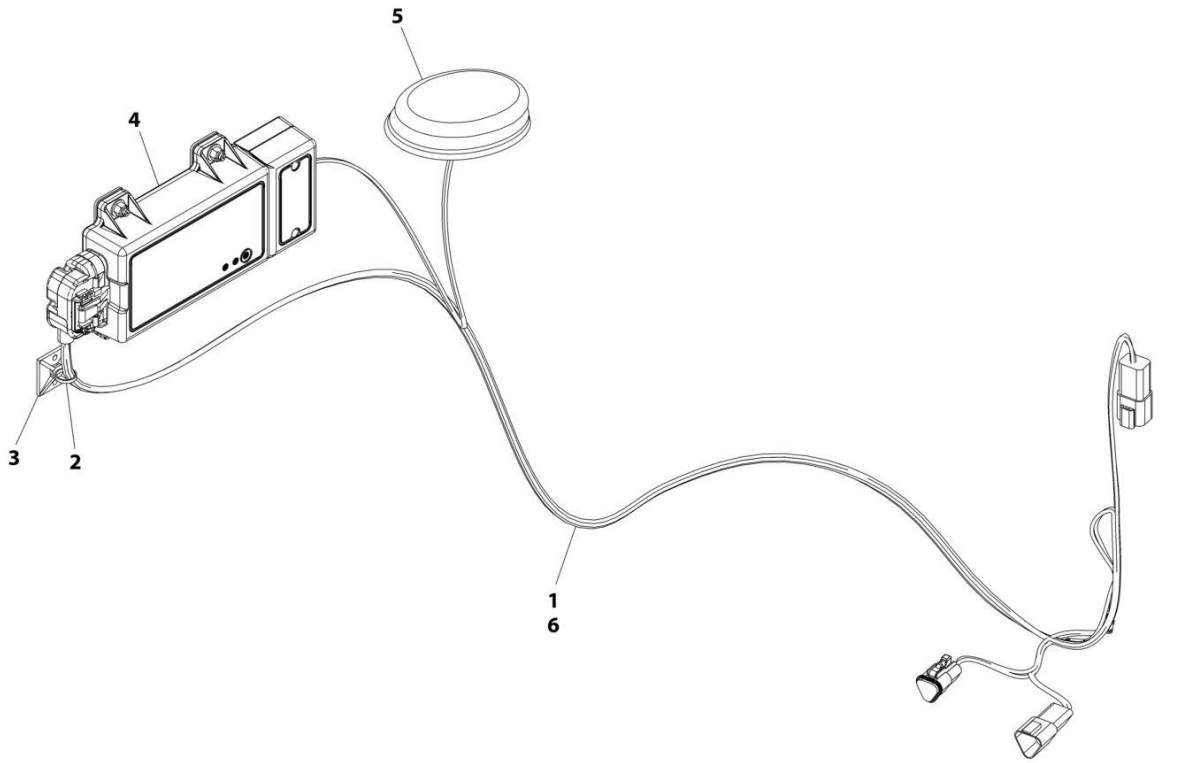


FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT, CE & UK CA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236535	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION	A
1	1062255	AR	Tie, Strap	
2	4240032	AR	Tie, Strap	
3	4460234	AR	Strap, Cable Tie	
4	1001228954	1	Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
5	1001226799	1	Antenna	
6	1001235091	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	

FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

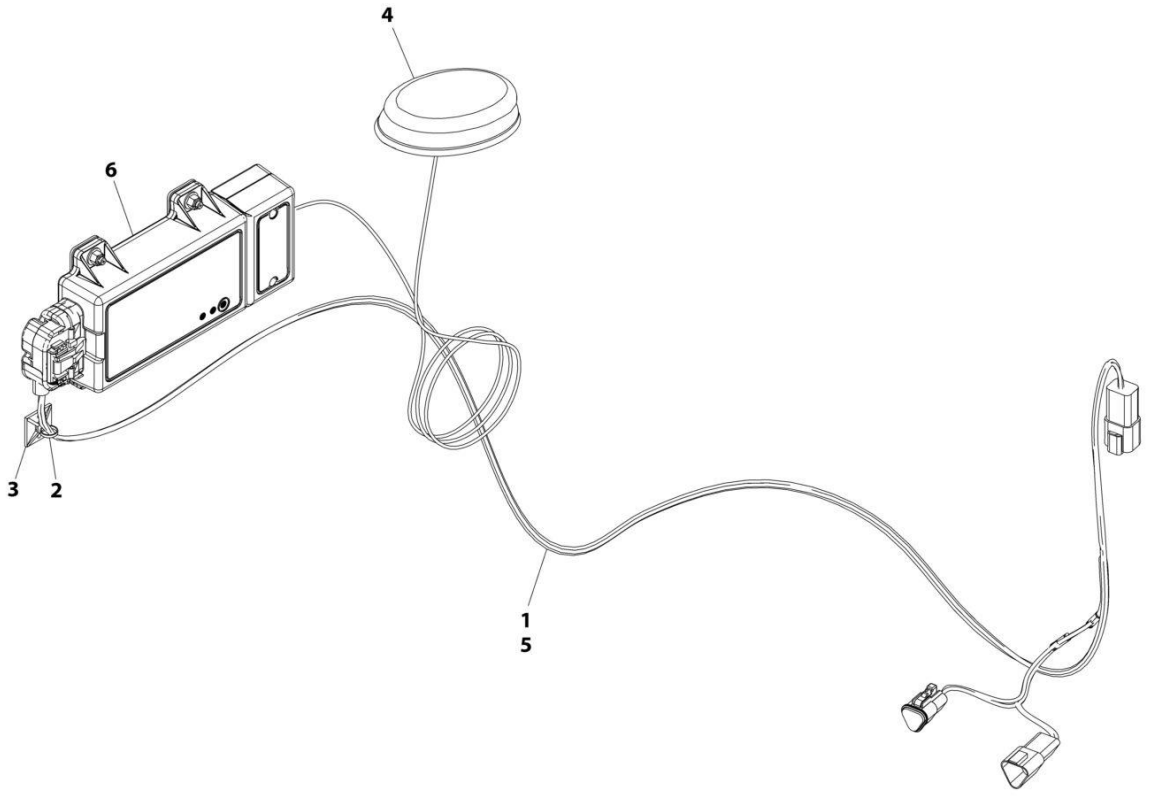


FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246541	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION	A
1	1062255	AR	Tie, Strap	
2	4240032	AR	Tie, Strap	
3	4460234	AR	Strap, Cable Tie	
4	1001226799	1	Antenna	
5	1001235091	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
6	1001246144	1	Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	

FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (CHINA SPECS)

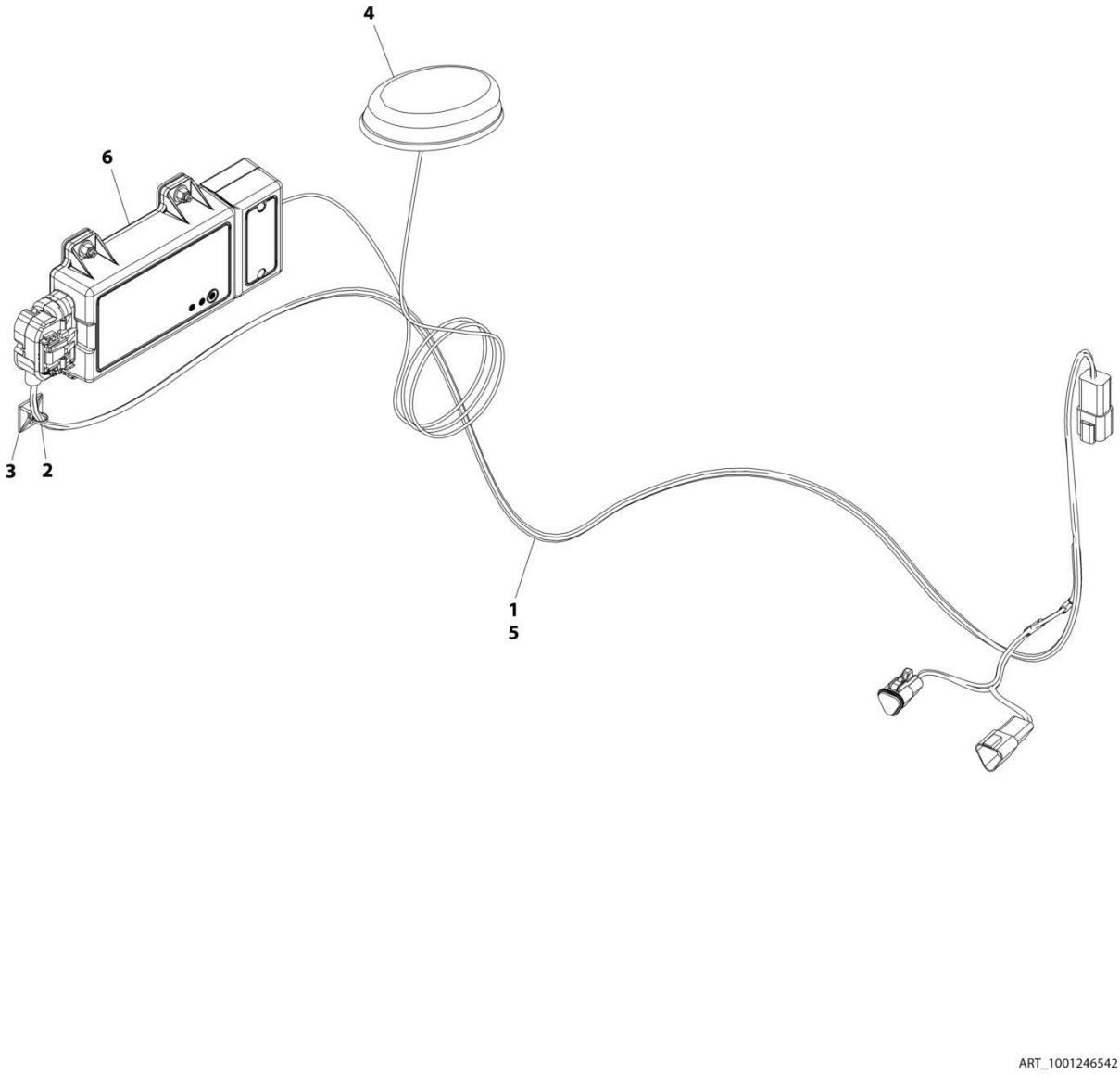
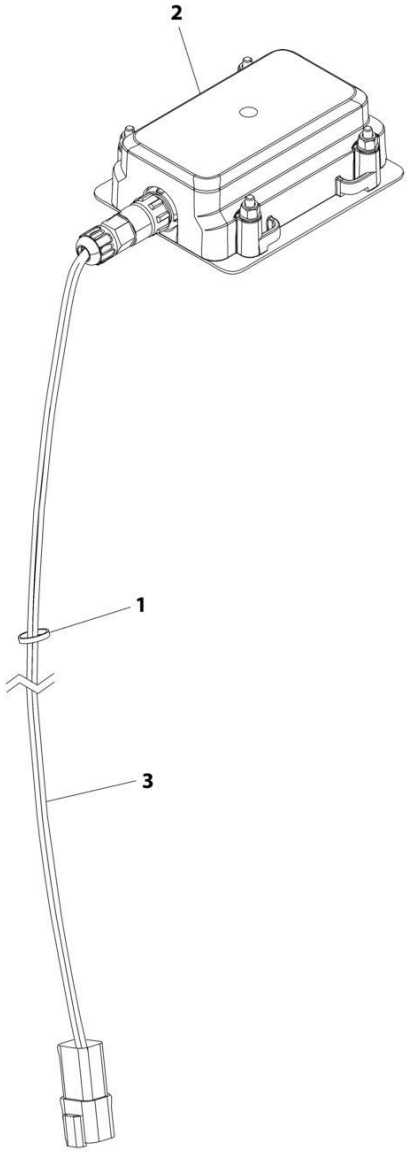


FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246542	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION	A
1	1062255	AR	Tie, Strap	
2	4240032	AR	Tie, Strap	
3	4460234	AR	Strap, Cable Tie	
4	1001226799	1	Antenna	
5	1001235091	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
6	1001246145	1	Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	

FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL AND CHINA SPECS)

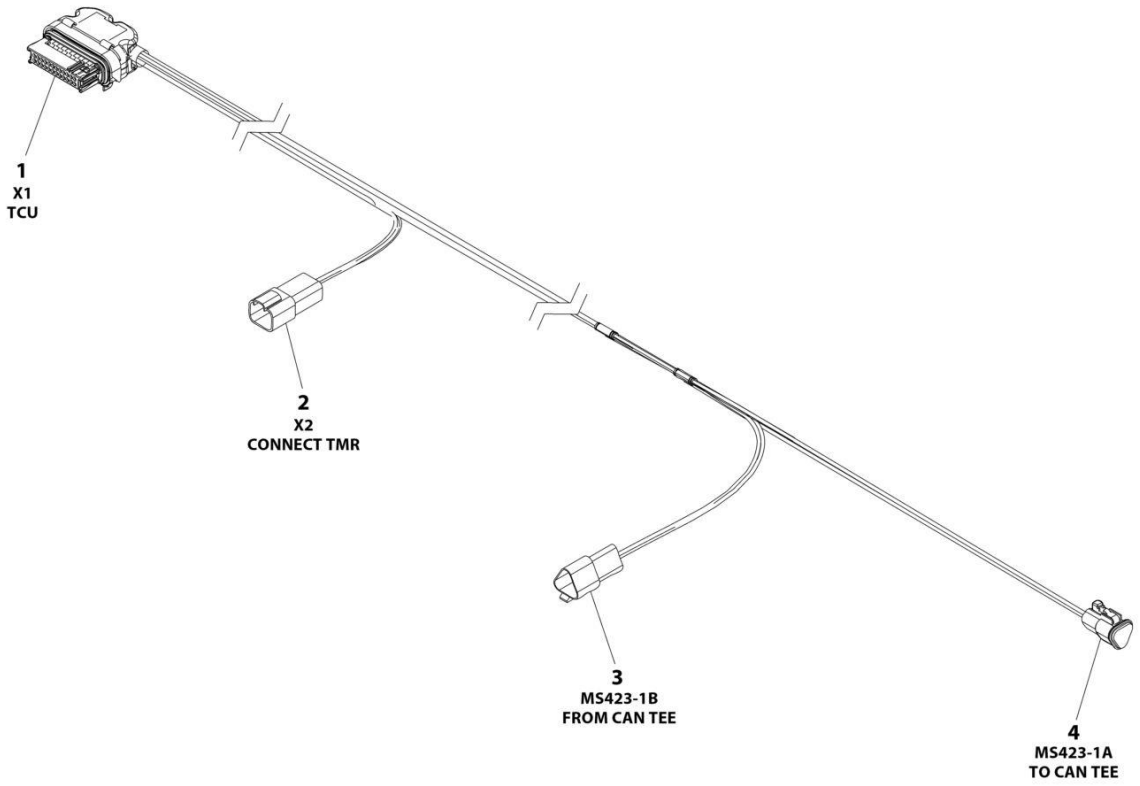


ART_1001276610

FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001276610	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION	A
1	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
2	1001272659	1	Telematics Control Module Assembly (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
3	1001273012	1	ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS



ART_1001235091

FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235091	1	CLEARSKY HARNESS	A
1	1001226636	1	Connector	
1	1001116731	19	Plug	
1	1001226637	5	Terminal	
2	4460932	1	Connector	
2	4460464	3	Terminal	
2	4460466	1	Plug	
3	1001144147	1	Connector	
3	4460464	2	Terminal	
3	4460466	1	Plug	
4	1001116812	1	Connector	
4	4460465	2	Terminal	
4	4460466	1	Plug	

FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030

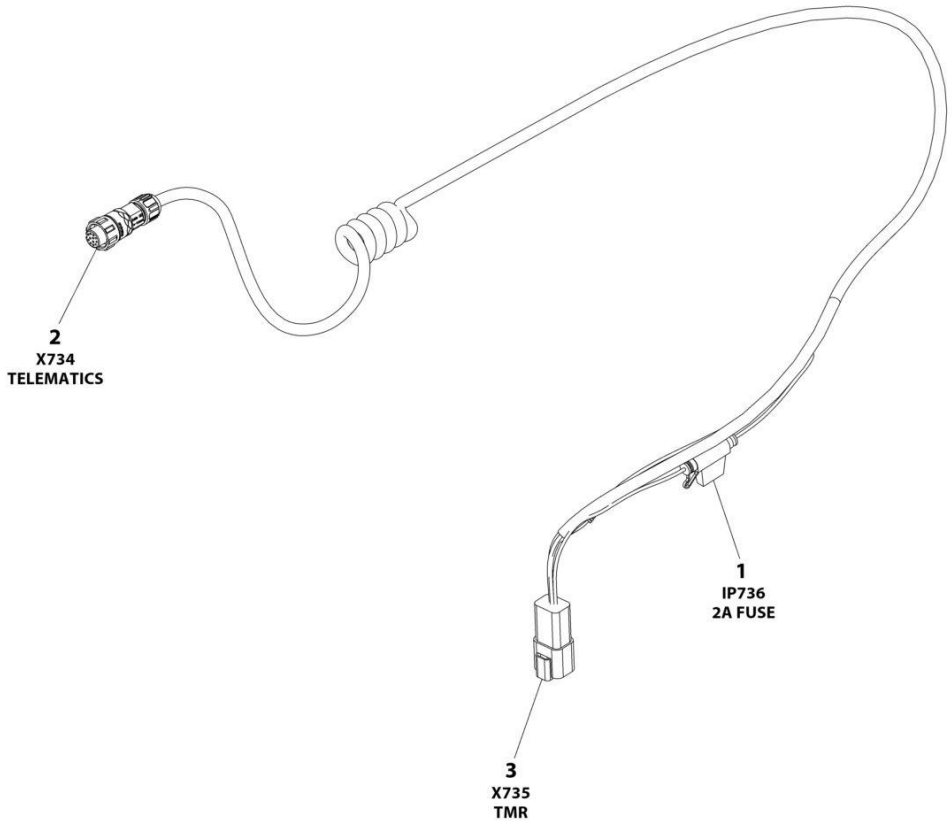


FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001273012	Ref	CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS - GT1030	D
1	1001255901	1	Fuseholder	
1	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2Amp	
2	1001272997	1	Connector - 12 Position	
2		Ref	Terminal	
3	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
3	4460464	4	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-47. DRIVE CABLE KIT (ALL SPECS EXCPET UL SPECS)

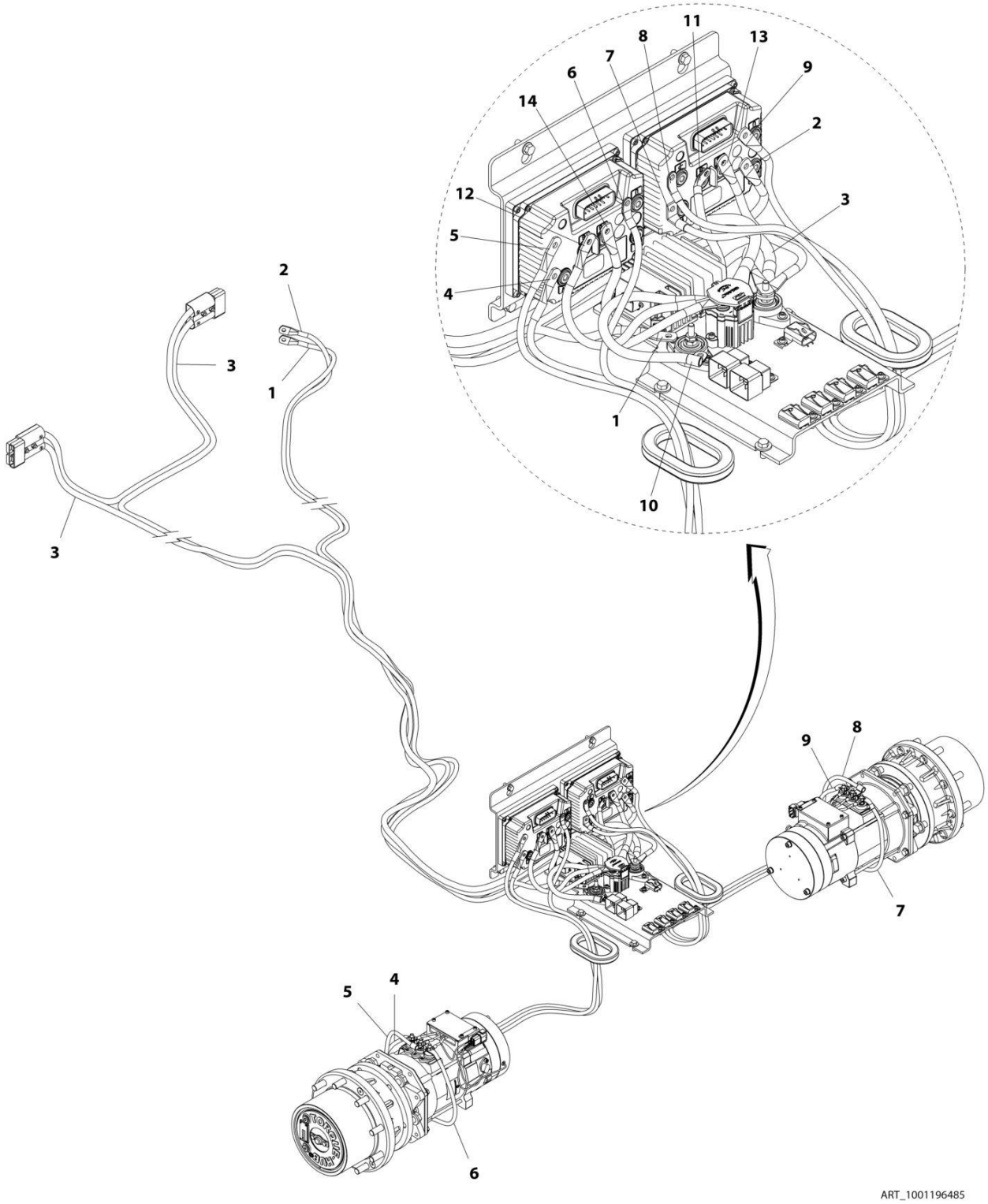


FIGURE 8-47. DRIVE CABLE KIT (ALL SPECS EXCPET UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196485	Ref	DRIVE CABLE KIT (NON UL SPECS)	D
1	1001179499	1	Cable - Pump Motor + to Fuse	
2	1001179500	1	Cable - Pump Motor - to LH Module P	
3	1001182996	1	Cable - Battery	
4	1001196061	1	Cable - LH Motor U	
5	1001196062	1	Cable - LH Motor V	
6	1001196063	1	Cable - LH Motor W	
7	1001196065	1	Cable - RH Motor U	
8	1001196066	1	Cable - RH Motor V	
9	1001196067	1	Cable - RH Motor W	
10	1001196237	1	Cable - Contactor to Fuse	
11	1001196238	1	Cable - RH Zapi +	
12	1001196239	1	Cable - LH Zapi +	
13	1001196240	1	Cable - RH Zapi -	
14	1001196241	1	Cable - LH Zapi -	

FIGURE 8-48. DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS)

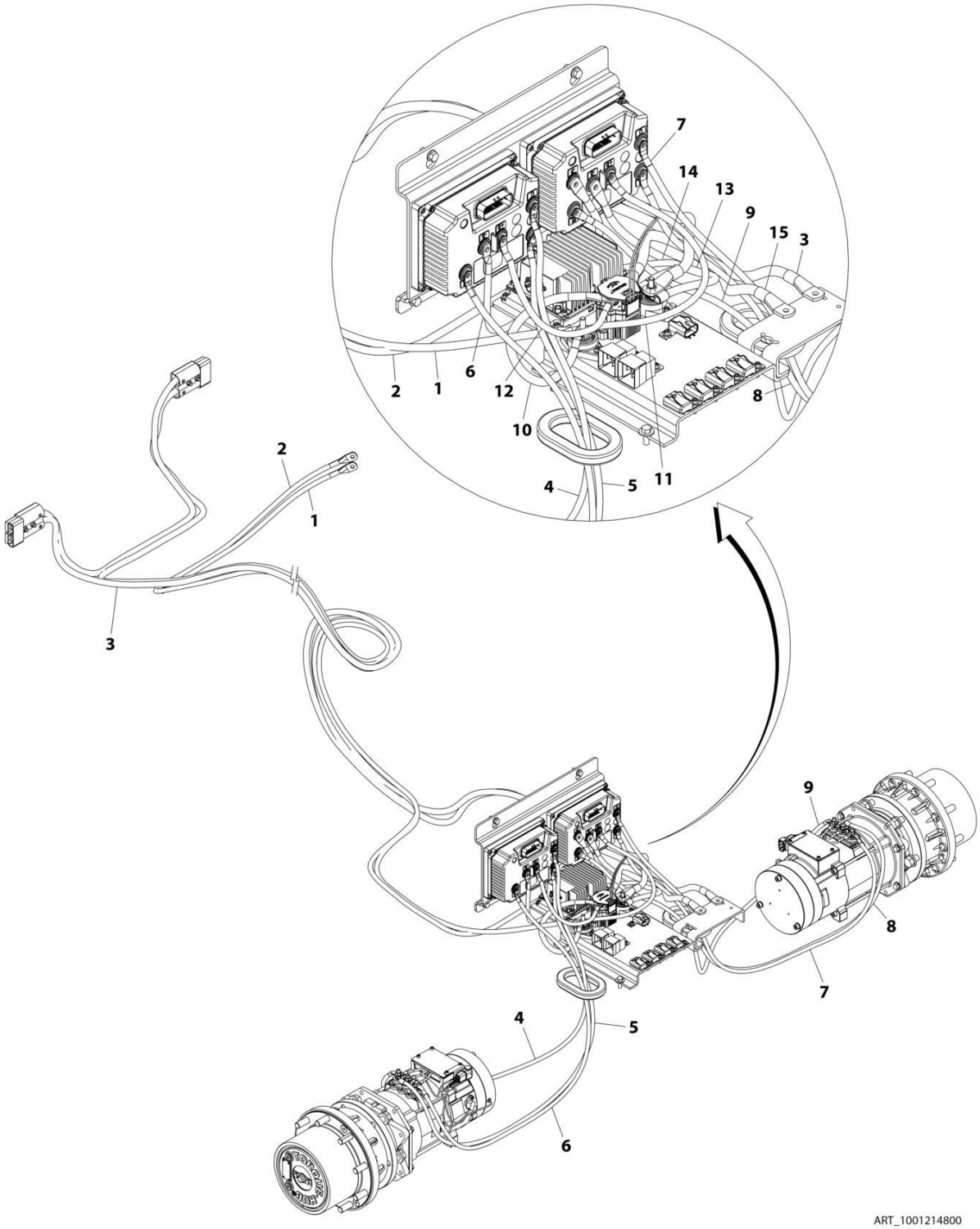


FIGURE 8-48. DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214800	Ref	DRIVE CABLE KIT (UL SPECS)	C
1	1001179499	1	Cable - Pump Motor + to Fuse	
2	1001179500	1	Cable - Pump Motor - to LH Module P	
3	1001182996	1	Cable - Battery	
4	1001196061	1	Cable - LH Motor U	
5	1001196062	1	Cable - LH Motor V	
6	1001196063	1	Cable - LH Motor W	
7	1001196065	1	Cable - RH Motor U	
8	1001196066	1	Cable - RH Motor V	
9	1001196067	1	Cable - RH Motor W	
10	1001196237	1	Cable - Contactor to Fuse	
11	1001196238	1	Cable - RH Zapi +	
12	1001196239	1	Cable - LH Zapi +	
13	1001196240	1	Cable - RH Zapi -	
14	1001196241	1	Cable - LH Zapi -	
15	1001214801	1	Cable - Drive Jumper	

FIGURE 8-49. EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS

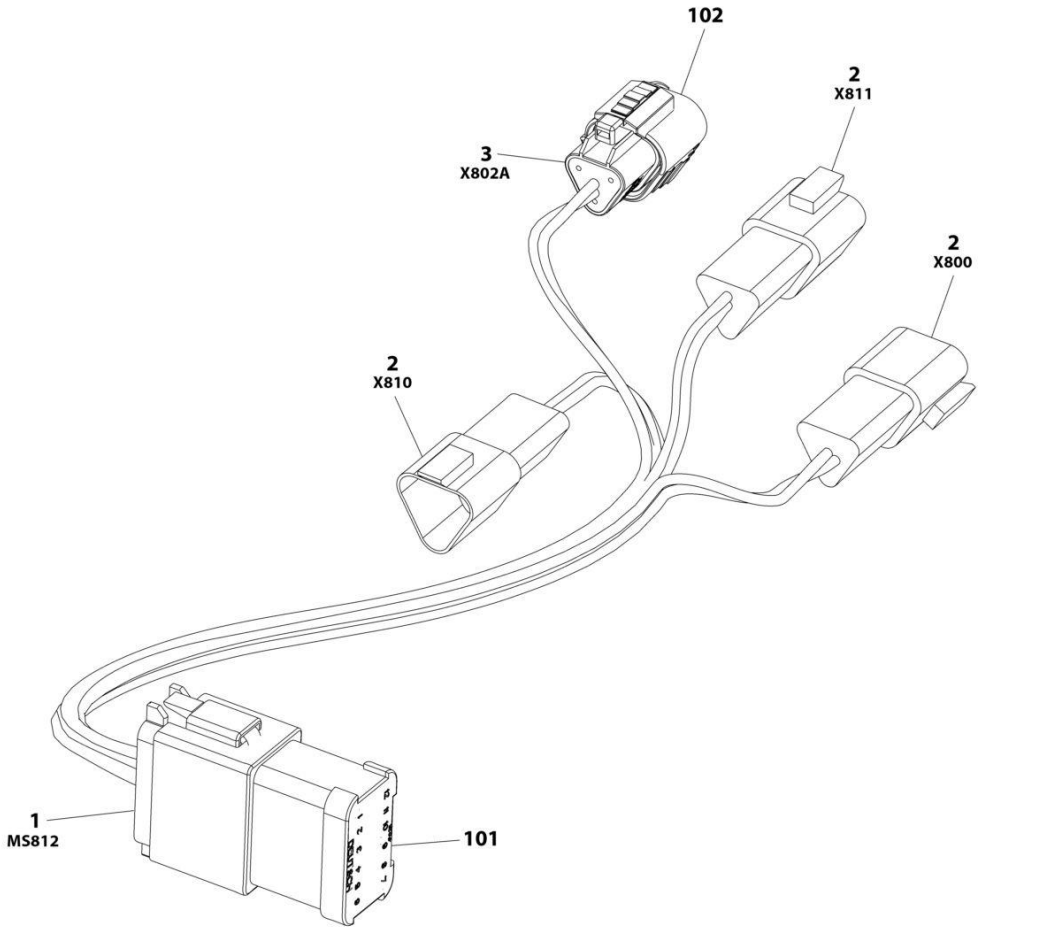


FIGURE 8-49. EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001259541	Ref	EBOOM CAN SPLICE HARNESS	A
1	4460933	1	Connector	
1	4460465	8	Socket	
1	4460466	4	Plug	
2	1001144147	3	Connector	
2	4460943	6	Socket	
2	4460466	3	Plug	
3	1001116812	1	Connector	
3	4460944	2	Socket	
3	4460466	1	Plug	
101	1001125677	1	Connector	
102	1001144296	1	Dust Cap	

FIGURE 8-50. GENERATOR HARNESS

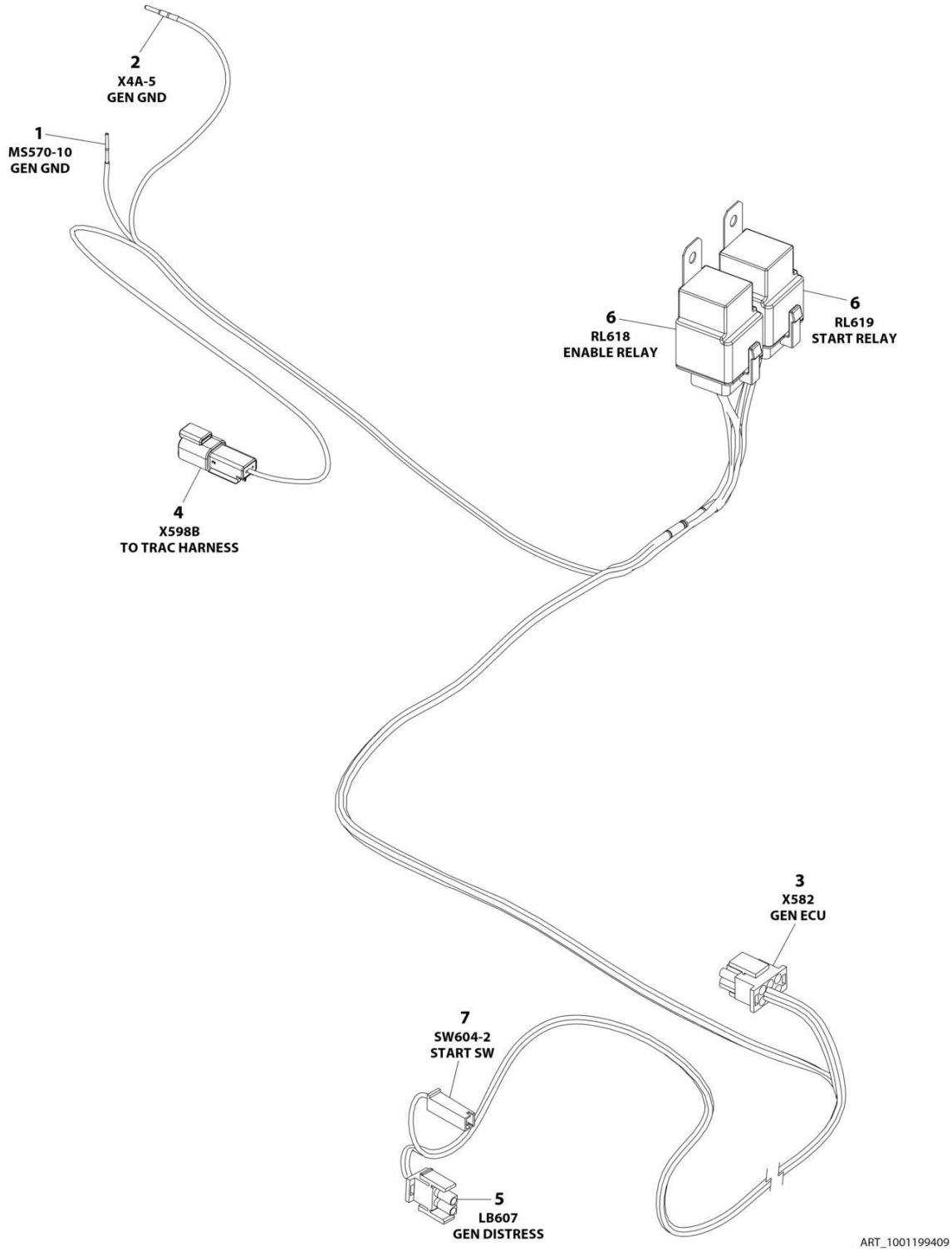


FIGURE 8-50. GENERATOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199409	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS	C
1	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
2	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
3	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
3	4460267	5	Pin, Male	
4	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Seal	
5	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
5	4460227	2	Pin, Male	
6	3740080	2	Relay	
6	1001203734	2	Plug, Relay	
6	1001116733	4	Terminal	
6	1001116732	4	Terminal	
7	4460260	1	Housing, Terminal	
7	4460259	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-51. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

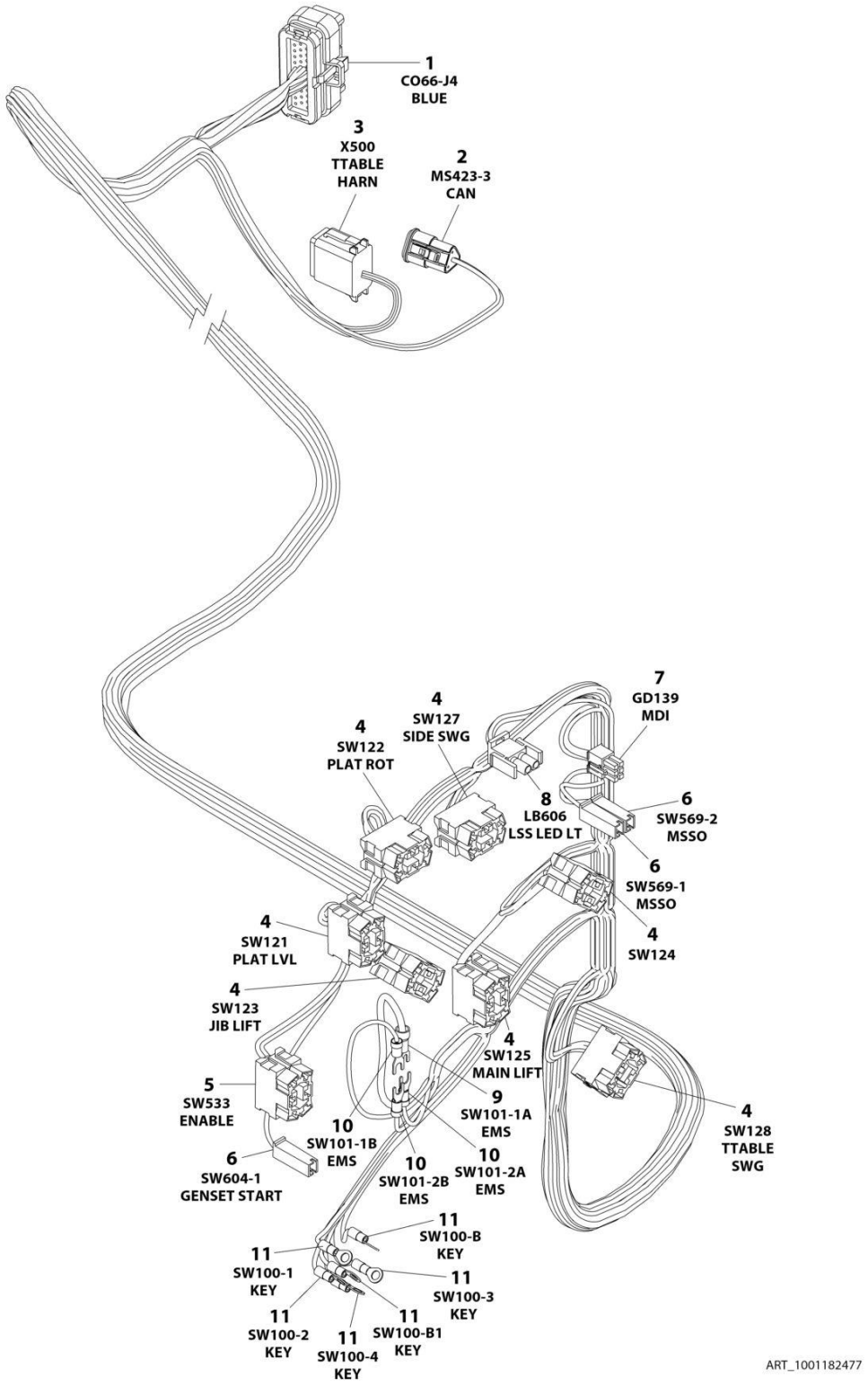


FIGURE 8-51. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182477	Ref	GROUND CONTROL HARNESS	E
1	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
1	4460871	20	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	15	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116812	1	Connector - 3 Position	
2	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Seal	
3	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
3	1001116692	7	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	1	Plug, Seal	
4	4460418	7	Connector - 6 Position	
4	4460419	14	Terminal	
4	1001159186	14	Terminal	
5	4460418	1	Connector - 6 Position	
5	4460419	2	Terminal	
5	1001159186	1	Terminal	
6	4460260	3	Housing, Terminal	
6	4460259	3	Terminal	
7	4460868	1	Connector - 6 Position	
7	4460877	4	Socket, Female	
8	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
8	4460227	1	Pin, Male	
8	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
9	4460806	1	Terminal, Fork	
10	4460183	3	Terminal, Fork	
11	4460313	6	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-52. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

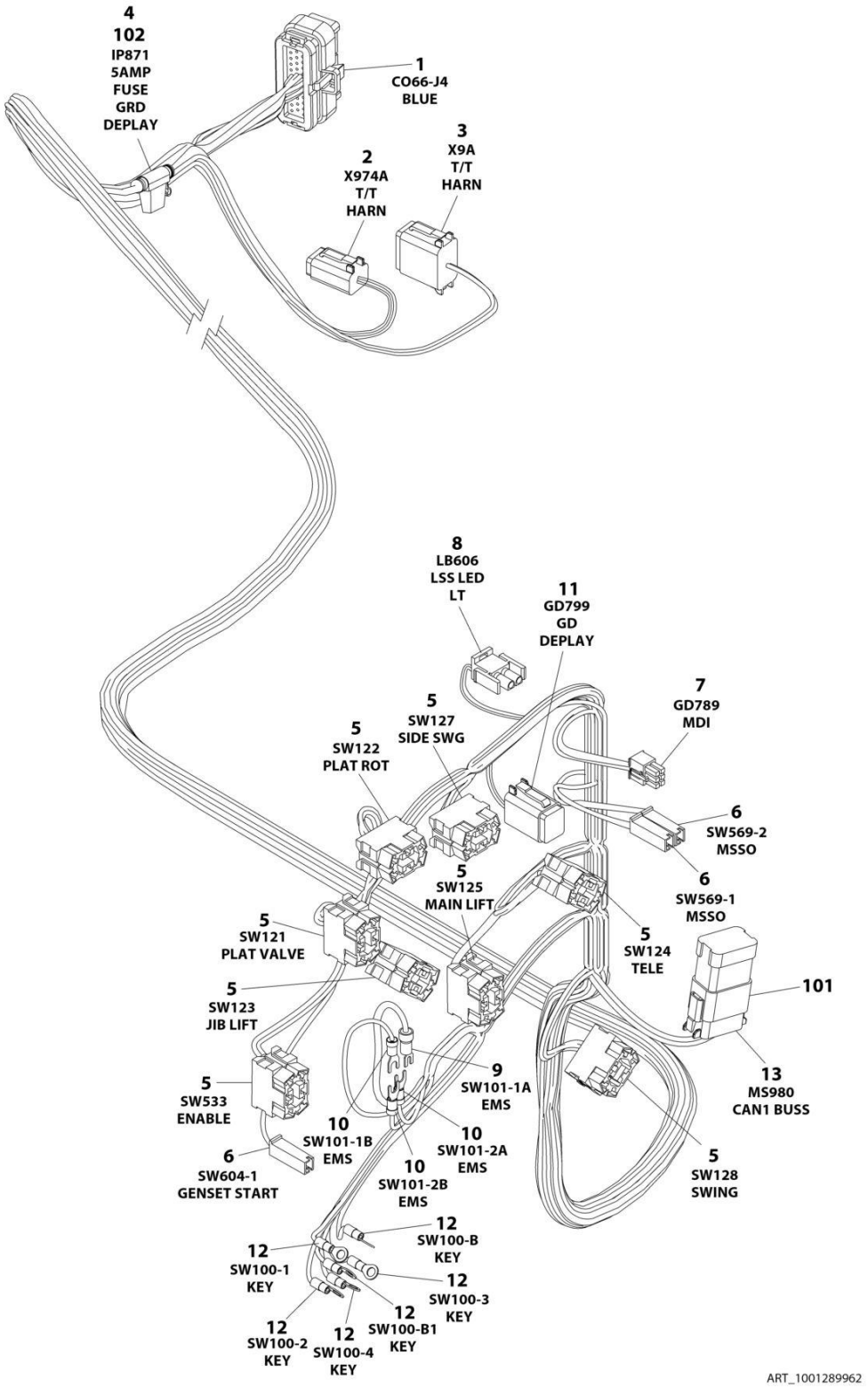
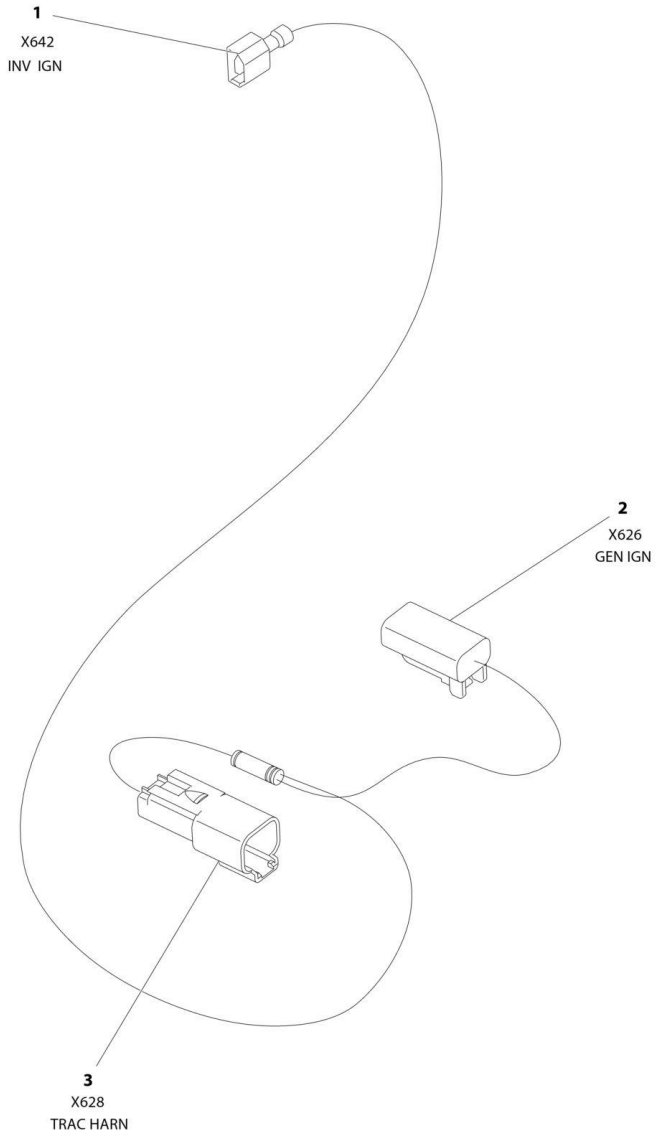


FIGURE 8-52. GROUND CONTROL HARNESS (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001289962	Ref	GROUND CONTROL HARNESS	A
1	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
1	4460871	20	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	15	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
3	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
3	1001116692	7	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	1	Plug, Seal	
4	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
5	4460418	8	Connector - 6 Position	
5	4460419	16	Terminal	
5	1001159186	15	Terminal	
6	4460260	3	Housing, Terminal	
6	4460259	3	Terminal	
7	4460868	1	Connector - 6 Position	
7	4460877	4	Socket, Female	
8	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	
8	4460227	1	Pin, Male	
8	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
9	4460806	1	Terminal, Fork	
10	4460183	3	Terminal, Fork	
11	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
11	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
11	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460313	6	Terminal, Ring	
13	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
13	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
101	4460894	1	Connector, Bussbar - 8 Position	
102	8229242	1	Fuse 5Amp	

FIGURE 8-53. INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS (110V INVERTER)



ART_1001192293

FIGURE 8-53. INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS (110V INVERTER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192293	Ref	INVERTER IGNITION HARNESS	C
1	1001193545	1	Terminal	
2	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
3	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
3	4460466	1	Plug, Seal	

FIGURE 8-54. INVERTER HARNESS (110V INVERTER)

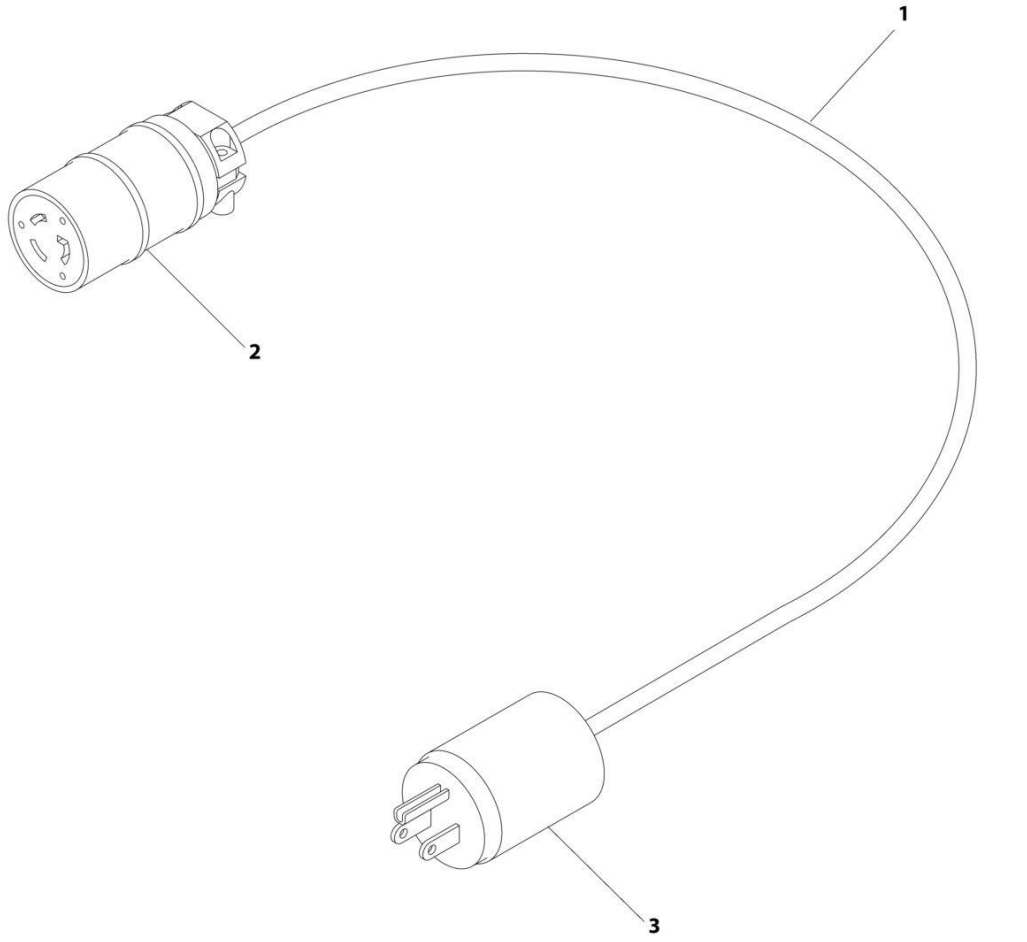


FIGURE 8-54. INVERTER HARNESS (110V INVERTER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922390	Ref	INVERTER HARNESS	C
1	1060494	75 in/ 190.5cm	Cable 12/3	
2	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	
3	4460138	1	Plug, Connector	

FIGURE 8-55. INVERTER HARNESS (220V INVERTER)

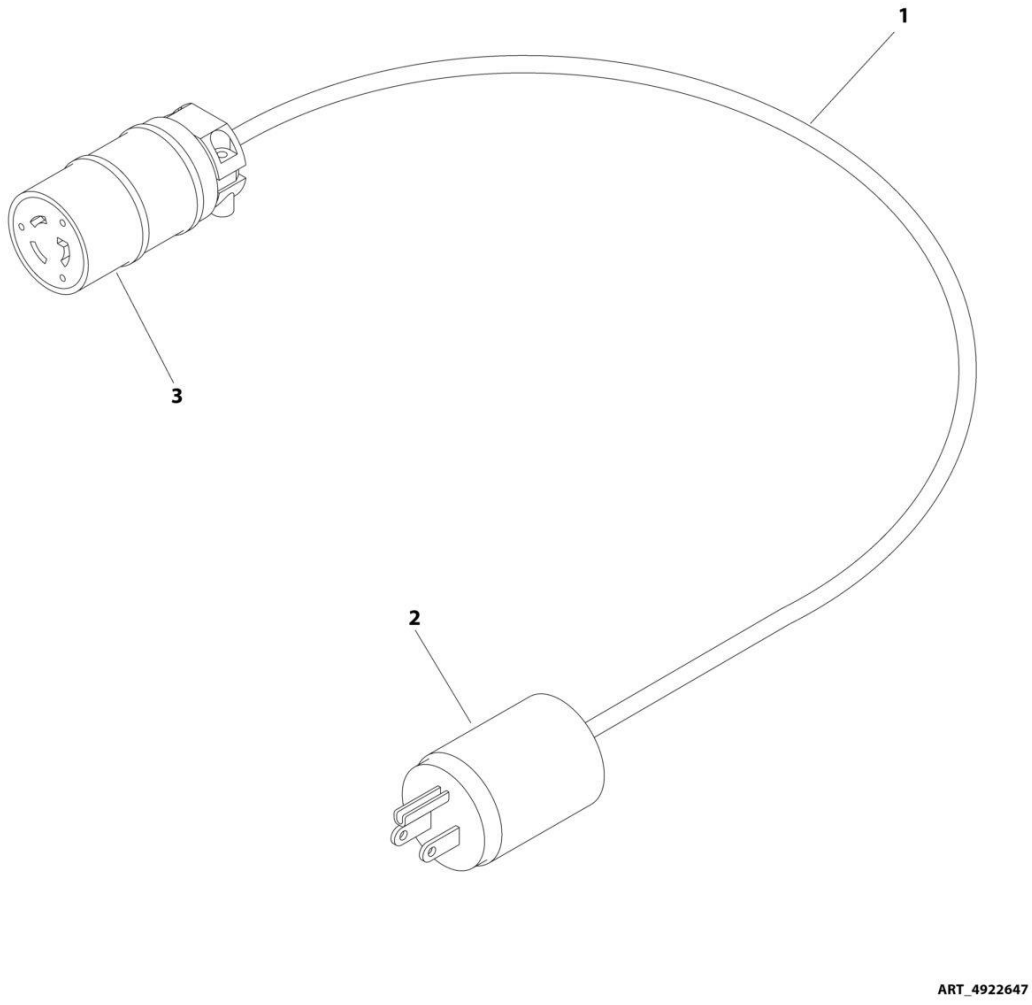


FIGURE 8-55. INVERTER HARNESS (220V INVERTER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922647	Ref	INVERTER HARNESS	A
1	1060461	75 in/ 190.5cm	Cable 12/3	
2	4460138	1	Plug, Connector	
3	4460710	1	Receptacle, Female	

FIGURE 8-56. LED REMOTE HARNESS

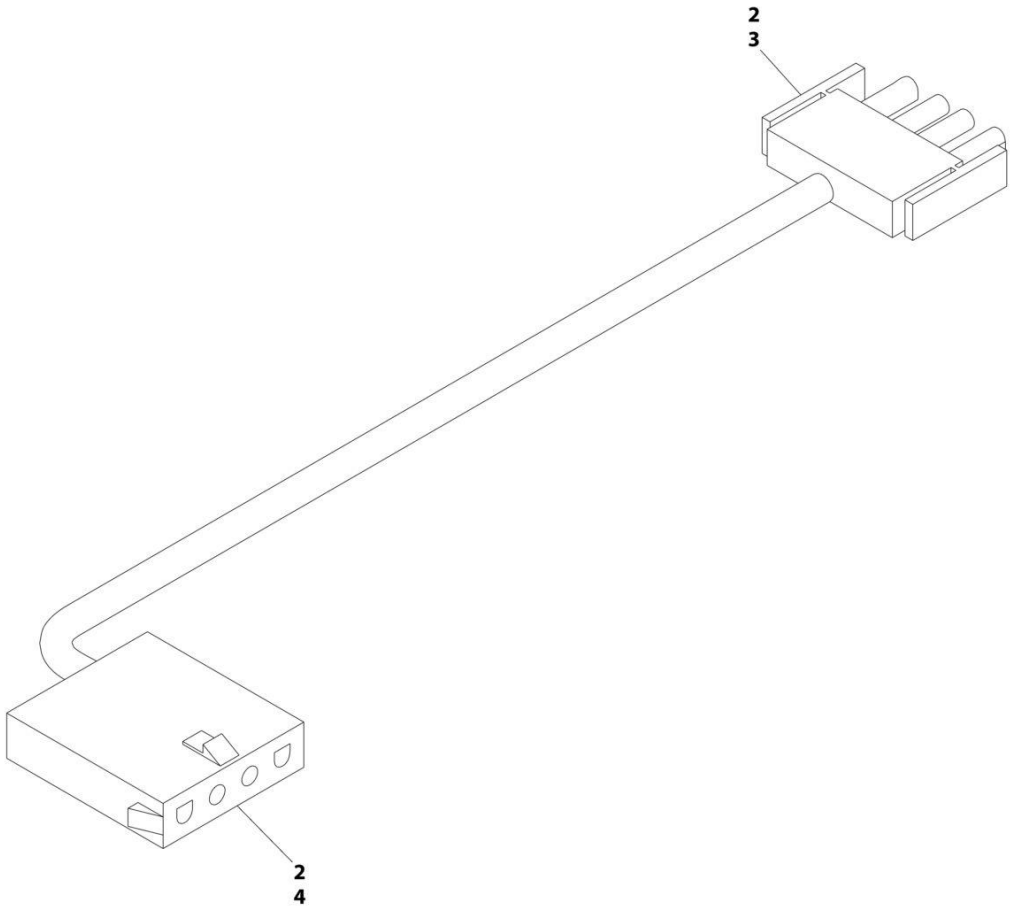


FIGURE 8-56. LED REMOTE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1060813	Ref	LED REMOTE HARNESS	A
2	4460226	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460761	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	

FIGURE 8-57. LIMIT SWITCH CABLE

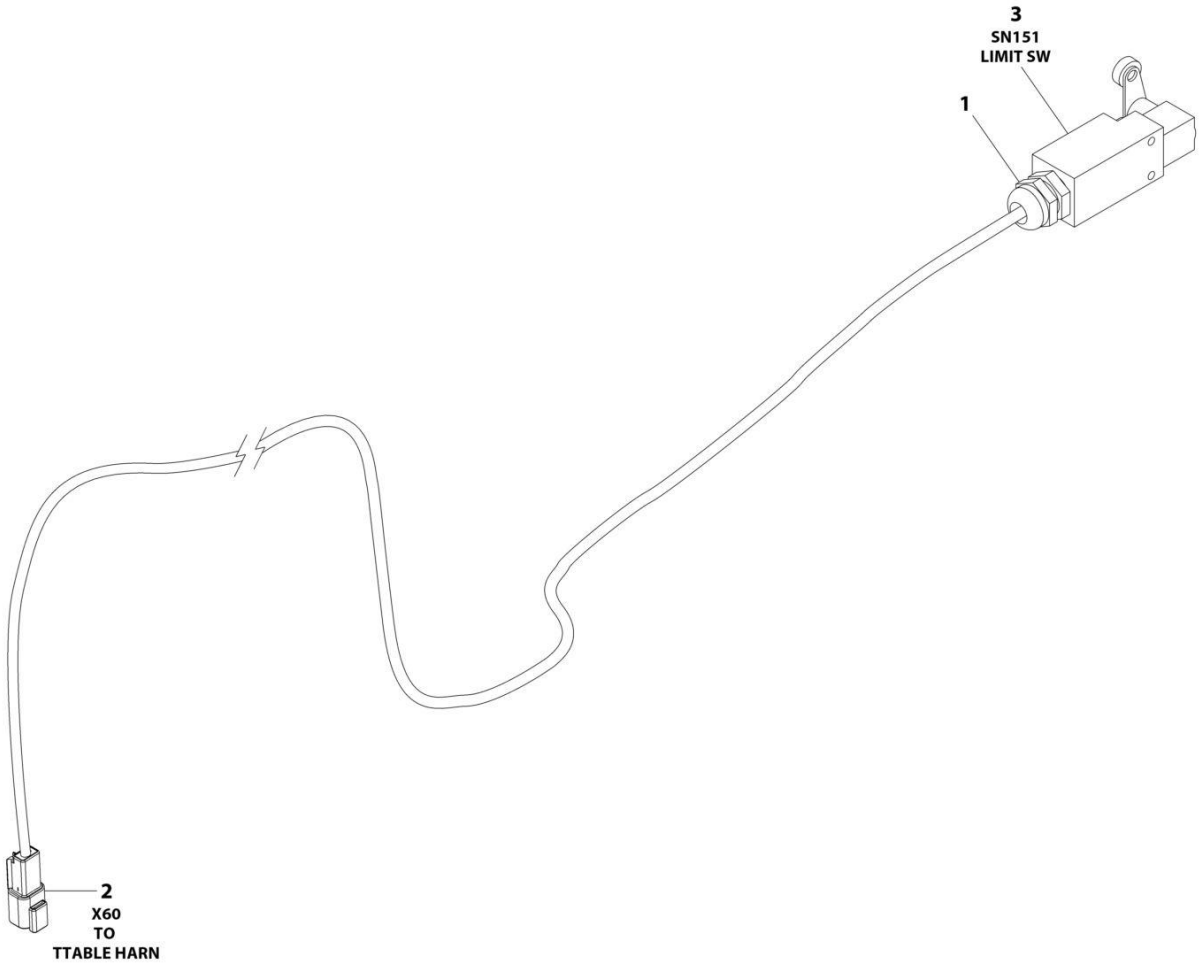


FIGURE 8-57. LIMIT SWITCH CABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200173	Ref	LIMIT SWITCH CABLE	C
1	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
2	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
3	4360578	1	Switch, Limit	

FIGURE 8-58. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

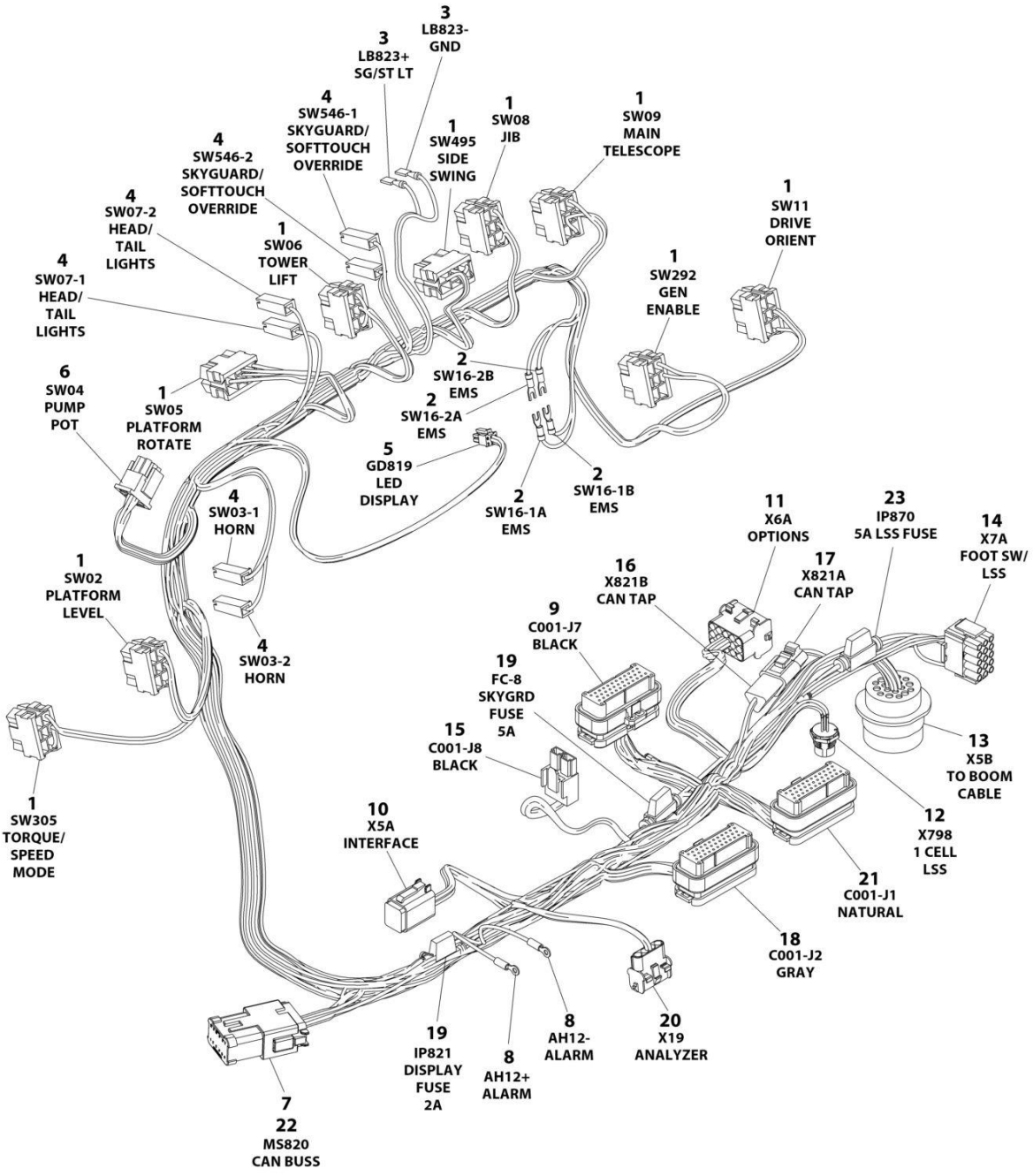


FIGURE 8-58. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (ALL SPECS EXCEPT UL SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245673	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS	E
1	4460418	9	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460419	14	Terminal	
1	1001159186	18	Terminal	
2	4460888	4	Terminal, Fork	
3	4460016	2	Terminal	
4	4460260	6	Housing, Terminal	
4	4460259	8	Terminal	
5	1001237667	1	Connector - 6 Position	
5	1001237668	4	Terminal	
6	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
6	4460267	7	Socket, Female	
7	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
7	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
7	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
8	1001098122	2	Terminal, Ring	
9	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
9	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
9	4460905	14	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
10	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
11	4460708	1	Connector - 15 Position	
11	4460268	10	Socket, Female	
12	1001213447	1	Connector, Female - 5 Position	
13	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
13	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
13	4460464	10	Pin, Male	
13	4460508	2	Pin, Male	
14	4460434	1	Plug, Male - 15 Position	
14	4460294	9	Pin, Male	
15	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
15	4460887	2	Terminal	
16	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
16	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
16	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
17	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
17	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
17	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
18	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
18	4460905	24	Plug, Terminal	
18	4460871	11	Socket, Female	
19	2400060	2	Holder, Fuse	
19	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
19	See Note	1	Fuse - 2Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
20	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
20	4460294	4	Pin, Male	
21	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
21	4460871	24	Socket, Female	
21	4460905	11	Plug, Terminal	
22	1001125677	1	Connector, Bussbar	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
23	2400060	1	Fuse Holder	
23	8229242	1	Fuse, 5A	

FIGURE 8-59. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS

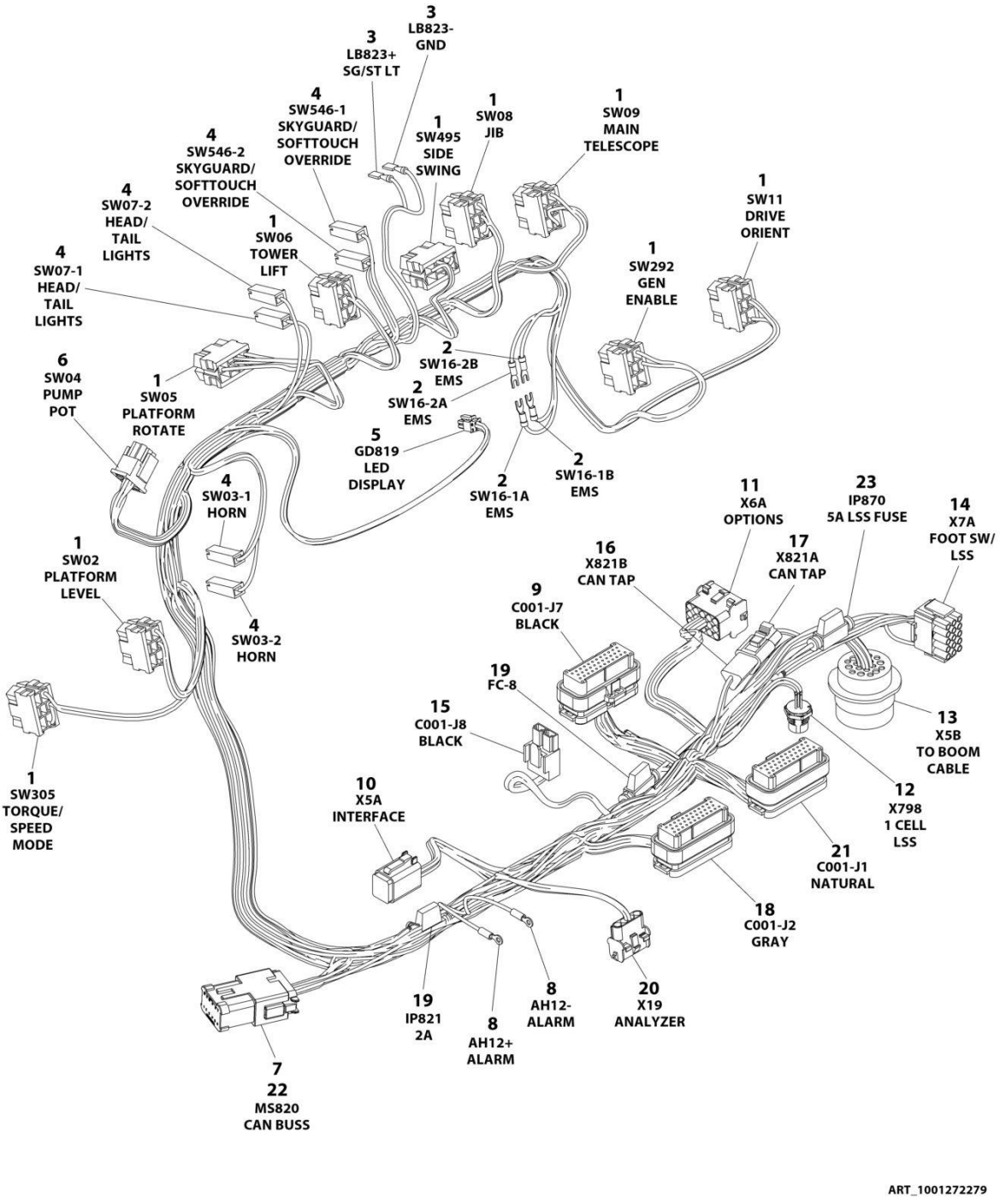


FIGURE 8-59. PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001272279	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE HARNESS (UL SPECS)	B
1	4460418	9	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460419	14	Terminal	
1	1001159186	17	Terminal	
2	4460888	4	Terminal, Fork	
3	4460016	2	Terminal	
4	4460260	6	Housing, Terminal	
4	4460259	8	Terminal	
5	1001237667	1	Connector - 6 Position	
5	1001237668	4	Terminal	
6	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
6	4460267	7	Socket, Female	
7	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
7	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
7	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
8	1001098122	2	Terminal, Ring	
9	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
9	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
9	4460905	14	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
10	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
11	4460708	1	Connector - 15 Position	
11	4460268	10	Socket, Female	
12	1001213447	1	Connector, Female - 5 Position	
13	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
13	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
13	4460464	10	Pin, Male	
13	4460508	2	Pin, Male	
14	4460434	1	Plug, Male - 15 Position	
14	4460294	9	Pin, Male	
15	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
15	4460887	2	Terminal	
16	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
16	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
16	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
17	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
17	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
17	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
18	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
18	4460905	24	Plug, Terminal	
18	4460871	11	Socket, Female	
19	2400060	2	Holder, Fuse	
19	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
19	See Note	1	Fuse - 2Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
20	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
20	4460294	4	Pin, Male	
21	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
21	4460871	24	Socket, Female	
21	4460905	11	Plug, Terminal	
22	1001125677	1	Connector, Bussbar	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
23	2400060	1	Fuse Holder	
23	8229242	1	Fuse, 5A	

FIGURE 8-60. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)

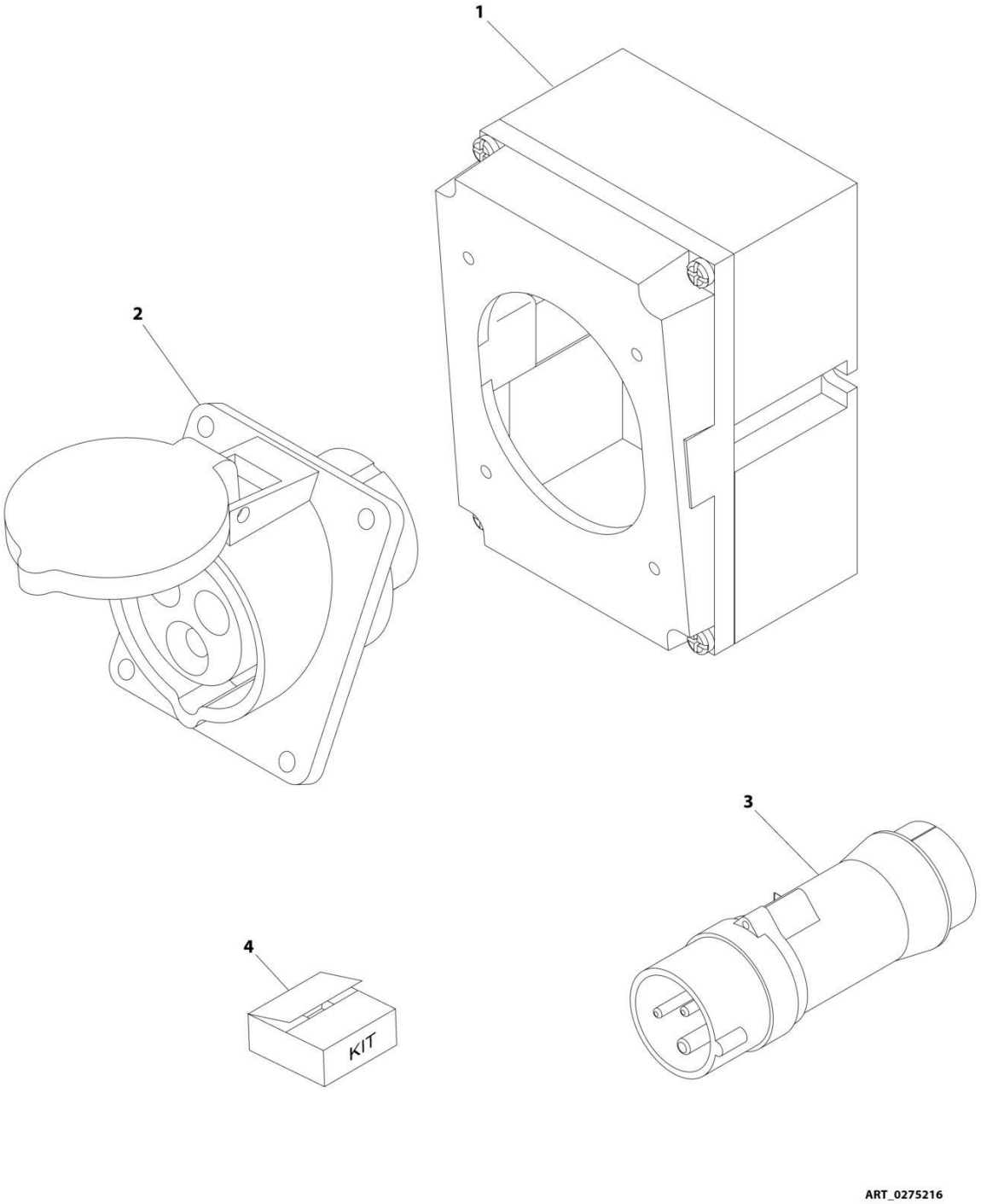


FIGURE 8-60. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

FIGURE 8-61. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)

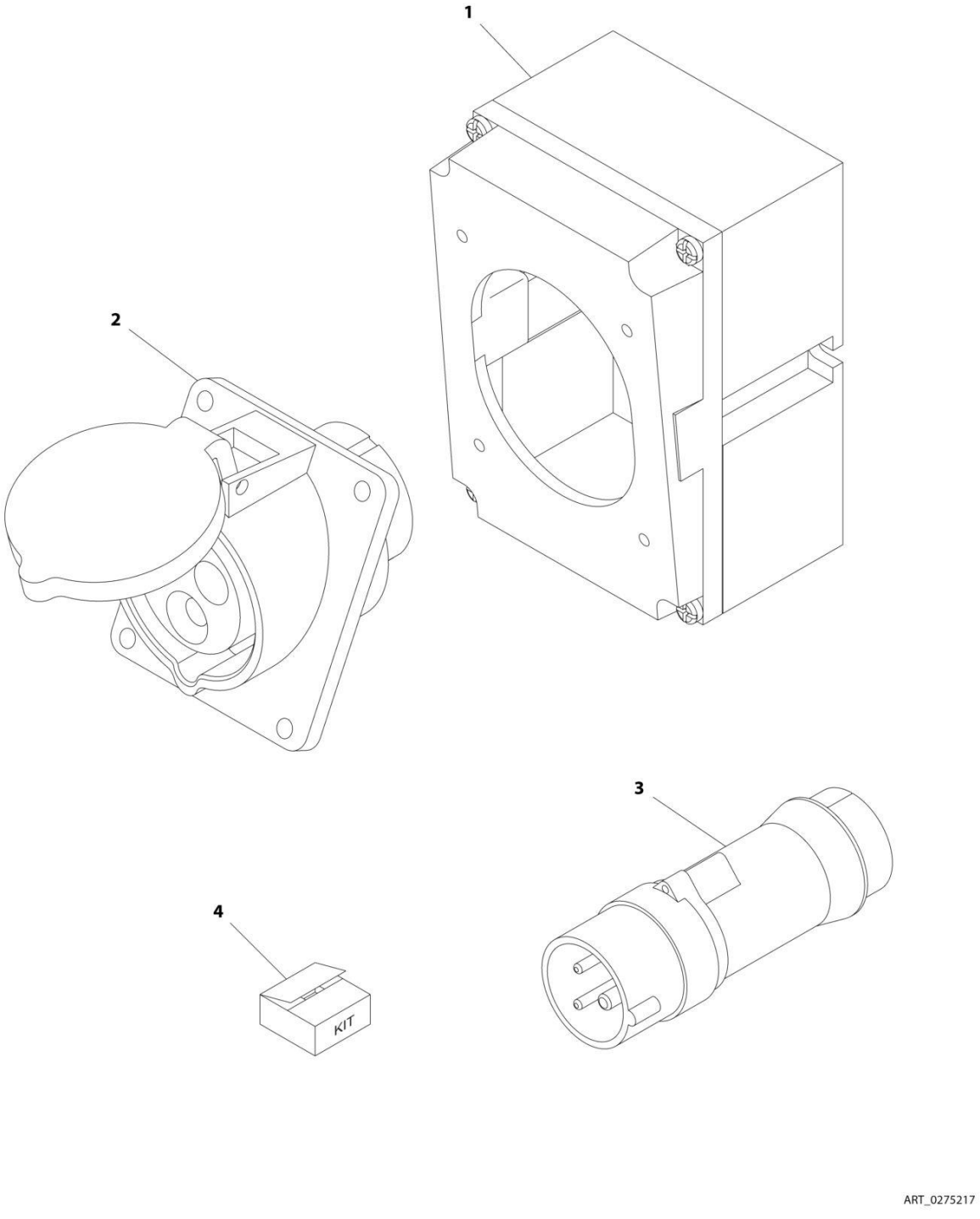


FIGURE 8-61. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

FIGURE 8-62. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

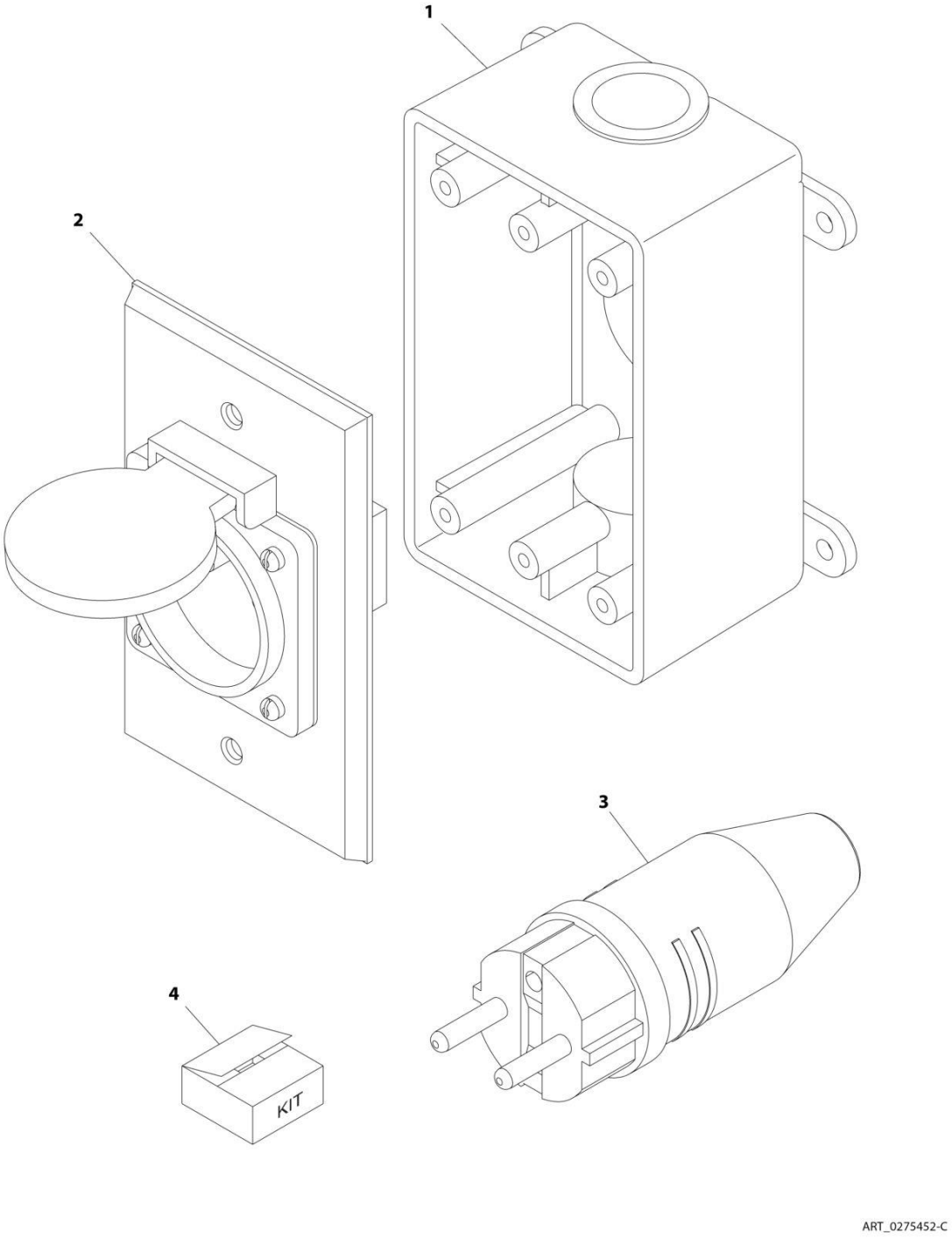


FIGURE 8-62. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203)	

FIGURE 8-63. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

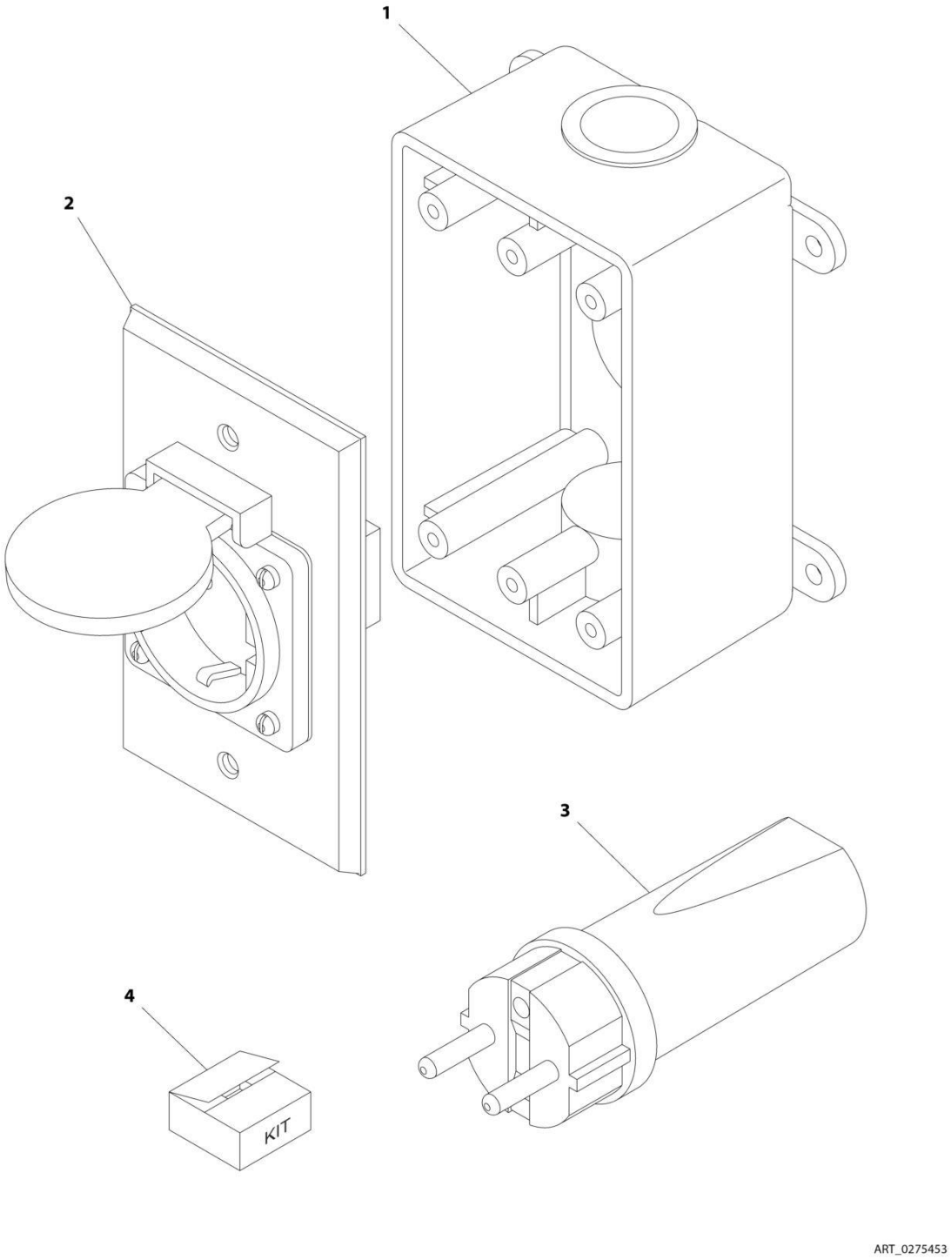


FIGURE 8-63. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

FIGURE 8-64. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPEC)

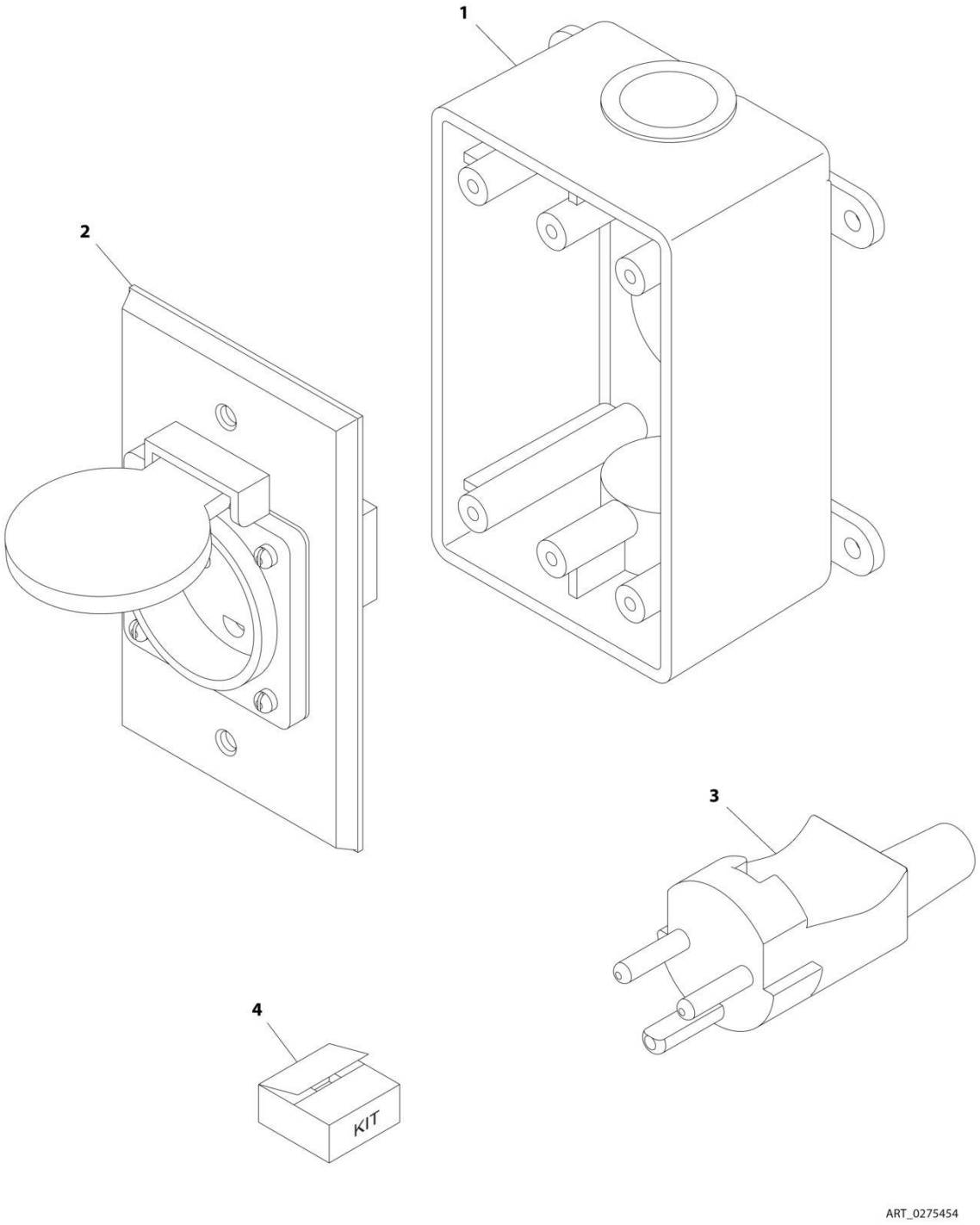


FIGURE 8-64. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE & UK CA SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

FIGURE 8-65. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

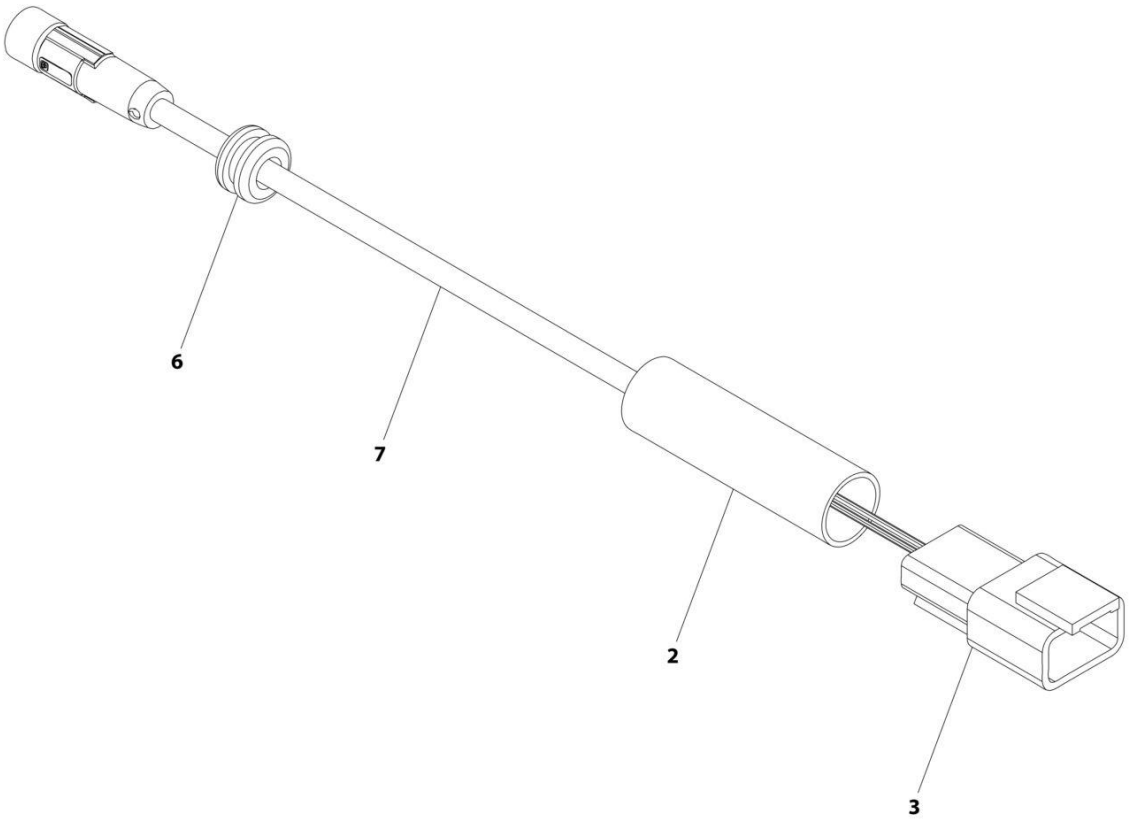
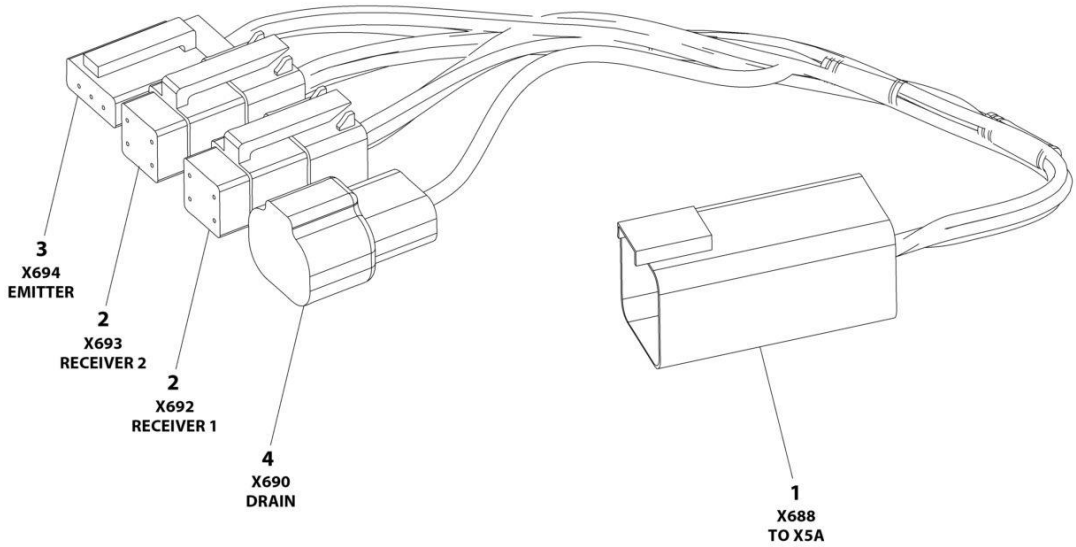


FIGURE 8-65. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-66. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

FIGURE 8-66. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-67. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

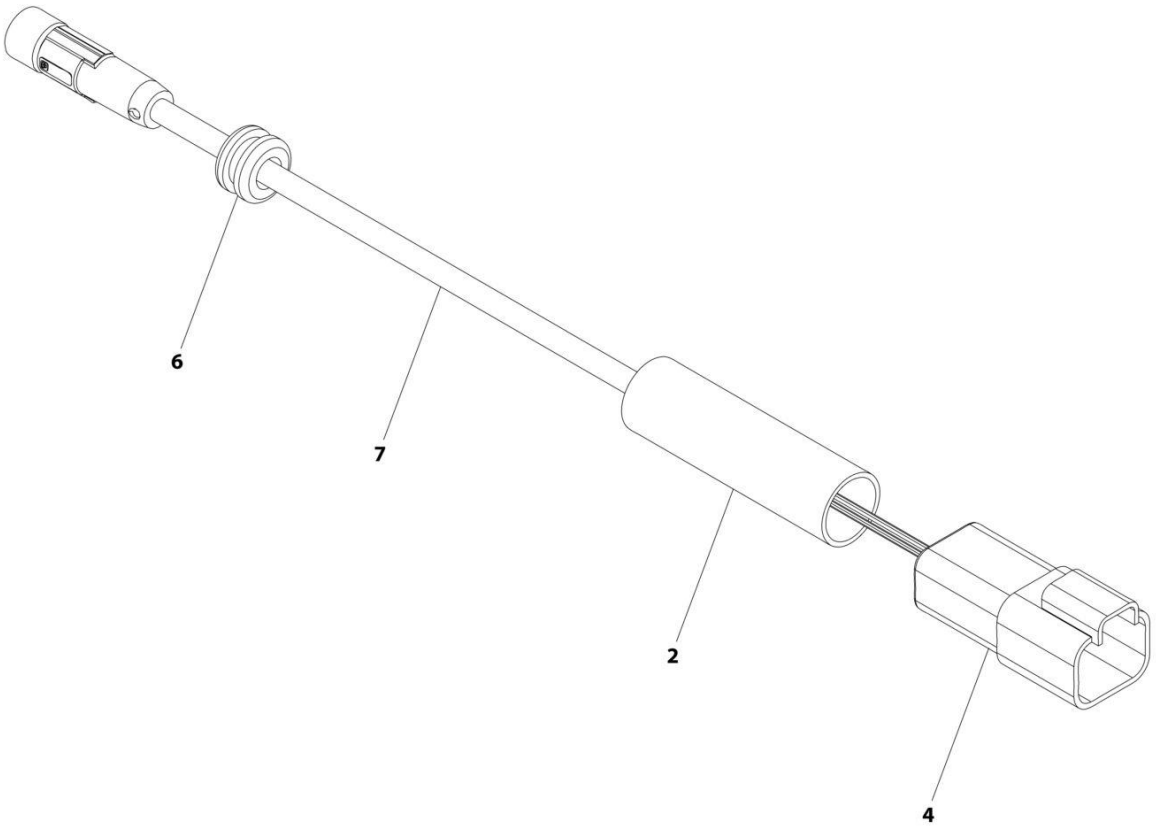


FIGURE 8-67. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-68. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS

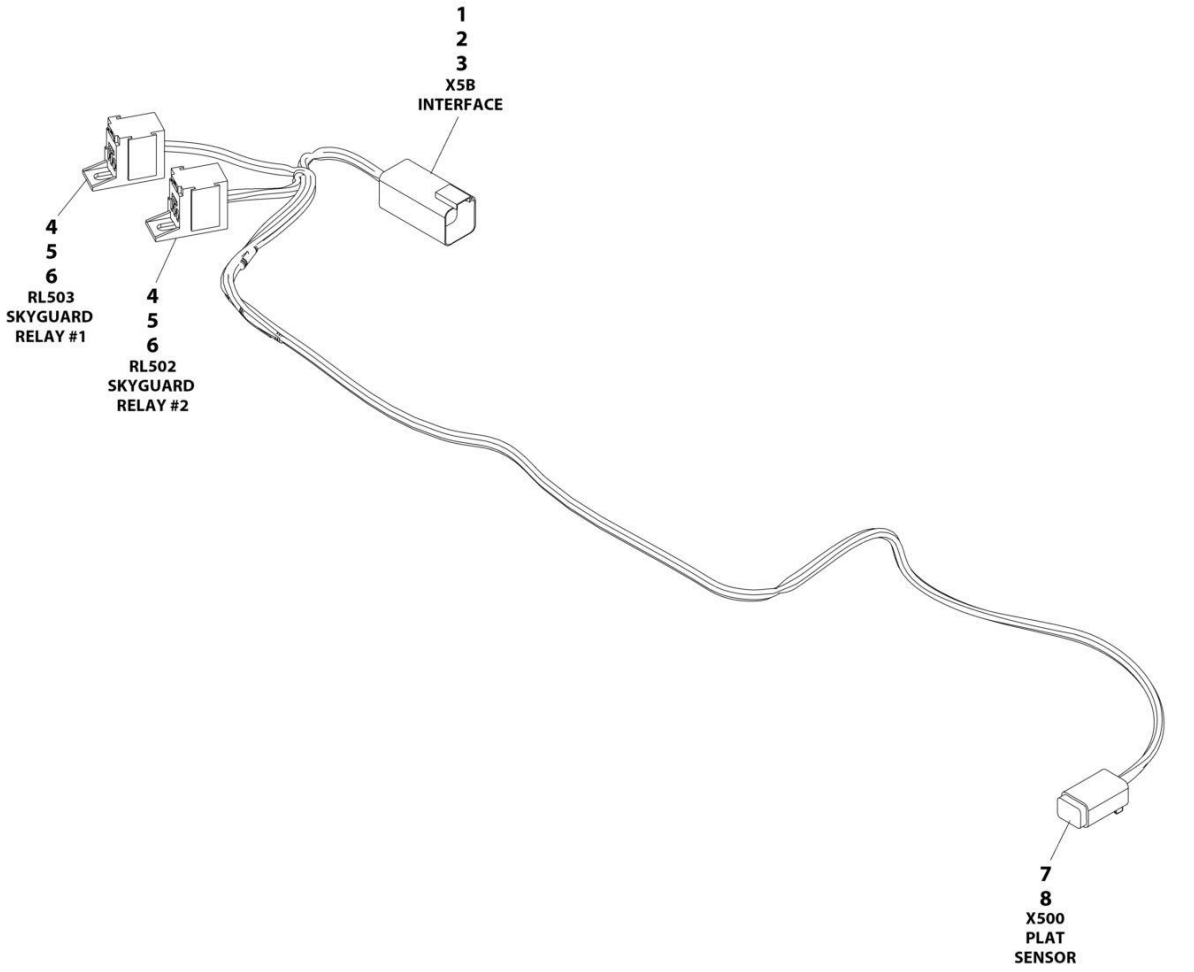


FIGURE 8-68. SKYGUARD INTERFACE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225580	Ref	INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	D
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001186432	2	Connector	
5	1001116720	4	Terminal	
6	1001118388	4	Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460465	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-69. SKYLINE HARNESS

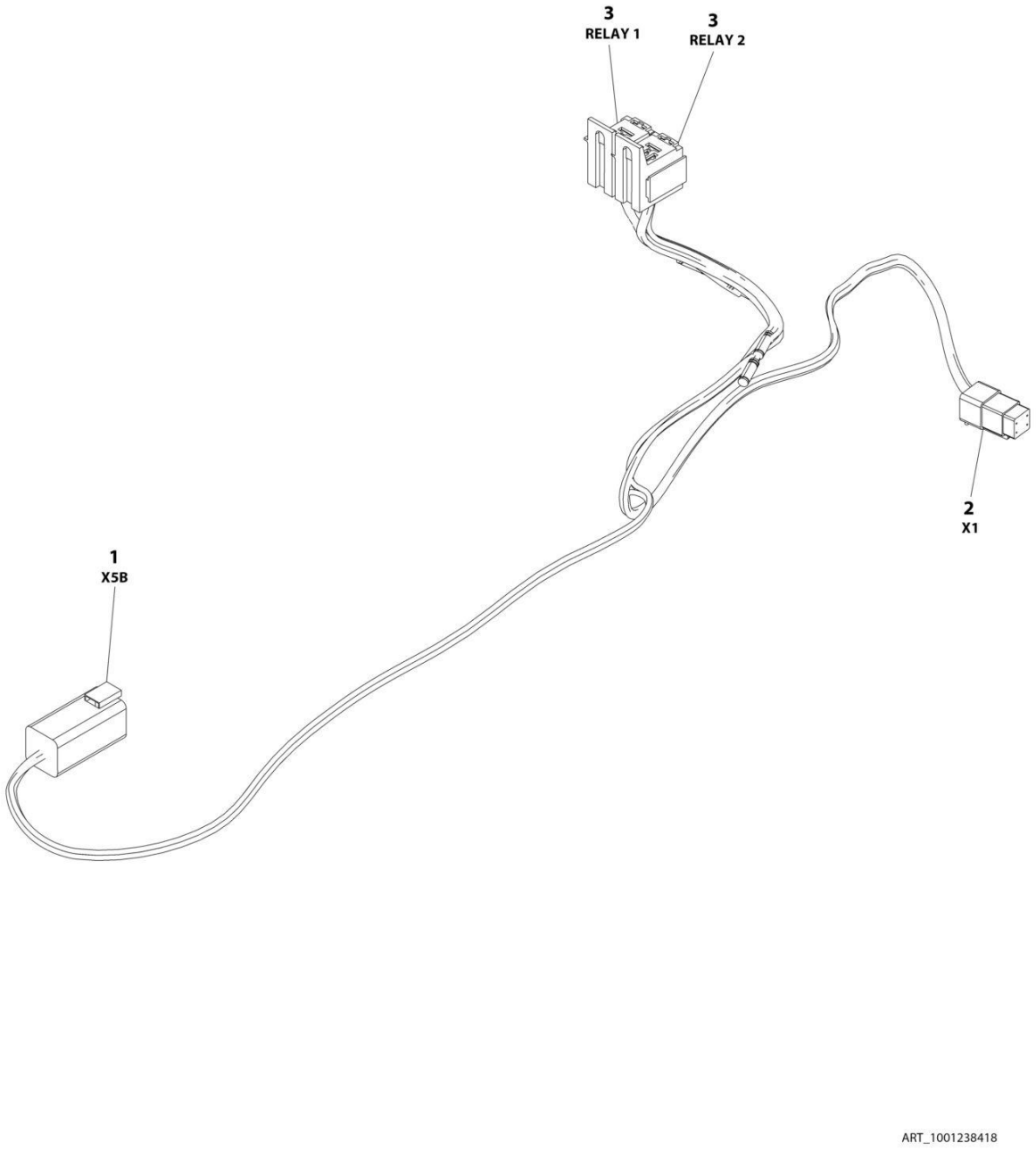


FIGURE 8-69. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

FIGURE 8-70. STEERING SENSOR HARNESS

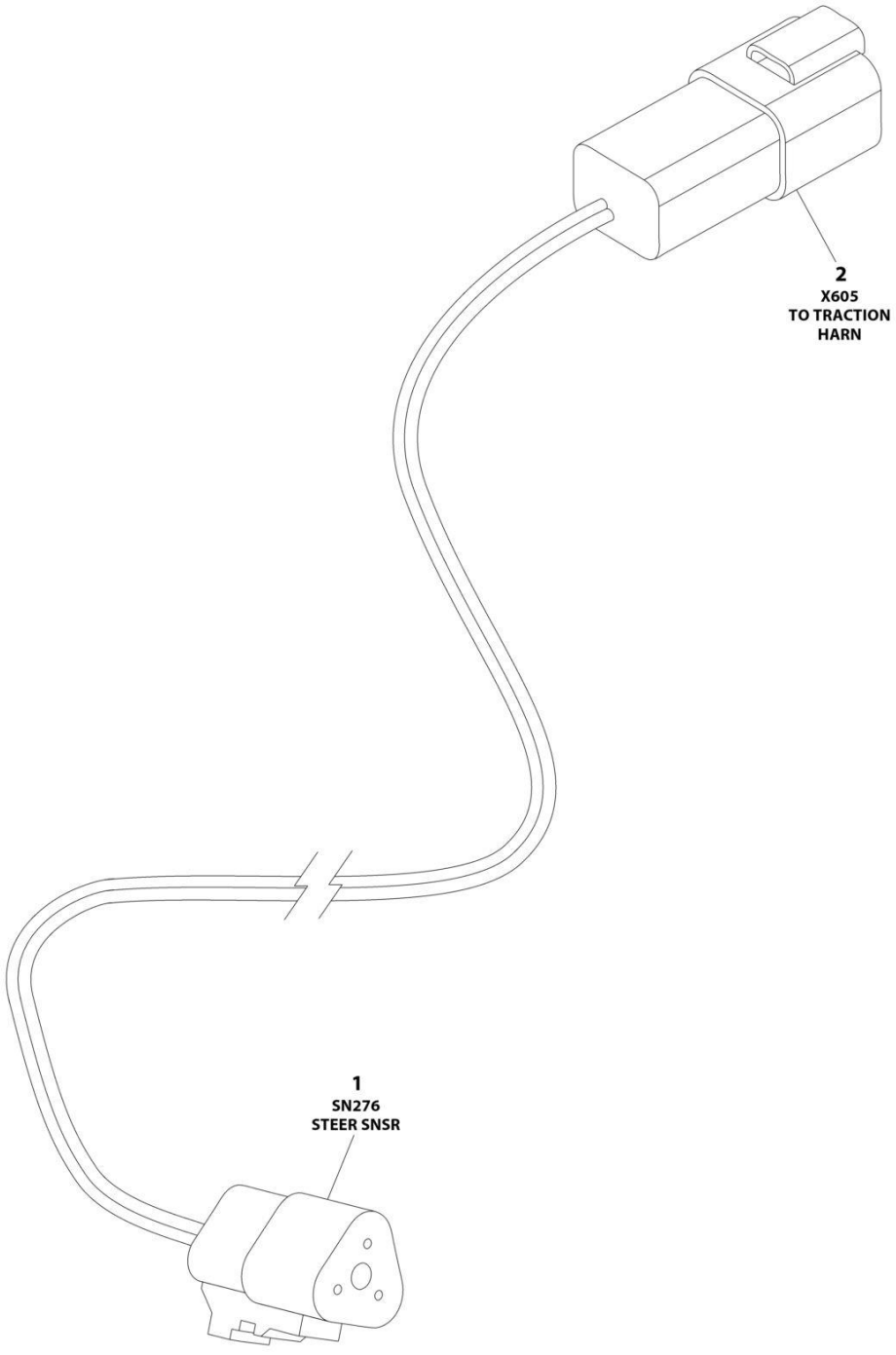
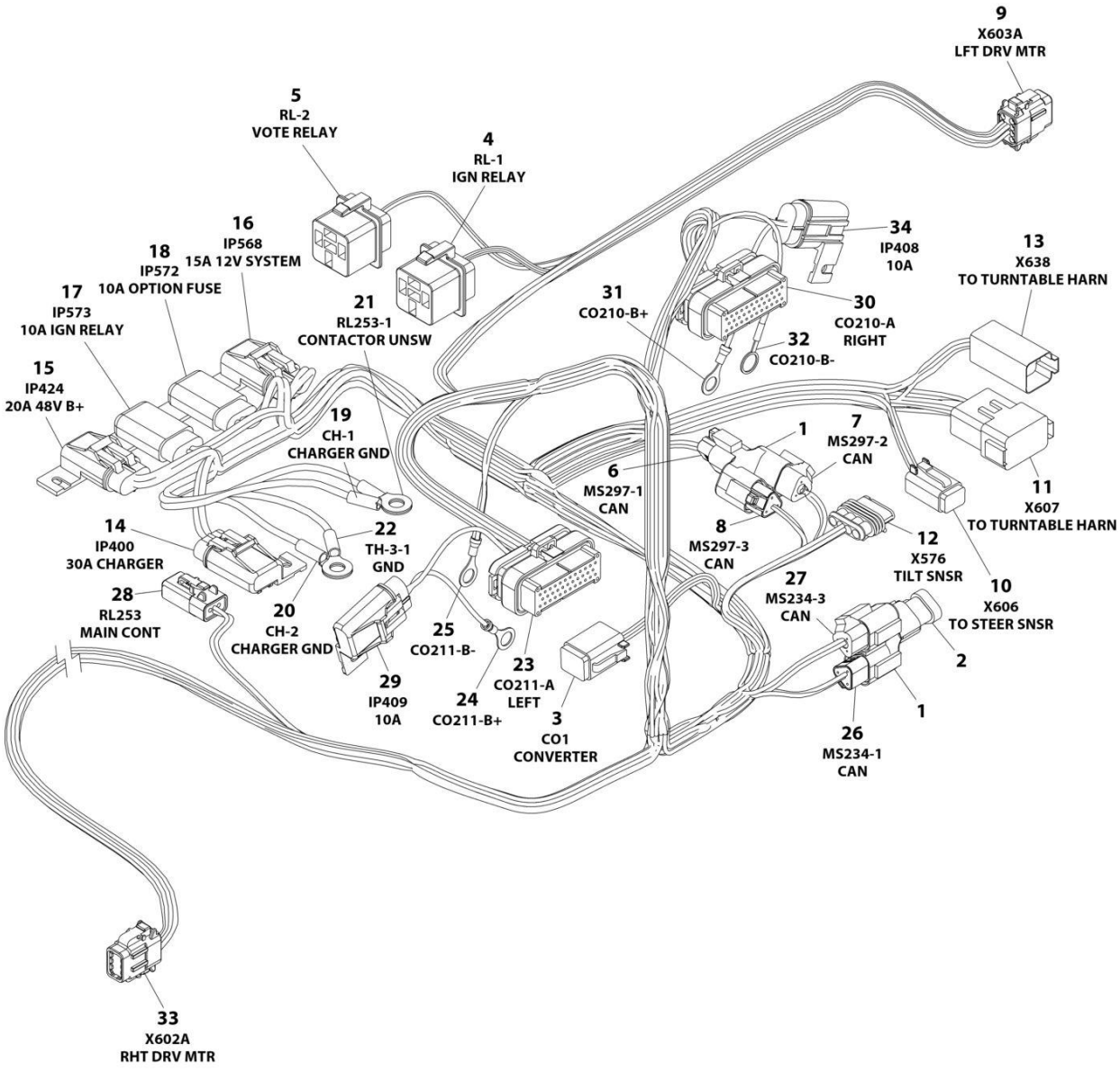


FIGURE 8-70. STEERING SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195835	Ref	STEERING SENSOR HARNESS	C
1	4460539	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460932	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	4460464	4	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-71. TRACTION HARNESS



ART_1001195867_G

FIGURE 8-71. TRACTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195867	Ref	TRACTION HARNESS	G
1	4460945	2	Connector, 3 Way	
2	1001116815	1	Resistor Assembly	
3	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
3	1001157890	5	Socket, Female	
3	1001116692	1	Socket, Female	
4	4460374	1	Plug, Relay	
4	1001116732	4	Terminal	
4	1001116763	2	Seal, Terminal	
5	4460374	1	Plug, Relay	
5	1001116732	2	Terminal	
5	1001116733	2	Terminal	
5	1001116763	2	Seal, Terminal	
6	1001116812	1	Connector - 3 Position	
6	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	1	Plug, Seal	
7	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
7	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
7	4460466	1	Plug, Seal	
8	1001116812	1	Connector - 3 Position	
8	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
8	4460466	1	Plug, Seal	
9	1001190577	1	Connector - 8	
9	1001126008	8	Socket, Female	
10	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
10	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
11	4460950	1	Connector - 12 Position	
11	1001157891	5	Pin, Male	
11	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
11	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
12	1001103012	1	Connector - 4 Position	
12	1001107854	4	Terminal	
12	1001104498	4	Seal	
13	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
13	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
13	1001157891	2	Pin, Male	
13	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
14	1001217844	1	Fuse Holder	
14	1001217842	1	Fuse, Cap Cover	
14	1001170762	1	Fuse, 30Amp	
14	8229236	1	Fuse, 30Amp	
14	1001116734	2	Terminal	
15	1001217844	1	Fuse Holder	
15	1001217842	1	Fuse, Cap Cover	
15	1001170761	1	Fuse, 20Amp	
15	8229235	1	Fuse, 20Amp	
15	1001116734	2	Terminal	
16	1001217844	1	Fuse Holder	
16	1001217842	1	Fuse, Cap Cover	
16	8229237	1	Fuse, 15Amp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
16	1001116734	2	Terminal	
17	1001217844	1	Fuse Holder	
17	1001217842	1	Fuse, Cap Cover	
17	8229235	1	Fuse, 20Amp	
17	1001116734	2	Terminal	
18	1001217844	1	Fuse Holder	
18	1001217842	1	Fuse, Cap Cover	
18	8229261	1	Fuse, 5Amp	
18	1001116734	1	Terminal	
18	1001116733	1	Terminal	
19	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
20	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
22	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
23	4460871	15	Socket, Female	
23	4460905	20	Plug, Terminal	
24	4460670	1	Terminal, Ring	
25	4460670	1	Terminal, Ring	
26	1001116812	1	Connector - 3 Position	
26	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
26	4460466	1	Plug, Seal	
27	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
27	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
27	4460466	1	Plug, Seal	
28	1001126245	1	Connector - 2 Position	
28	1001126008	2	Socket, Female	
29	1001217843	1	Fuse Holder	
29	1001217842	1	Fuse, Cap Cover	
29	8229234	1	Fuse, 10Amp	
29	1001116733	2	Terminal	
30	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
30	4460871	12	Socket, Female	
30	4460905	23	Plug, Terminal	
31	4460670	1	Terminal, Ring	
32	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
33	1001190577	1	Connector - 8 Position	
33	1001126008	8	Socket, Female	
34	1001217843	1	Fuse Holder	
34	1001217842	1	Fuse, Cap Cover	
34	8229234	1	Fuse, 10Amp	
34	1001116733	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-72. TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS

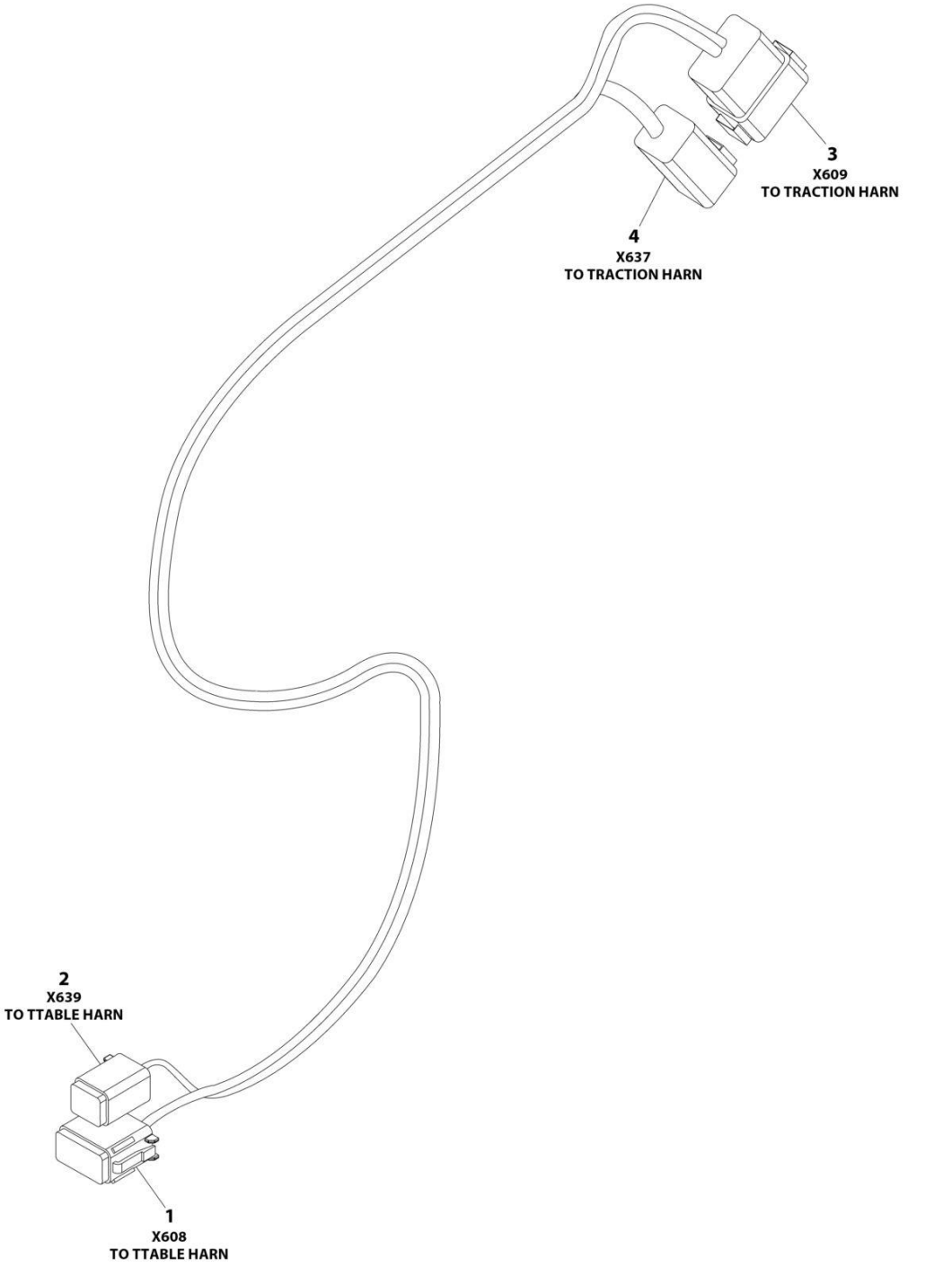


FIGURE 8-72. TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195836	Ref	TRACTION TO TURNTABLE HARNESS	D
1	4460950	1	Connector - 12 Position	
1	1001157891	5	Pin, Male	
1	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
1	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	1001157891	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
3	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position	
3	1001157890	5	Socket, Female	
3	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
3	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
4	1001157890	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460944	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-73. TURNTABLE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

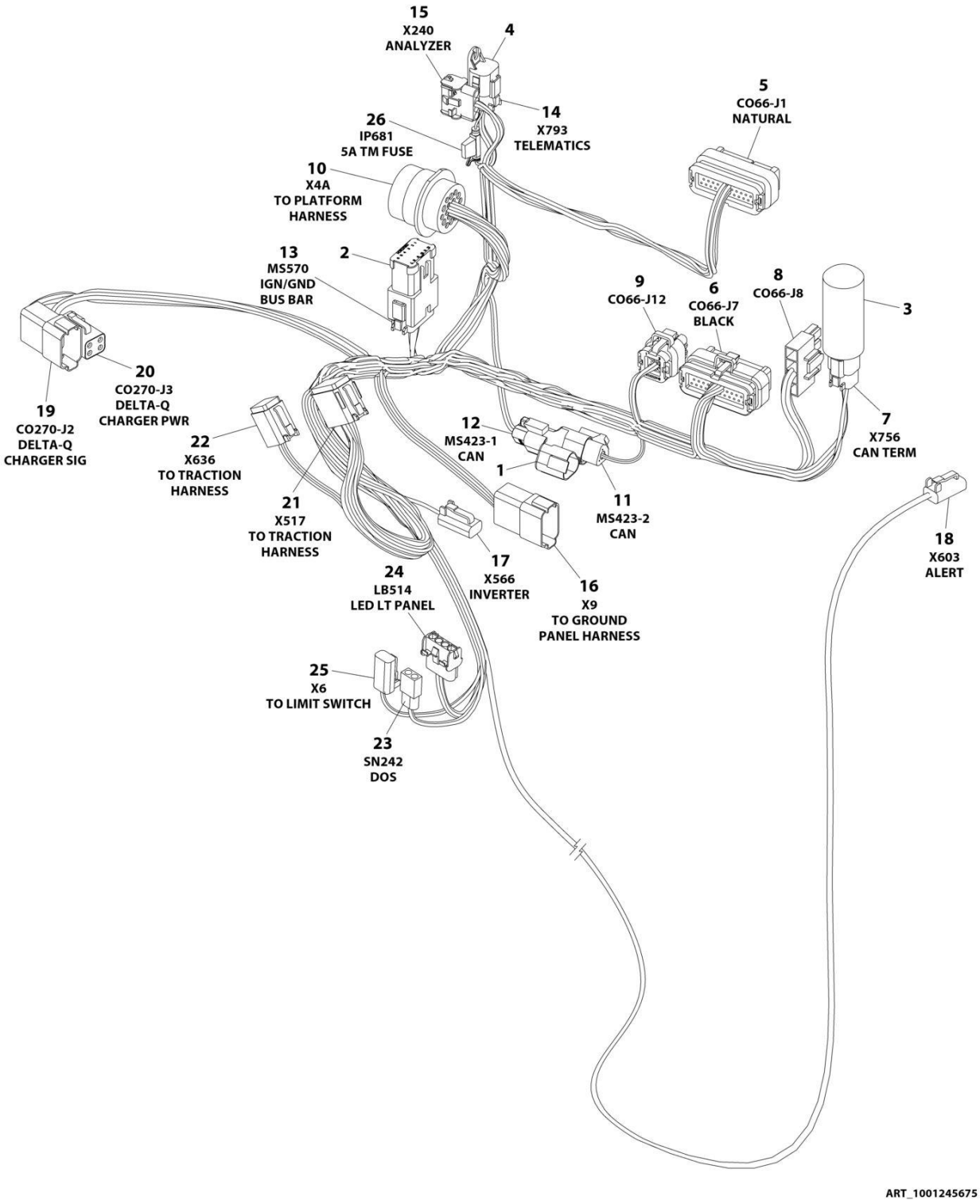


FIGURE 8-73. TURNTABLE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245675	Ref	TURNTABLE HARNESS	B
1	4460945	1	Connector, 3 Way	
2	1001125677	1	Connector, Buss Bar - 12 Position	
3	1001186231	1	Connector, Can Terminal	
4	1001192401	1	Connector, Dust Cap	
5	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
5	4460871	10	Socket, Female	
5	4460905	25	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
6	4460871	15	Socket, Female	
6	4460905	20	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
7	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
8	4460878	1	Connector - 4 Position	
8	4460887	4	Terminal	
9	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
9	4460871	3	Socket, Female	
9	4460905	5	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
10	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
10	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
10	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
10	4460466	6	Plug, Seal	
11	4460539	1	Terminal, Deutsch - 3 Position Female	
11	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
11	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	1001116812	1	Connector - 3 Position	
12	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
13	4460933	1	Connector - 12 Position (Gray)	
13	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
13	4460942	3	Socket, Female	
13	4460509	1	Socket, Female	
13	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
14	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
14	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
14	4460942	1	Socket, Female	
15	4460761	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
15	4460227	4	Socket, Female	
16	4460931	1	Connector - 8 Position	
16	1001157891	2	Pin, Male	
16	1001116693	5	Pin, Male	
16	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
17	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
17	4460465	1	Pin, Male	
17	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
18	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
18	4460465	2	Pin, Male	
19	4460931	1	Connector - 8 Position	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
19	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
20	1001116810	1	Connector – 4 Position	
20	4460509	2	Socket, Female	
20	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
21	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position	
21	1001157890	5	Socket, Female	
21	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
21	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
22	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
22	1001157890	2	Socket, Female	
22	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
22	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
23	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
23	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
24	4460761	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
24	4460227	4	Socket, Female	
25	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
25	4460465	2	Pin, Male	
26	2400060	1	Fuse Holder with Cover	
26	8229242	1	Fuse 5 Amp	

FIGURE 8-74. TURNTABLE HARNESS (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

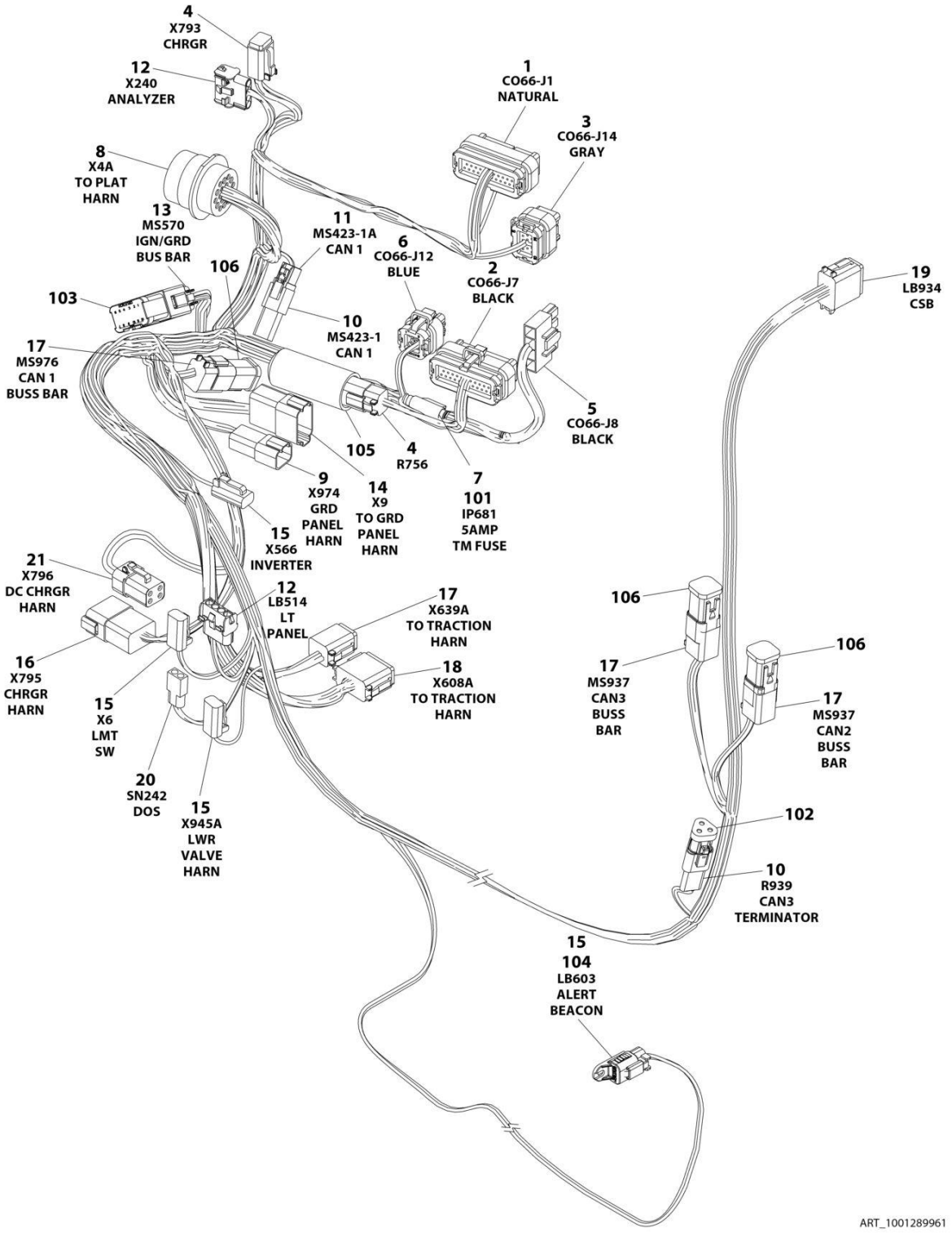


FIGURE 8-74. TURNTABLE HARNESS (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001289961	Ref	TURNTABLE HARNESS	A
1	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
1	4460871	10	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	25	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
2	4460871	15	Socket, Female	
2	4460905	20	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001246859	1	Connector - 14 Position	
3	4460871	4	Socket, Female	
3	4460905	10	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460884	2	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
4	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460878	1	Connector - 4 Position	
5	4460887	4	Terminal	
6	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
6	4460871	3	Socket, Female	
6	4460905	5	Plug, Terminal	
7	2400060	1	Fuse Holder with Cover	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Pin	
8	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
8	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
8	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
8	4460466	6	Plug, Seal	
9	4460932	1	Connector - 4 Position	
9	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
10	1001144147	2	Connector - 3 Position	
10	4460943	4	Socket, Female	
10	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
11	1001116812	1	Connector - 3 Position	
11	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
11	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460761	2	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
12	4460227	6	Socket, Female	
13	4460933	1	Connector - 12 Position (Gray)	
13	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
13	4460942	3	Socket, Female	
13	4460509	1	Socket, Female	
13	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
14	4460931	1	Connector - 8 Position	
14	1001157891	2	Pin, Male	
14	1001116693	5	Pin, Male	
14	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460891	4	Connector - 2 Position	
15	4460465	6	Pin, Male	
15	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
16	4460931	1	Connector - 8 Position	
16	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
16	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
17	4460894	4	Connector - 6 Position	
17	1001157890	2	Socket, Female	
17	4460465	20	Socket, Female	
17	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
18	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position	
18	1001157890	5	Socket, Female	
18	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
18	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
19	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
19	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
20	4460424	1	Connector - 2 Position	
20	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
21	1001116810	1	Connector – 4 Position	
21	4460509	2	Socket, Female	
21	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
101	8229242	1	Fuse 5 Amp	
102	1001116815	1	Connector	
103	1001125677	1	Buss Bar - 12 Position	
104	1001144295	1	Cap, Dust	
105	1001186231	1	Connector, Can Terminal	
106	1001226541	3	Buss Bar - 6 Position	

FIGURE 8-75. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE

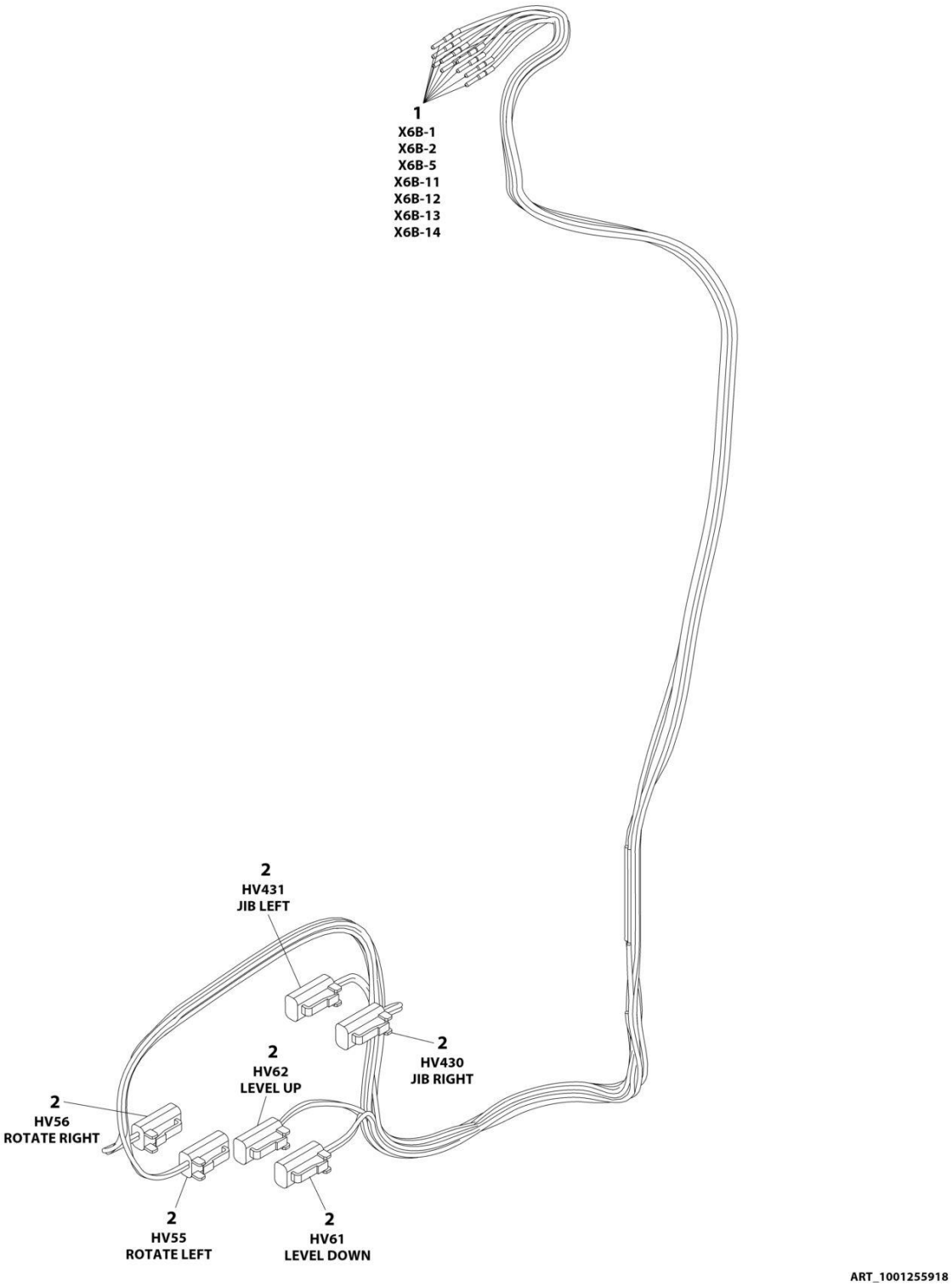


FIGURE 8-75. VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255918	Ref	VALVE HARNESS - BOOM VALVE	A
1	4460227	7	Pin, Male	
2	4460891	6	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460465	12	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-76. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

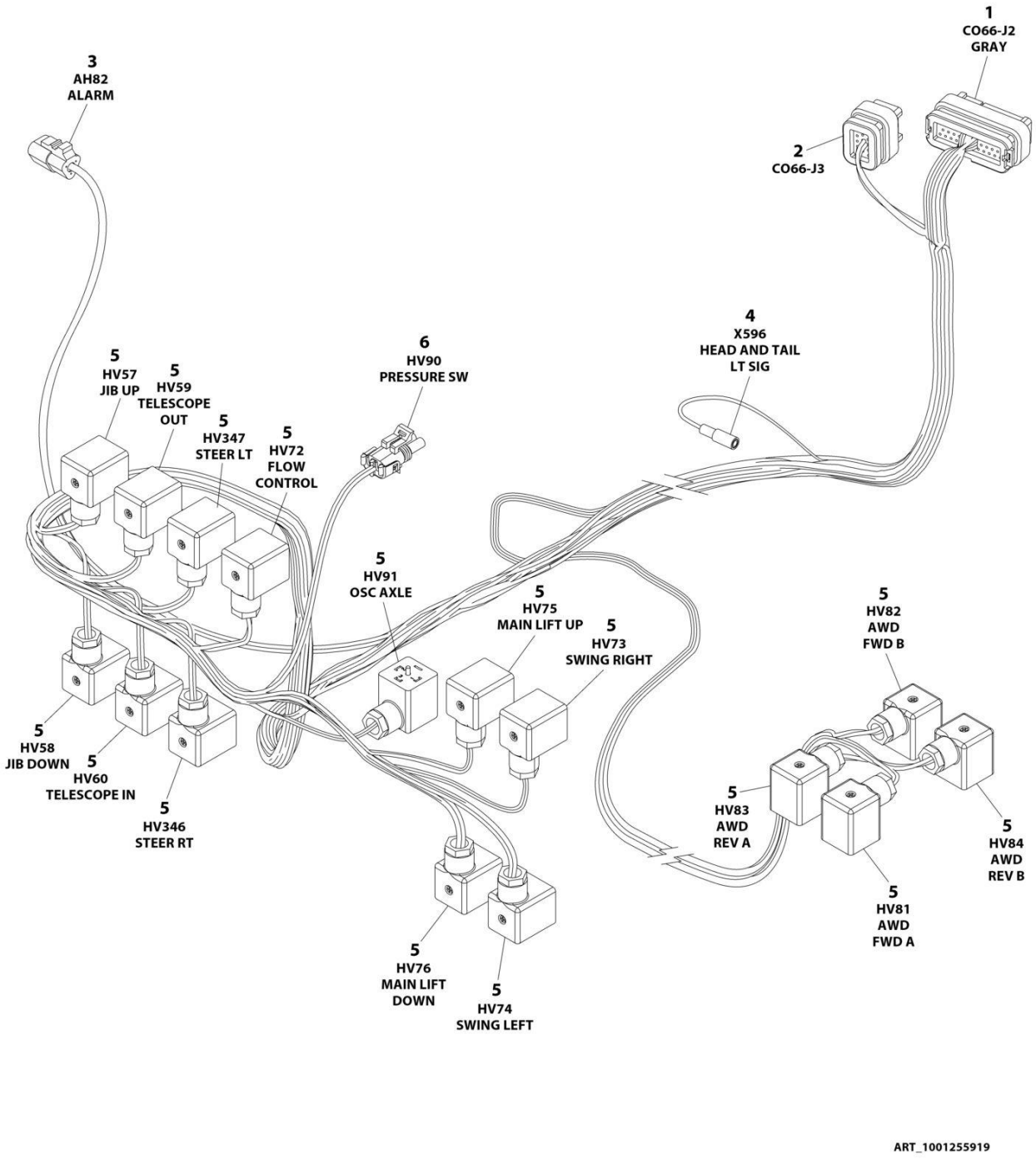


FIGURE 8-76. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE (Prior to SN 0300298300, Prior to SN B300016684, SN B300017000 through B300017925)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001255919	Ref	VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE	B
1	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position (Gray)	
1	4460871	26	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460872	1	Connector - 14 Position	
2	4460871	4	Socket, Female	
2	4460905	10	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460539	1	Terminal, Deutsch - 3 Position Female	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
4	8220068	1	Terminal, Snap Plug	
5	4460449	16	DIN Connector without Diode	
6	4460742	1	Connector - 2 Position	
6	4460743	2	Terminal, Female	
6	4460458	2	Seal, Cable	

FIGURE 8-77. VALVE HARNESS – MAIN CONTROL VALVE (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

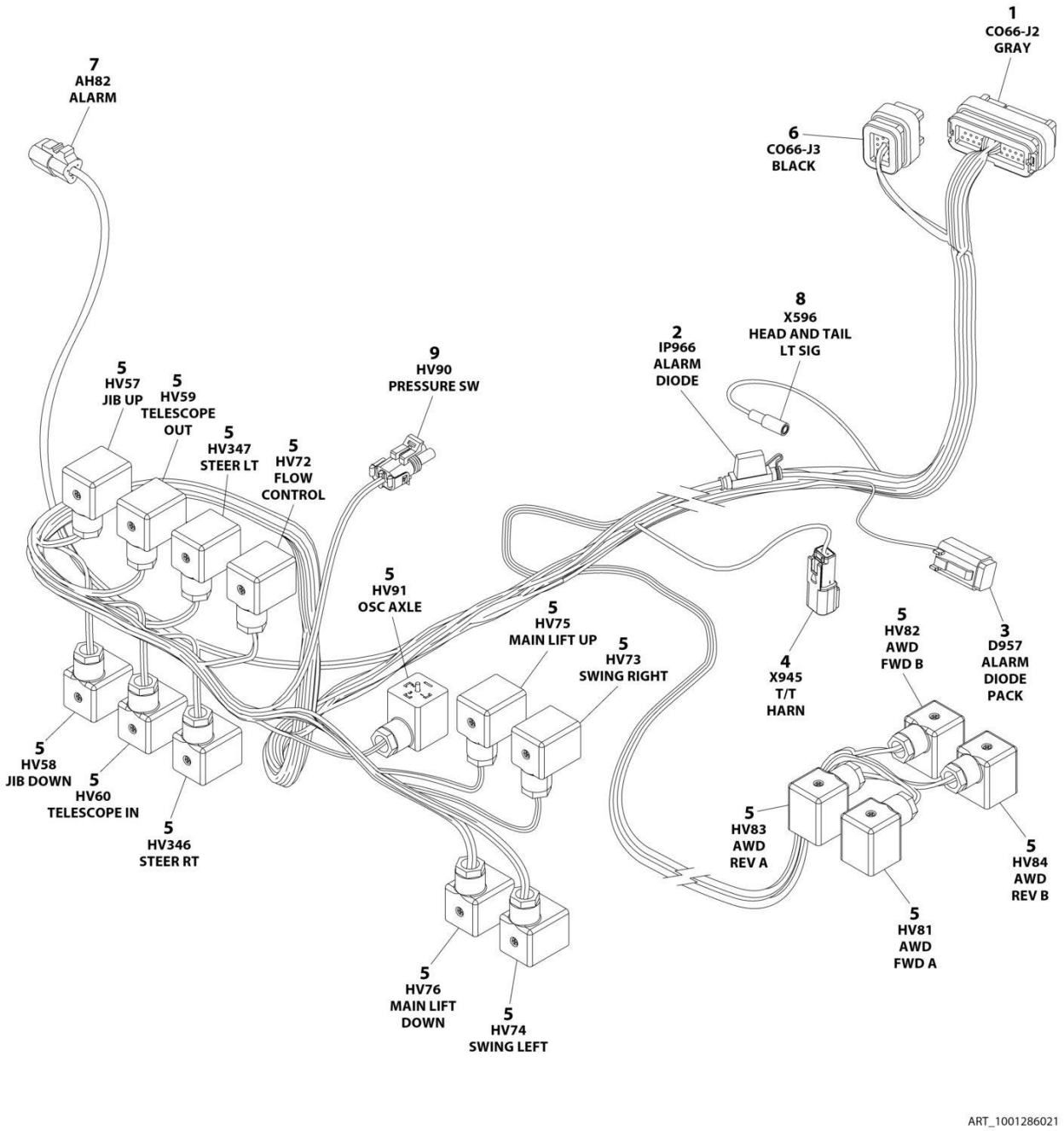


FIGURE 8-77. VALVE HARNESS – MAIN CONTROL VALVE (SN 0300298300 to Present, SN B300016685 through B300016999, SN B300017926 to Present)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001286021	Ref	VALVE HARNESS - MAIN CONTROL VALVE	A
1	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position (Gray)	
1	4460871	26	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001170764	1	Diode - 1Amp	
3	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
3	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
4	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460449	16	DIN Connector without Diode	
6	4460872	1	Connector - 14 Position	
6	4460871	4	Socket, Female	
6	4460905	10	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	8220068	1	Terminal	
9	4460742	1	Connector - 2 Position	
9	4460743	2	Terminal, Female	
9	4460458	2	Seal, Cable	

FIGURE 8-78. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

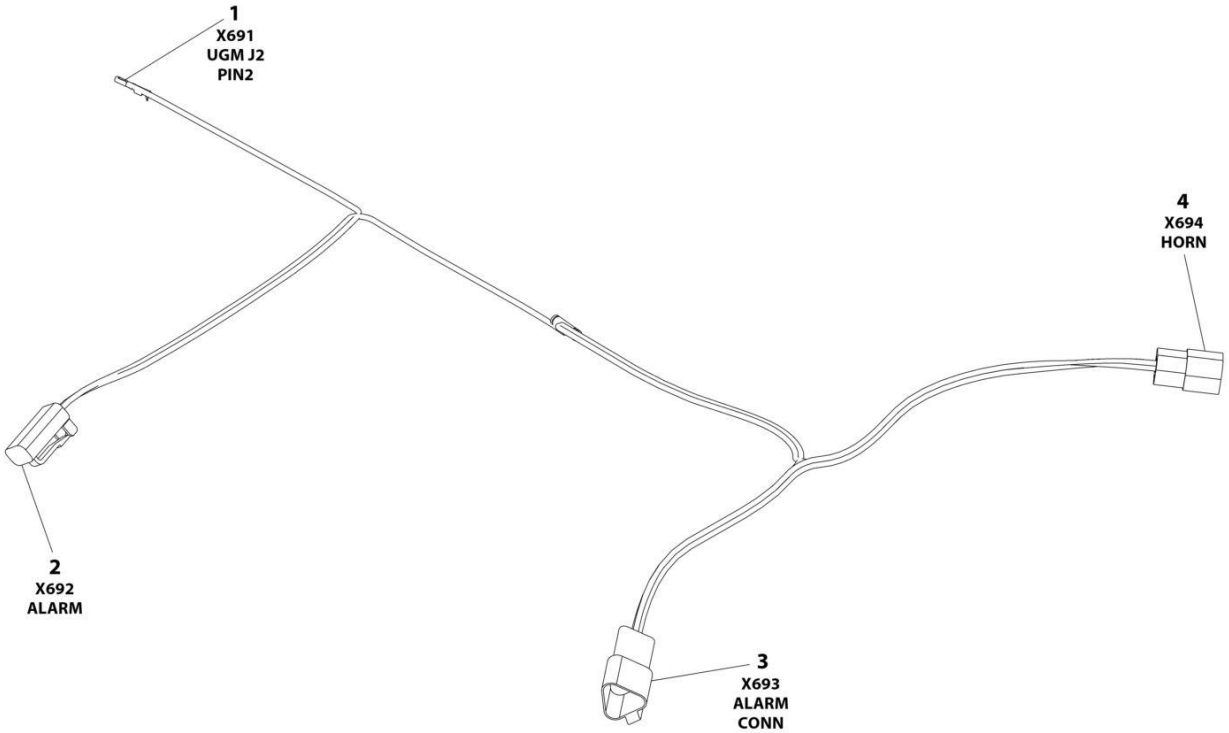


FIGURE 8-78. WHITE NOISE ALARM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231007	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	B
1	4460871	1	Terminal	
2	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
3	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
4	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
4	4460465	3	Socket, Female	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FORALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.
NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLTION.

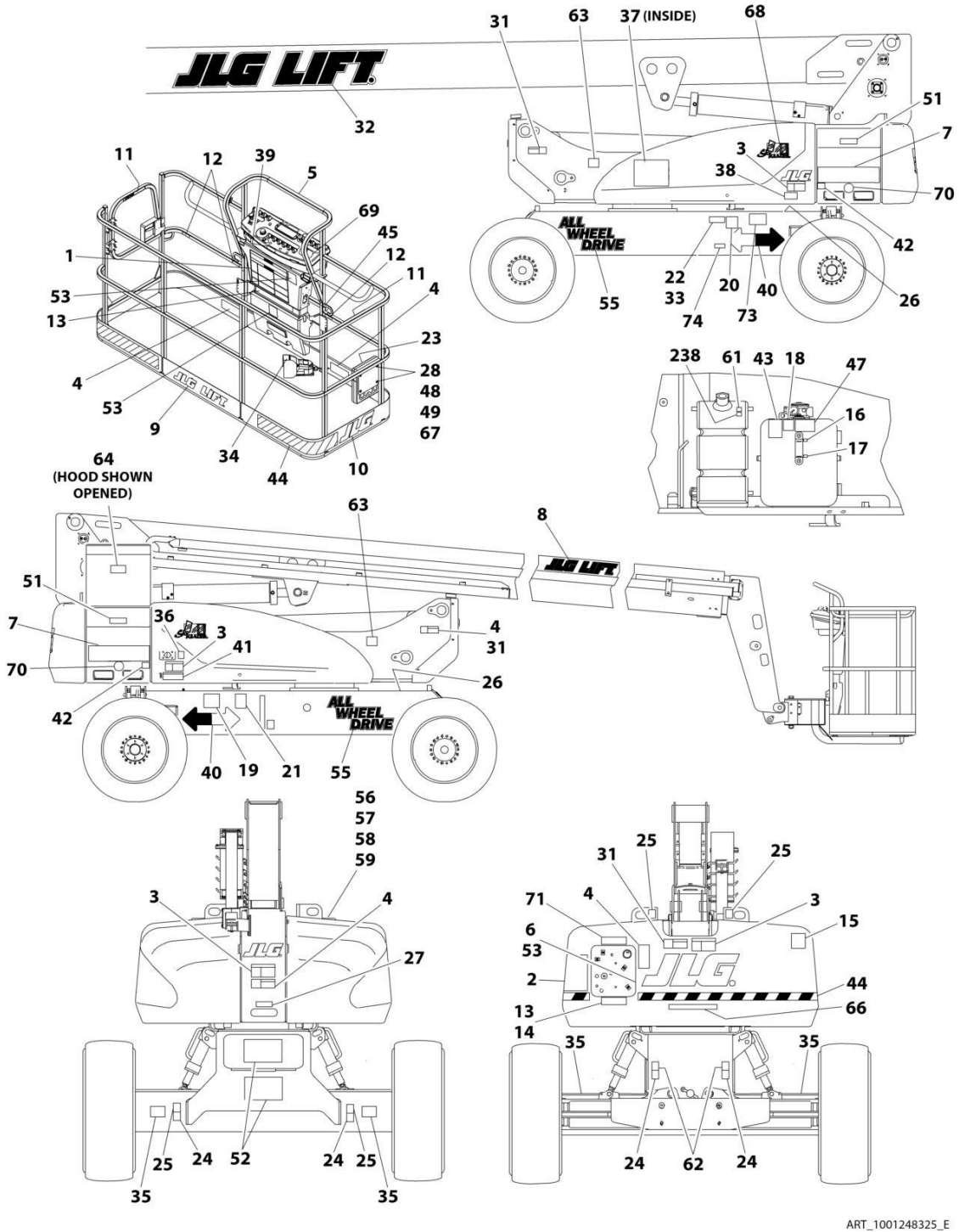


FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CHINA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248325	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	E
	1001249148	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	F
1	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1704575	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703805	4	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703804	3	Decal - Crushing	
11	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001253920	1	Decal - Warning / Capacity	
14	1001253921	1	Decal - Warning / Capacity	
16	1701502	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High	
17	1701503	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low	
18	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	See Note	NSS	Decal - Barcode (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
23	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
24	1702300	6	Decal - Tie Down	
25	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
26	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
27	3251243	1	Nameplate	
28	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
31	1703953	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
33	3820001	2	Rivet	
34	3252347	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
35	1704708	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	
36	1701644	1	Decal - Charger	
37	1001261130	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
38	1702901	1	Decal - Instructions Inside	
40	1701501	2	Decal - Arrow	
41	1704248	1	Decal - Battery Charger Instructions	
42	1702155	2	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
43	1704412	1	Decal - Oil Chart	
46	1001231801	1	Decal - Prop 65	
48	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
49	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
51	1703813	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
52	1001284695	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
54	1001209679	1	Decal - Cable Routing	
62	1701499	2	Decal - No Lift	
63	1702391	2	Decal - Warning Hand Crushing	
64	1704725	2	Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)	
66	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
67	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
69	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
73	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
74	1001228370	1	Decal - ICES (Canada Spec)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

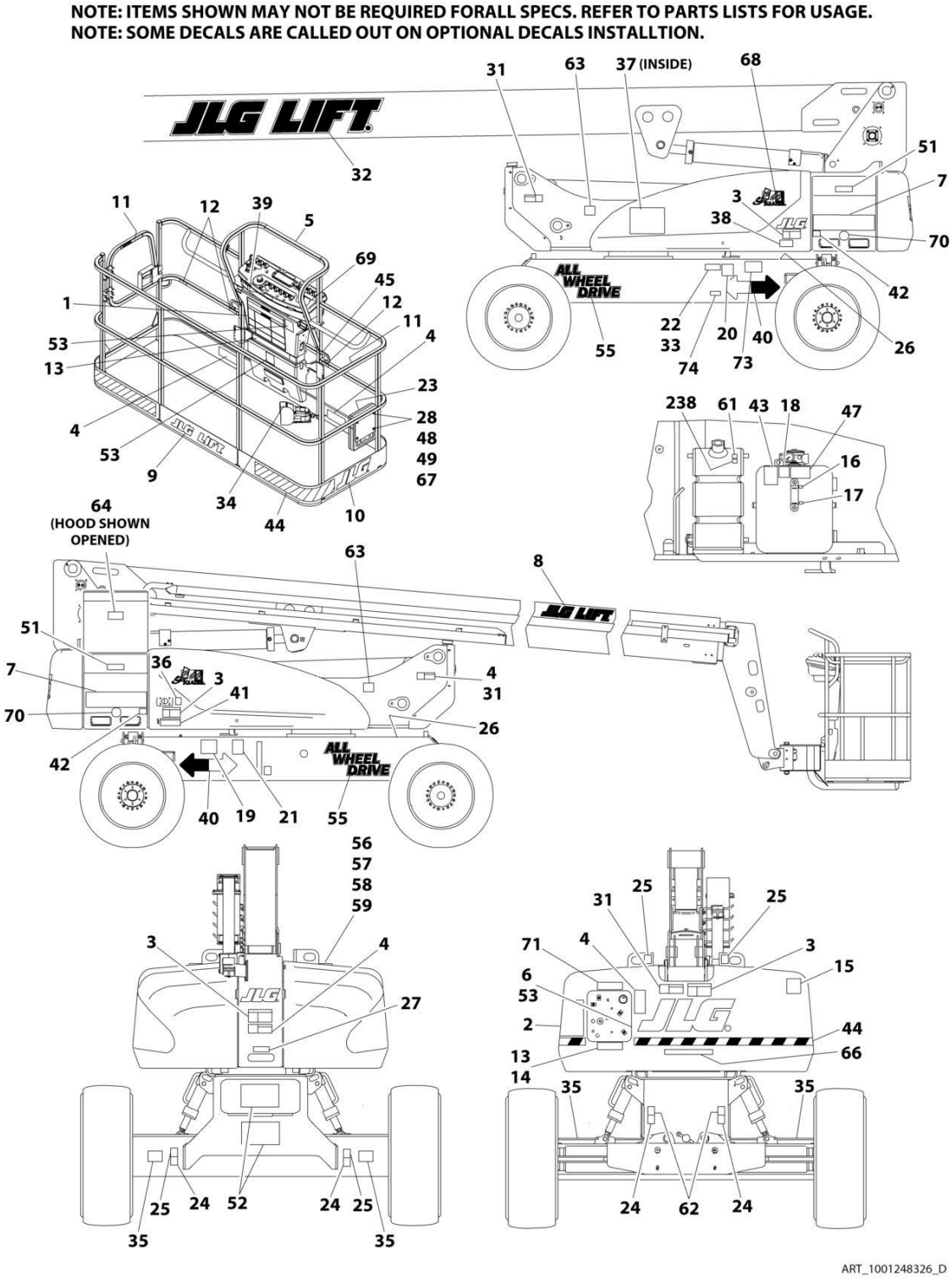


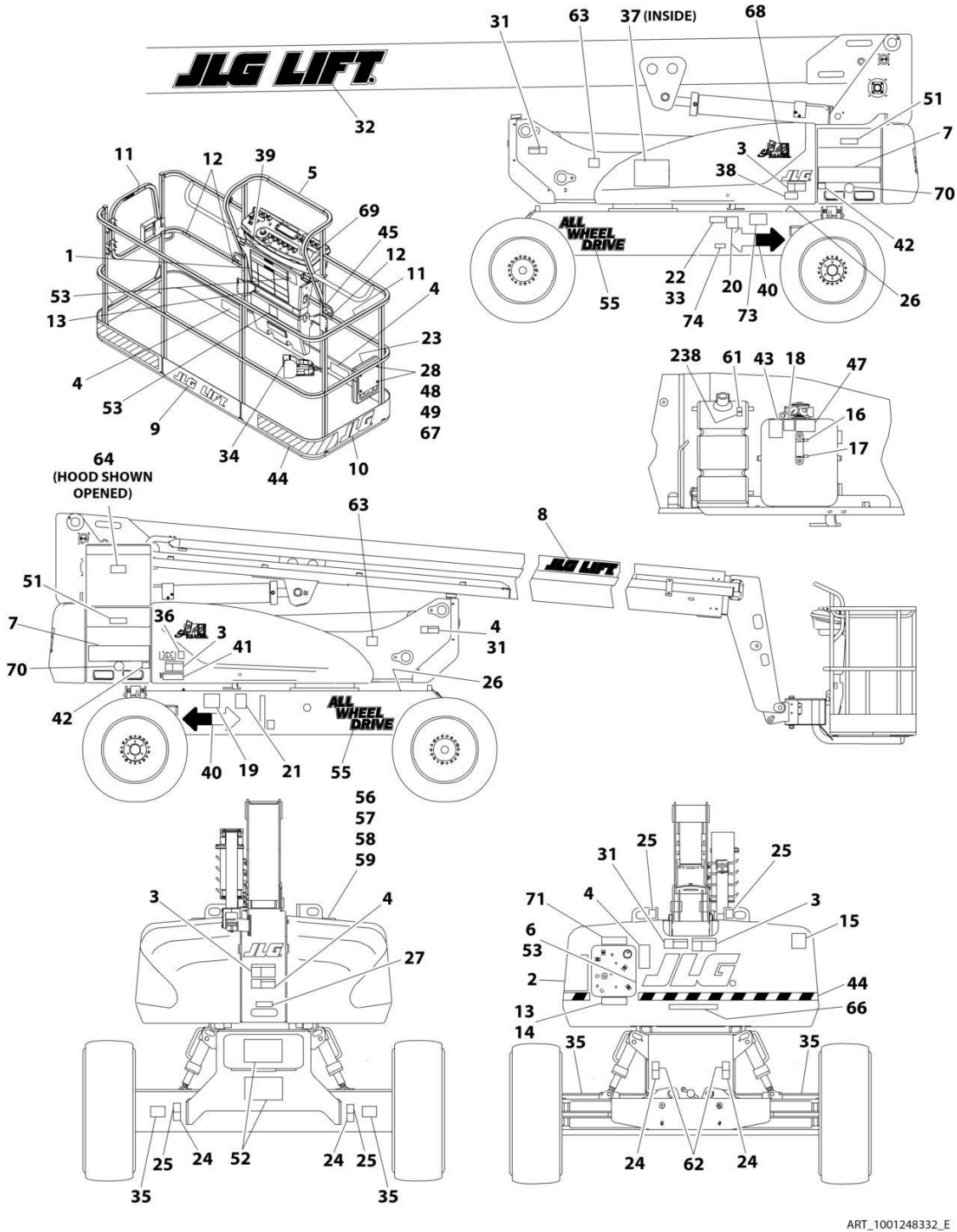
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248326	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
	1001249148	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	F
1	1705921	1	Decal - Danger/Caution (Platform)	
2	1705822	1	Decal - Danger/Caution (MTB)	
4	1701518	6	Decal - Crushing	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1705978	2	Decal - 500 LBS Max Capacity	
15	1705084	1	Decal - Sound Power Level	
16	1701502	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High	
17	1701503	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low	
18	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
24	1702300	6	Decal - Tie Down	
25	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
26	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
28	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
33	3820001	4	Rivet	
34	1705828	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
35	1704708	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
36	1701644	1	Decal - Charger	
37	1001261130	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
38	1706392	1	Decal - Instructions Inside	
40	1701501	2	Decal - Arrow	
41	1706378	1	Decal - Battery Charger Instructions	
42	1702155	2	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
43	1704412	1	Decal - Oil Chart	
48	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
49	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
51	1705670	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
52	1001284695	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
54	1001209679	1	Decal - Cable Routing	
62	1701499	2	Decal - No Lift	
63	1701517	2	Decal - Warning Hand Crushing	
64	1704728	2	Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)	
66	1704885	1	Decal - Website	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH LANGUAGES)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FORALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.
NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLTION.



ART_1001248332_E

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (PORTUGUESE/SPANISH LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248332	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	E
	1001249148	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	F
1	1703928	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
3	1703940	4	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703952	3	Decal - Crushing	
11	1704002	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001253928	1	Decal - Warning / Capacity	
14	1001253929	1	Decal - Warning / Capacity	
16	1701502	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High	
17	1701503	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low	
18	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
24	1702300	6	Decal - Tie Down	
25	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
26	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
27	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V/60Hz	
28	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
31	1703946	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
33	3820001	2	Rivet	
34	1703985	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
35	1704708	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
36	1701644	1	Decal - Charger	
37	1001261130	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
38	1704118	1	Decal - Instructions Inside	
40	1701501	2	Decal - Arrow	
41	1704330	1	Decal - Battery Charger Instructions	
42	1702155	2	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
43	1704412	1	Decal - Oil Chart	
48	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
49	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
51	1704341	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
52	1001284695	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
54	1001209679	1	Decal - Cable Routing	
60	1703934	1	Decal - Danger/Caution	
62	1701499	2	Decal - No Lift	
63	1701517	2	Decal - Warning Hand Crushing	
64	1704618	2	Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)	
66	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
67	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown)	
69	1001113680	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
73	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (CHINESE/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)

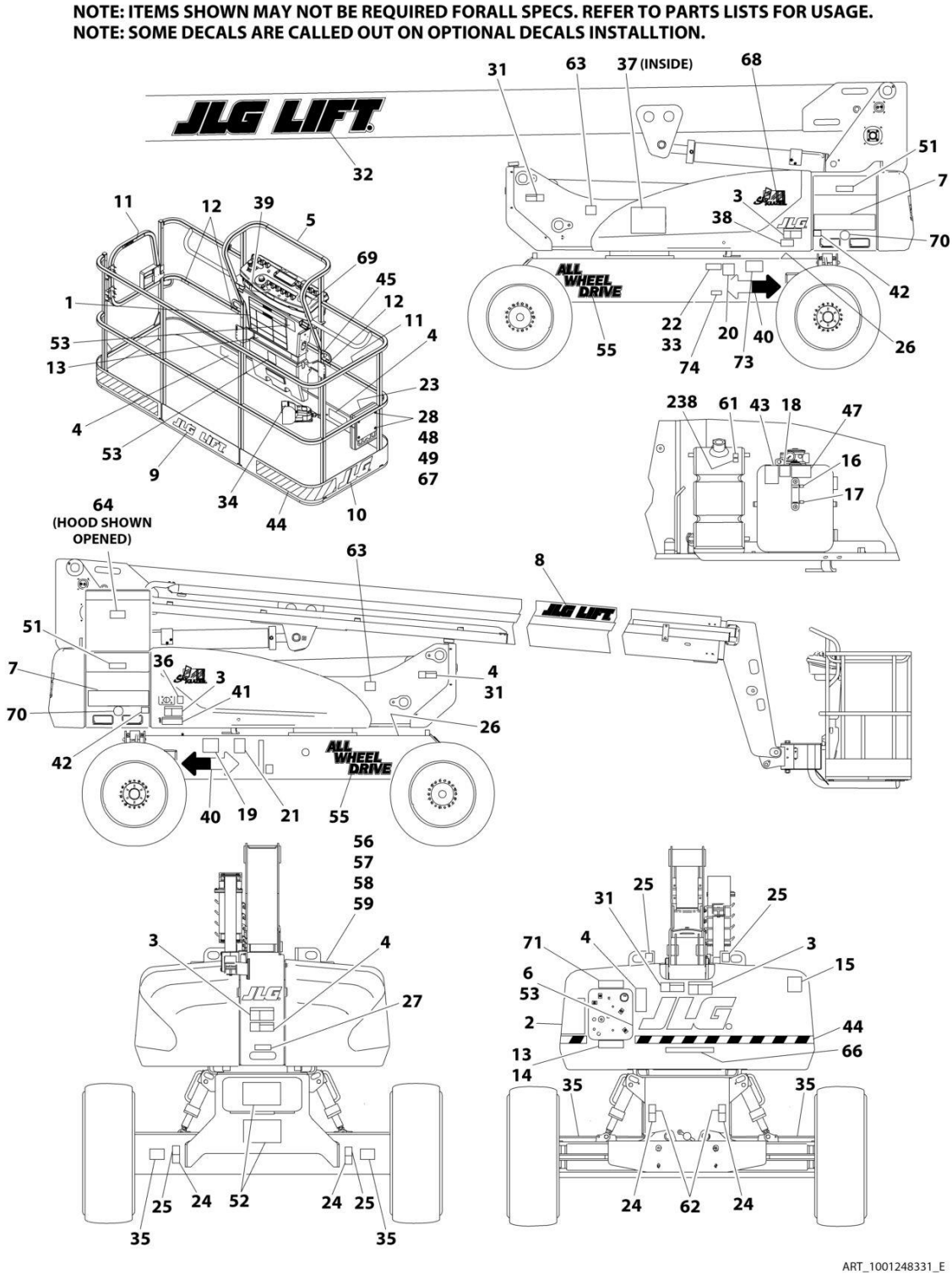


FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (CHINESE/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248331	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	E
	1001249148	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	F
1	1703925	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
3	1703937	4	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703949	3	Decal - Crushing	
11	1001116846	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001253926	1	Decal - Warning / Capacity	
14	1001253927	1	Decal - Warning / Capacity	
16	1701502	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High	
17	1701503	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low	
18	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
24	1702300	6	Decal - Tie Down	
25	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
26	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
28	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
31	1703943	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
33	3820001	2	Rivet	
34	1703982	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
35	1704708	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
36	1701644	1	Decal - Charger	
37	1001261130	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
38	1704121	1	Decal - Instructions Inside	
40	1701501	2	Decal - Arrow	
41	1704333	1	Decal - Battery Charger Instructions	
42	1702155	2	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
43	1704412	1	Decal - Oil Chart	
48	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
49	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
51	1704344	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
52	1001284695	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
54	1001209679	1	Decal - Cable Routing	
60	1703931	1	Decal - Danger/Caution	
62	1701499	2	Decal - No Lift	
63	1701517	2	Decal - Warning Hand Crushing	
64	1704731	2	Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)	
66	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
67	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown)	
69	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions (Machines with Drive Orientation Only)	
73	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FORALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.
NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLTION.

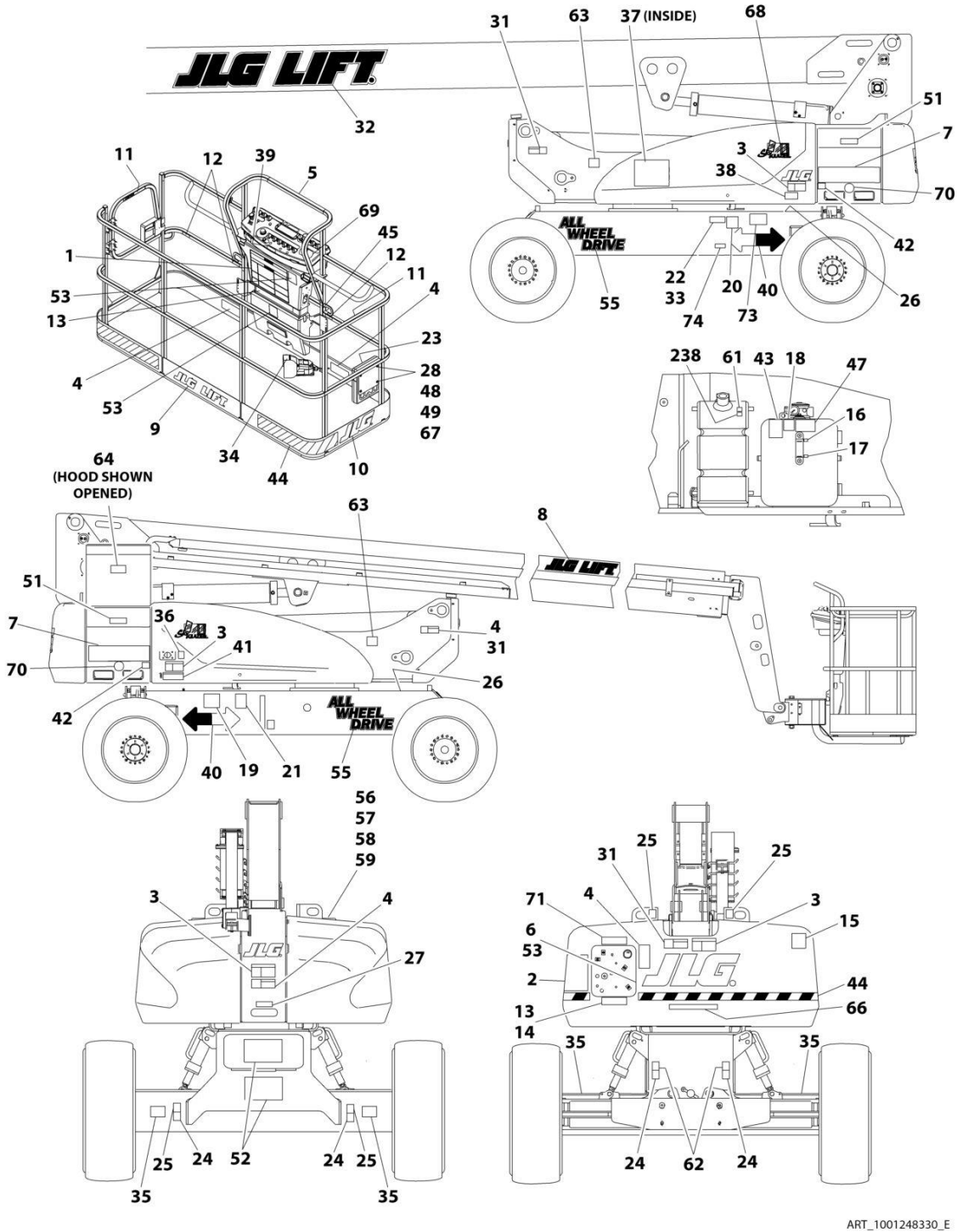


FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA & UL SPECS (ENGLISH/FRENCH LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248330	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	E
	1001249148	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	F
1	1703924	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
3	1703936	4	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703948	3	Decal - Crushing	
11	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001253922	1	Decall - Warning / Capacity	
14	1001253923	1	Decall - Warning / Capacity	
16	1701502	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High	
17	1701503	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low	
18	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
23	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
24	1702300	6	Decal - Tie Down	
25	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
26	1701529	4	Decal - Arrow	
27	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V/60Hz	
28	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
31	1703942	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
33	3820001	2	Rivet	
34	1703984	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
35	1704708	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
36	1701644	1	Decal - Charger	
37	1001261130	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
38	1704116	1	Decal - Instructions Inside	
40	1701501	2	Decal - Arrow	
41	1704329	1	Decal - Battery Charger Instructions	
42	1702155	2	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
43	1704412	1	Decal - Oil Chart	
48	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
49	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
51	1704340	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
52	1001284695	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
54	1001209679	1	Decal - Cable Routing	
60	1703930	1	Decal - Danger/Caution	
62	1701499	2	Decal - No Lift	
63	1701517	2	Decal - Warning Hand Crushing	
64	1704733	2	Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)	
66	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
67	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown)	
69	1705429	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions (Machines with Drive Orientation Only)	
73	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	
74	1001228370	1	Decal - ICES (Canada Spec)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (JAPANESE LANGUAGE)

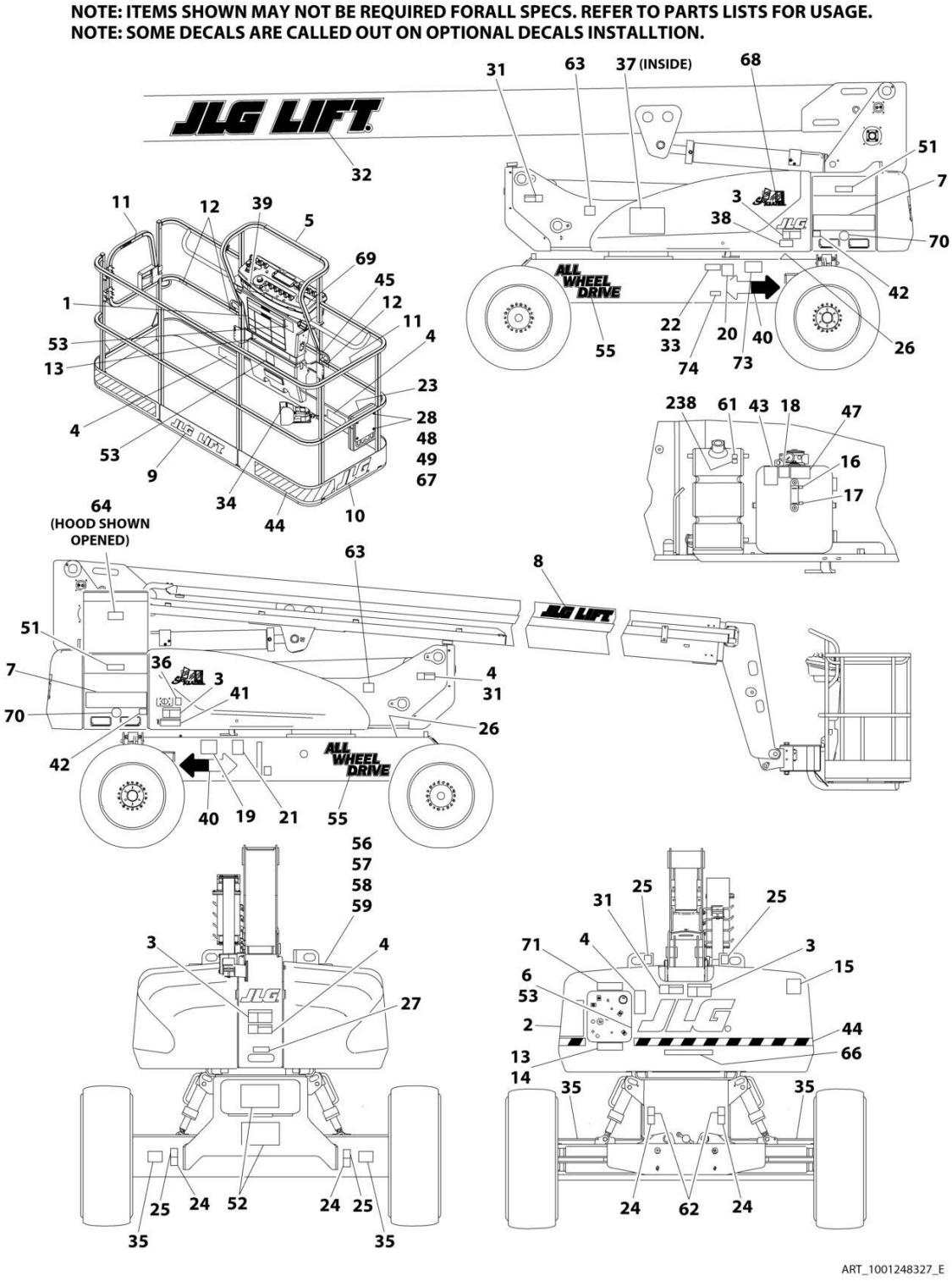


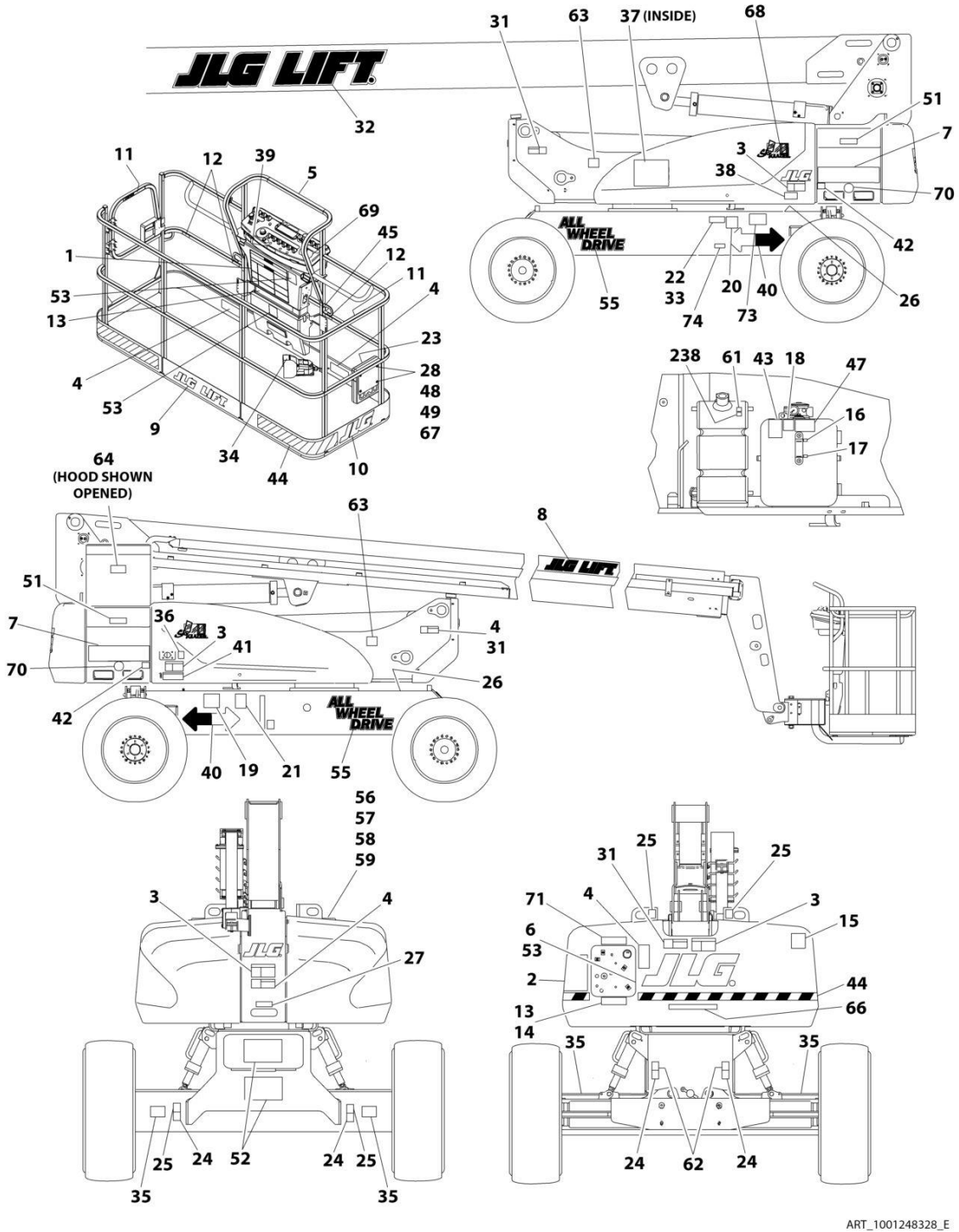
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPECS (JAPANESE LANGUAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248327	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	E
	1001249148	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	F
1	1703926	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1704667	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703938	4	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703950	3	Decal - Crushing	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001253932	1	Decal - Warning / Capacity	
14	1001253933	1	Decal - Warning / Capacity	
16	1701502	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High	
17	1701503	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low	
18	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
24	1702300	6	Decal - Tie Down	
25	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
26	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
28	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
31	1703944	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
33	3820001	2	Rivet	
34	1703980	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
35	1704708	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
36	1701644	1	Decal - Charger	
37	1001261130	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
38	1704119	1	Decal - Instructions Inside	
40	1701501	2	Decal - Arrow	
41	1704331	1	Decal - Battery Charger Instructions	
42	1702155	2	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
43	1704412	1	Decal - Oil Chart	
48	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
49	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
51	1704342	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
52	1001284695	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
54	1001209679	1	Decal - Cable Routing	
62	1701499	2	Decal - No Lift	
63	1701517	2	Decal - Warning Hand Crushing	
64	1704671	2	Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)	
66	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
67	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown)	
69	1705426	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions (Machines with Drive Orientation Only)	
73	1001224053	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (KOREAN LANGUAGE)

NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FORALL SPECS. REFER TO PARTS LISTS FOR USAGE.
NOTE: SOME DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON OPTIONAL DECALS INSTALLTION.



ART_1001248328_E

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (KOREAN LANGUAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248328	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	E
	1001249148	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	F
1	1703927	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1704668	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703939	4	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703951	3	Decal - Crushing	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001253924	1	Decal - Warning/ Capacity	
14	1001253925	1	Decal - Warning/ Capacity	
16	1701502	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High	
17	1701503	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low	
18	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
24	1702300	6	Decal - Tie Down	
25	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
26	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
28	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
31	1703945	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
33	3820001	2	Rivet	
34	1703981	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
35	1704708	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
36	1701644	1	Decal - Charger	
37	1001261130	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
38	1704120	1	Decal - Instructions Inside	
40	1701501	2	Decal - Arrow	
41	1704332	1	Decal - Battery Charger Instructions	
42	1702155	2	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
43	1704412	1	Decal - Oil Chart	
48	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
49	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
51	1704343	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
52	1001284695	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
54	1001209679	1	Decal - Cable Routing	
62	1701499	2	Decal - No Lift	
63	1701517	2	Decal - Warning Hand Crushing	
64	1704670	2	Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)	
66	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
67	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 (Not Shown)	
69	1705427	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
73	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)

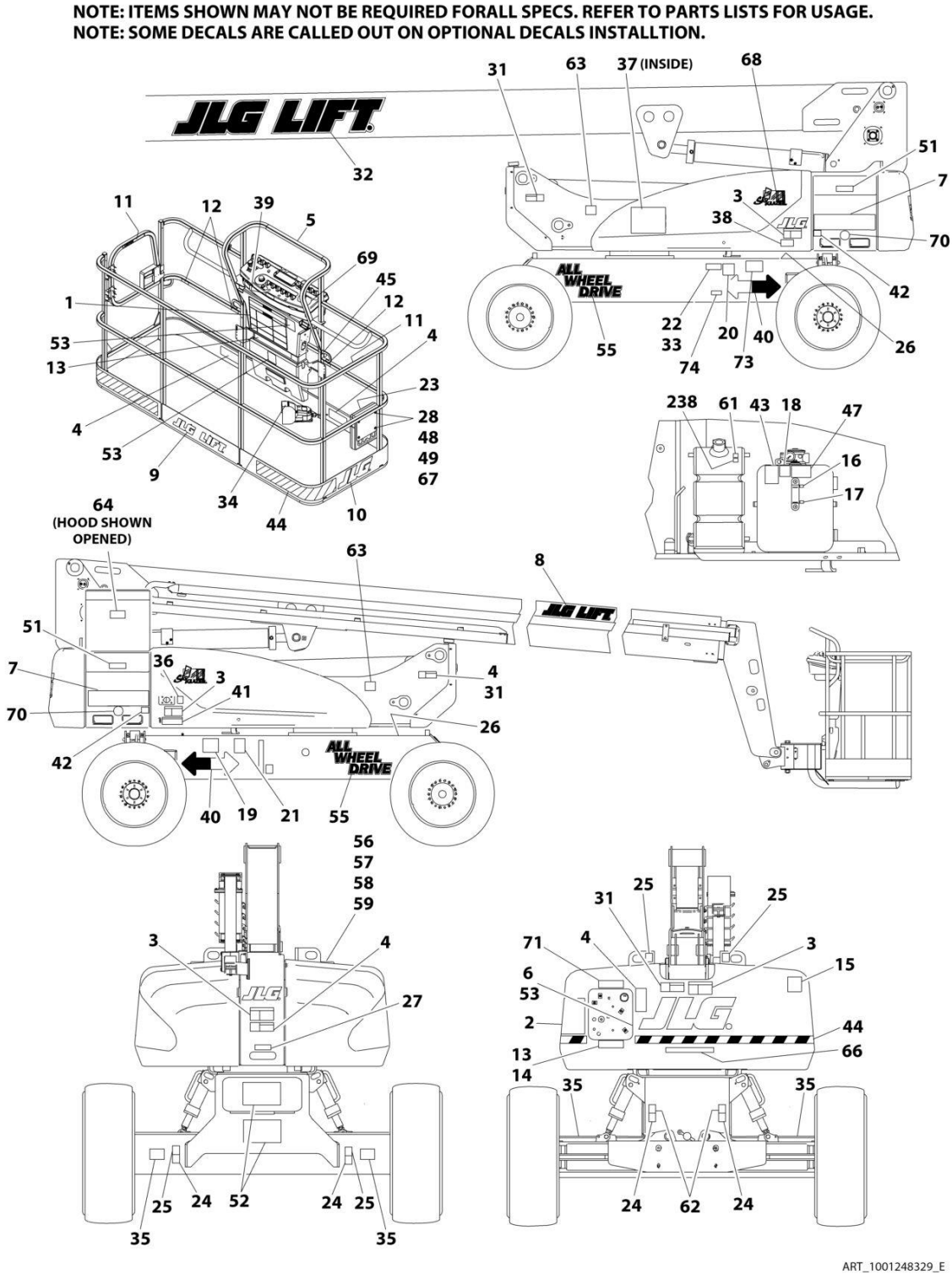


FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248329	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	E
	1001249148	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	F
1	1703923	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
3	1703935	4	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703947	3	Decal - Crushing	
11	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001253930	1	Decal - Warning / Capacity	
14	1001253931	1	Decal - Warning / Capacity	
16	1701502	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level High	
17	1701503	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Level Low	
18	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
24	1702300	6	Decal - Tie Down	
25	1701500	4	Decal - Lift	
26	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
27	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V/60Hz	
28	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
31	1703941	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
33	3820001	2	Rivet	
34	1703983	1	Nameplate - Footswitch	
35	1704708	4	Decal - Maximum Tire Load	
36	1701644	1	Decal - Charger	
37	1001261130	1	Decal - Manual Descent	
38	1704117	1	Decal - Instructions Inside	
40	1701501	2	Decal - Arrow	
41	1704328	1	Decal - Battery Charger Instructions	
42	1702155	2	Decal - Battery Disconnect	
43	1704412	1	Decal - Oil Chart	
48	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
49	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
51	1704339	2	Decal - Warning Battery Ventilation	
52	1001284695	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
54	1001209679	1	Decal - Cable Routing	
60	1703929	1	Decal - Danger/Caution	
62	1701499	2	Decal - No Lift	
63	1701517	2	Decal - Warning Hand Crushing	
64	1704732	2	Decal - Tip Over (Battery Weight)	
66	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
67	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
69	1705910	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
73	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

FIGURE 9-9. DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

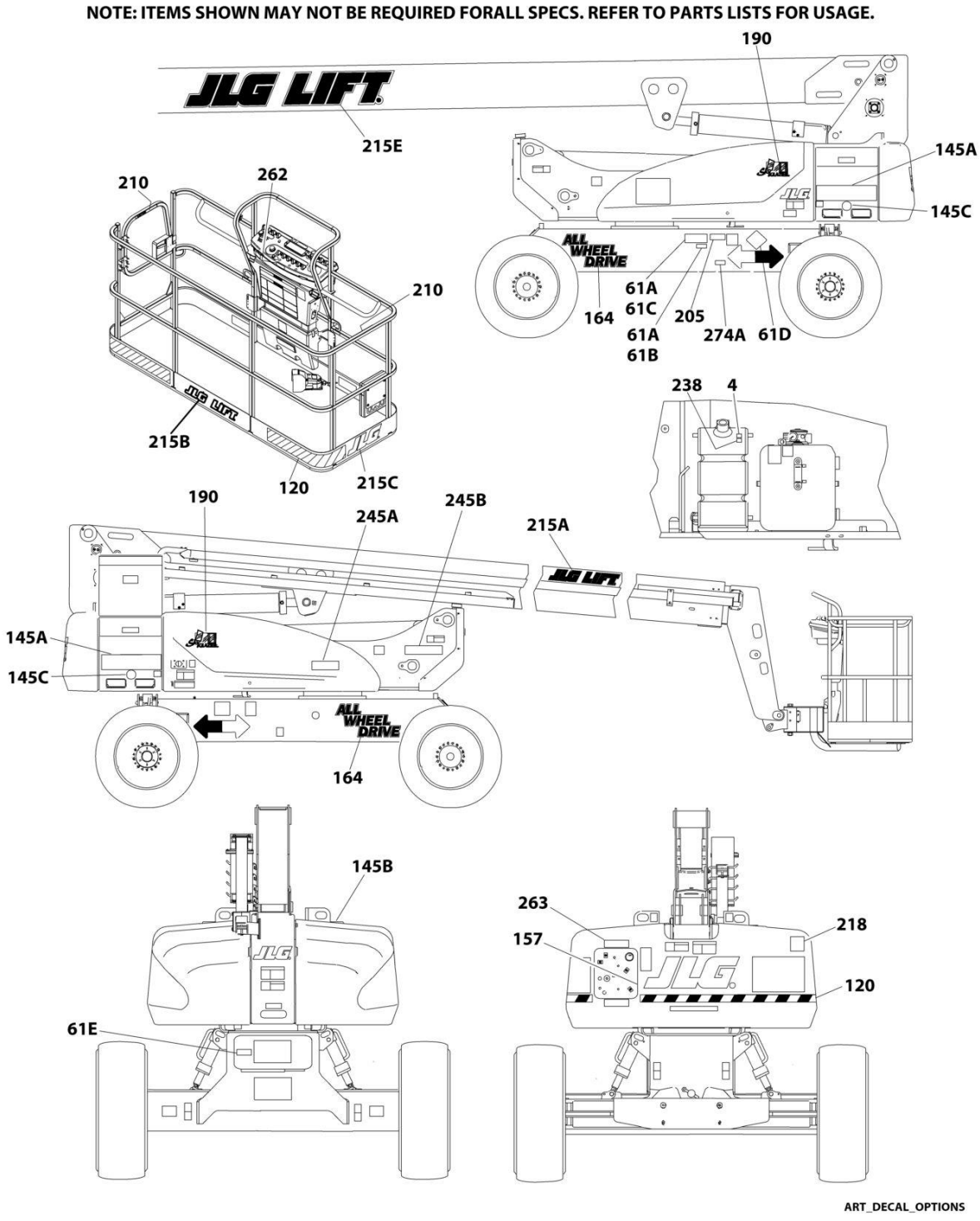


FIGURE 9-9. DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001263600	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	
	1001249148	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	F
4	1701505	1	Decal - Fuel (H600SJ/H600SJP)	
61	0270430	Ref	Decal Installation - UL Tags	B
61A	3820001	8	Pop Rivet	
61B	3252331	1	Nameplate - Battery Info	
61C	3252780	1	Nameplate - UL Certification Tag	
61D	1702251	2	Nameplate - EE	
61E	1001213625	1	Decal - Replacement Fuse 400 Amp	
120	4420051	15.5 ft/ 4.7m	Decal - Warning Stripes	
145	1001256653	Ref	Model Designation Decal Installation - EC600SJ	B
145	1001256656	Ref	Model Designation Decal Installation - EC600SJP	B
145	1001256654	Ref	Model Designation Decal Installation - H600SJ	B
145	1001256655	Ref	Model Designation Decal Installation - H600SJP	B
145A	1001267318	2	Decal - EC600SJ	
145A	1001267320	2	Decal - EC600SJP	
145A	1001267326	2	Decal - H600SJ	
145A	1001267327	2	Decal - H600SJP	
164	1704724	2	Decal - All Wheel Drive 4WD	
190	0272418	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier	4
190	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	
205	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
210	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands (ANSI Specs)	
210	1001116846	2	Decal - No Hands (Chinese/English Specs)	
210	1001246659	2	Decal - No Hands (Danish/English Specs)	
210	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands (French/English Specs)	
215A	1702860	1	Decal - JLG Lift	
215B	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift	
238	1001108923	1	Decal - EPA/Carb Fuel Spec Only (H600SJ/H600SJP ANSI & CSA Specs)	
238	1001139654	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel (H600SJ/H600SJP Japanese, CE & UK CA Specs)	
245	1001229692	Ref	ClearSky Decals Installation	A
245A	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
245B	1001116208	1	Decal - ClearSky	
262	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override	
262	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard/Soft Touch Override	
263	1001189882	1	Decal - MSSO (CE & UK CA Specs)	
264	1705084	1	Decal - Sound Power Level	
274	1001214029	Ref	Decal - EAC Installation (CIS and Russia Specs)	
274A	1001173703	1	Decal - EAC	

FIGURE 9-10. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

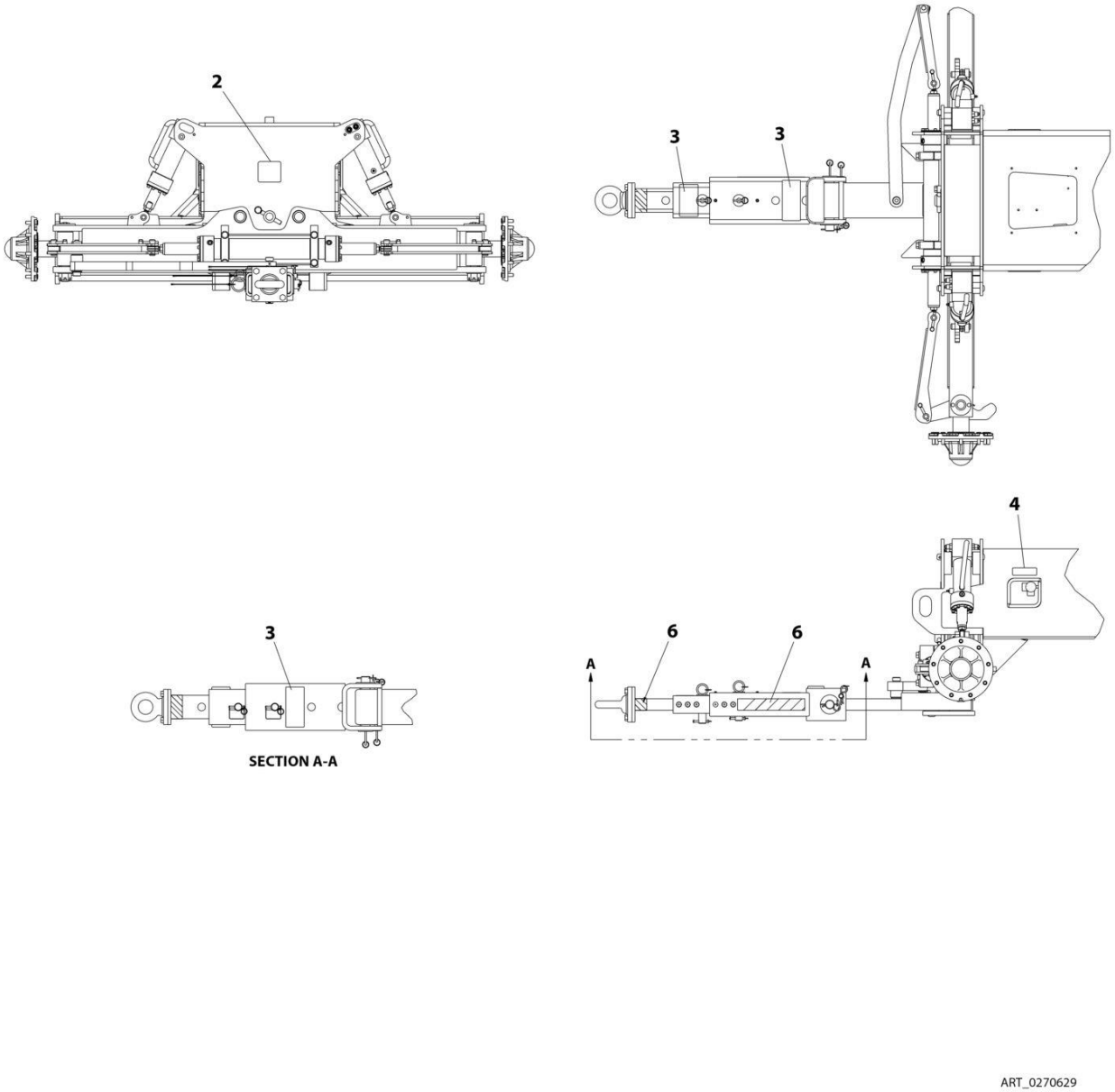


FIGURE 9-10. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CSA & JAPANESE SPECS) (ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270629	Ref	TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPECS)	C
2	1001196121	1	Decal - Tow Instructions	
3	1704578	3	Decal - Crushing	
4	1001196122	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select	
6	1001195754	35 in /89cm	Tape, Safety	

FIGURE 9-11. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)

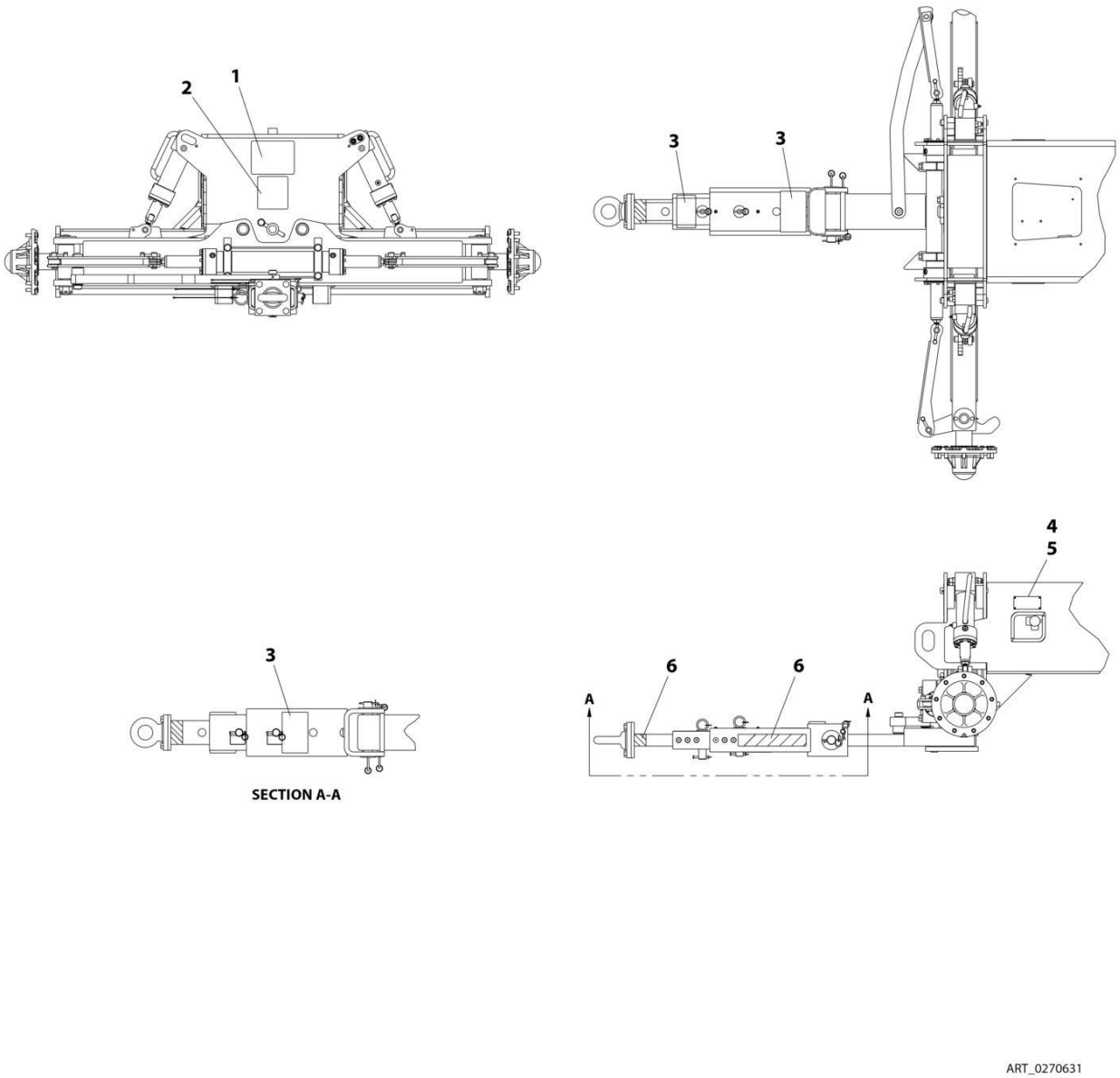


FIGURE 9-11. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SPANISH/ENGLISH LANGUAGES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270631	Ref	TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (SPANISH/ENGLISH SPECS)	B
1	1704457	1	Decal - Tow Instructions	
2	1704576	1	Decal - Warning	
3	1704577	3	Decal - Crushing	
4	3252693	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select	
5	3820001	4	Rivet	
6	4420051	35 in /89cm	Tape, Safety	

FIGURE 9-12. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SPANISH LANGUAGE))

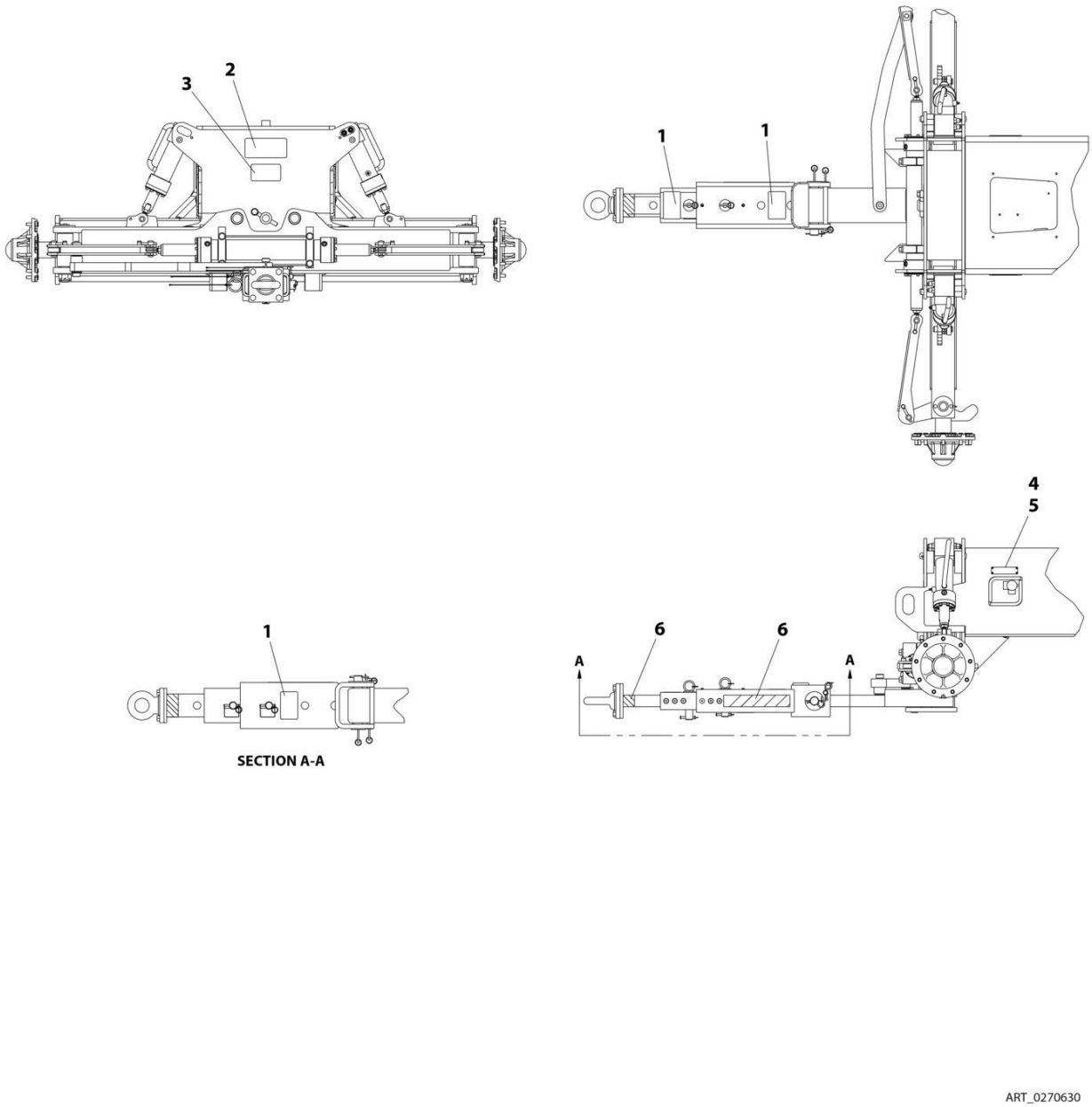


FIGURE 9-12. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SPANISH LANGUAGE))

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270630	Ref	TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (SPANISH/ENGLISH SPECS)	B
1	1701518	3	Decal - Crushing	
2	1704455	1	Decal - Tow Instructions	
3	1704456	1	Decal - Warning	
4	3252692	1	Nameplate - Steer/Tow Select	
5	3820001	4	Rivet	
6	4420051	35 in /89cm	Tape, Safety	

FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, UL, CE & UK CA SPECS) (ALL LANGUAGES))

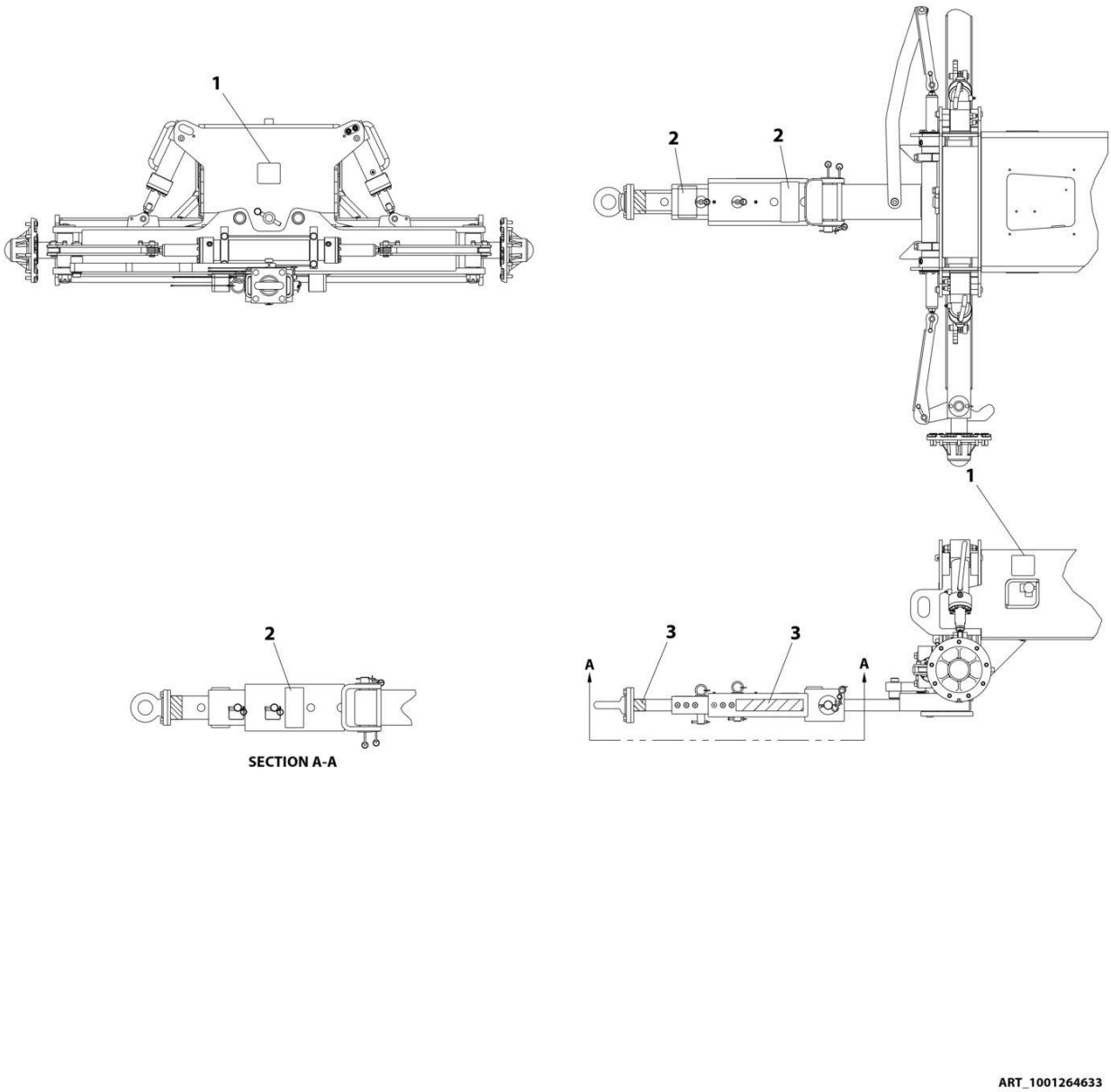


FIGURE 9-13. TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, UL, CE & UK CA SPECS) (ALL LANGUAGES))

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001264633	Ref	TOW BAR DECAL INSTALLATION	A
1	1706957	2	Decal - Tow Instructions	
2	1706960	3	Decal - Crushing	
3	1001195754	35 in /89cm	Tape, Safety	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp (One Breaker Box)	
	1001189172	1	Breaker, 16 Amp (Double) (Two Breaker Box)	
	1001189171	1	Breaker, 30mA (Two Breaker Box)	
	70002947	1	Coil (Drive Valve (4WD) & Main Valve)	
	70007285	1	Coil (Main Valve)	
	7018991	1	Coil (Main Valve)	
	70007291	1	Coil (Boom Valve)	
	1001275628	1	Controller, Drive/Steer	
	1001275629	1	Controller, Lift/Swing	
	3990001	2	Diode (Charger Harness)	
	70000313	12	Element, Air Cleaner (Kubota)	
	7023269	12	Element, Breather (Hydraulic Tank)	
	7023224	12	Element, Filter Hydraulic (Hydraulic Tank)	
	70000318	12	Element, Fuel Filter (Kubota)	
	70000319	12	Element, Oil Filter (Kubota)	
	1001196634	2	Fuse, 2A (Charger Harness)	
	8229249	2	Fuse, 3A (USB Charger)	
	1001196635	2	Fuse, 3A (Bluetooth Module Harness)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5A (CAN Buss Harness, Platform Console Harness & Turntable Harness)	
	8229261	2	Fuse, 5A (Traction Harness)	
	8229234	2	Fuse, 10A (Traction Harness)	
	70000329	2	Fuse, 15A (Kubota)	
	8229237	2	Fuse, 15A (Traction Harness)	
	70000330	2	Fuse, 20A (Kubota)	
	1001170761	2	Fuse, 20A (Traction Harness)	
	8229235	2	Fuse, 20A (Traction Harness)	
	1001170762	2	Fuse, 30A (Traction Harness)	
	8229236	2	Fuse, 30A (Traction Harness)	
	1001170365	2	Fuse, 400 Amp (UL Specs)	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	2940074	1	Latch (Platforms with Side Gate Entry)	
	1001247468	1	Loadcell (Platform Support)	
	1001245293	1	Module, Bluetooth Control	
	1001178339	1	Module, Drive (Drive Module Plate)	
	1001192212	1	Module, Drive (Drive Module Plate)	
	70000326	1	Module, Engine Control (Fuel Tank & Engine Module Installation)	
	1001182700	1	Module, Ground	
	1001196520	1	Module, Platform (All Specs Except UL Specs)	
	1001215835	1	Module, Platform (UL Specs)	
	3740080	1	Relay (Electrical Plate & Generator Harness)	
	1001214667	1	Relay (Electrical Plate UL Specs)	
	70000322	1	Relay (Kubota)	
	70000323	1	Relay (Kubota)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186431	1	Relay (SkyGuard)	
	3740086	1	Relay (SkyLine)	
	1001170367	1	Relay, 300Amp (Electrical Plate)	
	1001272006	1	Relay, 350Amp (UL Specs)	
	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye)	
	1001200173	1	Sensor, Limit (Limit Switch Installation)	
	4360057	1	Sensor, Limit (Soft Touch)	
	4360578	1	Sensor, Limit (Limit Switch Cable)	
	70000325	1	Sensor, Oil Temperature (Kubota)	
	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine)	
	4360517	1	Sensor, Proximity (Drive Orientation)	
	1001228224	1	Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye)	
	1001161117	1	Sensor, Rotary Angle (Steer Installation)	
	1001137673	1	Sensor, SkyGuard Bar	
	1001237902	1	Sensor, SkySense	
	70005394	1	Sensor, Speed (Drive Motor)	
	70000324	1	Sensor, Speed (Kubota)	
	1001102771	1	Sensor, Temperature (Charger Harness)	
	70005407	1	Sensor, Temperature (Drive Motor)	
	1001176711	1	Sensor, Temperature (Battery Box Installations)	
	1001219601	1	Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis	
	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
	1001117174	1	Switch, Foot	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
	4360274	1	Switch, Pushbutton Gray (Engine Controls)	
	4360387	1	Switch, Pushbutton Yellow (Console Box, Ground Control Panel & Soft Touch)	
	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle (Console Box, Ground Control Panel & Jib Rotate Switch)	
	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle (Console Box)	
	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle (Console Box & Engine Controls)	
	1001211363	1	Switch, Toggle (4WD Machines)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
	1001270615	Ref	12V Charger with Disconnect Kit	
	1001221191	Ref	AC Dual Boxes at Platform Installation - 220V (CEE7 Side Ground) (CE & UK CA Specs Only)	
		Ref	Airline Installations - 1/2in	
	0270447	Ref	Airline Installations - EC600SJ & H600SJ	
	0270437	Ref	Airline Installations - EC600SJP & H600SJP	
	1001200913	Ref	Battery (Trickle) Charger Installation	
	1001269901	Ref	Battery Charger (E600) Kit	
	1001268352	Ref	Battery Isolator Kit	
	1001214094	1	Beacon Platform/Ground Installation	
	1001148971	Ref	Bolt-on Lanyard Kit (Platform)	
		Ref	Boom Wiper Installations	
	0270364	Ref	Boom Wiper Installation (Whiskers) - EC600SJ & H600SJ	
	0270413	Ref	Boom Wiper Installation (Whiskers) - EC600SJP & H600SJP	
	1001278511	Ref	Boom Wiper Installation (Blades) - EC600SJP & H600SJP	
	1001281983	1	Boom Wiper Blade Replacement Kit	
	1001282100	1	Boom Wiper Blade Mount Replacement Kit	B
		Ref	ClearSky Telematics Kit Options (DEALER INSTALLED)	
	1001250537	Ref	ClearSky Add-on Kit (ANSI Specs) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001254285	Ref	ClearSky Add-on Kit (CE & UK CA Specs) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001276923	Ref	ClearSky GT1030 Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001243575	Ref	ClearSky Access Conntrol Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001243183	Ref	ClearSky Access Conntrol Telematics Single Can Add-on Kit (ANSI Specs)	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky Access Conntrol Telematics Single Can Add-on Kit (CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001265360	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (ANSI Specs)	
	1001247426	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (Australian Specs)	
	1001237110	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (ANSI Export, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001247427	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - Canbus Connection (China Specs)	
	1001230504	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - 3 Wire Connection (ANSI Specs)	
	1001234102	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Add-on Kit - 3 Wire Connection (ANSI Export, CE & UK CA Specs)	
	1001293501	Ref	ClearSky Telematics CS550 Installation	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Factory Installed)	
	0270374	Ref	Cold Weather Package Installation- H600SJ & H600SJP	
	1001270482	Ref	Console Cover (Lockable) Kit	
	0273172	Ref	Container Shipment Preparation (Wheel Installation)	
		Ref	Cylinder Bellow Installations	
	1001188098	Ref	Cylinder Bellow Installation - Chassis	
	0270314	Ref	Cylinder Bellow Installations - Boom	
		Ref	Decal Kits:	
	1001108728	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223824	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform Box	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits:	
	1001148902	Ref	Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148903	Ref	Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148904	Ref	Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148905	Ref	Packard Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148906	Ref	Various Electrical Connectors Kit	
	1001237883	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (6ft/1.82m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/n 1001228376)	
	1001237882	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (8ft/2.4m Platform (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/n 1001186383)	
	1001274833	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x48 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274832	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x60 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274831	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (30x72 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001274830	Ref	Floor Mat Add-on Kit (36x72 Platform) (Dealer Installed)	
	4060959	Ref	Footswitch Shield (Note: Must Purchase New Decal)	
	1001191395	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Green) (Note: Does not include Lock. Lock Must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001202749	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Black (Note: Does not include Lock. Lock Must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001281877	Ref	Gateway Plus Installation	
	1001293369	Ref	Hood Plug Installation	
	1001199312	Ref	Headlight and Taillight Installation	
		Ref	Hose Kit Options:	
	1001239579	Ref	Hose Kit - Platform Valve (EC600SJ & H600SJ)	
	1001239580	Ref	Hose Kit - Platform Valve (EC600SJP & H600SJP)	
	1001198662	Ref	Hose Kit - Power Track (Upper Boom) (EC600SJ & H600SJ)	
	1001198661	Ref	Hose Kit - Power Track (Upper Boom) (EC600SJ & H600SJP)	
	1001241407	Ref	Hostile Environment Add-on Kit - Fixed Axle (Dealer Installed)	
	1001241408	Ref	Hostile Environment Add-on Kit - Oscillating Axle (Dealer Installed)	
	1001253618	Ref	Module Box Assembly Kit (Service Kit for P/N 1001246867)	
	1001253619	Ref	Module Box Assembly Kit (Service Kit for P/N 1001246860)	
	1001272166	Ref	Pipe Rack Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001195304	Ref	Platform Console Cover - Plastic	
	1001266290	Ref	Platform Console Cover - Steel	
	2915227	Ref	Platform Conversion Kit (Side Entry)	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Corner Storage Tray	
		Ref	Platform Entry Kit Options:	
	1001142504	Ref	Platform Entry Kit (Replace Swing Gate with Drop Bar)	
	1001142505	Ref	Platform Entry Kit (Replace Drop Bar with Swing Gate)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh Installation Options (Side Entry Platforms) (Factory Installed)	
	1001272274	Ref	Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed)	
	1001272313	Ref	Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed)	
	1001272182	Ref	Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed)	
	1001272310	Ref	Platform Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed)	
		Ref	Platform Padding Installations (Side Entry Platforms)	
	0273381	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274382	Ref	30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) (Without SkySense)	
	1001275642	Ref	36in x 6ft (91cm x 1.83m) (With SkySense)	
	1001269655	Ref	36in x 8ft (91cm x 2.13m) (With SkySense)	
	1001275643	Ref	30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.83m) (With SkySense)	
	1001282461	Ref	30in x 8ft (76cm x 1.22m) (With SkySense)	
	1001266969	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed)	
	1001266465	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Factory Installed)	
	1001266807	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed)	
	1001266491	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Factory Installed)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh Add-on Kits Options (Side Entry Platforms) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001281461	Ref	Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001281459	Ref	Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Mid-Rail) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001281456	Ref	Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001281454	Ref	Platform Mesh Add-on Kit - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform (To Top-Rail) (Dealer Installed)	
	1001283853	Ref	Mid Rail Deck Installation	
	1001297298	Ref	Mid Rail Deck Kit	
		Ref	Platform Rail Extension Installations (Side Entry Platforms)	
	1001103617	Ref	Platform Rail Extension Installation -30in x 4ft (76cm x 1.22m) Platform	
	0274095	Ref	Platform Rail Extension Installation - 30in x 6ft (76cm x 1.83m) Platform	
	1001120466	Ref	Platform Worklights	
	1001190897	Ref	Service Kits	S
		Ref	SkyGuard Options:	
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit Kit	
	1001241547	Ref	SkyEye Repair Kit - LH Housing	
	1001241548	Ref	SkyEye Repair Kit - RH Housing	
	1001218499	Ref	SkyGuard Kit (Without Beacon)	
	1001218502	Ref	SkyGuard With Beacon (Blue)	
	1001218503	Ref	SkyGuard With Beacon (Red)	
	1001250595	Ref	SkyGuard 6-Pin Retrofit Installation Kit	
	1001249052	Ref	SkyGuard Retrofit Kit	
	1001250035	Ref	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Retrofit Kit	
	1001262016	Ref	SkyLine Add-on Kit	
		Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001250465	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System - Level 1 Boom (Factory Installed)	
	1001250466	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System - Level 2 Boom (Factory Installed)	
		Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001289905	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Add-on Kit - Level 1 Boom (Dealer Installed)	
	1001289906	Ref	SkySense/Enhanced Detection System Add-on Kit- Level 2 Boom (Dealer Installed)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191144	Ref	Strobe Light (Platform Mounted)	
		Ref	Tools for Service:	
	1001249695	Ref	Analyzer, Machine with Cable	
	1001249941	Ref	Analyzer, Machine (Battery Powered)	
	7002821	Ref	Crimper, Wire	
	7002823	Ref	Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets)	
	4460467	Ref	Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460510	Ref	Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7016654	Ref	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	Ref	Screwdriver, Potentiometer	
	7004275	Ref	Seal Tool 1 in (For Cylinders)	
	7004276	Ref	Seal Tool 1-1/2 in (For Cylinders)	
	1001137005	Ref	Software Cable Kit (Service Kit)	
	7002828	Ref	Stripper, Wire	
	70004185	Ref	Torque Multiplier	
	2915102	Ref	Turntable Bearing Kit	
	1001277843	Ref	UGM Retrofit Kit	
	1001274249	Ref	USB Charger Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001227293	Ref	Voltage Guard Installation (120-240V, 50/60Hz)	
	1001262959	Ref	Voltage Regulator ClearSky Locate Kit	
	2910886	Ref	Wear Pad Kit	
		Ref	Weld Lead Installations	
	0270436	Ref	Weld Lead Installations - EC600SJ & H600SJ	
	0270448	Ref	Weld Lead Installations - EC600SJP & H600SJP	
		Ref	White Noise Alarm Installations:	
	1001231989	Ref	White Noise Alarm Add-on Installation (Factory Installed)	
	1001235850	Ref	White Noise Alarm Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001235853	Ref	White Noise Ambient Alarm Add-on Kit	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0060056.....231, 235, 251
0060057.....231, 235, 253
0080233.....41, 45, 49, 53
0100009....299, 303, 307, 311
0100011....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53, 57, 59, 85, 87, 89, 93, 95, 101, 107, 109, 113, 115, 117, 121, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 179, 181, 203, 207, 209, 217, 219, 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 255, 257, 259, 265, 269, 273, 277, 283, 285, 335, 337, 343, 345, 383, 445, 447, 451, 453, 455, 457, 461
0100019....39, 41, 45, 49, 53, 57, 59, 101, 107, 109, 224, 227, 232, 235
0100020 57, 59, 125, 127, 207, 209, 321, 396, 400
0100035..75, 77, 79, 183, 187, 265, 299, 303, 307, 311, 329
0100038....19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 383
0100048....143, 145, 147, 149, 151
0100081....203, 247, 347, 349, 351
0100083.....79
0140011....299, 303, 307, 311
0140043.....179
0200048.....343, 345
0239585.....111
0258303.....409
0258304.....407
0258305.....421
0259549.....223
0259837.....247
0259849.....107
0270279.....231
0270314.....606
0270364.....606
0270374.....606
0270413.....606
0270430.....591
0270436.....609
0270437.....606
0270447.....606
0270448.....609
0270527.....87
0270528.....87
0270629.....593
0270630.....597
0270631..... 595
0270752..... 101
0271382..... 199
0272418..... 591
0272692..... 81
0272693..... 81
0272694..... 81
0273172..... 606
0273381..... 607
0274095..... 608
0274382..... 608
0275216..... 411, 529
0275217..... 413, 531
0275452..... 415, 533
0275453..... 417, 535
0275454..... 419, 537
0275663..... 471
0275664..... 473
0275665..... 475
0275666..... 467
0275667..... 469
0275928..... 347
0275945..... 347
0340049..... 121
0362910..... 87
0362929..... 224, 231
0400201..... 207
0400202..... 143, 145
0440161.... 41, 45, 49, 53
0440162..... 35, 37, 39
0440240..... 107, 109
0561185... 239, 241, 243, 245
0561380... 223, 227, 231, 235
0630462..... 343, 345
0630467..... 257, 259
0630535..... 383
0630536..... 375
0630539... 224, 227, 231, 235
0630568... 299, 303, 307, 311
0641403..... 265
0641404... 41, 45, 49, 53, 337
0641405... 153, 155, 299, 303, 307, 311, 337
0641406... 125, 127, 179, 181, 195, 197, 199, 201, 207, 209, 211, 224, 227, 231, 235, 291, 293, 295, 297, 331, 575, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
0641407..... 181, 203
0641408 57, 59, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 211, 291, 293, 295, 297, 339, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419
0641409.... 41, 45, 49, 53
0641414... 299, 303, 307, 311, 335, 339, 341, 343, 345
0641416 57, 59, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419
0641418 ... 153, 155, 269, 273, 277, 283, 285
0641424 ... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31
0641504 ... 41, 45, 49, 53, 87, 89
0641505 85
0641506 ..... 57, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 203
0641507 ..... 59, 257, 259
0641508 ..... 203, 211
0641510 ... 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
0641511 .... 115, 117, 121
0641514 ..... 217, 219
0641518 ... 224, 227, 231, 235
0641528 ... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31
0641604 ... 35, 37, 39, 57, 59
0641606 ... 35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53, 93, 95, 113, 115, 117, 121, 125, 127, 203, 207, 209, 211, 217, 219, 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 383
0641607 ... 35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53, 231, 235, 239, 241, 243, 245
0641608 ..... 39, 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247
0641609 ... 239, 241, 243, 245
0641610 ... 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 57, 59, 203, 291, 293, 295, 297
0641612 ... 203, 223, 227, 231, 235, 445, 447, 451, 453, 455, 457, 461
0641614 ... 115, 117, 121, 153, 155, 211, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419
0641616 ... 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 241, 243, 245
0641618 ... 211, 223, 227, 231, 235
0641620 247
0641622 247
0641640 247
0641660 ..... 207, 209
0641810 ..... 231, 235
0641811 ..... 223, 227
0641812 ... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 231, 235, 255
0641814 ..... 57, 59
0641818 ..... 15, 17
0641820 ... 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
0642010....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 87
0642012....223, 227, 231, 235, 347, 349, 351
0642030....35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53
0642216....223, 227, 231, 235
0642684.....251, 253
0681608.....255
0681620....353, 355, 357, 359, 361
0681812.....41, 45, 49, 53
0681814.....279, 287
0681818.....15, 17
0681822.....279, 287
0682012.....57, 59
0682026.....107, 109
0682212.....89
0682424....353, 355, 357, 359, 361
0700812.....115, 117, 121
0701217....19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31
0721004.....87, 89
0721005.....59, 343
0731005.....345
0741005.....93, 95
0741606....224, 227, 232, 235
0741607 87, 89, 223, 227, 231, 235
0760812.....141
0761014.....255
0761216.....255
0791410.....85
0791506.....57, 59
0801207.....223, 239
0801239.....231, 243
0801582.....239
0801583.....243
0801606.....239
0801611.....243
0840031.....143, 145
0840032.....143, 145
0840048.....147, 149
0840049.....147, 149
0860038.....409, 421
0860520....575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
0861375.....59
0861731.....533, 535, 537
0861781.....529, 531
0861880.....441
0902659.....207, 209
0940088.....203
0940092.....345
0940094.....345
0940167.....343
0940177.....345
0940199.....347, 349, 351
0961845....269, 273, 277, 283, 285
0961902.....383
0961947.....249, 373

0961948 ... 41, 45, 49, 53, 239, 241, 243, 245
0961950 ... 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 377
0961951 61, 63, 223, 227, 371, 373, 379
0962257 249
0962270 ..... 279, 287
0962292 ... 39, 41, 45, 49, 53, 61, 63, 223, 227
0962297 ... 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 241, 243, 245
0962348 39
1001091429 349
1001091430 351
1001091431 349
1001091432 351
1001091433 349
1001091434 351
1001092586 ... 41, 45, 49, 53, 73
1001094670 ..... 224, 228, 232, 236
1001096148 ..... 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
1001097051 543
1001097150 ..... 441, 443
1001097244 363
1001098122 ..... 321, 521, 525
1001098828 255
1001100341 529
1001100342 531
1001100345 533
1001100346 537
1001100347 535
1001102771 ..... 481, 603
1001103012 551
1001103617 608
1001104498 551
1001106481 265
1001107854 551
1001108728 606
1001108923 591
1001109503 ..... 159, 163, 167, 171
1001110434 ..... 299, 303, 307, 311
1001110873 409
1001113680 579
1001113961 ..... 557, 561
1001116031 113
1001116106 113
1001116208 591
1001116692 ..... 507, 509, 551
1001116693 ..... 557, 561
1001116720 545
1001116731 495
1001116732 ..... 505, 551
1001116733 ..... 505, 551, 552
1001116734 ..... 551, 552
1001116763 551
1001116810 ..... 558, 562
1001116811 479
1001116812 ..... 463, 465, 481, 495, 503, 507, 551, 552, 557, 561
1001116815 ..... 551, 562
1001116846 ..... 581, 591
1001117172 321
1001117174 ..... 299, 303, 307, 311, 321, 603
1001117372 ..... 367, 369
1001118384 547
1001118388 ..... 545, 547
1001119619 541
1001119620 ..... 539, 543
1001120328 ..... 335, 337
1001120466 608
1001120471 363
1001120477 363
1001120484 363
1001120989 591
1001125483 ..... 197, 201
1001125677 ..... 465, 503, 521, 525, 557, 562
1001126008 ..... 551, 552
1001126009 547
1001126185 ..... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
1001126245 552
1001131269 ..... 575, 583
1001132049 465
1001132050 465
1001137005 609
1001137673 ..... 335, 603
1001138494 ..... 273, 277, 283, 285
1001138514 ..... 273, 277, 285
1001139654 591
1001140281 .... 35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53, 381
1001140282 ..... 223, 228, 231, 236, 373
1001140429 ..... 269, 273, 277, 283, 285
1001140596 ..... 223, 228, 231, 236, 371
1001141300 591
1001141302 591
1001141581 .... 42, 45, 50, 53
1001142504 607
1001142505 607
1001144147 ..... 463, 495, 503, 561
1001144295 562
1001144296 503
1001144433 335
1001144629 ..... 271, 275, 281, 283, 289
1001148902 607
1001148903 607
1001148904 607
1001148905 607
1001148906 607
1001148971 606
1001151393 ..... 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171
1001151395 ..... 35, 37, 39
1001151428 ..... 35, 37, 39
1001152483 443
1001152486 ..... 415, 417, 443
1001153749 ..... 153, 155
1001155043 ..... 159, 163, 167, 171
1001155044 ..... 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 299, 303, 307, 311, 323, 325, 327
1001155045 ..... 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 299, 303, 307, 311, 327, 603
1001156351 ..... 407, 451, 461
1001156352 ..... 407, 451, 461
1001156428 ..... 41, 45
1001156429 .... 41, 45, 49, 53
1001156430 .... 41, 45, 49, 53
1001157890 ..... 551, 555, 558, 562
1001157891 ..... 551, 555, 557, 561
1001159186 ..... 507, 509, 521, 525
1001159256 ..... 299, 303, 307, 311, 603
1001161117 .... 35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53, 603
1001161710 ..... 299, 303, 323, 325, 603
1001163580 .... 19, 25, 27, 367
1001164817 367
1001165035 ..... 207, 209
1001166538 ..... 299, 303, 307, 311, 315
1001166539 ..... 299, 303, 307, 311, 317
1001167565 255
1001167567 255
1001168402 255
1001169423 .... 35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53
1001169582 111
1001170365 ..... 59, 602
1001170367 ..... 77, 603
1001170761 ..... 551, 602
1001170762 ..... 551, 602
1001170764 569
1001171482 ..... 157, 161, 165, 169
1001172260 ..... 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
1001172293 85
1001172760 ..... 299, 303, 307, 311
1001172876 ..... 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
1001173137 201
1001173138 197
1001173387 ..... 153, 155
1001173703 591
1001174040 255
1001174447 ..... 75, 77
1001174461 .... 15, 19, 21
1001174522 15
1001174523 17
1001174525 19
1001174527 27
1001174528 25
1001174542 203
1001174792 .... 17, 27, 29
1001174891 115
1001175087 107
1001175088 ..... 107, 109
1001175158 ... 15, 17, 19, 21, 25, 27, 29
1001175539 121
1001175575 203
1001175596 203
1001176469 ..... 161, 163, 169, 171
1001176711 ..... 143, 145, 149, 603
1001178339 ..... 79, 602
1001179499 ..... 499, 501
1001179500 ..... 499, 501
1001179842 ..... 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
1001180652 85
1001180653 ..... 75, 77
1001180654 ..... 57, 75
1001180779 79
1001180780 .... 57, 59, 79
1001180902 41
1001180904 ... 41, 45, 49, 53
1001180908 .... 35, 37, 39
1001180912 ... 35, 37, 39, 61
1001180934 35
1001180935 41
1001180936 39
1001180937 49
1001181045 ..... 441, 602
1001181065 85
1001181066 57
1001181067 59
1001181924 85
1001182136 ... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33
1001182477 ..... 153, 507
1001182494 .... 57, 59, 65
1001182700 602
1001182707 25
1001182806 181
1001182960 ..... 57, 59
1001182996 ..... 499, 501
1001183229 ..... 153, 155
1001183368 179
1001183373 145
1001183374 143
1001183375 149
1001183535 445
1001183536 453
1001183538 447
1001183539 455

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001183540.....457
1001183584.....49
1001183882.....435, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461
1001183884.....439, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461
1001183885.....437, 445, 447, 449, 451
1001184206.....57, 59, 71
1001184853.....57, 59
1001184855.....57, 59
1001185281.....141, 299, 303, 307, 311
1001186231.....557, 562
1001186333.....287
1001186375.....273
1001186378.....277
1001186383.....289
1001186384.....281
1001186385.....275
1001186387.....271
1001186388.....279
1001186431.....335, 603
1001186432.....545, 547
1001186517.....335
1001186860.....75, 77
1001187382.....255
1001187383.....255
1001187674.....333
1001187681.....433, 541
1001187816.....477
1001188098.....606
1001188291.....435, 437, 439, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461
1001188292.....435, 437, 439
1001188293.....445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461
1001188354.....435, 437, 439, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461
1001188622.....255
1001188844.....255
1001189001.....255
1001189002.....255
1001189171.....443, 602
1001189172.....443, 602
1001189882.....591
1001190577.....551, 552
1001190897.....608
1001190985.....255
1001191144.....609
1001191395.....607
1001191463.....89
1001191469.....89
1001191471.....89
1001191489.....89
1001191493.....89
1001191596.....203
1001191597.....203
1001192053.....327
1001192212.....79, 602
1001192293..... 195, 511
1001192373..... 203
1001192399..... 343
1001192401..... 131, 135, 139, 557
1001193018..... 411, 413, 415, 417, 419
1001193419..... 343, 345
1001193545..... 511
1001193987..... 299, 303
1001194037..... 143, 145, 425
1001194312..... 85
1001195304..... 607
1001195754..... 593, 599
1001195835... 35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53, 549
1001195836.. 57, 59, 555
1001195867.. 57, 59, 551
1001196061..... 499, 501
1001196062..... 499, 501
1001196063..... 499, 501
1001196065..... 499, 501
1001196066..... 499, 501
1001196067..... 499, 501
1001196117..... 209
1001196121..... 593
1001196122..... 593
1001196190..... 195
1001196237..... 499, 501
1001196238..... 499, 501
1001196239..... 499, 501
1001196240..... 499, 501
1001196241..... 499, 501
1001196485..... 57, 499
1001196520..... 299, 307, 602
1001196634..... 481, 483, 497, 602
1001196635..... 602
1001197017..... 343
1001198661..... 607
1001198662..... 607
1001198866..... 183, 431
1001199312..... 607
1001199313..... 125, 173, 207, 217, 323
1001199409..... 207, 209, 505
1001200173..... 177, 519, 603
1001200254..... 177
1001200255..... 113
1001200381..... 207, 209
1001200491..... 255
1001200494..... 255
1001200620..... 389
1001200621..... 389
1001200622..... 389
1001200913..... 606
1001201247..... 265
1001201329..... 265, 433
1001201351..... 255
1001201365..... 265
1001202373..... 207, 209
1001202374..... 207, 209
1001202439..... 387
1001202441..... 403
1001202444..... 389
1001202749..... 607
1001203654..... 279
1001203655..... 287
1001203734..... 505
1001204270..... 345
1001204725..... 255
1001205043..... 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461
1001205044..... 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461
1001205056..... 143, 145
1001206532..... 300, 304, 308, 312
1001207674..... 127, 175, 209, 219, 325
1001207969..... 257, 259
1001208628..... 207, 209
1001209664..... 335
1001209679..... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1001210636..... 363
1001211363..... 307, 311, 603
1001212277..... 307, 311
1001212359..... 75, 77
1001212450..... 77
1001213447..... 521, 525
1001213625..... 591
1001213626..... 59
1001213882..... 299, 304, 307, 312
1001214029..... 591
1001214093..... 183, 185
1001214094..... 606
1001214667.. 75, 77, 602
1001214669..... 59, 77
1001214800..... 59, 501
1001214801..... 501
1001214804..... 59
1001215228..... 299, 303, 307, 311
1001215835..... 303, 311, 602
1001216630..... 255
1001217779..... 223, 228, 249
1001217842..... 551, 552
1001217843..... 552
1001217844..... 551, 552
1001218499..... 608
1001218502..... 608
1001218503..... 608
1001219342..... 255
1001219391.... 93, 95, 97
1001219392..... 257, 261
1001219393..... 259, 263
1001219601.. 57, 59, 603
1001219722..... 57, 59
1001220271..... 57, 59
1001220357..... 396
1001220358..... 400
1001221130.....411, 413, 415, 417, 419
1001221185.....415
1001221187.....417
1001221188.....419
1001221189.....411
1001221190.....413
1001221191.....606
1001221386.....207, 209
1001223055.....575
1001223824.....607
1001223971.....583
1001224048.....587
1001224049.....589
1001224050.....581
1001224052.....579
1001224053.....585
1001225131.....131, 135, 139
1001225580.....335, 545
1001226541.....483, 562
1001226636.....495
1001226637.....495
1001226799.....487, 489, 491
1001226872.....269
1001227293.....609
1001227633.....333
1001227634.....333
1001227985.....333
1001227987.....333
1001227996.....539, 543
1001228014.....231, 375
1001228017.....239, 241, 243, 245, 383
1001228215.....269
1001228224.....333, 603
1001228225.....333, 603
1001228232....41, 45, 49, 53, 69
1001228370.....575, 583
1001228376.....283
1001228377.....285
1001228392.....147, 149
1001228395.....147, 149
1001228857.....147, 149, 427
1001228858.....147, 149
1001228954.....487
1001229341.....333
1001229692.....591
1001230504.....606
1001231007.....181, 571
1001231801.....575
1001231886.....181
1001231949.....361
1001231950.....357, 359
1001231989.....609
1001231990.....181
1001232010.....355, 357, 359, 361
1001232011.....357, 359, 361
1001232164.....333
1001232165.....333
1001232642.....337
1001232667.....337, 603

1001233259 ..... 257, 259
1001233560 ..... 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
1001234102 606
1001235091 ..... 485, 487, 489, 491, 495
1001235649 485
1001235850 609
1001235853 609
1001236535 487
1001236552 337
1001236746 361
1001236747 357
1001236891 ..... 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
1001236895 ..... 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
1001237110 606
1001237667 ..... 521, 525
1001237668 ..... 521, 525
1001237862 ..... 539, 543
1001237863 ..... 333, 543
1001237864 ..... 333, 539
1001237865 ..... 333, 541
1001237882 607
1001237883 607
1001237888 ..... 339, 341
1001237891 341
1001237898 ..... 339, 341
1001237902 ..... 339, 341, 603
1001238263 ..... 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
1001238319 333
1001238418 ..... 337, 547
1001238463 359
1001238472 337
1001238495 335
1001238559 337
1001238732 329
1001239579 607
1001239580 607
1001239800 ..... 191, 193
1001239801 ..... 187, 189
1001241162 339
1001241407 607
1001241408 607
1001241547 608
1001241548 608
1001241965 337
1001243092 339
1001243183 606
1001243184 606
1001243205 339
1001243575 606
1001244335 341
1001244336 339
1001244671 341
1001244709 341
1001244710 341
1001244732 341
1001244733 341
1001245164 329
1001245173 329
1001245179 329
1001245210 329
1001245293 602
1001245673 521
1001245675 ..... 153, 557
1001246144 489
1001246145 491
1001246389 339
1001246541 489
1001246542 491
1001246659 591
1001246859 ..... 153, 561
1001247073 608
1001247252 339
1001247426 606
1001247427 606
1001247468 ..... 255, 602
1001247538 ..... 299, 303, 307, 311
1001248080 ..... 211, 213
1001248082 ..... 207, 209, 211
1001248140 ..... 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
1001248141 ..... 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
1001248316 ..... 291, 299
1001248317 291
1001248318 ..... 293, 303
1001248319 293
1001248320 ..... 297, 307
1001248321 297
1001248322 ..... 295, 311
1001248323 295
1001248324 ..... 153, 155
1001248325 575
1001248326 577
1001248327 585
1001248328 587
1001248329 589
1001248330 583
1001248331 581
1001248332 579
1001248333 ..... 161, 163
1001248336 ..... 169, 171
1001249052 608
1001249148 ..... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591
1001249330 ..... 157, 159
1001249333 ..... 165, 167
1001249695 609
1001249941 609
1001250035 608
1001250318 ..... 93, 257
1001250319 ..... 95, 259
1001250465 608
1001250466 608
1001250537 606
1001250595 608
1001251014 ..... 223, 228, 236, 377
1001251382 ..... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
1001251478 ..... 133, 135
1001251479 ..... 129, 131
1001251480 ..... 137, 139
1001252629 ..... 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
1001253618 607
1001253619 607
1001253917 477
1001253920 575
1001253921 575
1001253922 583
1001253923 583
1001253924 587
1001253925 587
1001253926 581
1001253927 581
1001253928 579
1001253929 579
1001253930 589
1001253931 589
1001253932 585
1001253933 585
1001254285 606
1001254472 337
1001254473 337
1001255133 255
1001255901 497
1001255918 ..... 299, 303, 307, 311, 565
1001255919 ..... 153, 567
1001256179 ..... 21, 23, 29, 31, 369
1001256653 591
1001256654 591
1001256655 591
1001256656 591
1001257271 ..... 353, 355
1001257274 353
1001258730 ..... 339, 341
1001259489 ..... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139
1001259502 ..... 129, 133, 137, 481
1001259541 ..... 129, 133, 137, 503
1001259548 ..... 129, 133, 137, 463
1001259560 ..... 129, 133, 137, 465
1001260408 ..... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 479
1001260524 339
1001260525 ..... 339, 341
1001260908 396
1001260909 400
1001260910 396
1001260911 400
1001261130 ..... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1001261335 353
1001261336 355
1001261338 353
1001261339 355
1001262016 608
1001262322 485
1001262326 485
1001262959 609
1001263600 591
1001264633 599
1001265163 363
1001265342 363
1001265360 606
1001266290 607
1001266465 608
1001266491 608
1001266503 ..... 161, 163
1001266504 ..... 169, 171
1001266505 ..... 157, 159
1001266509 ..... 165, 167
1001266510 ..... 157, 161, 165, 169
1001266511 ..... 161, 163
1001266512 ..... 169, 171
1001266513 ..... 157, 159
1001266514 ..... 165, 167
1001266807 608
1001266969 608
1001267318 591
1001267320 591
1001267326 591
1001267327 591
1001268352 606
1001269655 608
1001269832 389
1001269833 393
1001269901 606
1001270482 606
1001270594 ..... 183, 185
1001270615 606
1001272006 .. 75, 77, 603
1001272166 607
1001272182 607
1001272274 607
1001272279 ..... 300, 303, 308, 311, 525
1001272310 607
1001272313 607
1001272659 493
1001272681 ..... 187, 189
1001272682 ..... 191, 193
1001272997 497
1001273012 ..... 493, 497
1001274249 609
1001274559 ..... 299, 303, 307, 311
1001274830 607
1001274831 607
1001274832 607
1001274833 607
1001275149 ..... 185, 189, 193
1001275628 602
1001275629 602
1001275642 608
1001275643 608
1001276068 ..... 228, 236
1001276113 ..... 228, 236
1001276159 ..... 228, 236
1001276163 ..... 228, 236
1001276169 ..... 228, 236
1001276170 ..... 228, 236
1001276172 245
1001276177 147
1001276178 ..... 228, 236
1001276179 ..... 228, 236
1001276239 ..... 228, 236
1001276316 236
1001276610 493
1001276874 109

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001276921.....109
1001276923.....606
1001277427.....31
1001277428.....31
1001277539.....23, 31
1001277693.....245
1001277720.....235
1001277722.....236, 245
1001277732.....53
1001277736.....53
1001277746.....53
1001277749.....46, 54
1001277753.....46, 54
1001277782.....109
1001277792.....109
1001277827.....23, 31
1001277843.....609
1001277859.....83
1001278285.....45
1001278294.....46
1001278297.....46
1001278301.....227
1001278302.....228, 241
1001278303.....241
1001278306.....241
1001278511.....606
1001278844.....183
1001278845.....187
1001278850.....183, 187, 191
1001280412.....159, 163, 167, 171
1001281178.....141
1001281189.....21
1001281190.....29
1001281442.....449
1001281443.....459
1001281454.....608
1001281456.....608
1001281459.....608
1001281461.....608
1001281877.....607
1001281983.....606
1001282100.....606
1001282160.....83
1001282161.....83
1001282350.....151
1001282461.....608
1001283138.....151
1001283167.....151
1001283168.....151
1001283169.....151, 429
1001283300.....153, 155
1001283776.....185
1001283853.....608
1001284290.....141
1001284695.....575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1001285719.....83
1001285720.....83
1001286021.....155, 569
1001286162.....451
1001286163.....461
1001288949.....117, 119
1001289239.....141
1001289905.....608
1001289906..... 608
1001289961..... 155, 561
1001289962..... 155, 509
1001289963..... 131, 135, 139, 483
1001290653..... 197, 201
1001290662..... 141
1001292551..... 197, 201
1001292552..... 197, 201
1001293025..... 197
1001293169..... 201
1001293369..... 607
1001293398..... 37
1001293399..... 37
1001293403..... 23
1001293404..... 23
1001293501..... 606
1001297298..... 608
1001297660..... 117
1060461..... 515
1060494..... 513
1060584..... 87, 89
1060799... 423, 425, 427, 429
1060803.... 143, 145, 423
1060813... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 517
1060819..... 207, 209
1060820..... 207, 209
1060827..... 195, 199
1060828..... 195, 199
1060848..... 143, 145
1060896.... 435, 437, 439
1060903..... 343, 345
1060908..... 441, 443
1060918..... 321
1062255... 485, 487, 489, 491
1100124... 19, 21, 25, 27, 29
1120555.... 347, 349, 351
1180356..... 247
1260017..... 111
1320022... 125, 127, 207, 209
1320043..... 35, 37, 39
1320070... 224, 227, 231, 235
1320135..... 207, 209
1320159... 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
1320172... 423, 425, 427, 429
1320256... 445, 447, 451, 453, 455, 457, 461
1320263...35, 37, 39, 265
1320271..... 107
1320277... 224, 227, 231, 235
1320288..... 247
1380136..... 93, 95
1380158..... 207, 209
1580012..... 331
1580013..... 607
1670824..... 265
1670836... 239, 241, 243, 245
1670911..... 223, 231
1670912..... 223, 231
1670913..... 223, 231
1670928..... 223, 231
1670930..... 203
1683866... 223, 227, 231, 235, 379
1684290..... 367
1701499... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1701500... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1701501... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1701502... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1701503... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1701504... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1701505.... 207, 209, 591
1701509... 347, 349, 351, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1701517... 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1701518..... 577, 597
1701529... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1701644... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1702155... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1702251..... 591
1702300... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1702391..... 575
1702565... 299, 303, 307, 311
1702566... 299, 303, 307, 311
1702698..... 81
1702773..... 287
1702774..... 591
1702860..... 591
1702868..... 575, 591
1702901..... 575
1702938..... 345
1703797..... 575
1703804..... 575
1703805..... 575
1703813..... 575
1703923..... 589
1703924..... 583
1703925..... 581
1703926..... 585
1703927..... 587
1703928..... 579
1703929..... 589
1703930..... 583
1703931..... 581
1703934..... 579
1703935..... 589
1703936..... 583
1703937..... 581
1703938..... 585
1703939..... 587
1703940.....579
1703941.....589
1703942.....583
1703943.....581
1703944.....585
1703945.....587
1703946.....579
1703947.....589
1703948.....583
1703949.....581
1703950.....585
1703951.....587
1703952.....579
1703953.....575
1703980.....585
1703981.....587
1703982.....581
1703983.....589
1703984.....583
1703985.....579
1704000.....583, 591
1704001.....589
1704002.....579
1704116.....583
1704117.....589
1704118.....579
1704119.....585
1704120.....587
1704121.....581
1704248.....575
1704260.....299, 303, 307, 311
1704277.....575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1704328.....589
1704329.....583
1704330.....579
1704331.....585
1704332.....587
1704333.....581
1704339.....589
1704340.....583
1704341.....579
1704342.....585
1704343.....587
1704344.....581
1704412.....575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1704422.....299, 303, 307, 311
1704455.....597
1704456.....597
1704457.....595
1704575.....575
1704576.....595
1704577.....595
1704578.....593
1704618.....579
1704667.....585
1704668.....587
1704670.....587
1704671.....585
1704708.....575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1704724.....591
1704725.....575
1704728.....577

1704731 581
1704732 589
1704733 583
1704885 ... 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
1705014 ..... 279, 287
1705084 ..... 577, 591
1705325 411
1705351 575
1705358 591
1705426 585
1705427 587
1705429 583
1705430 581
1705670 577
1705822 577
1705828 577
1705910 589
1705921 577
1705978 577
1706378 577
1706385 ..... 279, 287
1706392 577
1706957 599
1706960 599
1707192 347
2080040 ... 271, 275, 281, 283, 289
2080069 ..... 339, 341
2160002 ..... 107, 109
2180344 ..... 107, 109
2200222 ... 125, 127, 207, 209
2220063 ..... 107, 109
2220235 387
2220238 391
2220240 403
2220273 ..... 107, 109
2220371 ... 387, 389, 393, 396, 400
2220372 ..... 396, 400
2220373 .... 393, 396, 400
2220374 393
2220415 .... 389, 396, 400
2220435 ..... 396, 400
2220451 .... 391, 396, 400
2220466 ..... 396, 400
2220497 393
2220500 ..... 396, 400
2220502 ..... 396, 400
2220511 ..... 396, 400
2220550 ..... 396, 400
2220578 ..... 396, 400
2220582 389
2220596 ..... 396, 400
2220603 .... 389, 396, 400
2220606 ..... 396, 400
2220635 389
2220711 389
2220794 207
2220828 393
2220881 369
2220883 ..... 33, 367, 369, 375, 377
2220885 ..... 369, 383
2220886 377
2220887 377
2220899 ..... 389, 393
2220934 ..... 396, 400
2220947 ..... 396, 400
2220950 ..... 396, 400
2220998 393
2221033 ..... 396, 400
2221034 389
2221046 ... 125, 127, 207, 209
2221047 ... 125, 127, 207, 209
2221052 403
2221061 ..... 396, 400
2221063 ..... 396, 400
2221086 ..... 396, 400
2230031 ..... 396, 400
2400044 59
2400060 ... 363, 465, 481, 483, 509, 521, 522, 525, 526, 558, 561
2410014 ..... 279, 287
2460037 195
2460038 199
2540020 ... 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
2540037 59
2560136 ... 299, 303, 307, 311
2600262 203
2600281 ... 271, 275, 281, 283, 289
2680468 203
2680477 203
2680482 ..... 217, 219
2720058 ... 125, 127, 207, 209
2720271 ... 125, 127, 207, 209
2751095 ..... 107, 109
2752463 389
2752471 389
2752498 ..... 396, 400
2752588 389
2752631 389
2752648 393
2753002 389
2753118 393
2753327 403
2753397 389
2753420 389
2753440 ..... 396, 400
2753441 ..... 396, 400
2753442 396
2753443 ..... 396, 400
2753444 ..... 396, 400
2753445 ..... 396, 400
2753446 396
2753447 ..... 396, 400
2753448 ..... 396, 400
2753449 ..... 396, 400
2753450 396
2753451 .... 396, 400, 403
2753452 393
2753453 ..... 396, 400
2753454 ..... 396, 400
2753455 ..... 396, 400
2753456 ..... 396, 400
2753458 ..... 396, 400
2753459 393
2753460 393
2753461 393
2753491 401
2753492 400
2753493 400
2753494 400
2780245 ..... 35, 37, 39, 63
2792423 393
2792427 391
2820118 435
2820122 ..... 217, 219
2820123 ..... 217, 219
2820126 ..... 217, 219
2820232 ..... 207, 209
2820247 ..... 539, 543
2860030 .... 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 602
2900770 ..... 251, 253
2900792 ..... 371, 373
2901886 375
2902019 383
2902266 367
2902549 .... 411, 413, 419, 441
2910886 609
2915102 609
2915227 607
2920151 ..... 173, 175, 255
2940074 .... 271, 275, 281, 283, 289, 602
2940095 ..... 145, 149, 151
2940124 203
2940130 ..... 143, 147
3000014 .... 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
3020037 ..... 115, 117, 121
3160252 .... 115, 117, 121, 123
3160257 ..... 101, 104
3200425 211
3251243 .... 575, 579, 583, 589
3252331 591
3252347 575
3252507 .... 413, 415, 417, 419, 421
3252692 597
3252693 595
3252780 591
3271505 ..... 257, 259
3271605 .... 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
3271805 ..... 279, 287
3272001 .... 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
3272605 ..... 251, 253
3290405 .... 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 363, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419
3290606 ..... 273, 277, 285
3290801 141
3291001 255
3291005 255
3291201 255
3291205 255
3300151 ... 269, 273, 277, 283, 285
3300353 ... 299, 303, 307, 311
3300426 ... 41, 45, 49, 53, 81, 83
3300430 ..... 335, 341
3300454 .... 41, 45, 49, 53
3310805 177
3311001 ..... 59, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141
3311005 ..... 93, 95, 113
3311401 57, 59, 141, 153, 155, 203, 343, 345
3311405 ... 153, 155, 181, 195, 197, 199, 201, 211, 224, 227, 231, 235, 291, 293, 295, 297, 337, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
3311501 ... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 224, 227, 231, 235, 343, 345
3311505 ... 115, 117, 121, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 203, 211
3311601 ... 203, 299, 303, 307, 311, 337
3311605 ... 153, 155, 207, 209, 211, 217, 219, 223, 227, 231, 235, 247, 279, 287, 291, 293, 295, 297, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419
3311801 ... 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
3311805 ... 223, 227, 231, 235, 255
3312002 ... 101, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
3312005 .... 347, 349, 351
3312602 ... 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193
3321501 203
3322202 ... 35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53
3323003 ..... 35, 37, 39
3323403 .... 41, 45, 49, 53
3340764 247
3340787 247
3340837 ... 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31
3340860 ... 107, 109, 224, 227, 231, 235
3340861 ... 224, 227, 231, 235
3340871 ... 239, 241, 243, 245
3340873 ... 223, 227, 231, 235
3340877 203
3340880 383
3340881 ... 239, 241, 243, 245

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

3340896.....247
3340939.....247
3340941.....247
3340956.....347, 349, 351
3380434.....291, 293, 295, 297
3380620.....211
3420372.....87, 89
3420447.....87, 89
3421565.....87, 89, 111
3422457.....239, 241, 243, 245
3422568.....223, 227, 231, 235
3422576.....231, 235
3422583.....223, 227, 231, 235
3422592.....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31
3422692.....35, 37, 39
3422791.....223, 227, 231, 235
3422792.....223, 227, 231, 235
3422793.....223, 227
3422794.....223, 227, 231, 235
3422808.....223, 227, 232, 235
3422811.....223, 227, 232, 235
3422817.....35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53
3422819.....41, 45, 49, 53
3422830.....223, 227, 232, 235
3422833.....223, 227, 232, 235
3422834.....223, 227, 232, 235
3422841.....87, 89
3422847.....87, 89
3422848.....39
3430616.....299, 303, 307, 311
3441260.....107, 109
3450406.....61
3450812.....35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53
3460334.....347, 349, 351
3460492.....207, 209
3470003.....299, 303, 307, 311
3520026.....157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171
3520028.....157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171
3520030.....299, 303, 307, 311
3520031.....143, 145, 147, 149, 151
3520034.....224, 227, 232, 235
3520054.....19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 299, 303, 307, 311
3520064.....85
3520072.....269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289
3520198.....269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 281, 283, 285, 289
3538758.....247
3539877.....15, 17
3571584.....133, 135, 137, 139
3571856.....203
3571857.....203
3571858.....203
3572009.....87, 89
3572010.....87, 89
3572011.....87, 89
3572012.....87, 89
3572040.....383
3572063.....203
3572328.....41, 49
3572348.....217, 219
3572349.....217, 219
3572448.....247
3572490.....39
3572506.....87, 89
3572551.....224, 227, 232, 235
3572628.....101
3575359.....345
3575705.....343
3600310.....115, 117, 121
3641569.....345
3740080.....75, 505, 602
3740086.....547, 603
3760133.....239, 241, 243, 245
3760170.....87, 89, 111, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151
3790012.....157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 299, 303, 307, 311, 323, 325, 327
3820001.....575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 595, 597
3820017.....143, 145, 147, 149, 151
3820020.....271, 275, 281, 283, 289
3841143.....35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53, 223, 227, 232, 235, 255
3841203.....223, 227, 232, 235
3841258.....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 223, 227, 232, 236
3841287.....223, 227, 232, 236
3841443.....35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53
3900054.....279, 287
3900232.....203
3900259.....239, 241, 243, 245
3900262.....107, 109
3900280.....223, 227, 232, 236
3900283.....93, 95, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 217, 219, 247
3900284.....107, 109
3900293.....101
3900295.....39
3900296.....39
3900349.....299, 304, 307, 312
3910610.....409, 421
3910804.....157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171
3911010.....329
3911016.....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141
3930816.....265
3930828.....177
3931010.....113
3931012.....75, 77
3931016.....79
3931408.....35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53, 335
3931448.....383
3931528.....383
3931616.....224, 227, 232, 236
3931824.....101
3932032.....375
3932232.....101
3952020.....101
3960389.....207, 209, 211
3960418.....207, 209, 211, 224, 228, 232, 236
3960422.....409, 421
3960447.....157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171
3960464.....203, 217, 219
3980035.....207, 209
3990001.....481, 483, 602
4010408.....411, 413, 415, 417, 419
4010618.....273, 277, 285
4031505.....333
4031509.....183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193
4031516.....337
4031920.....57, 59
4060092.....421
4060803.....119, 257, 259
4060804.....85
4060808.....57, 59
4060959.....607
4070863.....239, 241, 243, 245
4070864.....239, 241, 243, 245
4070897.....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 239, 241, 243, 245
4070898.....15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 239, 241, 243, 245
4070929.....239, 241, 243, 245
4070944.....15, 17
4070945.....15, 17
4070969.....247
4071009.....101
4071010.....107
4100026.....453, 455, 457, 459, 461
4160187.....223, 228, 232, 236
4160194.....203
4240018.....207, 209
4240032.....35, 37, 39, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493
4240033.....42, 45, 49, 53, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 333, 335, 337, 435, 437, 439, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461
4240084.....57, 59
4240099.....299, 303, 307, 311, 343, 345
4240149.....347, 349, 351
4240178.....207, 209
4300145.....41, 45, 49, 53
4341107.....211
4341109.....211
4360057.....343, 345, 603
4360274.....173, 175, 603
4360387.....161, 163, 169, 171, 299, 303, 307, 311, 345, 603
4360407.....299, 303, 307, 311, 603
4360469.....157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 603
4360475.....157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 603
4360476.....157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 299, 303, 307, 311
4360517.....113, 603
4360578.....519, 603
4400430.....125, 127
4400455.....115, 121
4420014.....347, 349, 351
4420038.....115, 117, 121
4420051.....591, 595, 597
4420060.....265
4420066.....347, 349, 351
4460016.....521, 525
4460025.....423, 425, 427, 429
4460049.....343, 345
4460071.....321, 409, 421
4460125.....421
4460134.....409, 513
4460138.....513, 515
4460183.....507, 509
4460205.....409
4460225.....505, 521, 525

4460226 ... 173, 175, 255, 315, 318, 321, 343, 345, 517, 558, 562
4460227 ... 505, 507, 509, 557, 558, 561, 565
4460233 421
4460234 ... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 299, 303, 307, 311, 343, 345, 485, 487, 489, 491
4460259 ... 363, 505, 507, 509, 521, 525
4460260 ... 363, 505, 507, 509, 521, 525
4460265 ..... 315, 318
4460267 ... 505, 507, 509, 521, 525
4460268 ..... 521, 525
4460294 ..... 521, 525
4460312 479
4460313 ..... 507, 509
4460315 ..... 409, 421
4460320 .... 505, 507, 509
4460321 517
4460346 409
4460374 551
4460418 ... 507, 509, 521, 525
4460419 ... 507, 509, 521, 525
4460424 ... 173, 175, 255, 558, 562
4460425 ..... 343, 345
4460428 ... 133, 135, 137, 139, 299, 303, 307, 311
4460434 ... 299, 303, 307, 311, 521, 525
4460449 ..... 567, 569
4460458 ..... 567, 569
4460464 ... 181, 185, 187, 191, 265, 321, 363, 431, 433, 437, 439, 481, 483, 495, 497, 505, 511, 519, 521, 525, 545, 547, 549, 551, 555, 557, 558, 561, 569, 571
4460465 ... 183, 363, 433, 435, 437, 439, 465, 481, 483, 495, 503, 505, 509, 511, 521, 525, 545, 551, 555, 557, 558, 561, 562, 565, 567, 569, 571
4460466 ... 185, 333, 339, 363, 435, 437, 439, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461, 463, 465, 479, 481, 483, 495, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 521, 525, 541, 545, 547, 551, 552, 557, 558, 561, 562, 569
4460467 609
4460470 ... 153, 155, 299, 303, 307, 311
4460471 ... 153, 155, 299, 303, 307, 311
4460508 ... 333, 437, 439, 479, 521, 525, 557, 561
4460509 ... 435, 437, 439, 557, 558, 561, 562
4460510 609
4460516 71
4460536 ... 341, 521, 525, 571
4460539 ... 521, 525, 549, 551, 552, 557, 567, 569, 571
4460662 ... 411, 413, 415, 417, 419
4460670 552
4460701 421
4460703 552
4460708 ..... 521, 525
4460709 ... 199, 201, 407, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 451, 461
4460710 ... 407, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 451, 461, 515
4460742 ..... 567, 569
4460743 ..... 567, 569
4460761 ... 517, 521, 525, 557, 558, 561
4460802 ... 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141
4460803 ..... 129, 131
4460805 ..... 137, 139
4460806 ... 197, 201, 507, 509
4460836 .... 555, 558, 562
4460866 ... 521, 525, 557, 561
4460868 .... 465, 507, 509
4460871 ... 481, 483, 507, 509, 521, 525, 552, 557, 561, 567, 569, 571
4460872 ... 481, 483, 567, 569
4460873 ... 521, 525, 552, 557, 561
4460874 ... 521, 525, 557, 561
4460875 ... 521, 525, 567, 569
4460876 ..... 507, 509
4460877 .... 465, 507, 509
4460878 ..... 557, 561
4460879 .... 363, 521, 525
4460884 ... 363, 481, 483, 509, 545, 551, 557, 561, 569
4460887 ... 363, 521, 525, 557, 561
4460888 ..... 521, 525
4460891 ... 183, 433, 481, 483, 511, 557, 558, 561, 565, 571
4460894 .... 465, 483, 509, 521, 525, 551, 555, 558, 562
4460897 .... 181, 185, 187, 191, 265, 431, 481, 505, 511, 519, 569
4460899 .... 541, 545, 547, 551, 555
4460905 .... 481, 483, 507, 509, 521, 525, 552, 557, 561, 567, 569
4460910 539
4460911 541
4460918 465
4460928 465
4460930 .... 481, 483, 507, 509, 562
4460931 .... 185, 339, 557, 561
4460932 .... 363, 481, 483, 495, 497, 549, 561
4460933 .... 465, 503, 521, 525, 557, 561
4460941 541
4460942 ..... 333, 557, 561
4460943 .... 339, 341, 463, 503, 541, 551, 555, 557, 561
4460944 .... 463, 465, 481, 503, 507, 549, 551, 552, 555, 557, 558, 561, 562
4460945 ..... 551, 557
4460950 ..... 551, 555
4460956 441
4460957 441
4460968 519
4461077 ..... 465, 541, 547
4461196 ..... 467, 529
4461198 529
4461199 ..... 469, 531
4461201 531
4461205 .... 471, 473, 533, 535
4461244 533
4461245 535
4461246 537
4461249 ..... 475, 537
4520264 81
4567139 ..... 396, 400
4568133 ..... 87, 89
4640261 ..... 87, 89
4640438 ..... 375, 377
4640509 .... 371, 373, 375, 377
4640741 104
4640858 367
4640861 ..... 396, 400
4640871 .... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31
4640932 371
4641122 ..... 81, 83
4641129 ..... 375, 377
4641148 ..... 41, 45, 49, 53
4641179 383
4711000 ..... 75, 77, 113
4711200 141
4711400 ... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 41, 45, 49, 53, 57, 59, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 153, 155, 179, 181, 195, 197, 199, 201, 207, 209, 224, 228, 232, 236, 269, 273, 277, 283, 285, 335, 337, 339, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419
4711500 ... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 41, 45, 49, 53, 87, 89, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 203, 257, 259
4711600 ... 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 93, 95, 107, 109, 113, 153, 155, 203, 207, 209, 217, 219, 223, 228, 232, 236, 247, 300, 303, 308, 311, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 445, 447, 451, 453, 455, 457, 461
4711800 .57, 59, 279, 287
4712000 ... 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
4713000 .... 35, 37, 39, 49
4713400 .... 41, 45, 49, 53
4740036 ..... 87, 89
4740111 ... 35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53
4740155 39
4740158 ... 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31
4740274 211
4740362 ... 291, 293, 295, 297
4740397 ... 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 323, 325, 327
4740492 ... 224, 228, 232, 236
4750800 177
4751000 ... 59, 87, 89, 93, 95
4751400 ... 203, 211, 265, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 303, 307, 311, 331, 341, 343, 345, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589
4751500 ... 41, 45, 49, 53, 57, 59, 85, 115, 117, 121, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 203, 211, 217, 219, 224, 228, 231, 236, 343, 345
475160057, 59, 115, 117, 121, 125, 127, 203, 207, 209, 211, 217, 219, 291, 293, 295, 297
4751800 ... 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 143, 145,

147, 149, 151, 279, 287, 343, 345
4760600.....409, 421
4761000....129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141
4761400.....331
4811400....183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 363, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419
4811700.....273, 277, 285
4811900.....57, 59
4811902.....141
4812000.....255
4812100.....255
4845925.....224, 228
4846066.....224, 232
4846067.....224, 232
4846074.....224, 232
4846075.....224, 232
4846076.....35, 39
4846135.....41
4846141.....41, 49
4846163.....247
4846165.....247
4846178.....115, 117, 121
4846183.....93, 95
4846188.....211
4846210.....217, 219
4846258.....232
4846278....224, 228, 232, 236
4846292.....39
4846294.....39
4846295.....87
4846296.....87
4846350.....49
4846370.....343
4860212.....81
4891500.....115, 117, 121
4891600.....255
4891800.....15, 17, 255
4892000....35, 37, 39, 41, 45, 49, 53, 57, 59, 107, 109
4892200.....101
4892600.....251, 253
4892600001.....255
4920385.....207, 209
4922390.....195, 197, 513
4922647.....199, 201, 515
4922937....445, 451, 453, 461
4922938....445, 451, 453, 461
4922939.....447, 455, 457
4922940.....447, 455, 457
5241200....19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 255
5251008.....255
5251016.....255
70000289.....214
70000290.....213
70000291.....213
70000292.....213
70000293.....213
70000294.....213
70000295.....213
70000296..... 213
70000297..... 213
70000298..... 213
70000299..... 213
70000300..... 213
70000301..... 213
70000302..... 213
70000303..... 213
70000304..... 213
70000305..... 213
70000306..... 213
70000307..... 213
70000308..... 213
70000309..... 213
70000310..... 213
70000311..... 213
70000312..... 213
70000313..... 213, 602
70000314..... 213
70000315..... 213
70000316..... 213
70000317..... 213
70000318..... 213, 602
70000319..... 213, 602
70000320..... 213
70000321..... 213
70000322..... 213, 602
70000323..... 213, 602
70000324..... 213, 603
70000325..... 214, 603
70000326 . 125, 127, 214, 602
70000327..... 214
70000328 .. 125, 127, 214
70000329..... 214, 602
70000330..... 214, 602
70000340..... 253
70000342..... 249, 251
70000382..... 214
70000435..... 97
70000967..... 213
70001091..... 69
70001119..... 65
70001121..... 213
70001144..... 213
70001342..... 97
70001368..... 65
70001422..... 73
70001440..... 97
7000203..... 104
70002083..... 213
7000216..... 65
70002216..... 371
70002219..... 381
70002220..... 373
70002223..... 373
70002244..... 213
70002264..... 69
70002434..... 61
70002543..... 214
70002544..... 213
7000255..... 104
7000256..... 104
7000257..... 104
7000258..... 104
7000263..... 104
7000281..... 104
70002842 ..... 367, 369
70002902 321
70002903 321
70002904 321
70002905 321
70002947 73, 97, 98, 602
70002983 65
70002996 65
70002997 66
70003000 65
70003019 ..... 97, 98, 261, 263
70003021 98
70003027 ..... 261, 263
70003525 ..... 97, 98
70003526 ..... 97, 98
70003557 213
70003618 213
70003619 213
70003819 371
70003820 381
70003833 373
70003834 373
70003835 373
70003836 373
70003837 371
70003838 371
70003839 371
70003840 371
70003841 371
70003842 371
70004052 ..... 97, 98, 261, 263
70004127 381
70004132 381
70004133 381
70004134 381
70004135 381
70004185 609
70004265 213
70004388 33
70004394 214
70004461 ..... 97, 98
70004585 97
70004738 315
70004739 315
70004740 315
70004741 315
70004742 315
70004743 315
70004744 315
70004745 315
70004746 315
70004747 315
70004748 315
70004749 315
70004750 315
70004751 315
70004752 317
70004753 317
70004754 317
70004755 317
70004756 317
70004757 317
70004758 317
70004759 317
70004760 317
70004761.....317
70004762.....317
70004763.....317
70004764.....317
70004765.....317
70004766.....317
70004767.....317
70004768.....317
70004769.....317
70004770.....317
70004771.....317
70004772.....317
70004773.....317
70004774.....318
70004775.....318
70004809.....71
70004811.....71
70004820.....71
70005374.....97
70005385.....71
70005387.....71
70005388.....71
70005389.....71
70005390.....71
70005391.....71
70005392.....71
70005393.....71
70005394.....71, 603
70005395.....71
70005396.....71
70005397.....71
70005400.....71
70005401.....71
70005402.....71
70005403.....71
70005404.....71
70005405.....71
70005406.....71
70005407.....71, 603
70005408.....71
70005410.....71
70005412.....71
70005604.....65
70005605.....65
70005606.....66
70005607.....66
70005608.....66
70005609.....66
70005610.....65
70005611.....65
70005612.....66
70005613.....65
70005614.....65
70005629.....261, 263
70005649.....61
70005685.....71
70005686.....71
70005687.....71
70005688.....71
70005689.....71
70005951.....97
70005952.....97, 98
70006364.....375
70006365.....375
70006366.....375
70006367.....375
70006368.....375

70006709 383
70006710 383
70006711 383
70006712 383
70006747 69
70006752 69
70006753 69
70006756 69
70006757 69
70006759 69
70006762 69
70006763 69
70007242 377
70007243 377
70007244 377
70007245 377
70007246 377
70007247 377
70007284 97
70007285 ..... 97, 602
70007286 97
70007287 97
70007288 98
70007290 ..... 261, 263
70007291 .. 261, 263, 602
70008244 369
70008246 369
70008247 369
7001908 104
7001913 ..... 65, 104
7001922 65
7001926 104
70022564 377
70023859 97
70023860 ..... 261, 263
70027750 377
7002821 609
7002822 609
7002823 609
7002828 609
7004035 105
7004043 105
7004044 105
7004275 609
7004276 609
7007633 104
7007637 104
7007640 65
7007642 66
7010474 65
7010795 105
7011112 371
7011323 ..... 251, 253
7012540 73
7012545 123
7012548 123
7012549 123
7012773 ..... 73, 97
7012955 33
7012967 33
7012969 73
7016649 ..... 125, 127
7016654 609
7017020 65
7017022 66
7017023 104
7017027 65
7017069 104
7017071 104
7017072 ..... 65, 104
7017073 104
7017074 104
7017075 104
7017076 104
7017077 104
7017078 104
7017079 104
7017080 104
7017082 104
7017083 104
7017084 104
7017085 104
7017086 104
7017087 104
7017088 ..... 104, 105
7017093 65
7017095 65
7017142 249
7017158 251
7017159 ..... 249, 251
7017160 ..... 251, 253
7017162 ..... 249, 251
7017163 ..... 249, 251
7017164 ..... 249, 251
7017165 253
7017167 253
7017168 253
7017169 253
7017170 251
7017172 .... 249, 251, 253
7017178 253
7017192 .... 249, 251, 253
7017195 .... 249, 251, 253
7017277 379
7017278 379
7017279 379
7017280 379
7017281 379
7017282 379
7017283 379
7017406 371
7018900 97
7018904 97
7018942 ..... 73, 98
7018943 97
7018945 ..... 97, 98
7018991 ..... 97, 602
7020035 63
7020036 ..... 61, 63
7020037 ..... 61, 63
7020038 ..... 61, 63
7020039 ..... 61, 63
7020040 ..... 61, 63
7020041 ..... 61, 63
7020054 ..... 61, 63
7020055 ..... 61, 63
7020137 ..... 61, 63
7020140 63
7020175 .... 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171
7020176 .... 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171
7020251 63
7020257 ..... 125, 127
7020260 247
7020261 247
7020262 247
7020264 247
7020265 247
7020266 247
7020291 123
7020292 123
7020293 123
7020294 123
7020295 123
7020296 123
7020297 123
7020298 123
7020299 123
7021375 ..... 73, 97
7021619 97
7021653 33
7022521 97
7022586 69
7022587 69
7022588 69
7022589 69
7022591 69
7023200 123
7023224 ..... 115, 121, 602
7023268 ..... 115, 121
7023269 ..... 115, 121, 602
7023270 ..... 115, 121
7023272 123
7023306 ..... 115, 121
7023347 ..... 115, 121
7023870 69
7023871 69
7023872 69
7023976 33
7024022 97
7024023 97
7024024 97
7024056 ..... 115, 117, 121
7024124 65
7024127 65
7024129 65
7024134 66
7024135 104
7024136 ..... 104, 105
7024199 104
7024378 105
7024379 105
7024380 105
7024381 105
7024382 105
7024383 105
7024384 105
7024385 105
7024386 105
7024387 105
7024388 105
7024389 105
7024441 .... 115, 119, 121
7024446 ..... 115, 121
7024700 104
7024701 104
7024724 65
7024726 65
7024730 65
7024733 65
7024734 65
7024735 65
7024736 65
7024738 65
7024739 65
7024740 65
7024741 65
7024742 65
7024744 66
7024844 373
7024991 97
7026068 373
7026084 371
7026088 373
7026090 373
7026091 373
7026092 373
7026121 ..... 115, 121
7026170 247
7026182 247
7026616 383
7027859 203
8220045 552
8220068 ..... 567, 569
8229234 ..... 552, 602
8229235 .... 551, 552, 602
8229236 ..... 551, 602
8229237 ..... 551, 602
8229242 ... 465, 509, 521, 522, 525, 526, 558, 562, 602
8229249 ..... 363, 602
8229261 ..... 552, 602
8580420 85
8770189 ..... 396, 400
88261024 ..... 257, 259
88521214 . 353, 355, 357, 359, 361
88662037 ..... 396, 400
91203039 255

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA

(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
(717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com

OSHKOSH™